

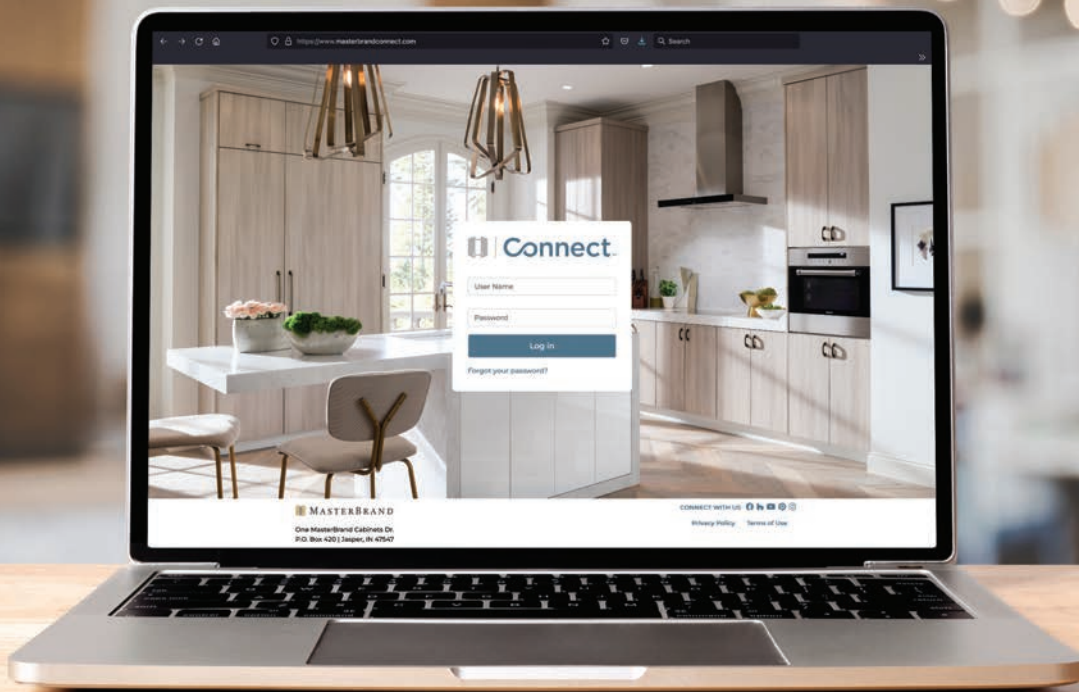
# SPECIFICATION

## GUIDE

SUPERSEDES ALL PRIOR VERSIONS  
SEPTEMBER 2025



**Diamond<sup>®</sup>**  
DISTINCTION<sup>™</sup> SERIES



## Your Destination for a Next-Level Customer Experience

MasterBrand Connect™ is a one-stop information portal aimed at enabling you to be in the driver's seat of your success. Within Connect, you have access to personalized dashboard content, improved order tracking, customer service case visibility, and much more. The result is an easy to navigate system with must-have information at your fingertips.

### Feature Highlights:

- ✓ Mobile-friendly design with improved navigation and easier-to-use interface
- ✓ Unique log-ins per user with personalized content and preferences
- ✓ Improved search capability including POs and acknowledgement numbers
- ✓ Customer Service case visibility
- ✓ More timely order tracking with connected order visibility
- ✓ Communication preference selections
- ✓ Self-service account changes like phone, address and email



Check it out today at [masterbrandconnect.com](https://www.masterbrandconnect.com), or scan the code.

If you do not have a MasterBrand Connect account, please contact your Sales Representative to sign up.

# ELEVATE

*Your experience*

YOUR GUIDE TO WHAT'S JUST IN

SEPTEMBER 2025

## NEW FINISHES

### TROPIC PAINT

Lighter blue tones have gained popularity among clients seeking to infuse their homes with a sense of calm and serenity. Tropic is a refreshing, airy blue that captures the essence of tranquility and openness, making it an ideal choice for brightening any space and creating a peaceful, inviting atmosphere.

#### **D** Distinction™ Series

Species: Maple & MDF

Penned Glazes: Amaretto Crème, Charcoal, Grey Stone, and Toasted Almond

#### **V** Vibe™ Series

Species: Painted Hardwood

Penned Glazes: Amaretto Creme and Grey Stone

- Matching Laminate Ends Standard
- Launched in Edge™ Series March 2025

### REGATTA PAINT

Regatta, a true navy blue that offers subtle dark charcoal undertones. This color exudes timeless elegance, providing a strong yet serene foundation that enhances both modern and classic design elements. Like the ocean, let Regatta's quiet power inspire your next design with this unforgettable hue.

#### **D** Distinction Series

Species: Maple & MDF

- Matching Laminate Ends
- Heirlooming
- Launched in Vibe Series March 2025, Edge Series November 2024

### GRAINSTONE STAIN

Want to add a warm, organic touch to your design? Grainstone is the perfect fit! This earthy light-toned stain allows the distinctive characteristics of wood grain to shine through. For a cozy contrast, pair Grainstone with any of our rich paint finishes.

#### **D** Distinction Series

Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Rustic Alder, and Rustic Hickory

Penned Glazes: Amaretto Crème, Charcoal, and Toasted Almond

#### **V** Vibe Series

Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak

Penned Glaze: Amaretto Creme

- Matching Laminate Ends
- Matte Sheen Available in Distinction Series
- Launching in Edge™ Series September 2025







## NEW SKUS

EXPANDED SIZES OF 27" AND 30" H  
WALL REFRIGERATOR PULLOUTS

**D** **Distinction Series**

3 AND 4 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET MODELS

**D** **Distinction Series**

EXPANDED DRAWER BASE MODELS

**D** **Distinction Series**

X-END PANELS

**D** **Distinction Series**

SHELF AND MOULDING MODELS

**D** **Distinction Series**

- Floating Shelf
- Traditional Batten Moulding
- Traditional Light Rail

NEW SHELVING MODELS

**D** **Distinction Series**

- Available in Cherry, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, Laminate, Maple, and Oak.

30" H TAPERED WOOD HOOD (TWH)

**D V** **Distinction and Vibe Series**

NEW SIZES OF DRAWER BASES UP TO 42"

**D** **Distinction Series**

4 DOOR 48" W X 18" H WALL CABINET

**V** **Vibe Series**

- Already available in Distinction Series

---

## MODIFICATION CHANGES AND ADDITIONS

EXPANDED MULLION DOOR MODIFICATION

**D V** **Distinction and Vibe Series**

- New heights and widths

WASTEBASKET PARTITION

**D** **Distinction Series**

- New modification to create a drawer partition on all wastebasket cabinets with a top drawer

Refer to the Product Discontinuation Notice on MasterBrand Connect for a complete list of discontinued products.

# Diamond®



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Door and Finish Options	.F
Construction Features	.1
Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart	.2
Construction Upgrades	.3
Drawer Front Options	.4-5
Door Options	.6
Custom Modifications	.7-24
Door Modification/Specialty Doors	.25-29
Glass Inserts	.30-31
Cabinet Dimensions	.32-41
Design Checklist	.42
NKBA Guidelines	.43-44
Logix® Reference Chart	.45
Wall Cabinets	.46-113
Hearths	.114
Base Cabinets	.115-173
Universal Access Cabinets	.174-178
Tall Cabinets	.179-217
Office & Furniture Cabinets	.218-232
Vanity Cabinets	.233-261
Fillers	.262-269
Panels & Skins	.270-279
Wainscoting	.280
Custom Panels, Doors, & Drawer Fronts	.281-283
Custom Hinged Doors	.284-285
Stacked Moulding Kits	.286-290
Mouldings	.291-300
Valances	.301
Embellishments	.302-309
Contemporary Embellishments	.309
Shelves	.310-311
Custom Shelves	.312
Decorative Hardware	.313-316
Cabinet Accessories	.317-322
Roll Tray Kits	.323-324
Stain, Paint, & Touch-up Tools	.324
Guide Kits and Parts	.325
Hinges	.326
Doors, Drawer Fronts, & Drawers	.327
Miscellaneous Parts	.327
Index by Description	.328-332
Index by Code	.333-334
Policies/Agreements/Express Response	



## DOOR AND FINISH OPTIONS

This section contains information regarding the global options you will choose that will apply to your entire order: species/material characteristics, door options, and finish options.





## CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD TYPES\*

No matter which species you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or moisture. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.

**Cherry** is characterized by its red undertones, but may vary in color from white to a deep, rich brown. Cherry is a close-grained wood with fairly uniform texture, revealing pin knots and curly graining. All wood will age with time and the finish will darken. This is especially true for Cherry. This is a sought-after quality in Cherry cabinetry, and those who select it expect this evolution.

**Maple** is a close-grained hardwood that is predominately white to creamy-white in color, with occasional reddish-brown tones. While Maple typically features uniform graining as compared to other wood species, characteristic markings may include fine brown lines, wavy or curly graining, bird pecks and mineral streaks. These traits are natural and serve to enhance Maple's natural beauty.

**Oak** is a strong, open-grained hardwood that ranges in color from white to pink and reddish tones. Streaks of green, yellow and even black may appear due to mineral deposits. Oak may also contain wormholes and wild, varying grain patterns. This distinct graining is considered a desirable quality.

\*Please note the term 'wood' as used in this Specification Book, includes solid wood, engineered wood, and veneer wood.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF RUSTIC WOOD TYPES

**\*\*Rustic Alder** is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks. It is slightly softer than Maple and Cherry and stains beautifully, thus its appeal.

**\*\*Rustic Hickory** is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Color will vary from nearly white to dark brown, with wild flowing grain patterns and dramatic color variations. Rustic Hickory can have a fine uniform grain to large knots appearing black and brown in color of various shapes and sizes, sapwood, mineral and some checking.

**Sound Closed Knot** (not movable) – Expected up to approximately 3" in diameter

**Sound Knot with Cracks** – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1" in length

**Open Knot** (through door) – Expected with open area up to approximately 3/4" in diameter

Note: 3/4" diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

**Unsound Knot** (movable core) – Not to be expected

**Knot Cluster** (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected (more prevalent in Rustic Alder)

**Worm Holes/Pin Holes** (can go through the door) – Can be expected up to approximately 1/4" in diameter

**Worm Tracks** – Can be expected in sizes up to approximately 1/8" wide by 8" long

\*\*Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Alder or standard Hickory, respectively.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF MDF

MDF (Medium Density Fiberboard) is an engineered wood product that is composed of wood fibers and resin that are then compressed to create a smooth uniform surface with a consistent core. Painted MDF eliminates the appearance of naturally occurring wood characteristics such as grain patterns, knots or mineral streaks, and is more resistant to warping, expanding and contracting due to environmental changes than solid hardwoods.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIALTY LAMINATE

**Specialty Laminate** features design leading, high definition wood grain or high gloss laminates on doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and Matching Laminate trim items. The surfaces are laminate based materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

Additional coordinating trim items in the cabinet box color are also available. Grain characteristics will vary across laminated parts to mimic natural wood grain patterns. A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF PURESTYLE™

**PureStyle™** is the process of wrapping durable laminate materials around door frames and select trim and Matching Laminate mouldings resulting in products with crisp styling features and a surface that provides abrasion resistance. PureStyle™ products are wrapped (versus form pressed onto a Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) slab like thermofoil) and have a clear, integrated top coat for superior durability. The lineals and core panel material are made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

These doors offer the durability of a laminate and the beauty of paint and finished wood while bringing peace of mind to those who care about creating a better environment—both inside and outside of their homes.

Textured wood grain PureStyle™ doors feature design leading, high definition wood grain laminates on doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and Matching Laminate trim items. The surfaces are laminate based materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product. Additional coordinating trim items in the cabinet box color are also available.

A heat shield is required to separate all PureStyle™ products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

In Species Availability charts and notes throughout book, PureStyle™ will be referred to as Laminate.

In keeping with our practice of continuous product improvement and/or to maximize efficiencies, Diamond® Cabinetry may adjust specifications in design and materials as it deems necessary. Where differing materials are utilized, they will be of similar or better quality in keeping with Diamond Cabinetry's commitment to quality.



## Door Style Species Availability

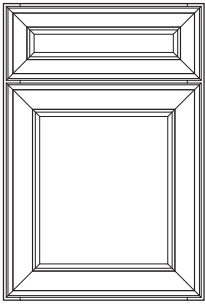
	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Adair					✓			✓
Bluffton		✓			✓			✓
Boynton					✓			
Breman	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Bryant	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Caldera	✓				✓			✓
Camilla					✓			✓
Davis					✓		✓	✓
Farrah		✓			✓			✓
Gradon		✓			✓			✓
Graniti				✓				
Gunther					✓	✓		✓
Hebron		✓			✓			✓
Hoyt					✓			✓
Julien					✓			✓
Kenora					✓			✓
LaGrange					✓			✓
Lawford					✓			✓
Leeton					✓			✓
Liberty					✓			
Livingston					✓			
Loren	✓				✓			✓
Murphy		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Neilson					✓			✓
Paterson		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Rayne		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Tranter				✓				
Wells					✓			✓
Wendell		✓			✓		✓	✓
Westburke		✓			✓	✓	✓	
Wixom				✓				
Worthen			✓					

To return to your product page, just click the [BACK](#) button.

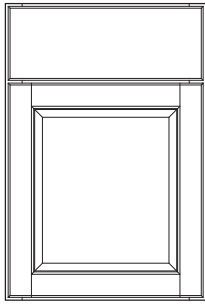
# FULL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES

F4

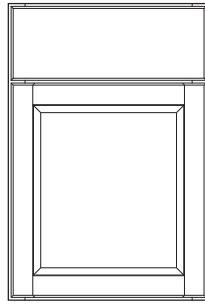
DOOR STYLES



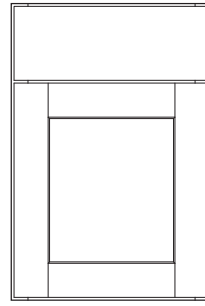
Adair



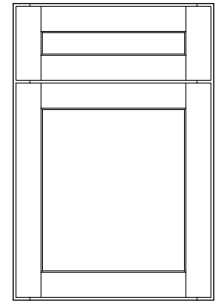
Bluffton



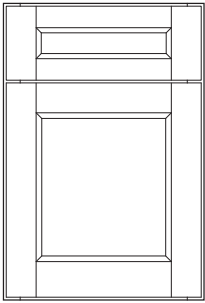
Boynton



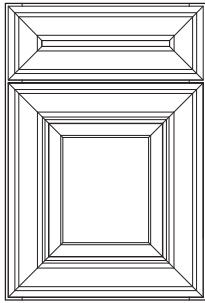
Breman



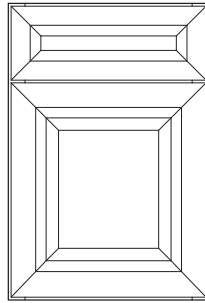
Bryant



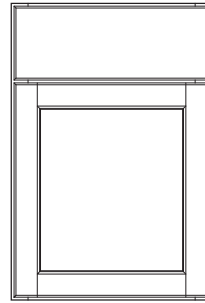
Caldera



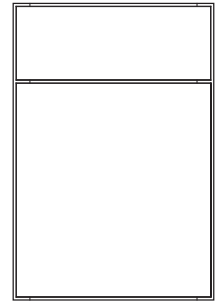
Camilla



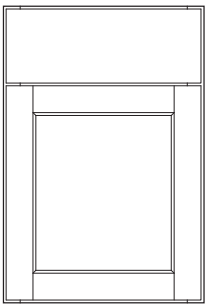
Davis



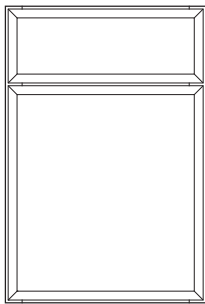
Farrah



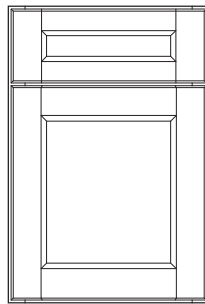
Graniti



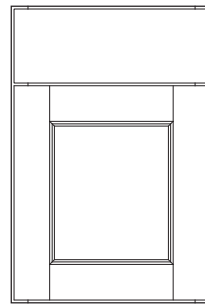
Gunther



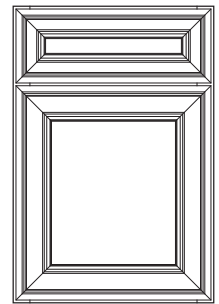
Hoyt



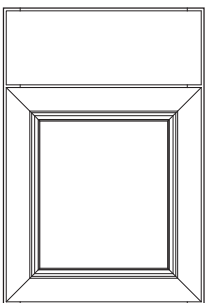
Julien



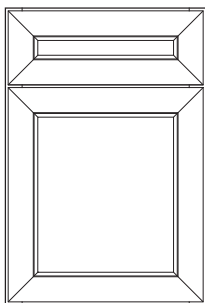
Kenora



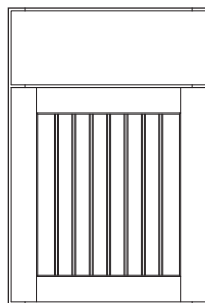
LaGrange



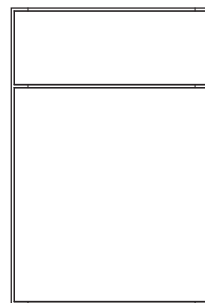
Lawford



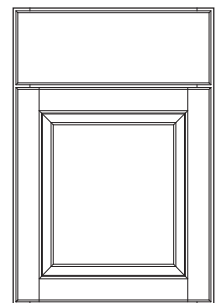
Leeton



Liberty

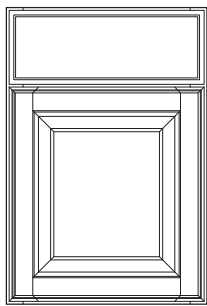


Loren

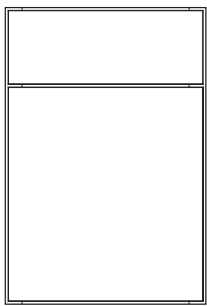


Murphy

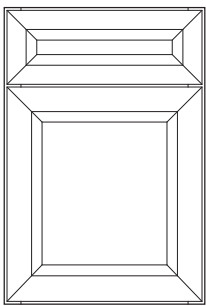
**FULL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES (cont'd)**



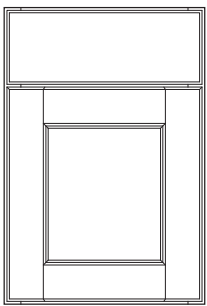
Paterson



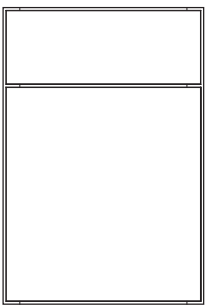
Tranter



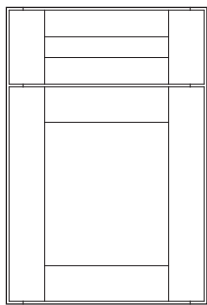
Wells



Wendell

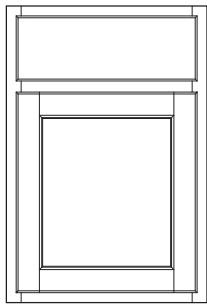


Wixom

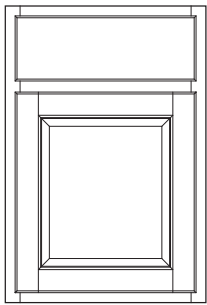


Worthen

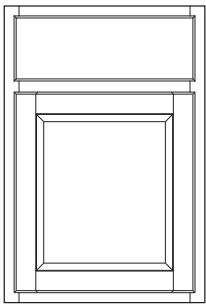
**PARTIAL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES**



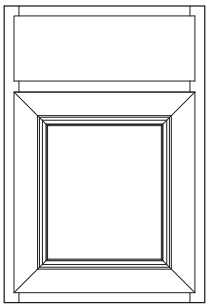
Gradon



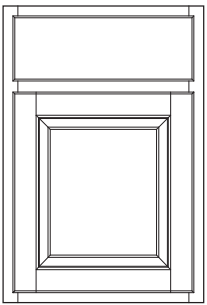
Hebron



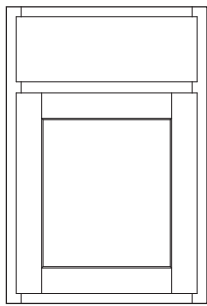
Livingston



Neilson



Rayne



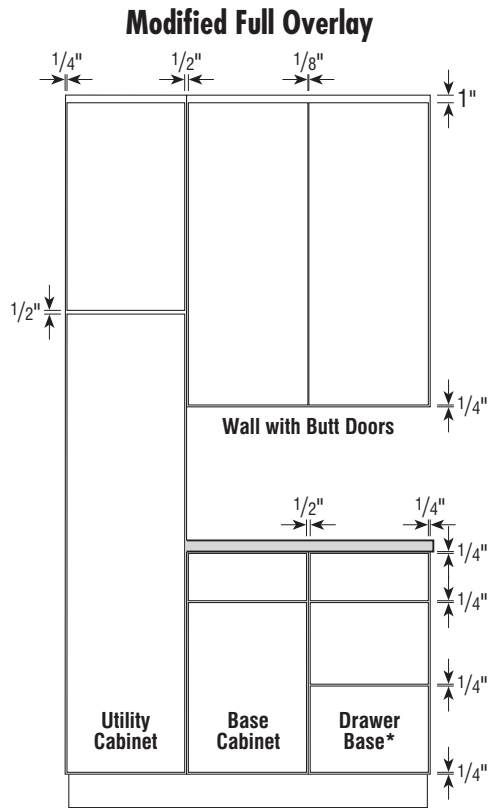
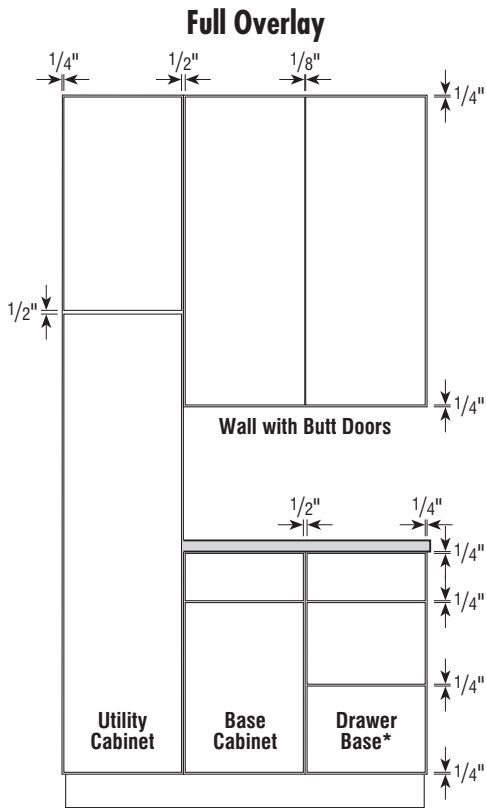
Westburke



# OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS

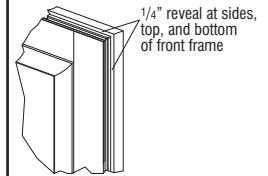
F6

DOOR STYLES



## Full Overlay

The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.

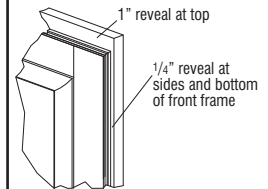


Full Overlay

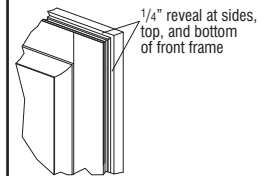
## Modified Full Overlay

Wall and Tall Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame exposing 1/4" on the bottom rail and right and left stile. One full inch is exposed on the top rail of wall and tall cabinets. Typical units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.

Base Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.



Modified Full Overlay (Wall and Tall)



Modified Full Overlay (Base)

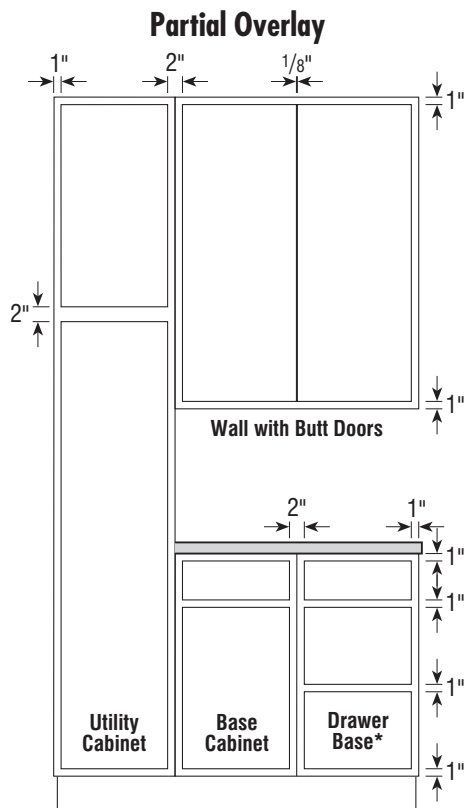
\*34 1/2" high application shown. On 32" high Full Overlay three drawer applications (drawer bases and sink bases with drawers), the reveal above the bottom drawer front is 1/2".

- One double door center stile cabinet has the same reveal as two single door cabinets.

OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS (cont'd)

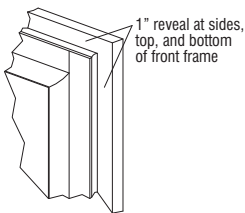
F7

DOOR STYLES



**Partial Overlay**

The door and drawer fronts overlay the face frame 1/2", exposing 1" of the frame both on the stile and rail members. Typical wall and base cabinets with a center stile expose 2" of that stile.



**Exceptions on Face Frame Reveals**

- Some oven units have 3" stiles and 9" intermediate rails (designed for universal flexibility of cut-out options) that create various reveals.
- Blind corner wall and base cabinets expose different center stile reveals. Diagonal corners also vary.
- Please see the dimensional charts for oven units and blind bases located in those sections.

\*On Partial Overlay B2D\_\_ (Base Two Drawer standard height), reveal above the bottom drawer front is 2".

# DOOR STYLE SPECIFICATIONS

## Cherry

- When Cherry door styles are ordered, it is recommended to apply a finished end option or a veneer end panel for exposed ends due to the natural aging of Cherry.

## Maple

- When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Liberty door style or Heirlooming are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## MDF

- MDF door styles will use Maple for trim and panels, refer to Maple in the Species Availability charts.

## Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory

- Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Alder or standard Hickory, respectively.

## High Gloss

- When Matching Laminate Panels are ordered in High Gloss, panels will not have grain.
- When WEP30M, BEPM, and TEP\_M panels are ordered in High Gloss, front of panel will be high gloss, back of panel will be white laminate, and edgebanding on front edge will match door and drawer front edgebanding selection.

## All Door Styles

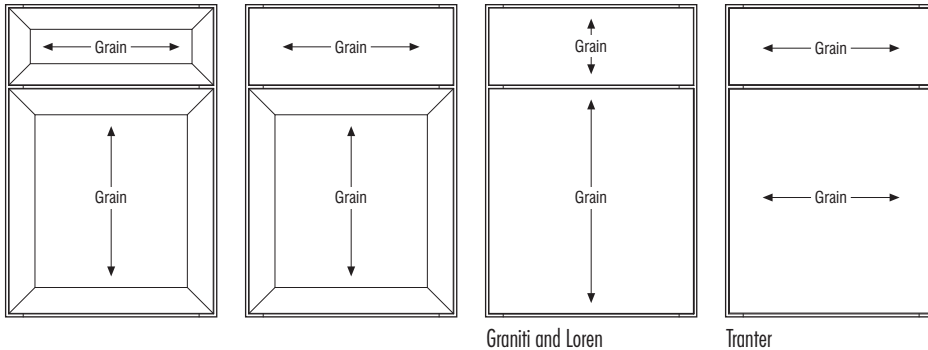
- All doors and drawer fronts are 3/4" thick unless otherwise noted.

## Door and Drawer Front Side Profiles

- Veneer and MDF components are shown with gray shading on side profiles. Solid-wood components do not have shading.
- On MDF door styles, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

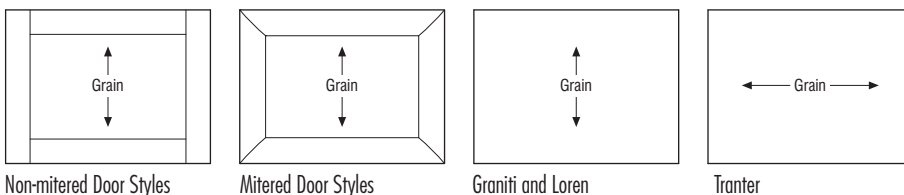
## Wood Grain

- Bryant DFF5PCNR and Liberty have a vertical grain direction on the drawer front center panel.
- See reference images for wood grain direction on all other door styles.

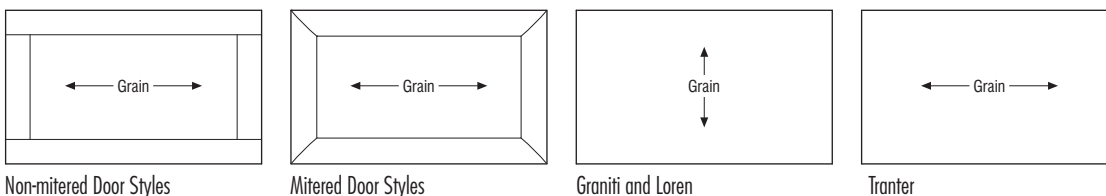


## Wood Grain – Wall Top Hinge (WTH), Wall Vertical-lift (WVL), and Wall Appliance Garage Vertical-lift (WAGVL) Cabinets

- Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets, 18"-24" Wide
- Wall Appliance Garage Vertical-lift (WAGVL) Cabinets, 15"-24" Wide



- Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets, 27"-37" Wide
- Wall Vertical-lift (WVL) Cabinets, 27"-36" Wide

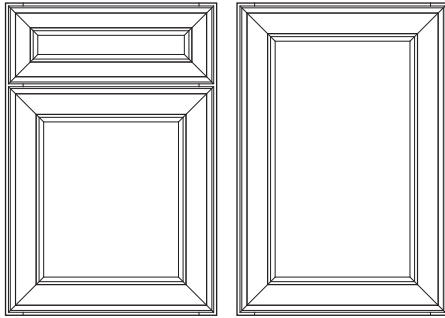




# DOOR STYLES

## Adair

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓

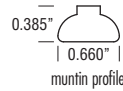


Base

Wall

### Door Options

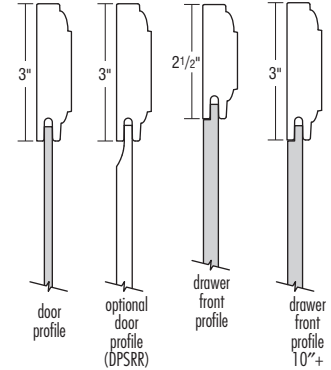
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile

### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

### Special Notes:

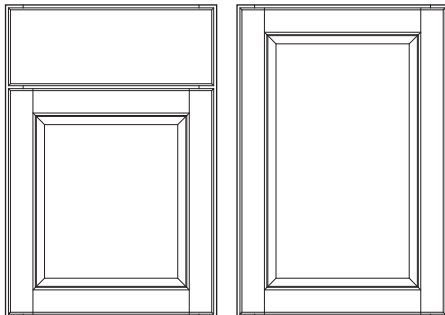
- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.

### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

## Bluffton

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	✓	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



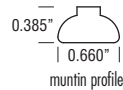
Base

Wall

Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

### Door Options

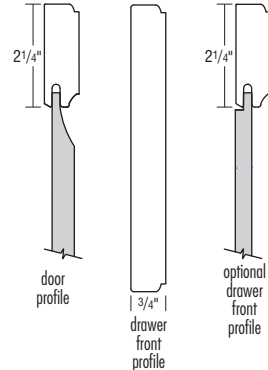
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile

### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

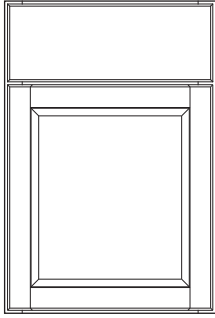
F9

DOOR STYLES

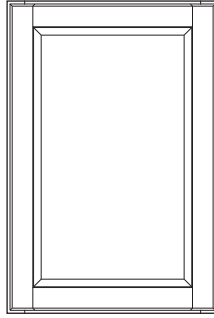
## DOOR STYLES

## Boynton

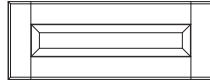
	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—



Base



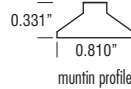
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

## Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

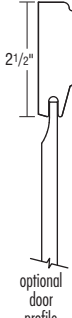


## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



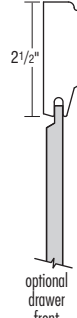
door profile



optional door profile (DPSRR)



3/4" | drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile

- Flat Center Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

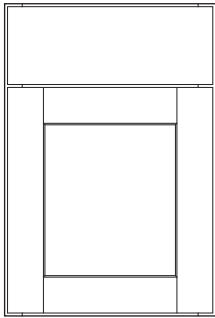
\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

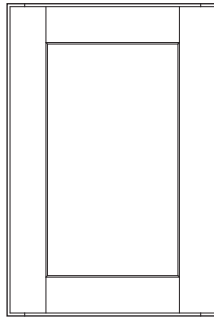
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

## Bremar

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓



Base



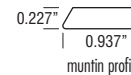
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

## Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•

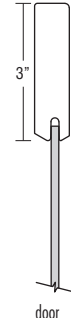


<sup>1</sup> Not available on Bremar MDF.

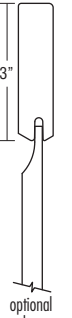
## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on Bremar MDF.



door profile



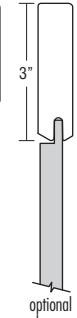
optional door profile (DPSRR)



3/4" | drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



optional drawer front profile (sides and 10"+)

- Veneer\*\* Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

\*\*When ordered in MDF, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

## Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- SCPDRW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- SM doors in this door style will have "J" configuration for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all DW cabinets.
- PM doors in this door style will have "L" configuration for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all WD cabinets.
- OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC\_DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW cabinets (3" wide face frame versions) are not available with this door style in MDF.
- OLMFO SKUs are not available with this door style in MDF.

## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

# DOOR STYLES

**Bryant**

**Availability**

**MDF**

**Oak**

**PureStyle™**

**Specialty  
Laminate**

**Maple\***

**Rustic  
Alder**

**Rustic  
Hickory**

**Cherry**

✓

✓

—

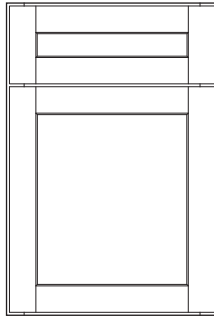
—

✓

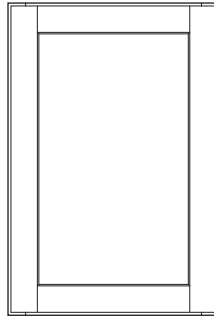
✓

✓

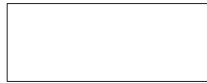
✓



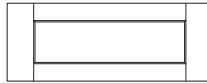
Base



Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece Narrow Rails  
(DFF5PCNR and DFF5PCNRST)\*\*\*

## Door Options

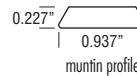
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup>Not available on Bryant MDF.

## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup>Not available on Bryant MDF.



door  
profile



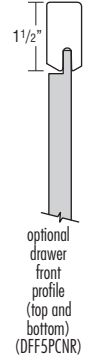
optional  
door  
profile  
(DPSRR)



drawer  
front  
profile



optional  
drawer  
front  
profile  
(DFSLB)



optional  
drawer  
front  
profile  
(top and  
bottom)  
(DFF5PCNR)



optional  
drawer  
front  
profile  
(sides)  
(DFF5PCNR)

- Veneer\*\* Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

\*\*When ordered in MDF, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

\*\*\*DFF5PCNR not available in Oak. DFF5PCNR drawer front center panel grain direction is vertical.

## Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- SCPDRW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC\_DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW cabinets (3" wide face frame versions) are not available with this door style in MDF.
- OLMFO SKUs are not available in this door style in MDF.
- DF5PC grain direction is vertical on this door style when used with DFF5PCNR.

## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

	DFF5PC	DFF5PCNR
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"	3 1/4"

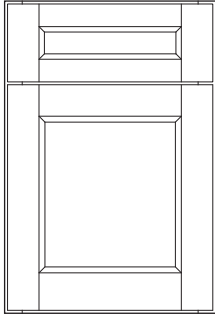
**F11**

**DOOR STYLES**

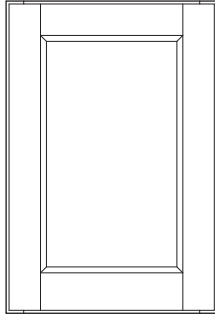
## DOOR STYLES

## Caldera

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	✓	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base



Wall

Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

## Door Options

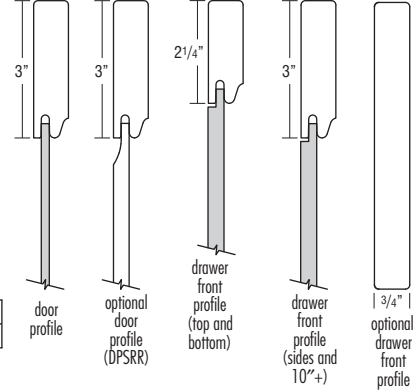
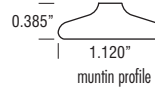
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on Caldera MDF.

## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on Caldera MDF.



- Veneer\*\* Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirloom is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

\*\*When ordered in MDF, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

## Special Notes:

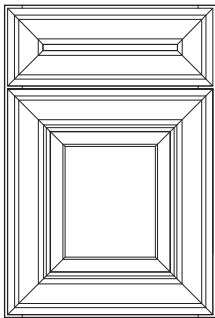
- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- SCPDRW modifications are not available with this door style in MDF.
- OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC\_DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW cabinets (3" wide face frame versions) are not available with this door style in MDF.
- OLMFO SKUs are not available with this door style in MDF.

## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

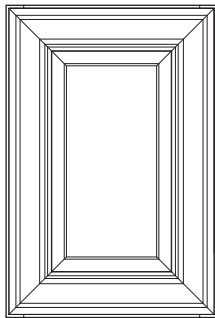
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

## Camilla

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



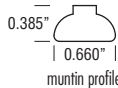
Base



Wall

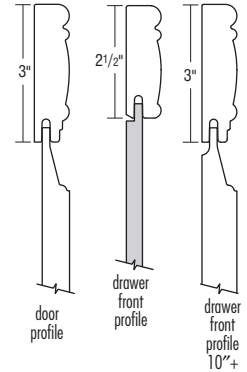
## Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Solid Raised Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirloom is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.

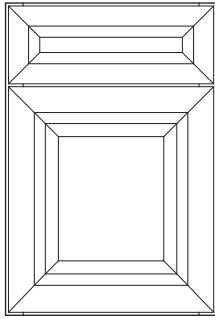
## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

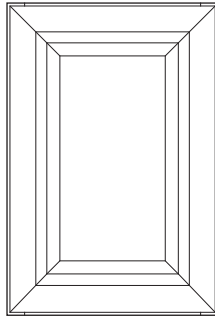
# DOOR STYLES

## Davis

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	✓	✓



Base



Wall



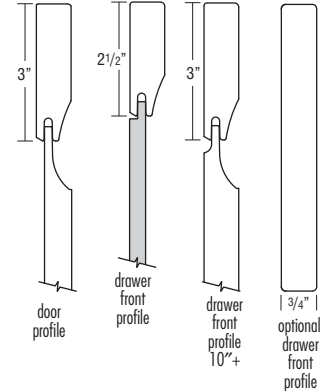
Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Solid Raised Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

### Special Notes:

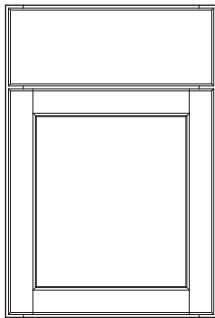
- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

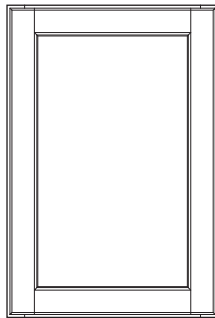
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

## Farrah

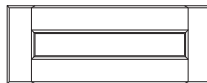
	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	✓	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base



Wall



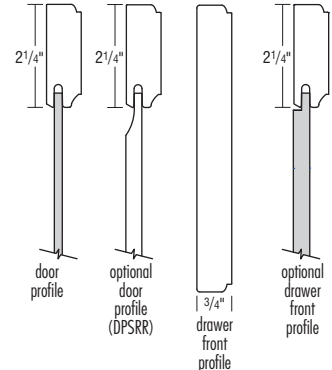
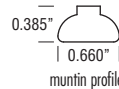
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

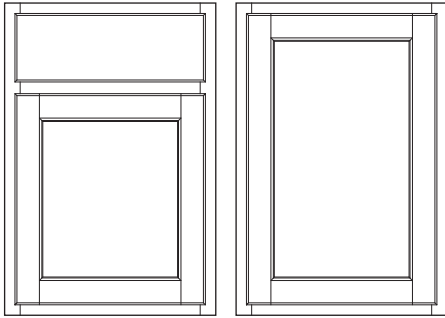
F13

DOOR STYLES

## DOOR STYLES

### Gradon

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	✓	—	—	✓	—	—	✓

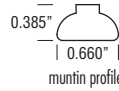


Base

Wall

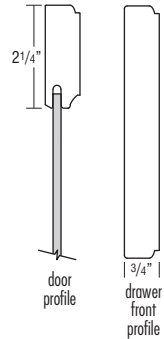
#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

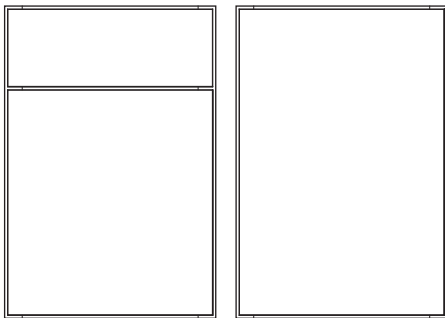


- Veneer Flat Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

### Graniti

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—



Base

Wall

#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

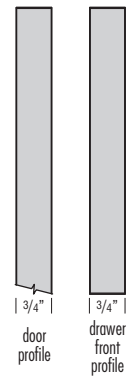
#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Finishes

#### Cabinet Box Color Options

	Boardwalk	Chocolate	Cloud	Icy Avalanche	Morel	Seal	Thatch	White
Antler	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gunstock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wharf	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Laminate Slab Door and Drawer Front with Matching Edgebanding
- Elk, Gunstock, and Wharf feature a textured surface. Antler and Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall are non-textured.
- Vertical Grain Pattern
- Full Overlay

- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected Matching Laminate trim items will be in the selected laminate. All other cabinet components and trim items will be in the selected cabinet box color.
- A heat shield is required to separate Graniti doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.
- Wood Tone Stain box colors will have visible vertical grain matching end panels.

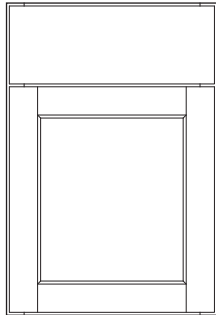
#### Special Notes:

- VW\_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- If an Overlay Filler is required with this door style, order Overlay Fillers, Matching Laminate or Overlay Fillers Modified Full Overlay, Matching Laminate.
- DFSLAB grain direction is vertical on this door style.

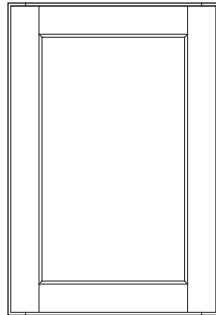
# DOOR STYLES

## Gunther

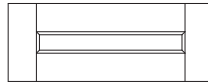
	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—	✓



Base



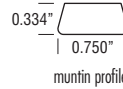
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

### Door Options

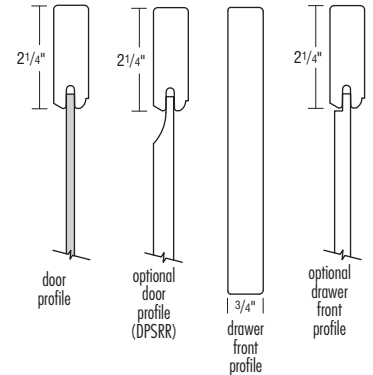
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile

### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

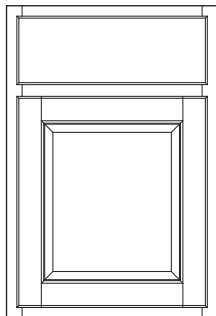
\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

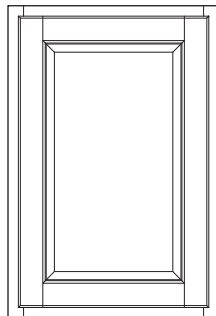
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

## Hebron

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	✓	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



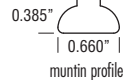
Base



Wall

### Door Options

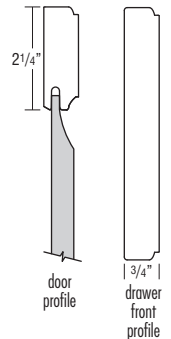
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile

### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

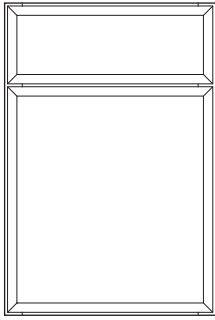
F15

DOOR STYLES

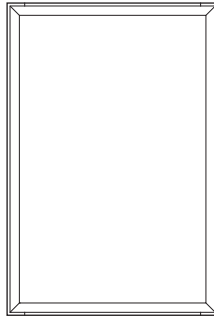
## DOOR STYLES

## Hoyt

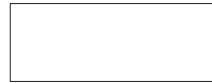
	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base



Wall



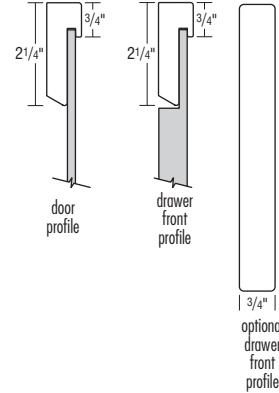
Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

## Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM

## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD



- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## Special Notes:

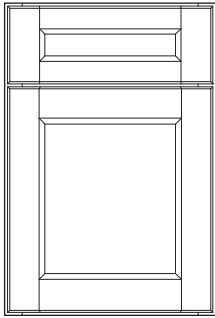
- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.
- If BCRN3D36 cabinet is ordered in this door style, drawer fronts on that cabinet will always be slab even if other options are selected.

## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

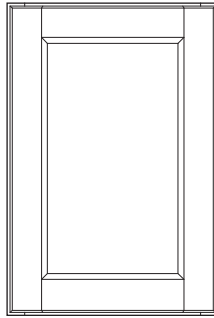
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	7"
Panel Flat Height	4 3/4"

## Julien

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base



Wall



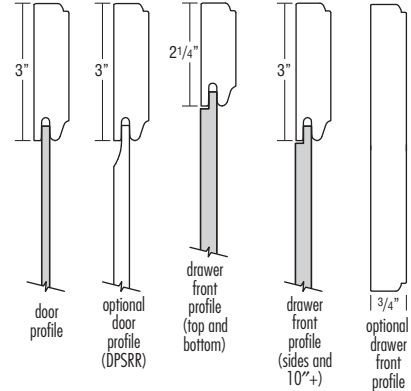
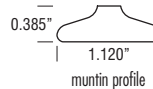
Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

## Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM

## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD



- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

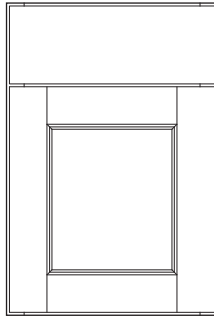
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"



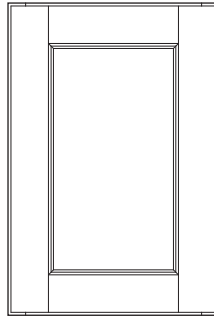
## DOOR STYLES

### Kenora

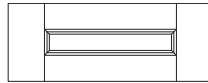
	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base



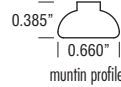
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

#### Door Options

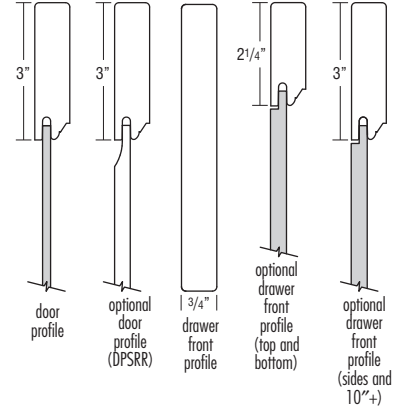
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile

#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

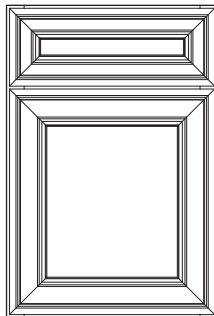
\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

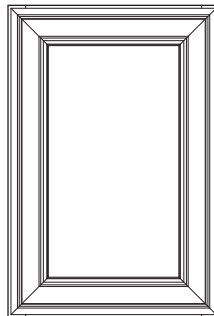
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

### LaGrange

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



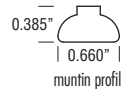
Base



Wall

#### Door Options

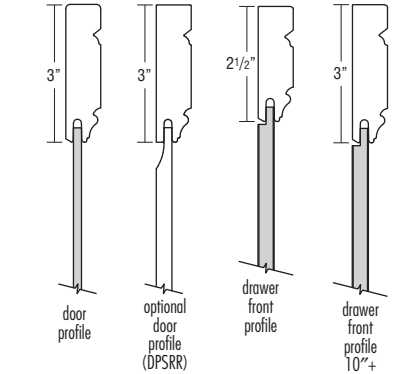
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile

#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front
- Faux Inset Design

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.

#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

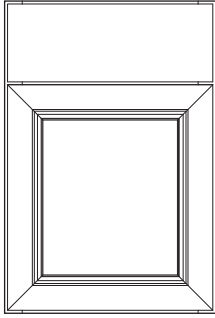
F17

DOOR STYLES

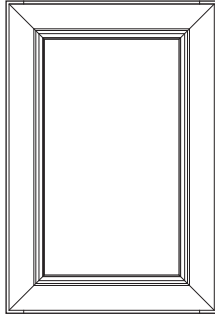
## DOOR STYLES

## Lawford

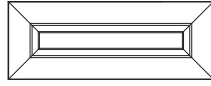
	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base



Wall



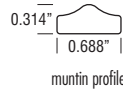
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

## Door Options

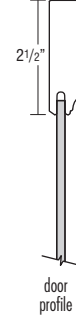
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

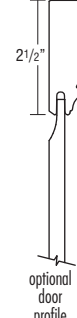
DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile



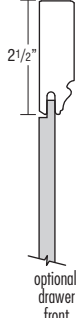
door profile



optional door profile (DPSRR)



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile

- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## Special Notes:

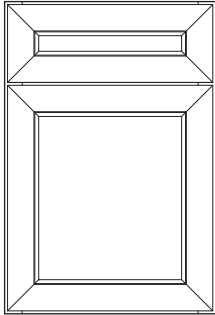
- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

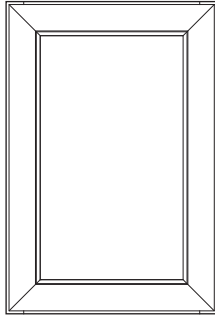
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

## Leeton

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base



Wall



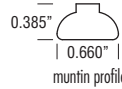
Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

## Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

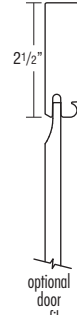
DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



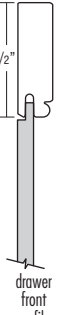
muntin profile



door profile



optional door profile (DPSRR)



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile

- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

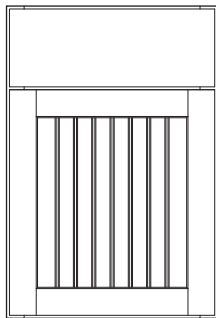
## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

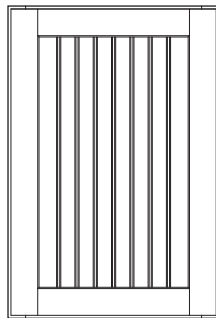
# DOOR STYLES

## Liberty

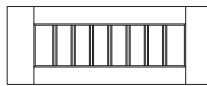
	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—



Base



Wall



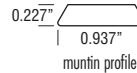
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

### Door Options

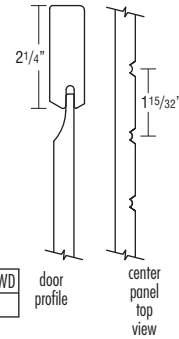
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile

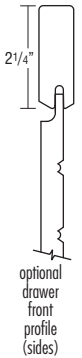


door profile

center panel top view



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



optional drawer front profile (sides)

- Solid Reverse Raised Beaded Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front
- Will not use MDF center panel on Paint finishes. See Door Style Specifications page for more details.
- Beaded center panel on 5-piece drawer fronts will not align with doors when used on cabinets with double doors and a full width drawer.

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

### Special Notes:

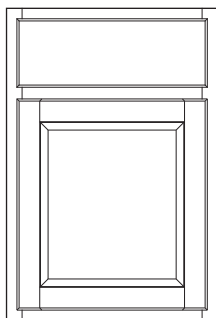
- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.
- WTH\_ and WVL\_ cabinets are not available with this door style.
- PNLC25-48\_BB SKUs do not match spacing on this door style.
- DOORDA in this door style has a maximum width of 23 1/2" for a single width center panel; doors between 23 9/16" and 35 3/4" wide have a center mullion between the center panels.
- DF5PC grain direction is vertical on this door style. Maximum width for DF5PC on this door style is 23 1/2".
- When DFF5PC is selected on 39" and wider ZDB, 3DB, and 4DB cabinets, drawer fronts will have a vertical cross rail with two center panels.

### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

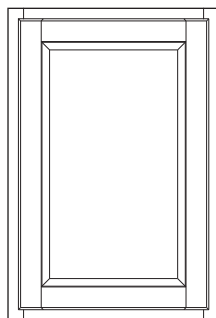
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	3 1/4"

## Livingston

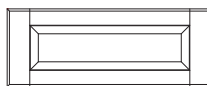
	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—



Base



Wall



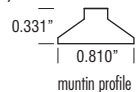
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

### Door Options

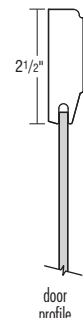
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



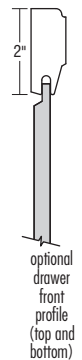
muntin profile



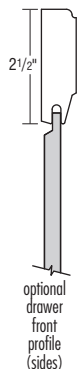
door profile



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



optional drawer front profile (sides)

- Flat Center Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

### Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	7"
Drawer Front Height	5 1/2"
Panel Flat Width	2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/2"

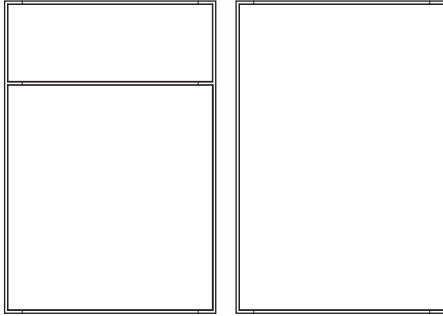
F19

DOOR STYLES

## DOOR STYLES

## Loren

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	✓	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base

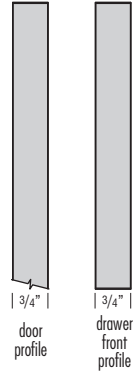
Wall

## Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•				•		

## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
	•					•		•



- Slab Door and Drawer Front
- Veneer Face and Back
- Veneer Edging on all Edges
- Furniture Board Core

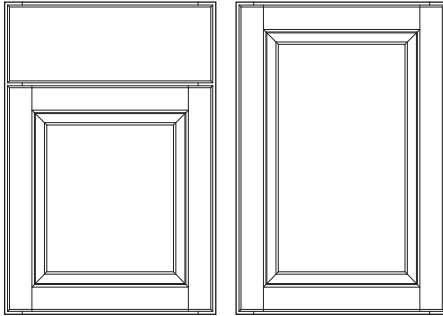
- Vertical Grain Pattern
- Full Overlay
- When ordered in MDF, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

## Special Notes:

- VW\_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- DFSLAB grain direction is vertical on this door style.

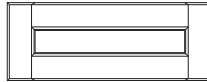
## Murphy

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓



Base

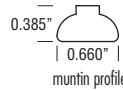
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

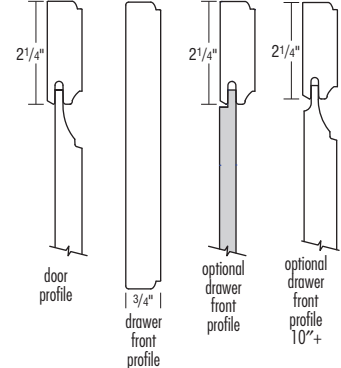
## Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•			•



- Solid Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

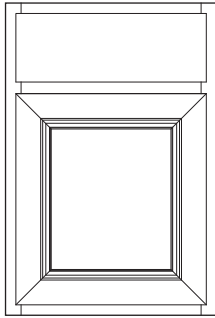
## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

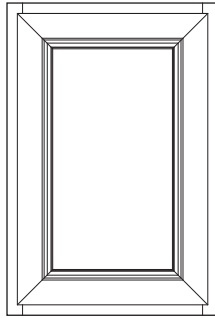
## DOOR STYLES

### Neilson

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



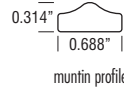
Base



Wall

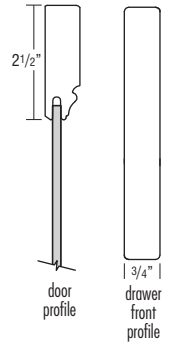
#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

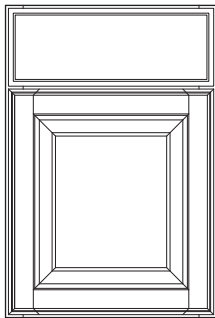


- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Partial Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

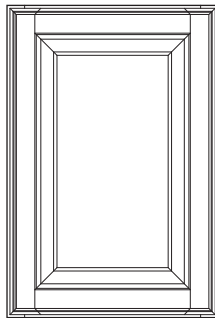
\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

### Paterson

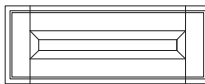
	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓



Base



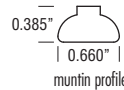
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

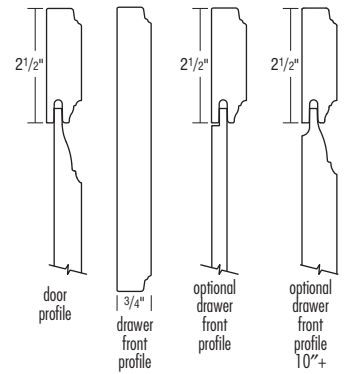
#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Solid Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

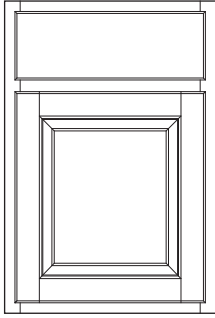
F21

DOOR STYLES

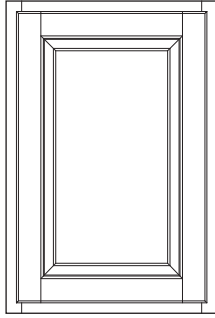
## DOOR STYLES

## Rayne

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓



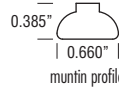
Base



Wall

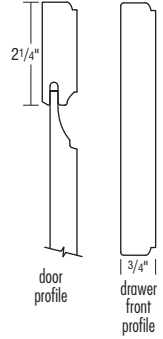
## Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

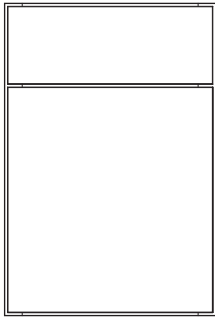


- Solid Raised Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

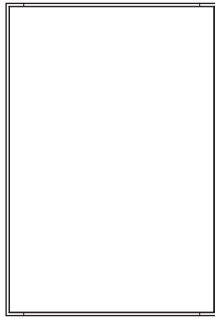
\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## Tranter

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—



Base



Wall

## Door Options

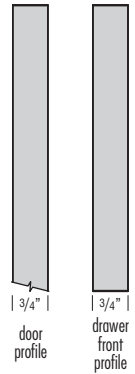
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MH	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Finishes Cabinet Box Color Options

	Black	Cloud	Avalanche	Icy White
Arctic	•	•	•	•
Obsidian	•	•	•	•



- Laminate Slab Door and Drawer Front with Matching Edgebanding
- Arctic and Obsidian feature a textured surface.
- Horizontal Grain Pattern for Contemporary Styling
- Full Overlay
- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected Matching Laminate trim items will be in the selected laminate. All other cabinet components and trim items will be in the selected cabinet box color.

- Doors and overlay fillers greater than 48" high will be two pieces. Doors will be doweled together with zinc connector pins and black plastic spacers. Replacement doors will be drilled and doweled but require field assembly.
- A heat shield is required to separate Tranter doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all textured laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

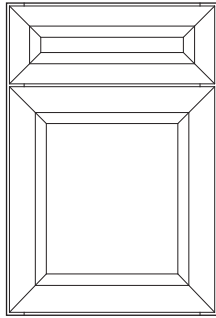
## Special Notes:

- VW\_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- On tall cabinets, horizontal grain doors greater than 48" high will be two doors doweled together.
- When a panel is required, order Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain models PNL.25\_MH and PNL.75\_MH.
- If an Overlay Filler is required with this door style, order Overlay Fillers, Matching Laminate or Overlay Fillers Modified Full Overlay, Matching Laminate. Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain panels and overlay fillers greater than 48" high will be comprised of two segments and require field assembly (allow 3/16" gap between overlays for alignment with adjacent doors).

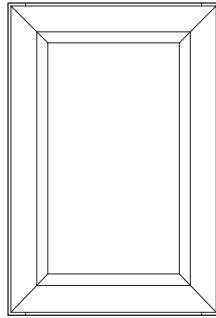
## DOOR STYLES

### Wells

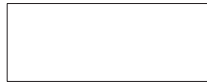
	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base



Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Slab (DFSILB and DFSILBT)

#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSILB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



door profile



optional door profile (DPSRR)



drawer front profile



drawer front profile 10"+



optional drawer front profile

- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

#### Special Notes:

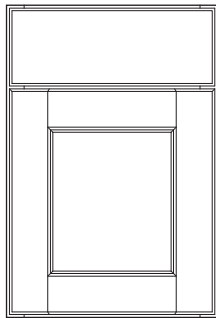
- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

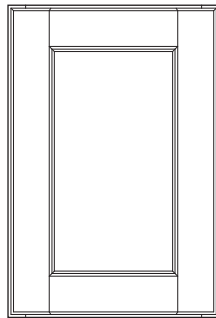
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

### Wendell

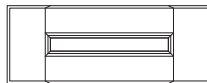
	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	✓	—	—	✓	—	✓	✓



Base



Wall



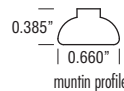
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSILB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile



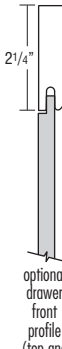
door profile



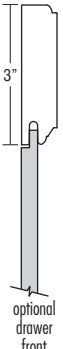
optional door profile (DPSRR)



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



optional drawer front profile (sides and 10"+)

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

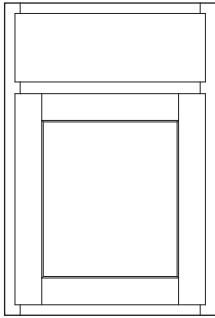
#### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

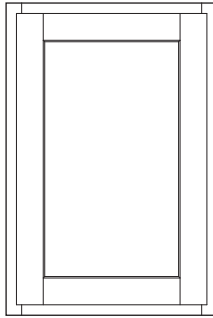
## DOOR STYLES

## Westburke

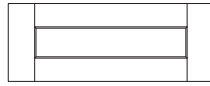
	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	—



Base



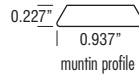
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

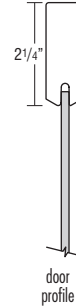
## Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

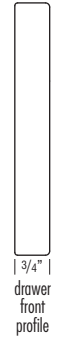


## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

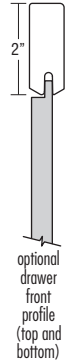
DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



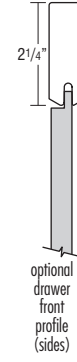
door profile



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



optional drawer front profile (sides)

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

\*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

## Special Notes:

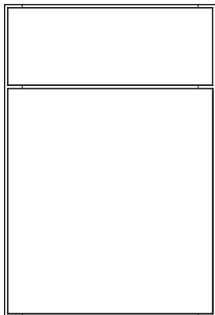
- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

## 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

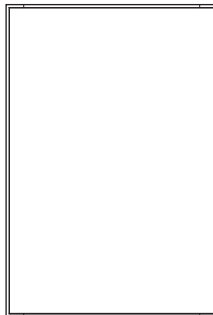
Drawer Front Width	7"
Drawer Front Height	5 1/2"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/2"

## Wixom

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—



Base



Wall

## Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



door profile



drawer front profile



High Gloss edgebanding options



Front of Door



Front of Door

- Slab Door and Drawer Front
- Full Overlay
- Two Edgebanding Options

- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected Matching Laminate trim items will be in White High Gloss (see Trim section for availability of Matching Laminate trim items). Backs of doors, drawer fronts, and Matching Laminate panels will be white laminate. All other cabinet components and embellishments will be Painted White.
- A heat shield is required to separate Wixom doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

## Special Notes:

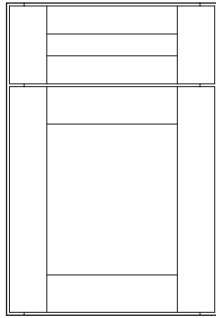
- VW\_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- If an Overlay Filler is required with this door style, order Overlay Fillers, Matching Laminate or Overlay Fillers Modified Full Overlay, Matching Laminate.



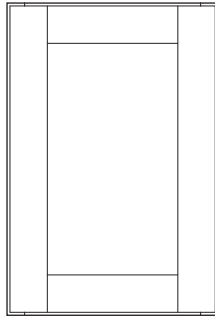
# DOOR STYLES

## Worthen

	MDF	Oak	PureStyle™	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—



Base



Wall

### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO	PM	SM
•						

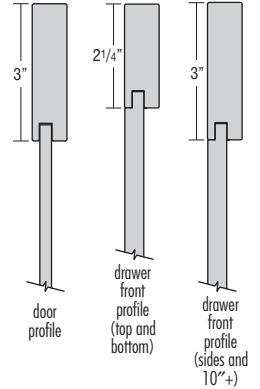
### Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFS LAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
							•	•

### Finishes

### Cabinet Box Color Options

	Boardwalk	Chocolate	Icy Avalanche	Seal	Thatch
Elk	•			•	•
Gunstock		•			•
Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall			•		



- Laminate Wrapped MDF Door and Drawer Rails
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Drawer Front
- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected Matching Laminate trim items will be in the selected laminate. All other cabinet components and embellishments will be in selected cabinet box color and species.

- A heat shield is required to separate Worthen doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.
- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.
- Wood Tone Stain box colors will have visible vertical grain matching end panels.

### Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.
- SCPDRW modifications are not available with this door style.
- PWT\_ cabinets are not available with this door style.
- OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC\_DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW cabinets (3" wide face frame versions) are not available with this door style.
- VW\_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- OLMFO SKUs are not available with this door style.
- If an Overlay Filler is required with this door style, order Overlay Fillers, Matching Laminate or Overlay Fillers Modified Full Overlay, Matching Laminate.



### 5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

F25

DOOR STYLES

## PREMIUM COLOR PALETTE

	OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION	MATCHING LAMINATE ENDS <sup>▲</sup>	HEIRLOOMING AVAILABILITY	MATTE SHEEN AVAILABILITY
Panned Glazes for Stains	<b>Amaretto Crème</b>	A dark spicy brown glaze that defines style profile features with high contrast.	✓	N/A	✓
	<b>Charcoal</b>	A dusty black glaze that establishes a dark, defining shadow in profile details for added interest.	✓	N/A	✓
	<b>Toasted Almond</b>	A medium, nutty brown glaze that lends richness to style details.	✓	N/A	✓
Paints*	<b>Black</b>	True black	✓	✓	N/A
	<b>Brightest White</b>	Brightest, purest white	✓	N/A	N/A
	<b>Cloud</b>	Medium gray	✓	N/A	N/A
	<b>Coconut</b>	Creamy off white	✓	N/A	N/A
	<b>Foxhall Green</b>	Deep green	✓	✓	N/A
	<b>Icy Avalanche</b>	Cool white with gray undertones	✓	N/A	N/A
	<b>Marcona</b>	Soft, creamy off-white	✓	N/A	N/A
	<b>Maritime</b>	Dark navy with gray/green undertones	✓	✓	N/A
	<b>Moonstone</b>	Cool dark gray	✓	✓	N/A
	<b>Regatta </b>	Cool dark navy	✓	✓	N/A
	<b>Retreat</b>	Medium gray color with blue green undertones	✓	N/A	N/A
	<b>Steam</b>	Pale, milky white	✓	N/A	N/A
	<b>Tropic </b>	A fresh, watery blue	✓	N/A	N/A
	<b>White</b>	Pure white	✓	N/A	N/A
Panned Glazes for Paints*	<b>Amaretto Crème</b>	A dark spicy brown glaze that defines style profile features with high contrast.	✓	N/A	N/A
	<b>Charcoal</b>	A dusty black glaze that establishes a dark, defining shadow in profile details for added interest.	✓	N/A	N/A
	<b>Grey Stone</b>	A softer, muted gray glaze that subtly highlights and draws attention to profile features.	✓	N/A	N/A
	<b>Toasted Almond</b>	A medium, nutty brown glaze that lends richness to style details.	✓	N/A	N/A

<sup>▲</sup>In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

\*On wood products, normal movement is typical due to change in climatic conditions. This will cause hairline cracks at stile, rail and panel joints. This hairline cracking is a normal characteristic of painted finishes and will not be considered a reason for product replacement. Finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

## COLOR BY NUMBER PROGRAM

Diamond® Distinction™ offers thousands of paint color options to our customers in search of the perfect option to suit their vision. These paint colors can be found at Sherwin-Williams® and Benjamin Moore® stores and these broad palettes are available on Maple and MDF.

Your satisfaction is important to Diamond Distinction so we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive. It is important to realize that the true beauty of wood cabinetry comes from natural qualities of the wood itself. The textures of natural grain patterns often remain visible in some species and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting cabinetry. When painted finishes are specified, the center panels of the selected style may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Paint finishes are different from standard wood finishes. On all wood products, expansion and contraction are typical due to changes in climate conditions. Due to this normal movement, paint finishes may develop slight separation lines, finish breaks, and seam lines. These will be most notable at stile, rail and panel joints. Joint separation may become more noticeable over time and through several changes. Also over time, there may be slight color shift in these finishes due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources and other environmental factors. We mention these characteristics because neither Diamond Distinction nor your dealer can be held responsible for these conditions and variations.

Paint samples are shown on materials other than wood. Wood will have a different appearance when the color is applied to the actual door or cabinet. This is due to different material properties, textures and sheen. Normal color variation is found from "color swatch to color swatch" and from "paper media to solid wood".

No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

Quantity of two PAINTPEN will automatically be included at no charge **with original order only**. PAINTPEN-ADD will allow for additional paint pens to be ordered **with original order only**.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	NOTES
PAINTPEN	Paint Pen; Qty: 2	At no charge; Automatically included <b>with original order only</b>
PAINTPEN-ADD	Paint Pen Additional; Qty: 1	Available for order; Additional Paint Pen <b>with original order only</b>

When choosing Color By Number, all construction platforms are available. On standard construction, ends will be Natural Maple laminate interior and exterior. Color By Number will not be available on laminate panels.

F27

COLOR BY NUMBER PROGRAM

UNFINISHED		
OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	HEIRLOOMING AVAILABILITY
Unfinished	Must upgrade to PE or APC. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be Natural Maple laminate. For finishable interiors, MIP must be specified. Cabinets have a species-matching veneer for finishable plywood ends.	N/A

FINISH TECHNIQUES		
OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION	
Heirlooming	<p>Available on dark paints on Maple and Oak. Available on select finishes. The finish will be sanded through the base coat to expose the surface of the wood. This type of sand through on the edges and profiles creates a naturally worn appearance. If a finish is chosen with a glaze, the glaze will be applied after the sanding has been done. This will enhance those areas of exposed wood to take on the darker characteristic of the applied glaze. Cabinets that do not have doors and/or drawer fronts will not feature sand-through characteristics. Not available on Bluffton, Hebron, and Loren.</p> <p>Cabinets that do not have doors and/or drawer fronts will not feature sand-through characteristics. Select trim pieces will feature Heirlooming characteristics. See Trim section for availability.</p>	

SHEEN OPTION		
OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION	
Matte Sheen	<p>Available on Stains and Stains with Penned Glazes.</p> <p>Replaces standard top coat with a low sheen, non-pigmented top coat on doors, drawer fronts, face frames, trim items, and veneer finished cabinet components in selected finish. Does not affect laminate or clear finished components.</p>	

## 12-STEP FINISHING PROCESS

- 1. Wood Selection** – The selection of the finest woods is the essential first step of our 12-step finishing process.
- 2. Sanded to Perfection** – Our sanding utilizes a fine grit paper, both with and against the wood grain. This process is completed on a vacuum table, allowing for a wood surface that is free of dust particles.
- 3. Achieving Natural Wood Tone** – Toner is applied to selected finishes, enhancing the naturalistic wood appearance.
- 4. Stain Application** – A hand-sprayed deep penetrating stain is evenly applied to all surfaces for even coverage on all profiles. On multi-step stains and glaze finishes, some non-facing surfaces (such as backs of doors, backs of panels, and matching veneer interiors) may not receive all steps noted. The resulting finish will be complementary and similar in color and have the same catalyzed top coat and cure, but may not result in the same color depth as facing surfaces.
- 5. Removal of Excess Stain** – The wood is hand-wiped to remove excess stain, emphasizing the cabinet's natural wood grain.
- 6. Catalyzed Sealer** – A tough, clear, catalyzed sealer is hand-sprayed on to protect the grain from moisture.
- 7. Drying Process** – For added durability, the sealed wood is oven cured to lock in the beauty of wood.
- 8. Hand-Sanded** – To achieve an ultra-smooth finish, we hand-sand the material one last time.
- 9. Dust Removal** – The resulting loose dust particles are removed from the surface of the wood.
- 10. Catalyzed Top Coat** – A premium quality catalyzed clear top coat is applied to protect the wood from environmental elements.
- 11. Final Top Coat Cure** – The top coat is cured to guarantee the strongest, most beautiful finish.
- 12. Final Inspection** – This last inspection is very thorough, ensuring quality and beauty. Our gift to you is that every cabinet is crafted with care.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF GLAZING/PAINT

### Penned Glazes

A professional layer of glaze can add another layer of beauty to your cabinets. Our hand-detailed penned glaze application adds depth and dimension to your cabinet's appearance by highlighting the profile of your door style choice.

- Hand-detailed penned glazing will leave a consistent, “penned” appearance around the door profile, and will not change the overall finish or paint base color.
- You should expect the result to yield a subtle to dramatic look based on the complexity of a cabinet door's design.
- Printed materials and online, electronic presentations can only do so much. It's important to both see and touch actual finished samples to ensure your satisfaction.


### Paint Finish





Paint may develop hairline cracks in the finish, most notable around the joints. This is a result of natural expansion and contraction of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacturing of this product. Hairline cracks are not considered a defect in the cabinetry or finish.

## MAPLE

\*Heirloom not available on Bluffton, Hebron, and Loren.

▲ In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.


 Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.



FINISH AVAILABILITY							
				MDF			
		Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends <sup>▲</sup>	Breman	Bryant	Caldera	Loren
Paints 	Black		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Brightest White	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cloud	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coconut	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Foxhall Green		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Icy Avalanche	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Marcona	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Maritime		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Moonstone		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Regatta 		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Retreat	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Steam	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tropic 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	White	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Paints 	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Grey Stone Toasted Almond		✓	✓	✓		
Color By Number	Sherwin-Williams Color Palette Benjamin Moore Color Portfolio			✓	✓	✓	✓

F31

FINISH AVAILABILITY




▲In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

 Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

FINISH AVAILABILITY																												
					CHERRY																							
		Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends <sup>▲</sup>	Matte Sheen	Adair	Bluffton	Breman	Bryant	Caldera	Camilla	Davis	Farrah	Gradon	Gunther	Hebron	Hoyt	Julien	Kenora	LaGrange	Lawford	Leeton	Loren	Murphy	Neilson	Paterson	Rayne	Wells	Wendell
Stains	Boardwalk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckskin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cattail	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastline 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Colt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Grainstone 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kanga	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Light		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Morel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Stains	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Toasted Almond		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

<sup>▲</sup>In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end. Cherry laminate components are intentionally slightly darker than cabinet facings at the time of manufacturing to compensate for the expected darkening of doors, drawer fronts, etc., as they are exposed to natural sunlight.








FINISH AVAILABILITY											
				RUSTIC ALDER 							
		Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends <sup>▲</sup>	Matte Sheen	Breman	Bryant	Gunther	Murphy	Paterson	Rayne	Westburke
Stains	Boardwalk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckskin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cattail	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastline 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Colt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Grainstone 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kanga	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Morel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Stains	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Toasted Almond		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

▲In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.  
 Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

F33

FINISH AVAILABILITY

FINISH AVAILABILITY																								
					RUSTIC HICKORY 								OAK											
		Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends <sup>▲</sup>	Heirlooming* 	Matte Sheen	Breman	Bryant	Davis	Murphy	Paterson	Rayne	Wendell	Westburke	Bluffton	Breman	Bryant	Farrah	Gradon	Hebron	Murphy	Paterson	Rayne	Wendell	Westburke
Stains	Boardwalk	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckskin	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cattail	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate		✓		✓									✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastline 	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Colt	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Grainstone 	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kanga	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Light		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Morel	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seal		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Stains	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Toasted Almond		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓											
Paints	Black 		✓	✓										✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

\*Available on Oak only, not available on Bluffton.

▲In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends. Where not available, ends will be Natural Maple laminate and a finished end treatment would be needed for an exposed end.

 Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

FINISH AVAILABILITY					
DOOR COLOR AVAILABILITY		PURESTYLE™	SPECIALTY LAMINATE		
		Worthen	Graniti	Tranter	Wixom
Non-Textured	Antler		✓		
	Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall*	✓	✓		
Textured	Arctic			✓	
	Elk	✓	✓		
	Gunstock*	✓	✓		
	Obsidian			✓	
	Wharf		✓		
High Gloss	White w/Matching Edgebanding				✓
	White w/Metallic Edgebanding				✓

\*TWES102M, TWES108M, TWES120M, TES102M, TES108M, TES120M, M-CRSHKR10M, M-BATTENS10M, and M-SS10M are not available in Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall and Gunstock.  
 TWEP102M, TWEP108M, TEP102M, and TEP108M are not available in Gunstock.

CABINET COLOR AVAILABILITY		Matching Laminate Ends <sup>▲</sup>	DOOR COLOR AVAILABILITY							
			Antler	Arctic	Elk	Gunstock	High Gloss White	Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall	Obsidian	Wharf
Stains	Boardwalk Maple	✓	✓		✓					
	Chocolate Cherry	✓				✓				
	Chocolate Maple	✓				✓				
	Chocolate Oak	✓				✓				
	Morel Cherry	✓	✓							
	Morel Maple	✓	✓							
	Morel Oak	✓	✓							
	Seal Maple	✓			✓					
	Seal Oak	✓			✓					
	Thatch Cherry	✓				✓				
	Thatch Maple	✓			✓	✓				
	Thatch Oak	✓			✓	✓				
Paints	Black	✓						✓		
	Cloud	✓	✓	✓						
	Icy Avalanche	✓		✓			✓			
	White	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓

▲In Standard construction, cabinets will have matching laminate ends to match the cabinet box color.

F35

FINISH AVAILABILITY

NOTES

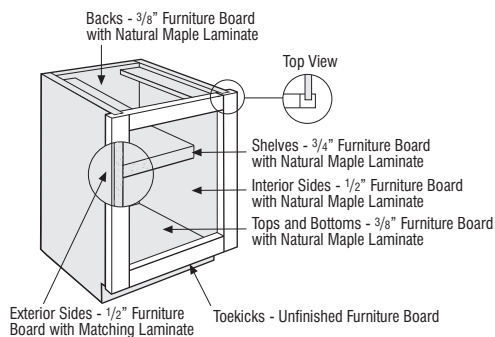
F36

FINISH AVAILABILITY

## CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

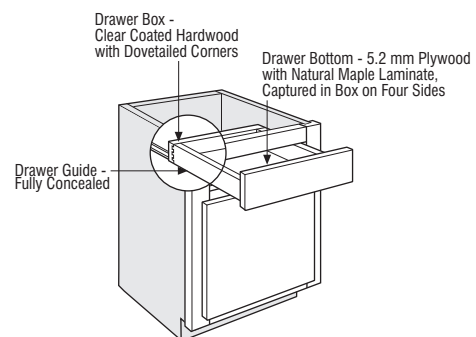
	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION	PLYWOOD ENDS (PE)*	ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APC)*
Doors & Drawer Fronts	See Door Style section for door and drawer front configuration and construction details.		
Face Frames	3/4" solid hardwood.		
I-beam Braces	3/8" furniture board dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.		3/8" plywood dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.
Cabinet Sides	1/2" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interiors. Exteriors are laminate that match the color of the face frame where matching laminate ends are available. See Finish Availability section for matching laminate ends availability.	1/2" unfinished veneer plywood with Natural Maple laminate interiors.	
Cabinet Tops & Bottoms (Wall & Tall)	3/8" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interior and exterior.		3/8" plywood with Natural Maple laminate interior and exterior.
Cabinet Bottoms (Base & Vanity)	3/8" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interior.		3/8" plywood with Natural Maple laminate interior.
Cabinet Backs	3/8" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and tray installation.		3/8" plywood with Natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and tray installation.
Adjustable Shelves	3/4" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets unless otherwise noted.		3/4" plywood with Natural Maple laminate to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets.
Finish	Multi-step finishing process where the finished components are sanded, stained, and sealed before a catalyzed top coat is applied.		
Hinges	Fully Concealed Integrated Soft-close Self Closing, 6-way Adjustable. Hinge features deactivation option. Some cabinets utilize a 170° or 107° 4-way adjustable hinge. See page 326 for details.		
Drawer Box and Roll Tray Construction	All Styles: Four-sided clear coated hardwood. Corners are dovetailed and glued. Drawer bottom is 5.2mm laminated plywood fully captured in box sides, front and back.		
Drawer and Roll Tray Guide	Double fully concealed, roller bearing, self-aligning, full extension guide with <b>soft-close self-closing mechanism</b> and fast clip removal system. Soft-close engages when the drawer or roll tray is approximately 2" from closing, applying resistance to the self-closing mechanism. Optional (Roll Trays): Adjustable Roll Trays (ART) height adjustment system. Standard guides have a maximum weight capacity of 90 lbs. Drawers and roll trays have a maximum weight capacity of 15 lbs. per square foot.		
Toekick	Unfinished furniture board toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. A variety of laminate and wood toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section.		3/8" Unfinished plywood toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. Toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section.
Interior Cabinet Components	A few interior components are manufactured from laminated furniture board because they provide for the most durable, aesthetic application. Some examples include the BB48SORT (swing-out shelf), BER_LS_PW (fixed shelf), and U36_SOP (swing-out and door mounted racks).		

### STANDARD CABINET CONSTRUCTION



See page 3 for Plywood Ends and All Plywood Construction.

### STANDARD DRAWER CONSTRUCTION



See page 3 for Plywood Ends and All Plywood Construction.

\*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

## MODIFICATION/UPGRADE COMPATIBILITY CHART

# 2

✓ Represents compatible modification(s) and upgrade(s).

<sup>†</sup>DFF5PC, DFF5PCNR, DFFSLB, DFF5PCST, DFF5PCNRST, DFFSLBT, and DPSRR only available on selected door styles. See Door Style section for availability.

<sup>††</sup>Not available on MDF.

## CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Plywood Ends (PE)*</b>	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet ends with unfinished 1/2" plywood exterior ends. See page 1 for more details.
<b>All Plywood Construction (APC)*</b>	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet construction with plywood for 1/2" ends, 3/4" shelves, and 3/8" top, bottom, and back. Exterior of cabinet ends are unfinished. See page 1 for more details.
	Selected trim panels	Replaces standard panel material with plywood. Exterior side is finished. Interior side is Natural Maple laminate.

**PLYWOOD ENDS CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (PE)**

**ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION UPGRADE (APC)**

\*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

### THINGS TO REMEMBER ABOUT FINISHED ENDS AND CABINET INTERIOR FINISHES

On cabinets with PLYWOOD ENDS (PE) or ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APC) modifications, cabinet sides are plywood with an unfinished veneer exterior. You can finish the exposed ends in your kitchen with one of several decorative options, as follows:

1. Leave the ends UNFINISHED if the cabinets are installed against each other or against the wall.
2. Purchase a 1/4" VENEER SKIN for field installation. This brings the cabinet side flush with the face frame.
3. Specify FURNITURE PLYWOOD END, BOTH (FPEB). See page 7 for details.
4. Specify DECORATIVE DOOR ON END (DDEL or DDER) or FUNCTIONAL DOOR ON END (FDLL or FDRR). See page 7 for details.
5. Specify cabinets with FINISHED END, BOTH (FB), factory installed. Both ends of the cabinet use 1/2" plywood veneer panel that is factory finished on the exterior to match the door and frame.
6. Purchase Base, Tall, or Wall END SKIN WITH DECORATIVE DOOR (BESDD, TESDD, WESDD). These are a skin and a door that can be attached to finish the exposed end. This will extend the total cabinet run by the thickness of the door.
7. Purchase a Wall MESSAGE CENTER.
8. Cabinets specified with MIP have matching veneer interior and exterior. Some cabinets are provided with standard MIP construction, such as:
  - Wall Wine Lattice
  - Wall Open Shelf
  - Furniture Wall Bookcase
  - Furniture Tall Bookcase
  - Furniture Tall Bookcase with Doors
  - Base Open Shelf
9. All Desk Organizer, Wall Cubby Horizontal with Drawers, and Base Cubby Vertical are framed construction and feature 1/2" plywood with matching finished veneer interior and exterior.

## DRAWER FRONT OPTIONS

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Drawer Front Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)</b>	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard drawer front with a 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable.  See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.  Available as a global option and will apply to all cabinets.
<b>Drawer Front Flat 5-piece, Narrow Rail (DFF5PCNR)</b>	Wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (2 1/4" high top and bottom rails) with a narrow rail 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (1 1/2" high top and bottom rails) (see images with applicable door styles).  See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
<b>Drawer Front Slab (DFFSLB)</b>	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard drawer front with a slab drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable.  Available as a global option and will apply to all cabinets.

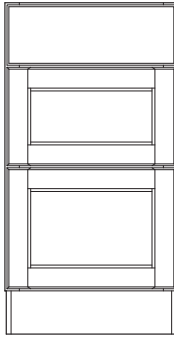


## DRAWER FRONT OPTIONS (cont'd)

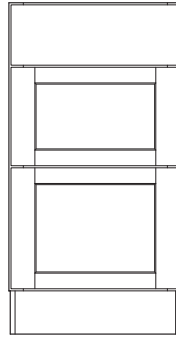
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Drawer Front Flat 5-piece, Slab Top (DFF5PCST)</b>	32" and 34 1/2" high base and vanity and tall cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard slab drawer fronts with a 5-piece flat center panel drawer front with the exception of the top drawer front of base and vanity cabinets when the face frame opening is 5" high, which will remain slab (see images with applicable door styles). Drawer front will be slab on Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave (OCMW, OCMW3D), Oven Cabinet Single (OCS, OCS3D), and Linen with Drawer (LTD, LTD1884H). See below for DFF5PCST location availability. Not compatible with Inverted Face (INVF) modification. Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. Upcharge for 5-piece drawer front is not applied to slab drawer fronts. See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
<b>Drawer Front Flat 5-piece, Narrow Rail, Slab Top (DFF5PCNRST)</b>	32" and 34 1/2" high base and vanity and tall cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (2 1/4" high top and bottom rails) with a narrow rail 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (1 1/2" high top and bottom rails) with the exception of the top drawer front of base and vanity cabinets when the face frame opening is 5" high, which will be slab (see images with applicable door styles). Drawer front will be slab on Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave (OCMW, OCMW3D), Oven Cabinet Single (OCS, OCS3D), and Linen with Drawer (LTD, LTD1884H). See below for DFF5PCNRST location availability. Not compatible with Inverted Face (INVF) modification. Upcharge for 5-piece drawer front is not applied to slab drawer fronts. See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
<b>Drawer Front Slab Top (DFFSLBT)</b>	32" and 34 1/2" high base and vanity and tall cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the 5-piece top drawer front of base and vanity cabinets with a slab drawer front when the face frame opening is 5" high. The remaining drawer fronts will remain 5-piece (see images with applicable door styles). Drawer front will be slab on Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave (OCMW, OCMW3D), Oven Cabinet Single (OCS, OCS3D), and Linen with Drawer (LTD, LTD1884H). See below for DFFSLBT location availability. Not compatible with Inverted Face (INVF) modification. Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

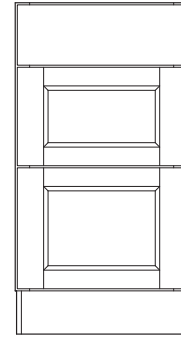
**DRAWER FRONT FLAT 5-PIECE, SLAB TOP (DFF5PCST)**



**DRAWER FRONT FLAT 5-PIECE, NARROW RAIL, SLAB TOP (DFF5PCNRST)**



**DRAWER FRONT SLAB TOP (DFFSLBT)**



					84" OCS3D	84" OCMW	84" OCMWCDD
B	B2DRT	B3D	B3DDD	B4D			
5"		5"	5"	5"	6"	6"	9"
			1 1/2"	1 1/2"	6"	6"	
	3"	3"		1 1/2"	5"	5"	9"
				1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	
					3"		2"
TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA

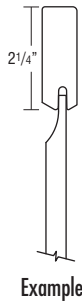
DFF5PCST, DFF5PCNRST, and DFFSLBT location availability indicated by gray shading. Vanity combo units utilize base cabinet location availability.

## DOOR OPTIONS

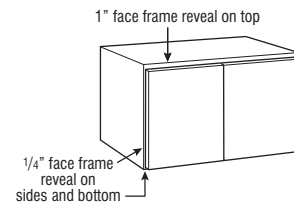
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised (DPSRR)</b>	Most cabinets with doors and most panels with doors; DDEL, DDER, FDLL, and FDRR modifications; available on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Available on Full Overlay door styles only. Replaces veneer flat door center panel with a solid reverse raised center panel. Drawer fronts are not affected by this door option. When ordered in Maple, center panels in Paint and Paint with Glaze finishes will be reverse raised MDF.
<b>Modified Full Overlay (MFO)</b>	Most wall and tall cabinets and some panels with doors	Reduces the size of a Full Overlay door by 3/4" allowing for a top face frame reveal of 1" to allow for face mount moulding application. When ordering two wall cabinets or a wall and tall cabinet that will be field stacked, both cabinets will come with Modified Full Overlay unless otherwise specified. Overlay Fillers are available in MFO heights to align with doors, see pages 264-267 for OLMFO.. and OLMFO..M. Not compatible with Add Toekick modification. When Decorative Door on End is ordered in conjunction with Modified Full Overlay, the Decorative Door on End will match the face frame reveal. Not available on Aluminum Frame Door. Available on Full Overlay door styles only. See Door Style section for other exceptions.

### DOOR PANEL, SOLID REVERSE RAISED (DPSRR)



### MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY (MFO)

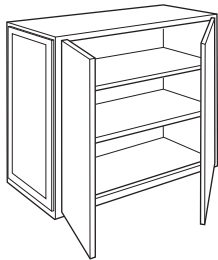


# END PANEL MODIFICATIONS

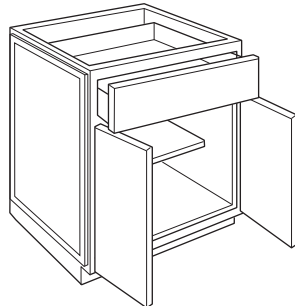
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Decorative Door on End (DDEL) (DDER)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	<p>Modifies cabinet end panel(s) with applied decorative door(s) onto FPEB upgraded end panel(s).</p> <p>Includes FPEB modification — If DDEL or DDER upgrades are specified, the opposite end panel is also FPEB.</p> <p>Available on most cabinets with depths of 9", 12", 15", 18", 21", 24" and 27". Custom doors must be specified for other depths not listed. 9" depth available on cabinets 30" high or taller.</p> <p>Tall mitered door styles and laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels.</p> <p>27" deep cabinets will have double door configuration. Desk cabinets (29" high) will have double door configuration when specified on 24" deep cabinets.</p> <p>DPSRR option and upcharge applies to Decorative Door on End door(s), which will be upgraded to a solid reverse raised center panel.</p>
<b>Functional Door on End (FDLL) (FDRR)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	<p>Creates a working door on the end of the specified cabinet. Side cabinet configuration will match front cabinet configuration (i.e. drawer/door or full height door). Opposite end panel will be FPEB.</p> <p>On Base and Tall cabinets, recessed toe space is standard on the side specified with FDLL or FDRR (if any flush toekick modification is specified, FDE side of cabinet will also be flush). 12" deep cabinets specified with FDLL or FDRR and FTKV.A or FTKV.F will receive a standard flush toekick.</p> <p>Full depth shelves standard. Glass shelves not compatible with the FDE modification.</p> <p>Doors will always be hinged on the back of the cabinet. Option not available on both ends of cabinet. Not available on peninsula cabinets. Available on cabinets in depths of 12", 15", 18", 21", and 24".</p> <p>CG, CM, and DPSRR options and upcharges apply to FDE door. When CM is selected on 12" deep cabinets, the FDE door will be CG. When ordered with Classic Mullion Door, adjustable shelves may not align with mullions.</p>
<b>Finished End, Both (FB)</b>	Cabinets with PE or APC modification; both ends will be finished	Creates a matching finished 1/2" veneer plywood exterior.
<b>Furniture Plywood* End, Both (FPEB)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	Replaces standard cabinet ends with 3/4" finished veneer end panels to achieve a Furniture End appearance. Both exterior sides are finished. Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is available.

## DECORATIVE DOOR ON END (DDEL/DDER)

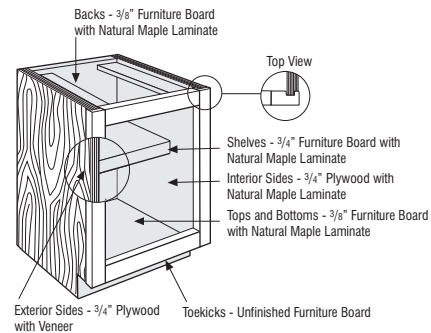


Wall cabinets



Base and Vanity cabinets

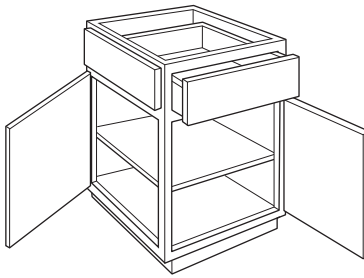
## FURNITURE PLYWOOD END, BOTH (FPEB)



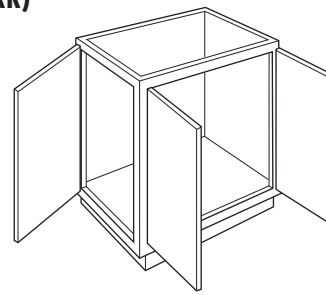
## FUNCTIONAL DOOR ON END (FDLL/FDRR)



Wall cabinets



Base cabinets



Vanity cabinets




\*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

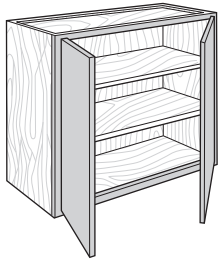
# FINISH MODIFICATIONS

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

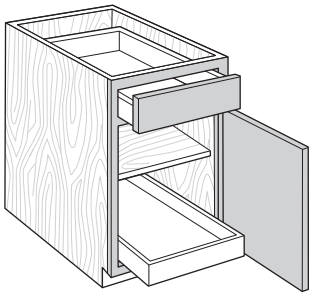
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Matching Interior Plywood (MIP)	Most cabinets	<p>Modifies the cabinet interior and end panel exterior to matching finished veneer plywood. Cabinet top and bottom exterior on wall cabinets is also matching finished veneer plywood.</p> <p>Cabinet construction features 1/2" plywood ends and 3/8" top, bottom, and back. Shelves are upgraded to full depth 3/4" veneered plywood.</p> <p>Interior wood accessories feature a natural finish and will not match cabinet exterior.</p> <p>When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.</p>
	Most end panels with fillers attached	Replaces standard panel material with veneer plywood finished on both sides.

## MATCHING INTERIOR PLYWOOD (MIP)

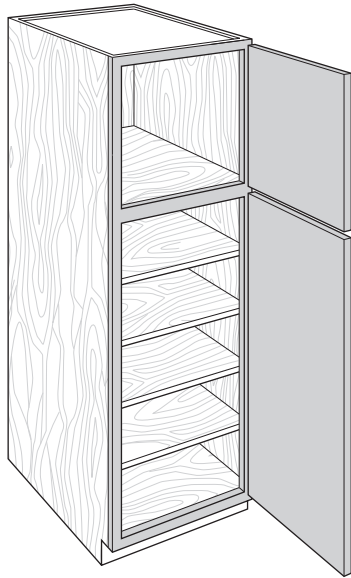
-  matching finished veneer
-  standard matching finished component
-  standard non-matching finished component



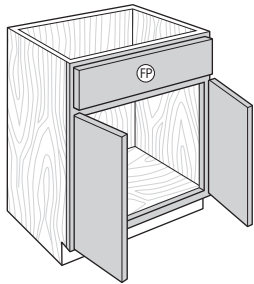
Wall cabinets



Base cabinets



Tall cabinets



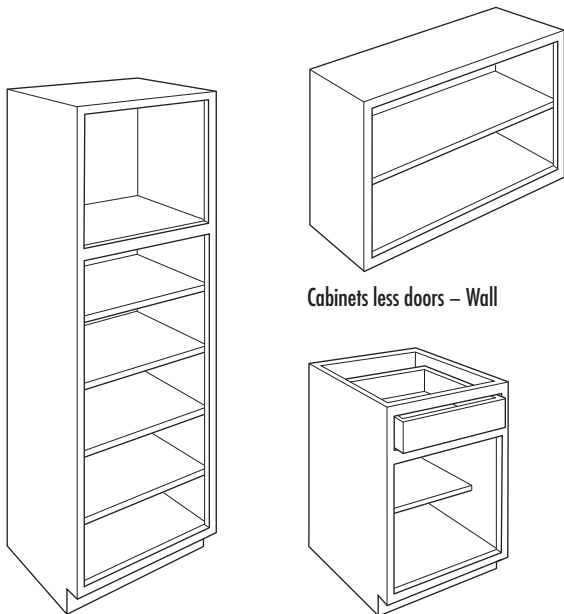
Vanity cabinets

## BOX MODIFICATIONS

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Cabinet Box Only (CBO)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, and any accessory items attached to a door or drawer front. Drawer box and any interior components attached to the cabinet box will be included. Frames will not be drilled for hinges, but cabinet will have standard drilling for shelves and guides.
<b>Cabinet Case Only (CCO)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, drawer boxes, interior components, and mini touch-up kits. Frames will not be drilled for hinges, but cabinet will have standard drilling for shelves and guides.
<b>False Panel (FP)</b>	Most base and vanity cabinets with a top drawer	Replaces top drawer with false panel. Not available with deep drawers.
<b>Cabinet No Door (CND)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets with door(s) and drawer(s)	Removes door(s). Complete drawer(s) with drawer front(s) and interior components remain in cabinet. Frames will not be drilled for hinges.

### CABINET BOX ONLY (CBO)

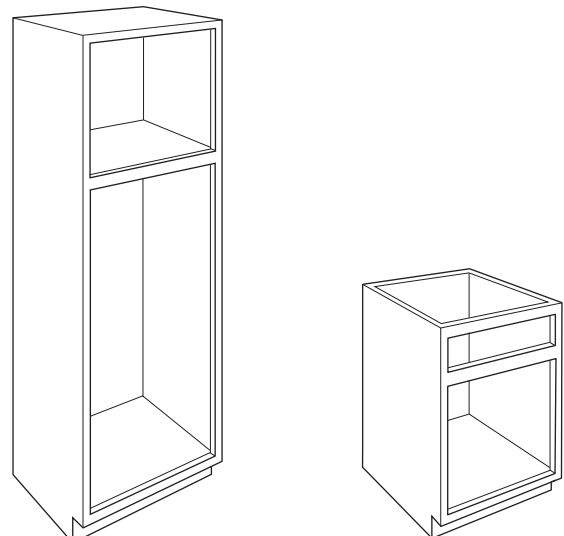


Cabinets less doors – Tall

Cabinets less doors – Wall

Cabinets less doors and drawer fronts – Base

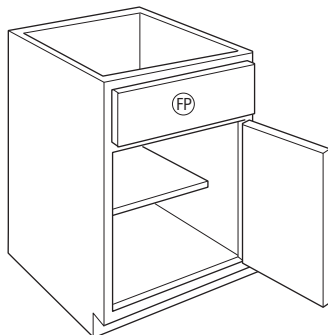
### CABINET CASE ONLY (CCO)



Cabinet case only – Tall

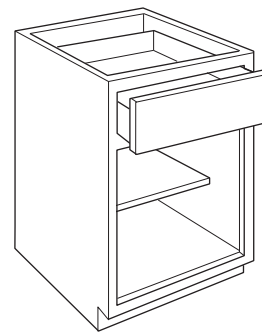
Cabinet case only – Base

### FALSE PANEL (FP)



Base and Vanity cabinets

### CABINET NO DOOR (CND)



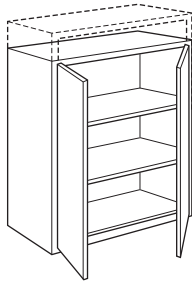
Base and Vanity cabinets

## BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

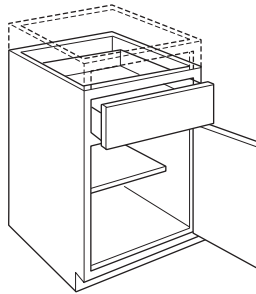
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Change Height (CH)</b>	Most cabinets	<p>Reduces cabinet height in 1/4" increments. Select the cabinet with the next largest size available and specify the desired height, i.e. W3042 CH39.75.</p> <p>The number of doors, drawer fronts, and drawers does not change when the cabinet height is reduced. The number of shelves typically does not change unless the frame height is reduced to less than 23 1/2" and then a shelf will not be included.</p> <p>Minimum Height varies by cabinet type:</p> <p>Wall cabinets: Minimum height is generally determined by the smallest available height in the same cabinet configuration</p> <p>Base and Vanity (32" and 34 1/2" high): 27 1/2" minimum height</p> <p>Base (40 1/2" high): 34 3/4" minimum height</p> <p>Sink Base with Tall Apron and Base Range Drop-in: 32" minimum height (top panel height remains the same)</p> <p>Utility: 66" high minimum height is 46 3/4", 84" high minimum height is 78".</p> <p>Utility End Organizer and Utility End Drop Zone (UEO, UEDZ..DDE): 73 1/2" minimum height</p> <p>Wall Pantry Topper (WPT): 42" minimum height</p> <p>Wall Open Shelf (WOS): 24" minimum height</p> <p>Furniture Wall Bookcase (FWBK): 42" minimum height</p> <p>Furniture Tall Bookcase: 69 1/4" minimum height</p> <p>Linen (aligns with 32" high vanity): 68 1/4" minimum height</p> <p>Linen (aligns with 34 1/2" high vanity): 70 3/4" minimum height</p> <p>Height is reduced from different cabinet sections depending on the cabinet configuration:</p> <p>Wall Stacked (WST, WBST, WDST) and Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage (WDAG):</p> <p>Height reduction is in the larger section (smaller section stays equivalent to an 18" high cabinet)</p> <p>Wall Microwave Shelf and Wall Microwave Trimmable with doors (WMW..T and WMWS): Height reduction is in the upper section (lower section does not change)</p> <p>Base Cabinets: Height reduction is in the door section.</p> <p>Utility Cabinets (U, U..RT): Height reduction is in the upper section (lower section remains equivalent to 66" high)</p> <p>Utility Cabinets with Drawers (U3D and U4D): Height reduction is in the upper section.</p> <p>Oven Cabinets (OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC..DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW): Height reduction is in the upper section (lower section and cut-out area do not change)</p> <p>Furniture Wall Bookcase (FWBK): Height reduction is in the larger section.</p> <p>Furniture Tall Bookcase (FTBK): Height reduction is in the larger section.</p> <p>Linen: Height reduction is from upper section</p> <p>Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.</p> <p>Available on most cabinets with standard roll trays or specified with Roll Tray (RT) modification. Not available on cabinets with interior accessories such as tray dividers, cutlery inserts, lazy susans, wastebaskets, pull-outs, or door racks.</p> <p>Not available on Universal Access cabinets or Vanity cabinets with both sink openings and drawers.</p> <p>Not available on Overlay Fillers.</p> <p>Cut-for-glass Door (CG) is available, but Classic Mullion Door (CM) and glass inserts are not available in custom heights.</p> <p>For other modification compatibility, see page 2 for Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart.</p>

## CHANGE HEIGHT (CH)



Wall cabinets



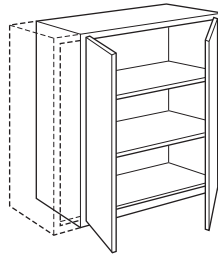
Base cabinets

## BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

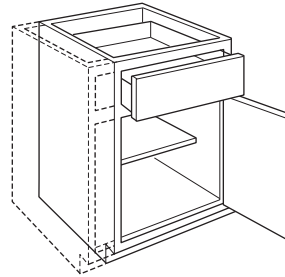
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Change Width (CW)</b>	Most cabinets	<p>Reduces cabinet width in 1/4" increments. Minimum width is generally determined by the smallest available width in the same cabinet configuration. Select the cabinet with the next largest size available and specify the desired width, i.e. W3042 CW28.25.</p> <p>The number of doors, drawer fronts, and drawers does not change when the cabinet width is reduced. Reduces oven cabinet cut-out width in 1/4" increments.</p> <p>Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.</p> <p>Not available on cabinets with 4 door wide configurations.</p> <p>Available on most cabinets with standard roll trays or specified with Roll Tray (RT) modification. Not available on cabinets with interior accessories such as tray dividers, cutlery inserts, lazy susans, wastebaskets, pull-outs, or door racks.</p> <p>Cut-for-glass Door (CG) is available, but Classic Mullion Door (CM) and glass inserts are not available in custom widths.</p> <p>For other modification compatibility, see page 2 for Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart.</p>
	Shelf kits and roll tray kits	<p>Reduces shelf or roll tray width in 1/4" increments. Minimum width is determined by the smallest shelf or roll tray kit available width in the same configuration. Select the kit with the next largest size available and specify the desired applicable cabinet width, i.e. RT18 CW17.25.</p> <p>Not available on Shelf Kit, Glass (S-KTG).</p>

### CHANGE WIDTH (CW)



Wall cabinets



Base cabinets

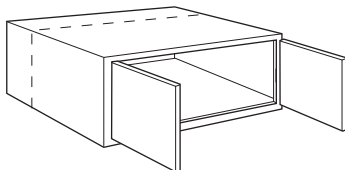
## BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

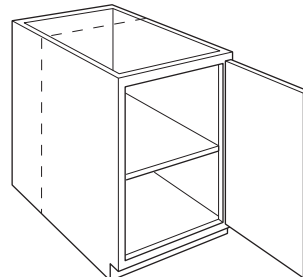
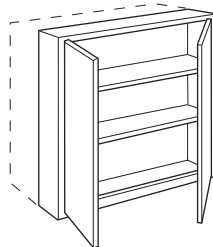
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Change Depth (CD)</b>	Varies (see chart below)	Increases or reduces depth of cabinets in 1" increments from 6" to 27". The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet. Increased depth wall cabinets should be either floor mounted or stacked to maintain stability. Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth. When depth is increased, drawer depth will not increase. Depth restrictions may apply where depths are available as a standard cabinet. If reduced depth is less than 9", toe-kick will not be included.
	<b>Applicable Cabinet Group</b>	<b>Increment      Min. Depth      Max. Depth</b>
	Most wall, base, tall, desk, and vanity cabinets with drawers and roll trays	1"      12"      24"
	Wall Cabinets - 12" deep (limited to 15" deep on sizes where a 24" deep is available)	1"      6"      24"
	Wall Cabinets - 24" deep (APC is required)	1"      13"      27"
	Wall Top Hinge	1"      9"      27"
	Wall Vertical-lift (see exceptions in SKU section)	1"      13"      27"
	Wall Easy Reach	1"      15"      15"
	Wall Peninsula	1"      6"      18"
	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets without drawers and roll trays	1"      6"      27"
	Pantry Walk-through	1"      9"      27"
	Oven Cabinets with only one bottom drawer	1"      12"      27"
	Bookcases and Wall Open Shelf	1"      9"      24"
	Vanity Wall Hung	1"      6"      20"
	Box Column Fillers	1"      6"      27"
	End Panels	1"      6"      36"
	Single Door Decorative Door End (DDE) Panels with Filler Attached	3"      9"      24"
	Double Door Decorative Door End (DDED) Panels with Filler Attached	1"      27"      36"
	Interior Shelves	1"      6"      27"
	Exterior Shelves	1"      6"      30"
	Shelf Kits, Glass - 12" deep	1"      13"      18"
	Roll Tray Kits	1"      12"      24"

Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box and Roll Tray Exterior Depth		Clearance Behind Drawer Box or Roll Tray and Back Panel	
	Standard Drawer Guides	Heavy Duty Side-mount Guides (DDFD)	Standard Drawer Guides	Heavy Duty Side-mount Guides (DDFD)
24	21	21	2 3/4	2 3/4
23	21	18	1 3/4	4 3/4
22	18	18	3 3/4	3 3/4
21	18	18	2 3/4	2 3/4
20	18	N/A	1 3/4	N/A
19	15	N/A	3 3/4	N/A
18	15	N/A	2 3/4	N/A
17	15	N/A	1 3/4	N/A
16	12	N/A	3 3/4	N/A
15	12	N/A	2 3/4	N/A
14	12	N/A	1 3/4	N/A
13	9	N/A	3 3/4	N/A
12	9	N/A	2 3/4	N/A

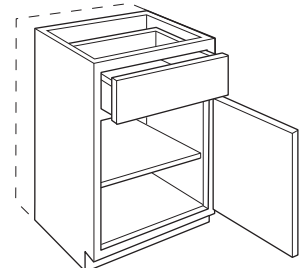
### CHANGE DEPTH (CD)



Wall cabinets



Base cabinets



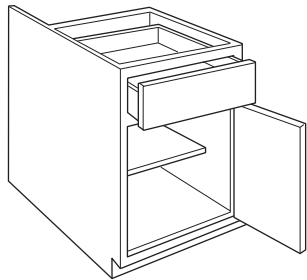


## BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

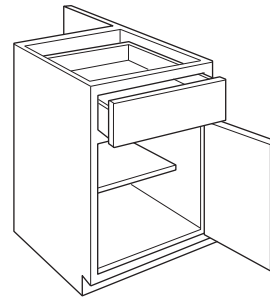
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Side Extended Back (SEBKL) (SEBKR)</b>	Most cabinets	<p>Extends cabinet end panel back in 1" increments, available up to 6" per side. Includes FPEB modification with 3/4" finished veneer end panels on both ends.</p> <p>SEBKL and SEBKR are compatible with each other and can be specified with either the same dimension per side or unique dimensions if desired. Compatible with Decorative Door on End when Side Extended Back is specified in 3" increments.</p>
<b>Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom (PCFB)</b>	Most wall cabinets	<p>Prepares cabinet for installation of a separately purchased and field installed applied 1/4" end skin to create a flush finished bottom on a single cabinet or multiple cabinets that are bridged between taller adjacent cabinets.</p> <p>Features factory installed spacer blocks against the cabinet bottom, along the face frame, back, and end panels. Cabinet back and end panel heights are 1/4" less than the face frame, leaving clearance for the applied skin. Cabinet end panel bottom edge remains unfinished.</p> <p>Panel utilized for flush bottom must be purchased separately using 1/4" end skins (see BES, TWES, TES, or WES on pages 270-271) or 1/4" custom panels (see PNLC.25-WD on page 281), and requires cabinet installer to cut to size before installation.</p> <p>If used on the end of a run, moulding or a full height end skin must be purchased separately to cover exposed unfinished edge of applied skin for the flush finished bottom. Not compatible with FPEB, DDEL/DDER, FDLL/FDRR, and SEBKL/SEBKR modifications.</p>

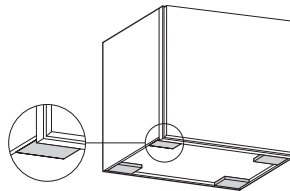
**SIDE EXTENDED BACK, LEFT (SEBKL)**



**SIDE EXTENDED BACK, RIGHT (SEBKR)**



**PREPARE CABINET FOR FINISHED BOTTOM (PCFB)**

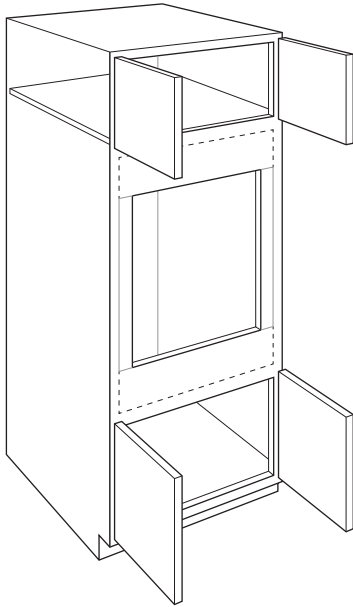


## FACE FRAME MODIFICATIONS

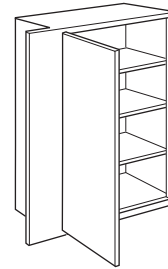
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Appliance Cut-out (AC)</b>	Most Oven Cabinets	Creates a custom cut-out area for field-ready oven installation. Available on oven cabinets specified with an (N) for Narrow Stile, with 1 1/2" wide frame side stiles. See cabinet specifications for available cut-out dimensions. Custom Width dimension available in 1/4" increments, with a minimum of 3" to a maximum of 6" less than the cabinet width. Frame side stiles will not be notched. Custom Height dimension available in 1/4" increments. Cut-out area will be centered.
<b>Extended Stile (EXL) (EXR)</b>	Most cabinets with a face frame	Extends face frame width beyond its normal width by specified dimension to eliminate the need for field installed fillers, available in 1/2" increments from 1/2"-3". For example, a 1 1/2" wide face frame with EXL2 will have a width of 3 1/2" on the left side of the cabinet. Extended Left: EXL.5, EXL1, EXL1.5, EXL2, EXL2.5, EXL3 Extended Right: EXR.5, EXR1, EXR1.5, EXR2, EXR2.5, EXR3 EXL and EXR are compatible with each other and can be specified with either the same dimension per side or unique dimensions if desired. When ordered with Peninsula (P) modification, both face frames on specified side will be modified.

## APPLIANCE CUT-OUT (AC)

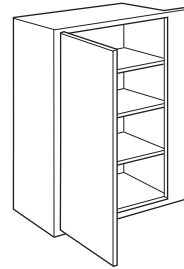


## EXTENDED STILE, LEFT (EXL)



Cabinets with a face frame – Wall

## EXTENDED STILE, RIGHT (EXR)



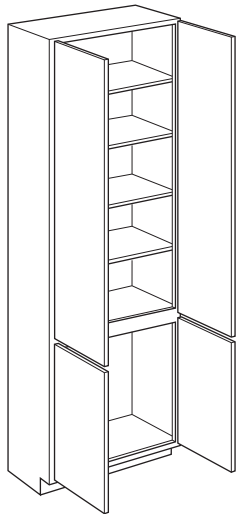
Cabinets with a face frame – Wall

# FACE FRAME MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

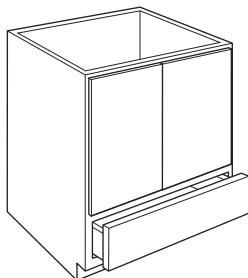
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Inverted Face (INVF)</b>	Most cabinets with a face frame cross rail  Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End	Inverts face frame openings. Drawer openings relocated to the bottom of a base cabinet must always be a working drawer. Opening sizes for doors do not change, standard drawer opening changes to 4 1/2" high.  Doors on inverted face cabinets may not align with adjacent cabinet doors.  On Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End, when INVF is selected, doors will be inverted (no face frame) to align with tall cabinets with the modification.
<b>Valance Rail (VR.A) (VR.F) (VR.S)</b>	Base Open Cabinets, Bookcases	Modifies the top rail with an arch, furniture, or straight valance.

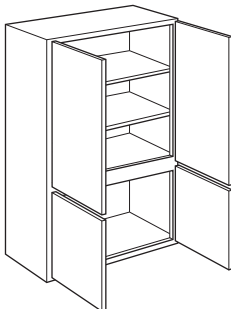
## INVERTED FACE (INVF)



Tall cabinets

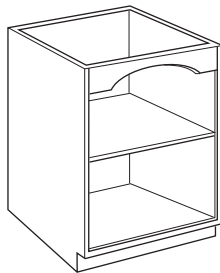


Base cabinets

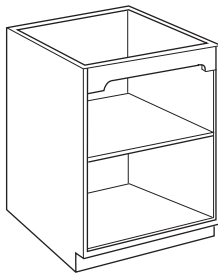


Wall cabinets

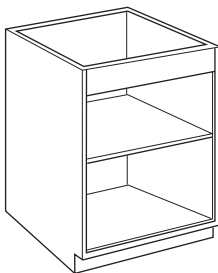
## VALANCE RAIL, STYLE A (VR.A)



## VALANCE RAIL, STYLE F (VR.F)



## VALANCE RAIL, STYLE S (VR.S)

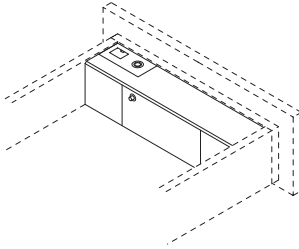


## INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

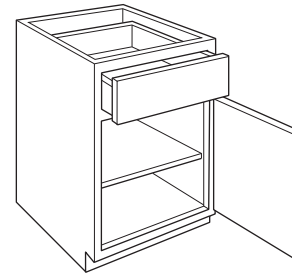
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Drawer, Secured (DRWSC) (DRWSCB) (DRWSCL) (DRWSCR)</b>	Most base cabinets with a top drawer	<p>Modifies the standard drawer box with an installed self-locking mechanism featuring proven advanced sensor biometric technology. When activated, drawer opens 2 3/16" to access fingerprint reader, which stores up to 100 unique fingerprints. Homeowner must reset memory after cabinet installation. Secured housing protrudes 2 3/4" into the depth of the drawer box interior.</p> <p>Features one 9V battery compartment (battery not included). Self-locking when in closed position. Manual key lock on bottom of drawer for backup method of entry.</p> <p>DRWSC available on 24" deep base cabinets with widths of 18", 21", and 24".</p> <p>DRWSCL, DRWSCR, and DRWSCB available on 24" deep cabinets including 36" Base Three Drawer Split and base cabinets with widths of 42" and 48".</p> <p>Not compatible with Change Depth (CD) modification or Charging Drawer (CHGDRW).</p> <p>Installer must remove the drawer front to drill and countersink the back of the drawer front for field installation of knobs and pulls.</p>
<b>CabMat™ (CMAT1) (CMAT2)</b>	Most sink base and vanity cabinets	<p>Installs removable CabMat™, size is determined by face frame opening width and cabinet depth.</p> <p>CMAT2 is only available on vanity cabinets designed for double bowl applications.</p> <p>When ordered with Change Depth modification, CabMat™ size does not change.</p> <p>Vanity cabinets with face frame openings of 24" and 30" will utilize CabMat™ sized for 21" and 27" openings.</p> <p>See page 317 for CabMat™ product descriptions.</p>
<b>Full Depth Shelf (FD)</b>	Base cabinets with standard half depth shelves	Replaces standard shelf with full depth shelf.

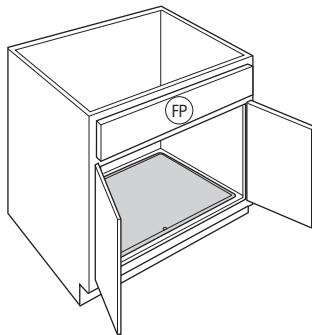
### DRAWER, SECURED (DRWSC/DRWSCB/DRWSCL/DRWSCR)



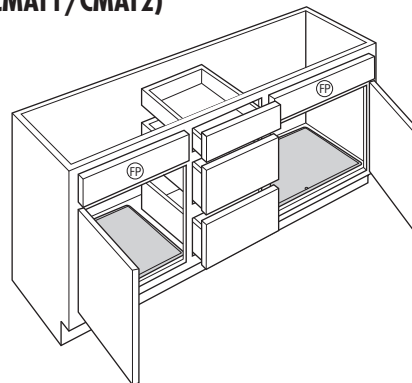
### FULL DEPTH SHELF (FD)



### CABMAT™ (CMAT1/CMAT2)



Base cabinets (CMAT1)



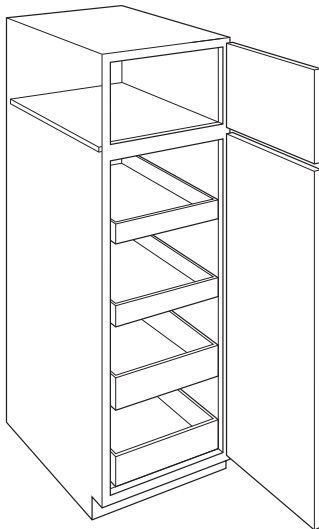
Vanity cabinets with double bowl (CMAT2)

## INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

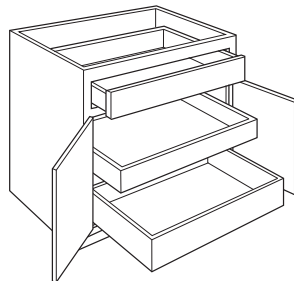
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Deep Roll Tray (DRT)</b>	Most cabinets with roll trays	Replaces standard roll trays with a 6 3/8" deep roll tray. Replaces bottom roll tray only on base cabinets and bottom 2 roll trays on utility cabinets.
<b>Roll Tray (RT) (RT.B)</b>	Select base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	<p>Installs specified number of roll trays (1-5 per side). Example, for two roll trays, specify 2RT.</p> <p>On cabinets with center stile, specify RTL for roll trays in left side and RTR for roll trays in right side. Both RTL and RTR should be selected for roll trays in both sides.</p> <p>When 1RT is specified on a base cabinet, the roll tray is installed in the lowest position and one half depth adjustable shelf is included. On utility cabinets for lower section, 1RT includes three shelves, 2RT includes two shelves, and 3RT includes 1 shelf. No shelves for lower section are included with 4RT or 5RT.</p> <p>Specify RT.B on Tall cabinets with top and bottom openings.</p> <p>See page 35 for RT positions.</p>
<b>Adjustable Roll Trays (ART)</b>	Most cabinets with roll trays	Includes pre-installed upright wooden system that allows for easy height adjustment of roll trays.
<b>Scooped Drawer (SCPDRW) (SCPDRW.L) (SCPDRW.R)</b>	Most base cabinets with a drawer	<p>Replaces top drawer box with a 2" high drawer box to allow for clearance of cooktops, etc. Only top drawer will be modified when specified on drawer bases.</p> <p>On base cabinets with two top drawers, L and R must be specified.</p> <p>Increases clearance for cooktops from 2 1/2" to 3 7/8".</p> <p>When SCPDRW is selected on B2D18-B2D42, top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box, creating a clearance of 6 5/8" for the cooktop.</p> <p>Not available on certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.</p>

### DEEP ROLL TRAY (DRT)

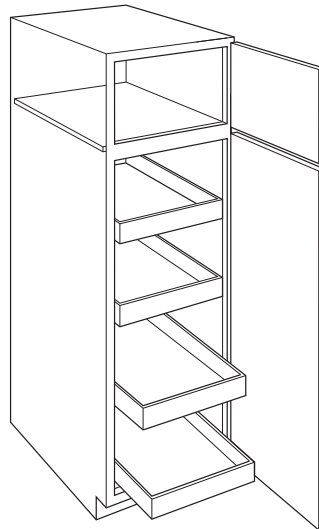


Tall cabinets

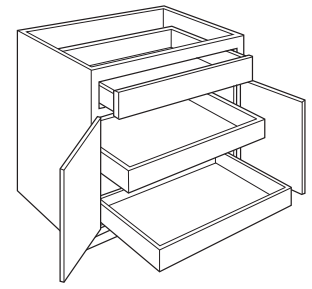


Base cabinets

### ROLL TRAY (RT/RT.B)

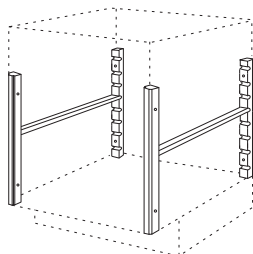


Tall cabinets

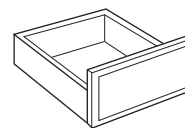


Base, Office, and Vanity cabinets

### ADJUSTABLE ROLL TRAYS (ART)




### SCOOPED DRAWER (SCPDRW/SCPDRW.L/SCPDRW.R)

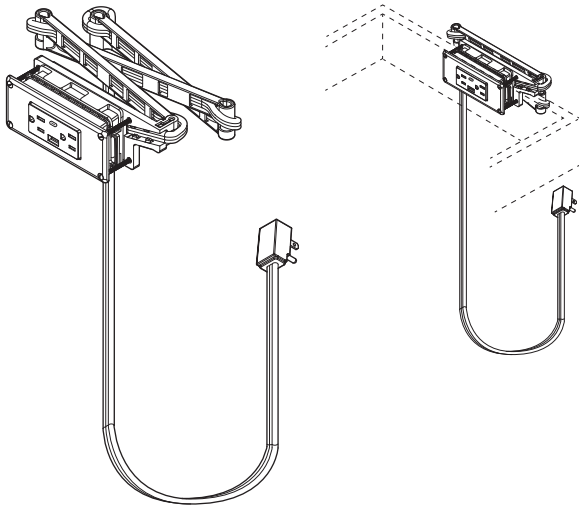


## INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

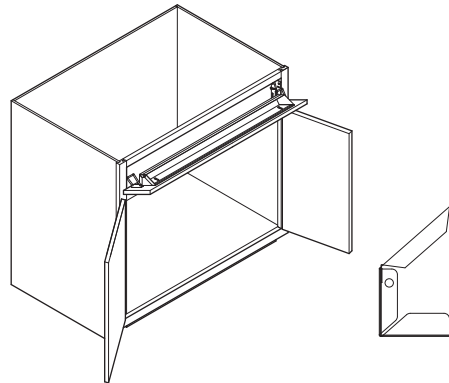
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Charging Drawer (CHGDRW) (CHGDRW.L) (CHGDRW.R)</b>	Most base cabinets with a top drawer	<p>Installs Charging Drawer into the drawer box.</p> <p>Includes two 120V electrical plug-ins with a total rated capacity of 15 amps, (1) USB-A and (1) USB-C charging ports.</p> <p>Cord has 3 ft. of length hanging freely from back mounting bracket. The cord is 14 gauge wire and features a standard 3-prong plug and is required to be plugged into an approved GFCI outlet for all applications.</p> <p>Outlet is ETL approved-compliant for electrical and other safety standards to U.S. and Canadian safety including UL standards.</p> <p>Outlet face plate measures 5.22" x 2.3" and will extend 3/16" into drawer box.</p> <p>Available on base cabinet widths of 18"-36".</p> <p>For use in cabinet depths of 15", 18", 21", and 24". Only compatible with CD in 3" increments.</p> <p>Also available as a field installed accessory, see DRWPWR1 on page 320.</p>
<b>Push to Open Wastebasket (PTOWB)</b>	Base cabinets with door mounted wastebasket pull-outs	Changes the guide mechanism on wastebasket pull-outs to a mechanical push to open guide with soft-close. Available on 24" deep cabinets only. Does not change other drawer guides on the cabinet.
<b>Tip-out Tray, Stainless (TOTSSS)</b>	Cabinets with false panels	<p>Installs one stainless steel tip-out tray inside of each false panel.</p> <p>Tray is 1 11/16" deep and protrudes 3/4" into cabinet.</p>
<b>Base Wastebasket Partition (BWBP)</b> 	Base and Vanity wastebasket cabinets with a drawer	Adds a horizontal partition which separates drawer and waste bin sections.

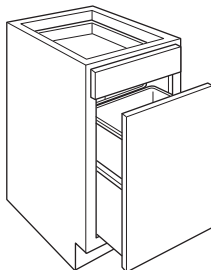
### CHARGING DRAWER (CHGDRW/CHGDRW.L/CHGDRW.R)



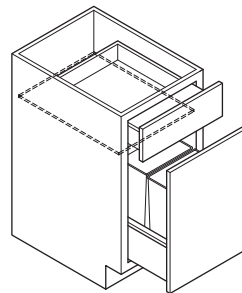
### TIP-OUT TRAY, STAINLESS (TOTSSS)



### PUSH TO OPEN WASTEBASKET (PTOWB)



### BASE WASTEBASKET PARTITION (BWBP)

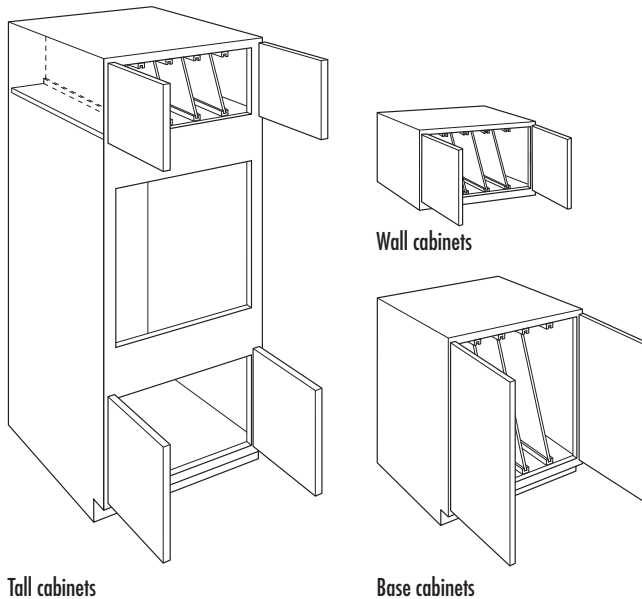


## INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

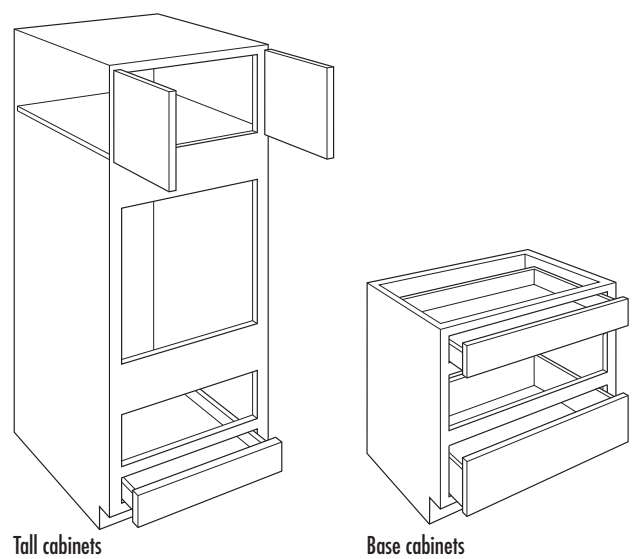
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS																		
<b>Tray Divider (TD) (TD.T)</b>	Most wall, full height base, and tall cabinets	<p>Installs removable Tray Dividers. Rails and plywood tray dividers are always Natural Maple laminate regardless of the color of the interior of the cabinet.</p> <p>Number of dividers is predetermined based on cabinet width. See chart below.</p> <p>Available only in the top of Wall Stacked and Tall Cabinets.</p> <p>Available with Change Depth modification (12" minimum, 27" maximum). When cabinet is increased to 27", tray dividers will be 24" deep set back 3" into the cabinet.</p> <p>Base Full Height cabinets will have a top.</p> <p>Not available with Peninsula modification.</p> <p>Available on cabinets with frame height openings of 15"-27" with full top and bottom panels.</p> <p>Specify TD.T on Tall cabinets with top and bottom openings.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Cabinet Width</th><th># of Dividers</th><th>Mod Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>9"-12"</td><td>1</td><td>1TD</td></tr> <tr> <td>15"-18"</td><td>2</td><td>2TD</td></tr> <tr> <td>21"-24"</td><td>3</td><td>3TD</td></tr> <tr> <td>27"-31 1/2"</td><td>4</td><td>4TD</td></tr> <tr> <td>33"-37"</td><td>5</td><td>5TD</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Cabinet Width	# of Dividers	Mod Name	9"-12"	1	1TD	15"-18"	2	2TD	21"-24"	3	3TD	27"-31 1/2"	4	4TD	33"-37"	5	5TD
Cabinet Width	# of Dividers	Mod Name																		
9"-12"	1	1TD																		
15"-18"	2	2TD																		
21"-24"	3	3TD																		
27"-31 1/2"	4	4TD																		
33"-37"	5	5TD																		
<b>Warming Drawer (WD)</b>	Select base and tall oven cabinets	<p>Removes 6 3/8" deep drawer and all hardware. Includes one OCINSTALLKIT.</p> <p>On drawer bases, the middle drawer will be removed.</p>																		

**TRAY DIVIDER (TD/TD.T)**



**WARMING DRAWER (WD)**

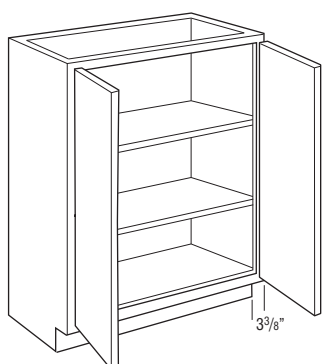


# TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

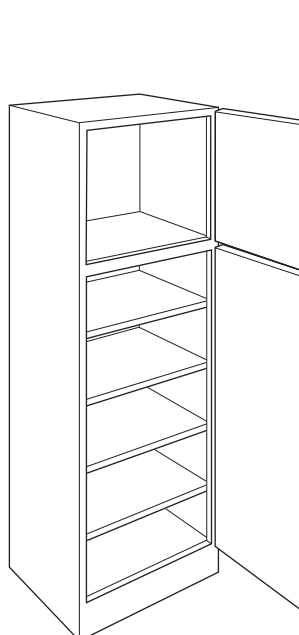
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Add Toekick (ADDTK)</b>	Most wall cabinets	Creates a 4 1/2" toekick on the front of cabinet. ADDTK with reduced depth is available on cabinets 9" deep or larger. Peninsula cabinets are available with ADDTK 15" deep and larger. Depths of 14" and less will not have ADDTK available. Furniture drawers will be available with ADDTK option down to a reduced depth of 12". Available with compatible toekick modifications. See the Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart on page 2 for details.
<b>Flush Toekick (FTK) (FTK.P)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Extends the face frame to the floor eliminating the toe space. Not available when either RTKL or RTKR modifications are used. When FTK is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive a flush toekick. When FTK.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive a flush toekick. When FTK + FTK.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a flush toekick.

## ADD TOEKICK (ADDTK)

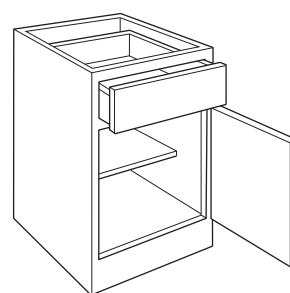


Wall cabinets

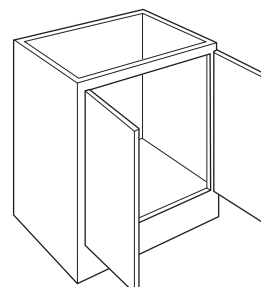
## FLUSH TOEKICK (FTK)



Tall cabinets

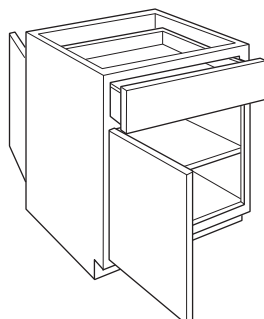


Base cabinets



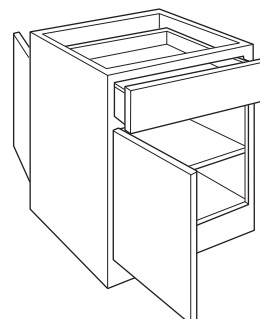
Vanity cabinets

## FLUSH TOEKICK, PENINSULA (FTK.P)



Base cabinets

## FLUSH TOEKICK, FRONT & PENINSULA (FTK + FTK.P)



Base cabinets

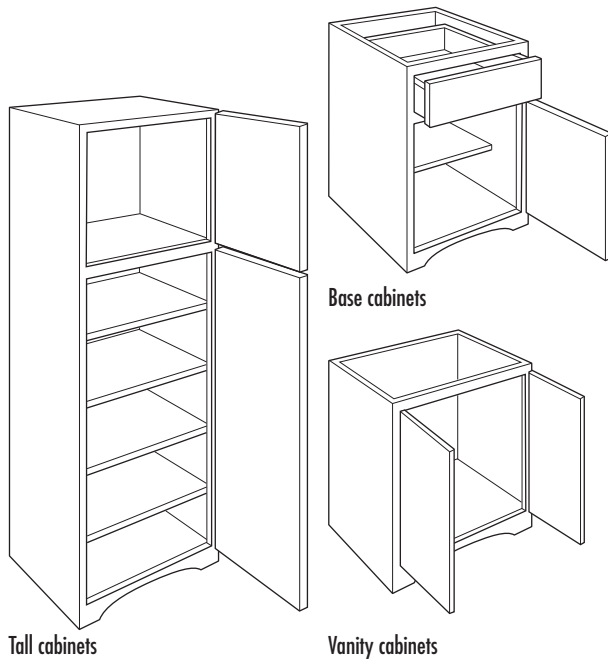


## TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

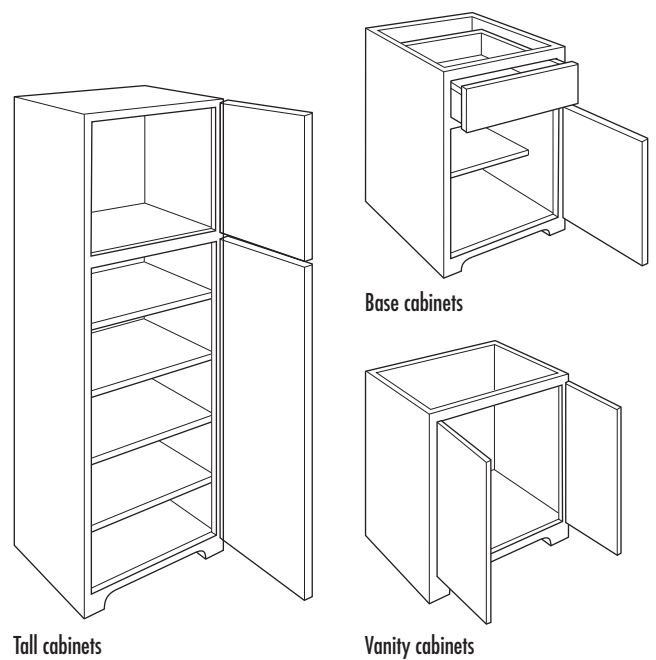
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Flush Toekick Valance, Style A (FTKV.A) (FTKV.PA)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	<p>Creates an arch flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor.</p> <p>When FTKV.A is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive an arch flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTKV.PA is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive an arch flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTKV.A + FTKV.PA is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive an arch flush toekick.</p> <p>Not available on 9" or 12" wide cabinets.</p>
<b>Flush Toekick Valance, Style F (FTKV.F) (FTKV.PF)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	<p>Creates a furniture flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor.</p> <p>When FTKV.F is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive a furniture flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTKV.PF is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive a furniture flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTKV.F + FTKV.PF is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a furniture flush toekick.</p> <p>Not available on 9" or 12" wide cabinets.</p>

### FLUSH TOEKICK VALANCE, STYLE A (FTKV.A)



### FLUSH TOEKICK VALANCE, STYLE F (FTKV.F)

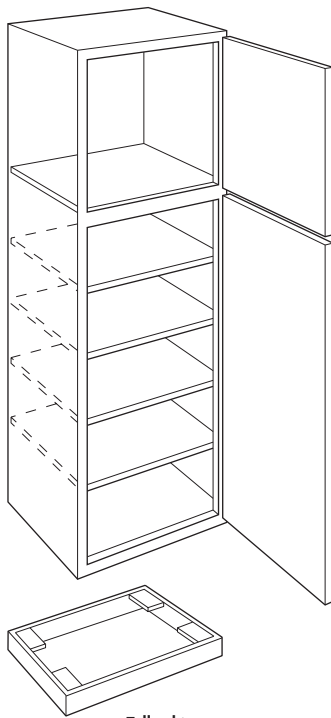


## TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Toekick, Pedestal (TKP)</b>	Most tall cabinets	Available on 84", 87", and 90" tall cabinets. Removes and ships the toekick separately. Not compatible with other toekick modifications. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick (RTKL or RTKR) application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.
<b>Recessed Toekick, All (RTKALL)</b>	Most base and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a 3 3/8" recessed toekick on the right, left, and back of cabinet. The entire toekick area will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered. RTKALL only available on cabinets at least 15" deep.
<b>Recessed Toekick (RTKBK) (RTKL) (RTKR)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a 3 3/8" recessed toekick on the back (RTKBK), left (RTKL), or right (RTKR). When either the RTKL or RTKR are used, FTK is NOT available. The entire toekick will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered. On RTKL and RTKR, the back will have a 3/8" recessed offset and non-specified side will have a 1/2" recessed offset to allow for application of toeboard material.  93" and 96" tall cabinets have RTKL or RTKR standard on loose pedestal. For recess toekick applications of both left and right, order RTKLR. On 9" wide cabinets, only one side can be recessed. RTKBK only available on cabinets at least 15" deep.

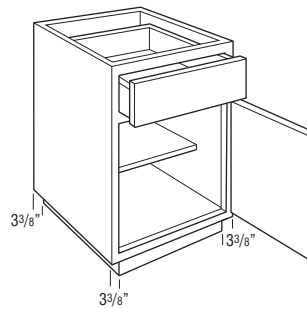
### TOEKICK, PEDESTAL (TKP)



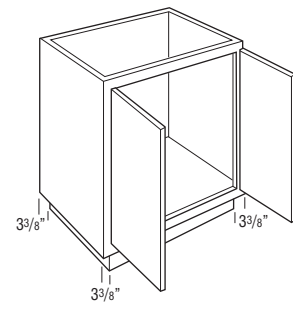
Tall cabinets

Pedestal is reduced in width for RTKL or RTKR during field installation.

### RECESSED TOEKICK, ALL (RTKALL)

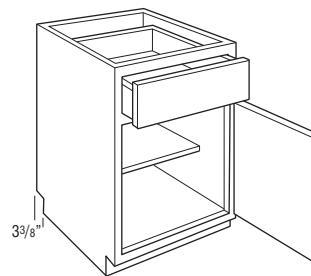


Base cabinets

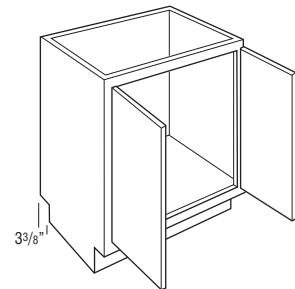


Vanity cabinets

### RECESSED TOEKICK, BACK (RTKBK)

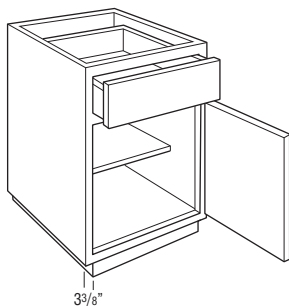


Base cabinets

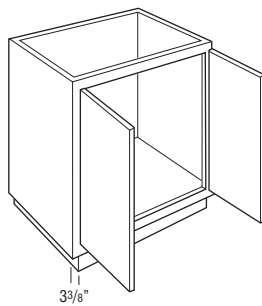


Vanity cabinets

### RECESSED TOEKICK, LEFT (RTKL)

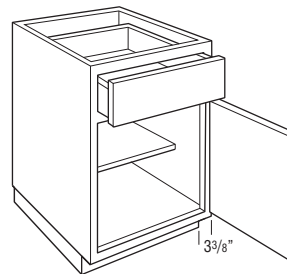


Base cabinets

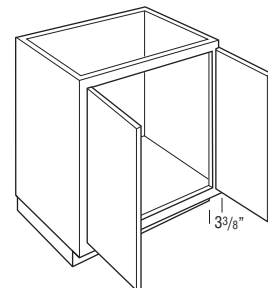


Vanity cabinets

### RECESSED TOEKICK, RIGHT (RTKR)



Base cabinets



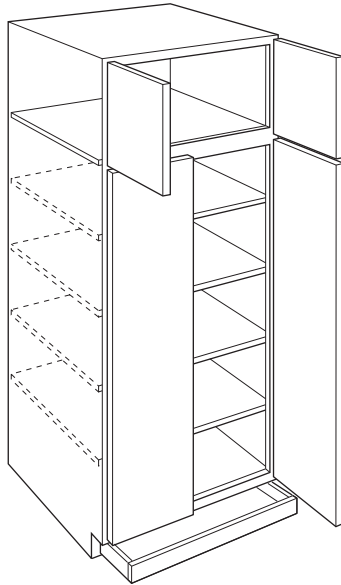
Vanity cabinets

## TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

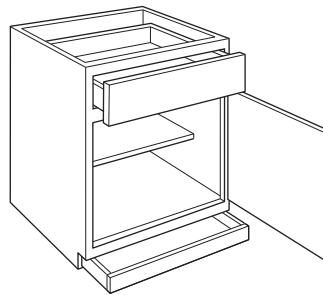
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Drawer Toekick (DRWTK)</b>	Most cabinets with a standard toekick	Replaces standard toekick with a drawer toekick. Available on most 21"-24" deep cabinets in 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", and 36" widths that have standard toekick construction. Front of drawer toekick is unfinished, allow enough toeboard to cover. 1" clearance below drawer toekick. Exterior dimensions of drawer are 3 3/8" tall and 15" or 18" deep. Drawer toekick uses a push to open full extension side-mount guide, does not have soft-close feature.
<b>Void Toekick (VTK)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes the toekick. Only available when the cabinet has a standard toekick (not available when flush toekick is standard or when cabinet has a separate pedestal base). When VTK is specified on cabinets to be used with a countertop, cabinets must also be supported from the floor, not just attached to the wall. Failure to properly install cabinets in this situation will void the warranty.

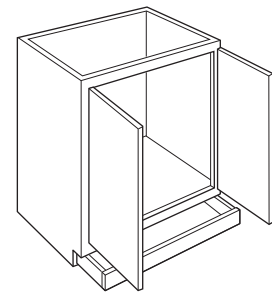
### DRAWER TOEKICK (DRWTK)



Tall cabinets

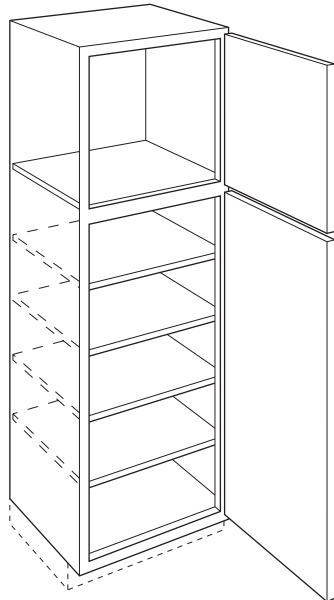


Base cabinets

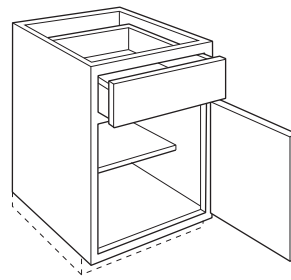


Vanity cabinets

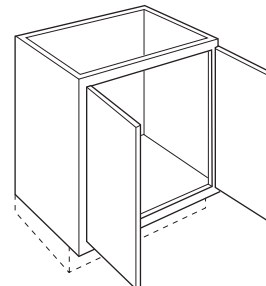
### VOID TOEKICK (VTK)



Tall cabinets



Base cabinets



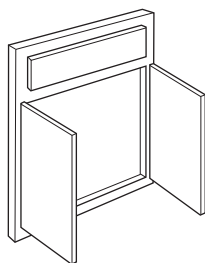
Vanity cabinets

## CONFIGURATION MODIFICATIONS

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

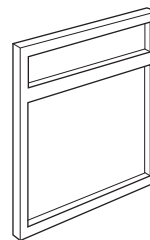
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Cabinet Front Only (CFNTO)</b>	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a door and/or drawer front assembled with a frame. Doors are attached with the specified hinges and drawer fronts are cleated. Premium Door Mechanism not included.
<b>Cabinet Face Frame Only (CFRMO)</b>	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a cabinet face frame only. No box, doors, or drawer fronts are included.
<b>Peninsula (P)</b>	Most wall and base cabinets	Any adjustable shelves are upgraded to full depth. Any cabinet with a toekick must be at least 15" deep (either standard with a toekick or when ADDTK is specified). Single door cabinets are hinged on the same cabinet end, for example a W1230L will feature a Left hinge on the front side and a Right hinge on the peninsula side. Not available on tall cabinets (oven, utility, and pantry) or multi-drawer base cabinets. Cabinets with drawers can only be reduced in 3" increments. Wall peninsula cabinets are not designed to be used as stand alone island cabinets. The maximum depth for wall cabinets with the Peninsula modification is 18". Peninsula units over 36" wide are not available in heights over 48". 48" wide wall Peninsula units are not available in heights over 36".

### CABINET FRONT ONLY (CFNTO)



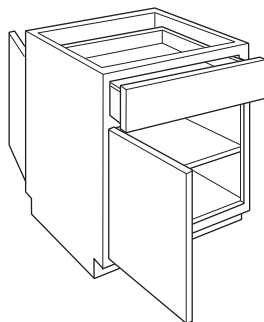
Cabinet front only – Wall, Base, and Tall

### CABINET FACE FRAME ONLY (CFRMO)

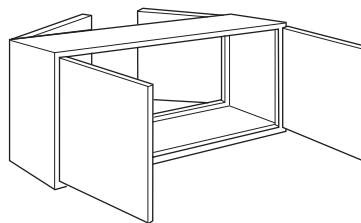


Cabinet face frame only – Wall, Base, and Tall

### PENINSULA (P)

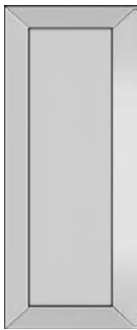


Base cabinets

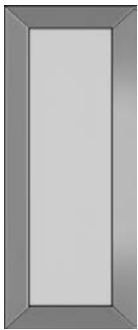


Wall cabinets

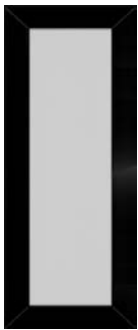
ALUMINUM FRAME DOOR OPTIONS



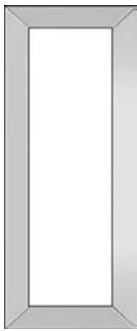
A11 + ISATN + AL  
Aluminum Frame Door,  
Satin Glass,  
Aluminum



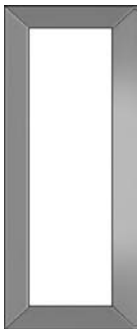
A11 + ISATN + BS  
Aluminum Frame Door,  
Satin Glass,  
Brushed Stainless



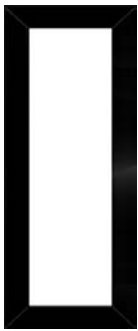
A11 + ISATN + B  
Aluminum Frame Door,  
Satin Glass,  
Black



A11 + ICLER + AL  
Aluminum Frame Door,  
Clear Glass,  
Aluminum



A11 + ICLER + BS  
Aluminum Frame Door,  
Clear Glass,  
Brushed Stainless



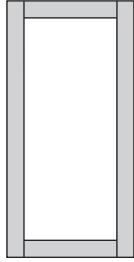
A11 + ICLER + B  
Aluminum Frame Door,  
Clear Glass,  
Black

A11 AVAILABILITY						
Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height					
	12"	15"	18"	21"	30"	36"
W12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	✓	✓
W15	✓	✓	N/A	N/A	✓	✓
W18	✓	✓	N/A	N/A	✓	✓
W21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	✓	✓
WTH30 & WTH30..24	✓	✓	✓	✓	N/A	N/A
WVL30 & WVL30..24	N/A	N/A	✓	✓	N/A	N/A
WTH36 & WTH36..24	✓	✓	✓	✓	N/A	N/A
WVL36 & WVL36..24	N/A	N/A	✓	✓	N/A	N/A

- All aluminum doors will be full overlay with mitered construction.
- Cabinet face frame and end panels will be matched to the finish specified.
- Aluminum and Brushed Stainless doors have an anodized finish.
- Black doors have a powder coated finish.
- Glass and matching panel are installed in door, removal will void warranty.
- Door rails are 2 1/4" wide.
- All Aluminum Frame Door options are represented by 'A' in Door Options availability grids.
- Cabinet will have standard interior or can be ordered with MIP option. When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- Aluminum Frame Door options are compatible with Functional Door on End modifications (FDLL and FDRR). The A11\_ door upcharge will also apply to the side door.

## CUT-FOR-GLASS DOOR (CG)

Glass not included

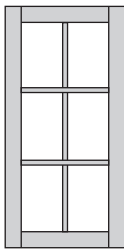


Cut-for-glass

- If ordered in an MDF door style, door will be Maple. On Wall Stacked (WST\_ \_) and Utility (U\_ \_) cabinets, all cabinet doors will be Maple when ordered with a Cut-for-glass Door.
- Not available on bifold doors.
- Custom door sizes available. See pages [281-285](#).
- For cabinet availability, please see modification grids.
- CG.T and CG.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Cut-for-glass.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

# CLASSIC MULLION DOOR (CM)

Glass not included



Mullion

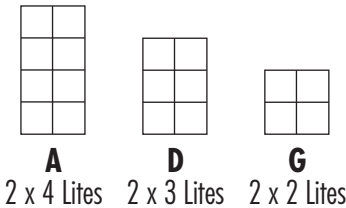
- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- If ordered in an MDF door style, door will be Maple.
- Includes mullion door only. Glass may be ordered separately. See page 30 for details.
- Not compatible with Beveled glass.
- CM.T and CM.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Classic Mullion Door.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

CLASSIC MULLION LITES GRID

Cabinet Width*	Cabinet Height											
	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"
W15 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W18 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W21 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W24 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W24	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W27	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W30	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W31.5	G	G	G	G								
W33	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W36	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W39	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W42	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W45		G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W48		G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
W48-4	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A
WB30					G	D	D	D	A	A		
WB33						D	D	D	A	A		
WB36						D	D	D	A	A		
WB39						D	D	D	A	A		
WB42						D	D	D	A	A		
WB45						D	D	D	A	A		
WB48						D	D	D	A	A		
WD	G	G		G	G	D	D	D	A	A		

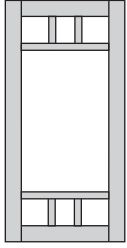
\*Wall Stacked (WST\_\_ and WBST\_\_ ) also available with CM option in selected widths.

Mullion Door Configurations



# SHAKER MULLION DOOR (SM)

Glass not included



- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- If ordered in an MDF door style, door will be Maple.
- Includes mullion door only. Glass may be ordered separately. See page 30 for details.
- Not compatible with Beveled glass.
- SM.T and SM.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Shaker Mullion Door.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

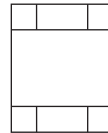
SHAKER MULLION LITES GRID

Cabinet Width*	Cabinet Height											
	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	
W15 L or R†	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W18 L or R	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W21 L or R	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W24 L or R	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W24	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	
W27	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	
W30†	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W31.5	H	H	H									
W33	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W36	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W39	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W42	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W45	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W48	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
W48-4	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	
WB30				H	H	H	H	H	H			
WB33					H	H	H	H	H			
WB36					H	H	H	H	H			
WB39					J	J	J	J	J			
WB42					J	J	J	J	J			
WB45					H	H	H	H	H			
WB48					H	H	H	H	H			
WD†	H		H	H	H	H	H	H	H			

\*Wall Stacked (WST\_\_ and WBST\_\_) also available with SM option in selected widths.

†Certain door styles will have "J Configuration" for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all WD cabinets. See Door Style section for exceptions.

Shaker Mullion Door Configurations



**H**  
3 x 3 Lites

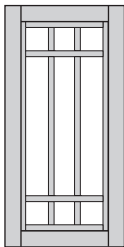


**J**  
2 x 3 Lites



# PRAIRIE MULLION DOOR (PM)

Glass not included



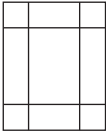
- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- If ordered in an MDF door style, door will be Maple.
- Includes mullion door only. Glass may be ordered separately. See page 30 for details.
- Not compatible with Beveled glass.
- PM.T and PM.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Prairie Mullion Door.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

PRAIRIE MULLION LITES GRID

Cabinet Width*	Cabinet Height											
	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	
W15 L or R†	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W18 L or R	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W21 L or R	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W24 L or R	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W24	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
W27	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
W30†	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W31.5	K	K	K									
W33	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W36	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W39	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W42	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W45	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W48	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W48-4	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
WB30				K	K	K	K	K	K			
WB33					K	K	K	K	K			
WB36					K	K	K	K	K			
WB39					L	L	L	L	L			
WB42					L	L	L	L	L			
WB45					K	K	K	K	K			
WB48					K	K	K	K	K			
WD†	K		K	K	K	K	K	K	K			

\*Wall Stacked (WST\_\_ and WBST\_\_) also available with PM option in selected widths.  
†Certain door styles will have "L Configuration" for 15" and 30" wide cabinets and all WD cabinets. See Door Style section for exceptions.

Prairie Mullion Door Configurations



**K**  
3 x 3 Lites



**L**  
2 x 3 Lites

TEXTURED GLASS PANELS



Antique



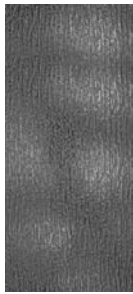
Bevel



Clear



Frost



Rain



Reeded



Seeded

- Cut-for-glass and Mullion doors must be ordered separately. See pages 26-29 for door style availability.
- For glass shelf kits, see page 311.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall top hinge (WTH) or wall vertical-lift (WVL) cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.
- Door frame may reduce amount of glass shown.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.
- Bevel glass not recommended for use with Mullion doors.

STYLE	PANEL THICKNESS
Antique	1/8"
Bevel	1/4"
Clear	1/8"
Frost	5/32"
Rain	5/32"
Reeded	5/32"
Seeded	1/8"

# TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

## Antique



- Glass type: Antique
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

## Bevel



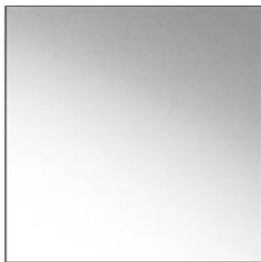
- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/4"
- Not compatible with Mullion Doors.

## Clear



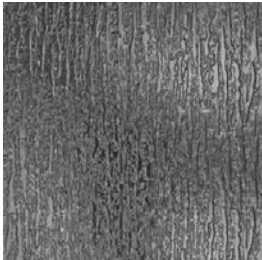
- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

## Frost



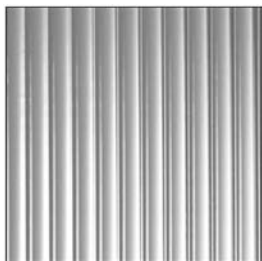
- Glass type: Frost
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

## Rain



- Glass type: Rain
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

## Reeded



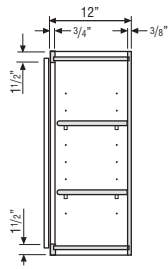
- Glass type: Reeded
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

## Seeded

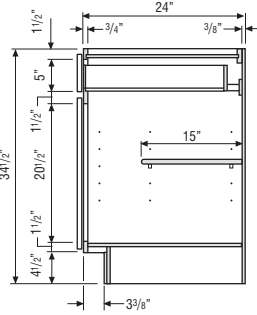


- Glass type: Seeded
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

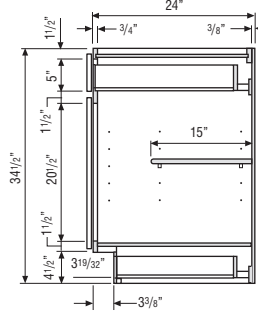
# CABINET DIMENSIONS



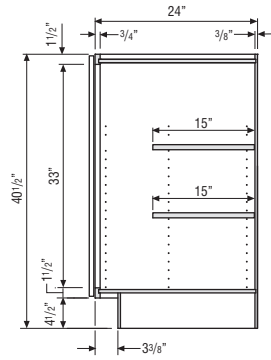
**WALL**



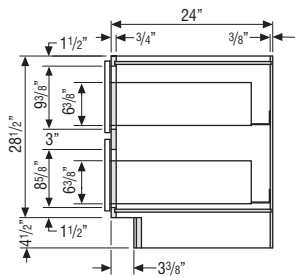
**BASE**



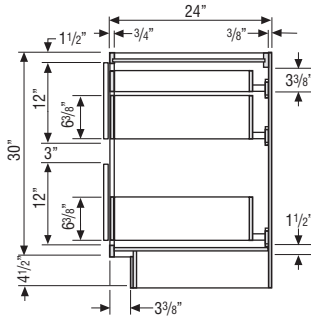
**BASE with  
DRAWER TOEKICK**



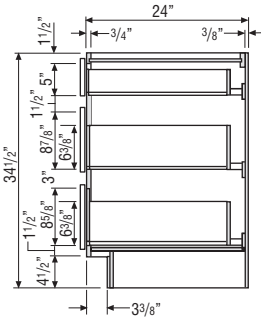
**BASE  
40 1/2" HIGH**



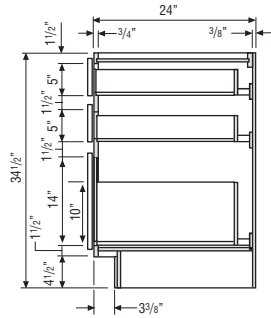
**BASE RANGE TOP,  
TWO DRAWERS**



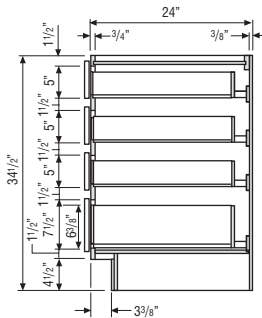
**BASE TWO DRAWER  
with ROLL TRAY**



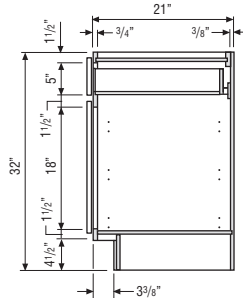
**BASE THREE DRAWER**



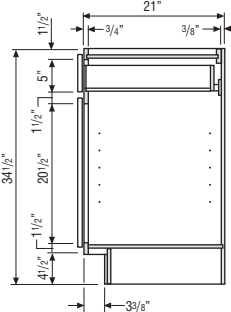
**BASE THREE DRAWER  
with DEEP DRAWER**



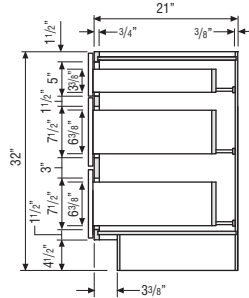
**BASE FOUR DRAWER**



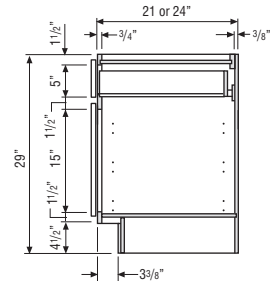
**VANITY BASE  
32" HIGH**



**VANITY BASE  
34 1/2" HIGH**

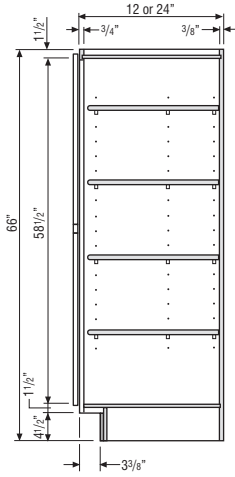


**VANITY BASE  
THREE DRAWER  
32" HIGH**

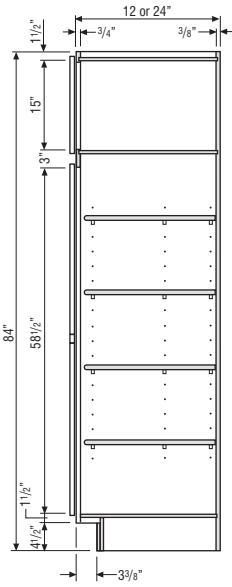


**DESK**

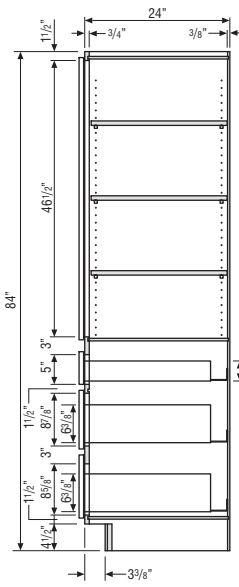
# CABINET DIMENSIONS



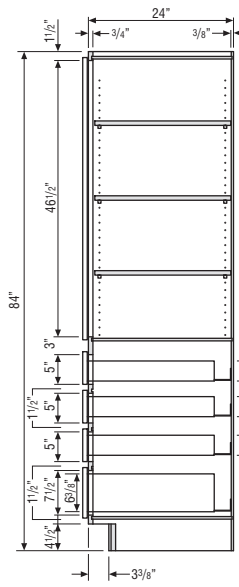
**UTILITY**



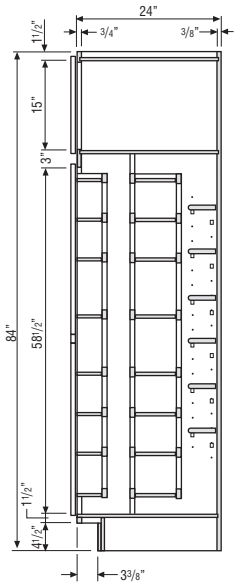
**UTILITY**



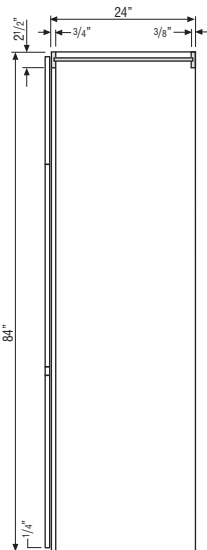
**UTILITY with  
THREE DRAWERS**



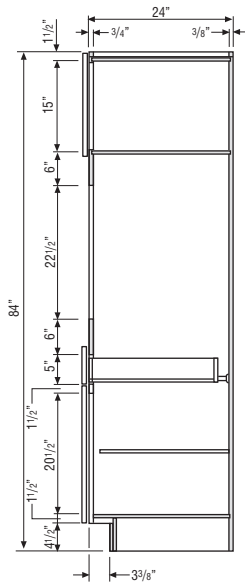
**UTILITY with  
FOUR DRAWERS**



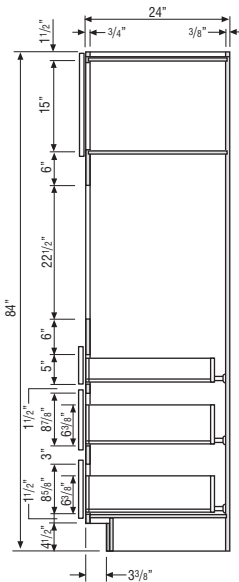
**UTILITY with  
SWING-OUT PANTRY**



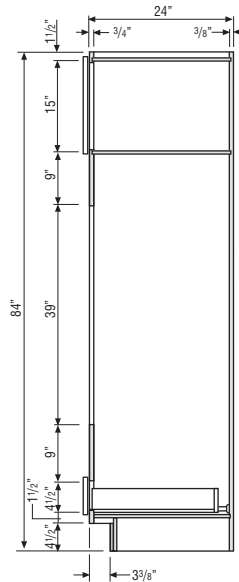
**PANTRY  
WALK-THROUGH**



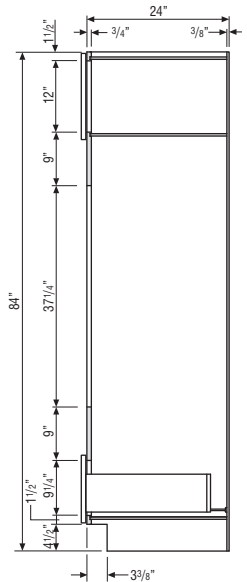
**OVEN CABINET SINGLE**



**OVEN CABINET  
with THREE DRAWERS**

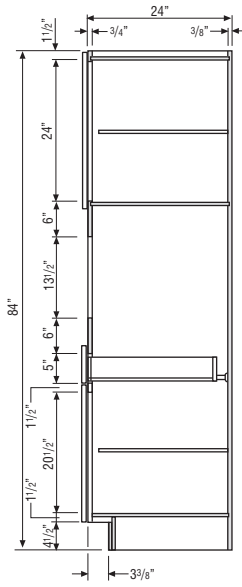


**OVEN CABINET DOUBLE**

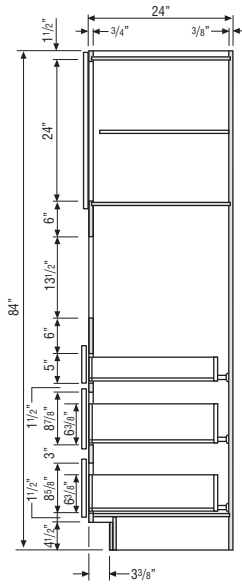


**OVEN CABINET DOUBLE  
with DEEP DRAWER**

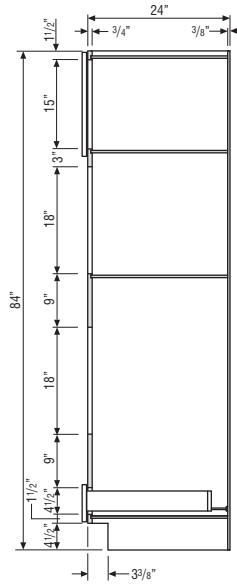
## CABINET DIMENSIONS



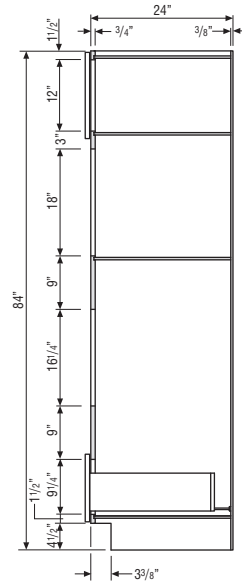
**OVEN CABINET  
TALL MICROWAVE**



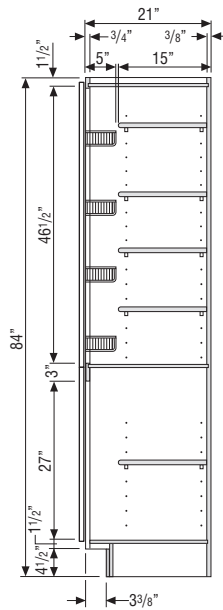
**OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE  
with THREE DRAWER  
BASE**



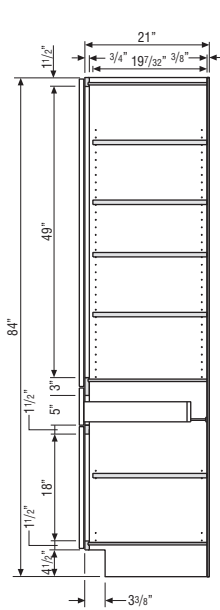
**OVEN CABINET SINGLE  
with MICROWAVE**



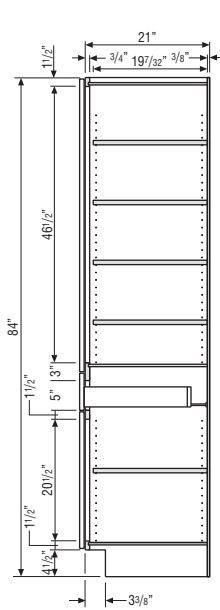
**OVEN CABINET SINGLE  
with MICROWAVE,  
DEEP DRAWER**



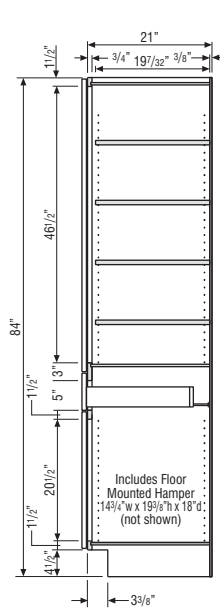
**LINEN and  
LINEN with DOOR RACK,  
HAMPER, CHROME**  
(Aligns with 34 1/2" High  
Vanity Base Cabinets)



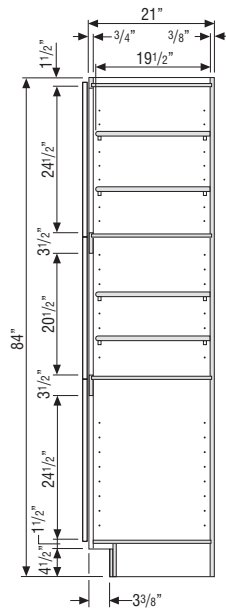
**LINEN  
with DRAWER**  
(Aligns with 32" High  
Vanity Base Cabinets)



**LINEN  
with DRAWER**  
(Aligns with 34 1/2" High  
Vanity Base Cabinets)



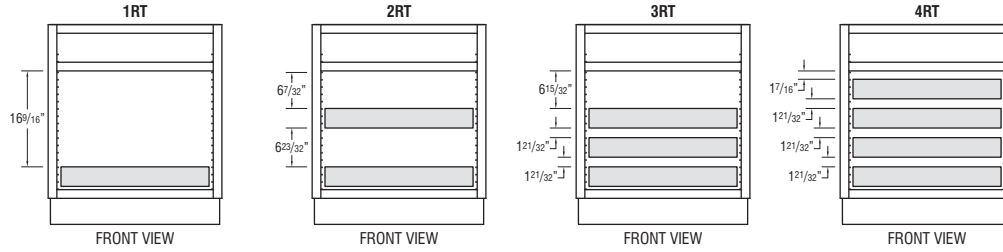
**LINEN with DRAWER,  
REMOVABLE HAMPER**  
(Aligns with 34 1/2" High  
Vanity Base Cabinets)



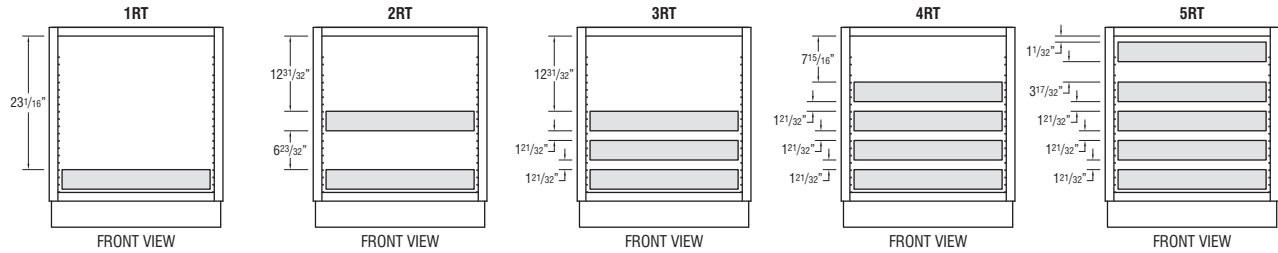
**LINEN with  
THREE DOORS**  
(Aligns with 32" High  
Vanity Base Cabinets)

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

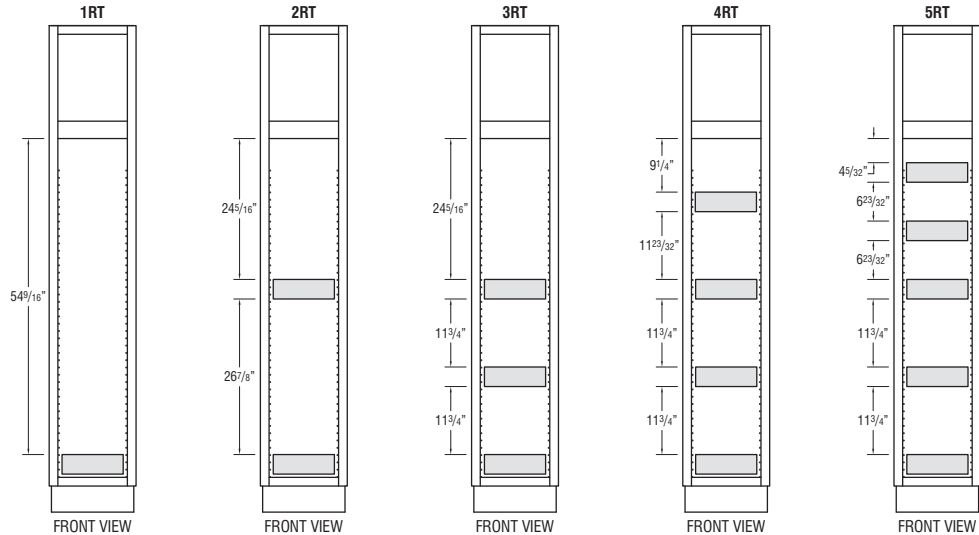
## ROLL TRAY POSITIONS



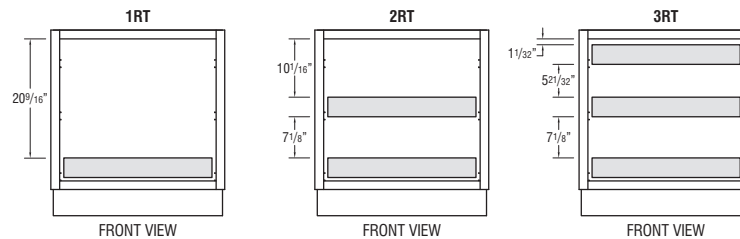
## BASE CABINETS and 34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



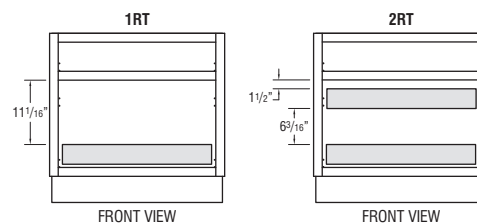
## BASE CABINETS with FULL HEIGHT DOOR



## UTILITY CABINETS



## 32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



## DESK CABINETS

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

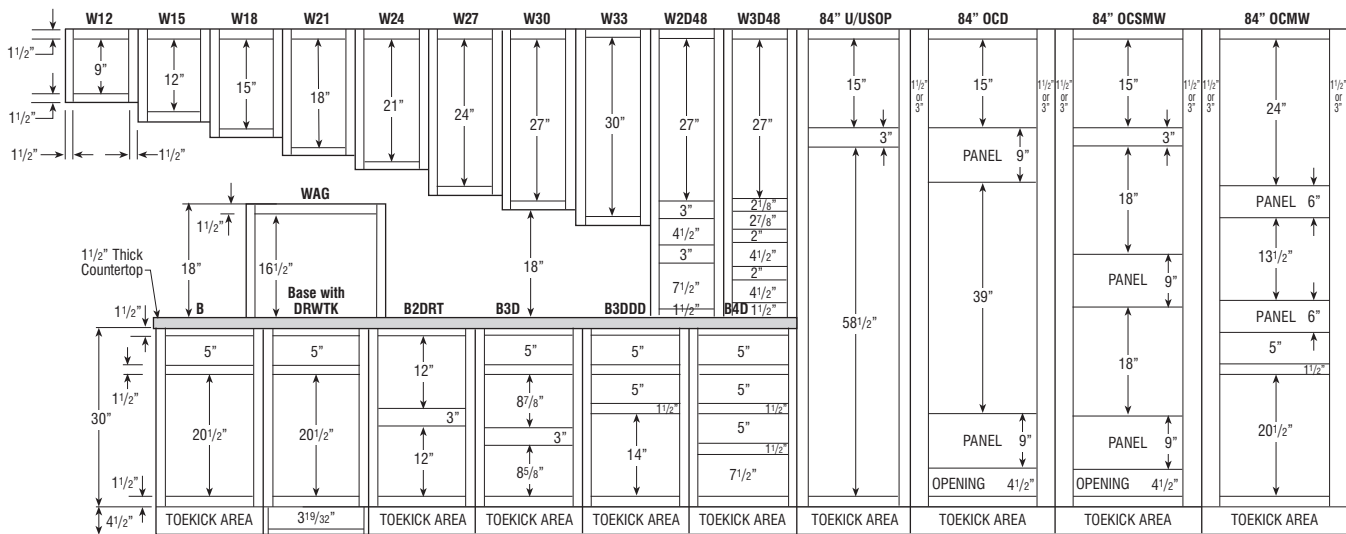
## CABINET AND OVERLAY DIMENSIONS

- 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles.
- 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets 39" Wide and Over.

DOOR AND DRAWER FRONT SIZES	FULL OVERLAY	PARTIAL OVERLAY
Face Frame Reveal (see Overlay Specifications page for more details)	1/4" Reveal Around Doors	1" Reveal Around Doors
Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets	Frame Opening + 2 1/2"	Frame Opening + 1"
4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening	6 1/4" Drawer Front	5 1/2" Drawer Front
7 1/2" High Drawer Opening	10" Drawer Front	8 1/2" Drawer Front
8 5/8" High Drawer Opening	11 3/8" Drawer Front	9 7/8" Drawer Front
8 7/8" High Drawer Opening	11 3/8" Drawer Front	10 5/8" Drawer Front
12" High Drawer Opening	14 1/2" Drawer Front	13" Drawer Front
14" High Drawer Opening	16 1/2" Drawer Front	15" Drawer Front
Two Drawer Base, 28 1/2" High (BRT2D__28.5)	11 3/8" Drawer Front	10 5/8" Drawer Front

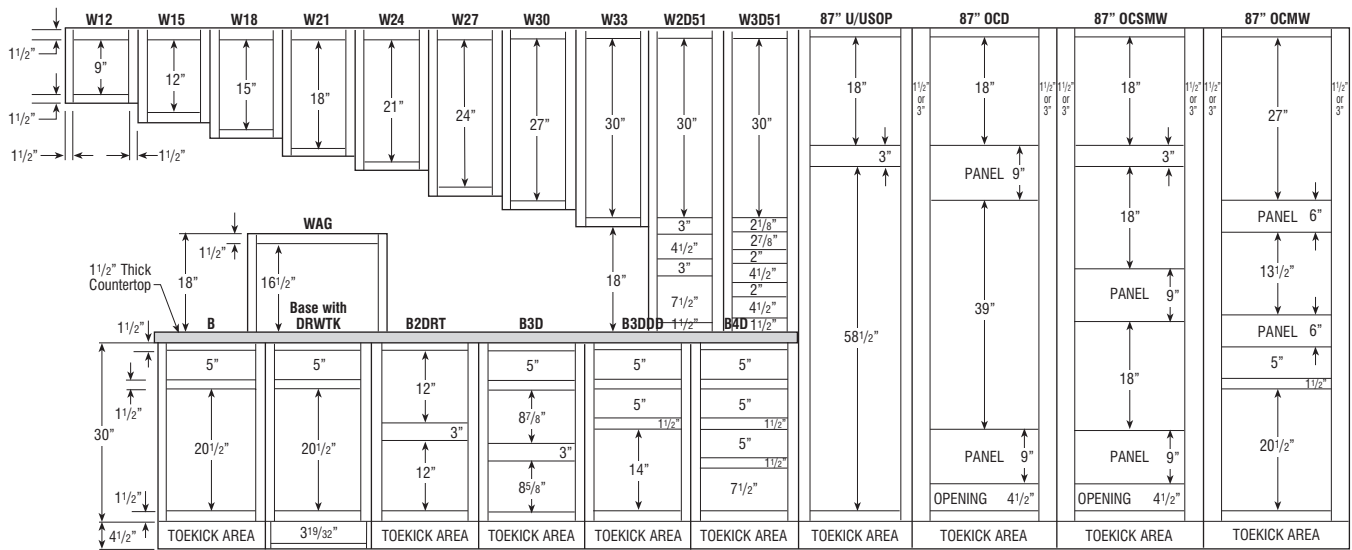
## 84" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet

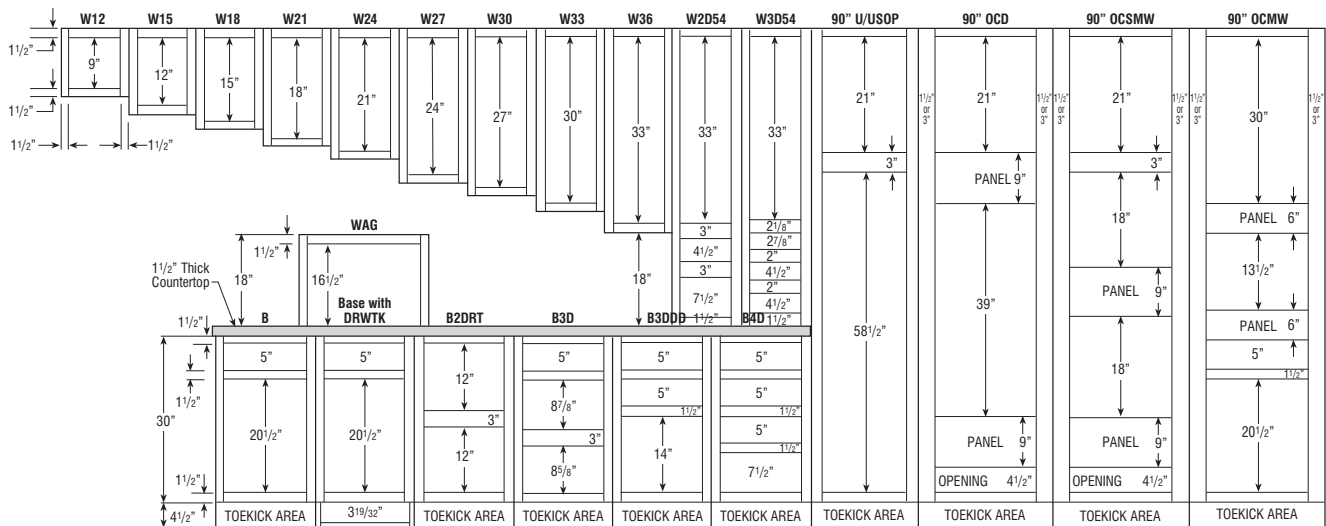




Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



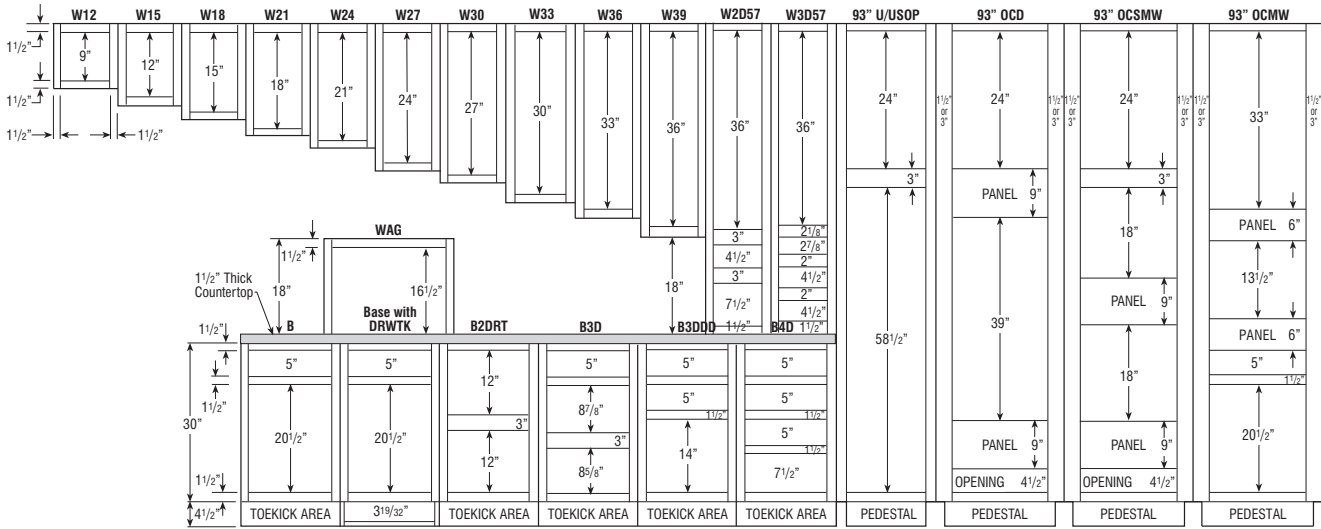
Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



# CABINET DIMENSIONS

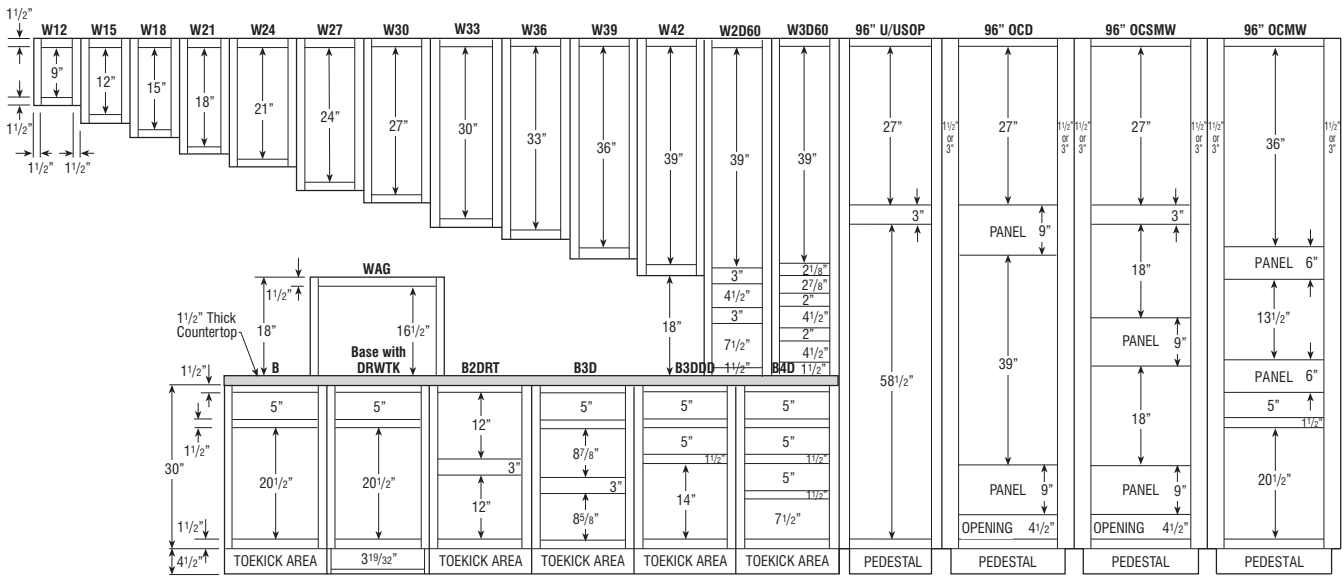
## 93" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



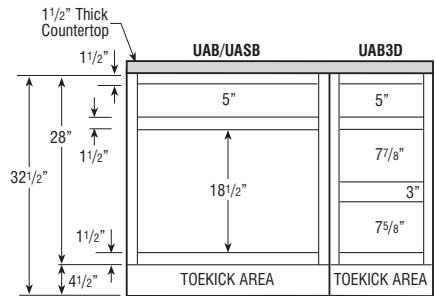
## 96" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet

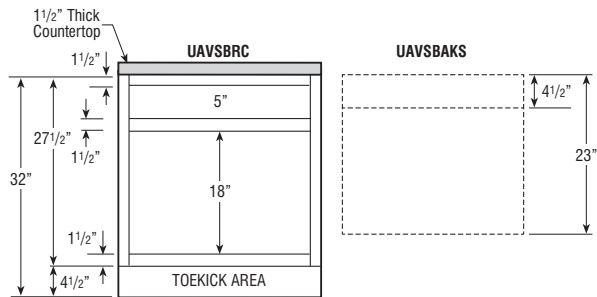


# CABINET DIMENSIONS

## 32 1/2" HIGH UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS, 24" DEEP



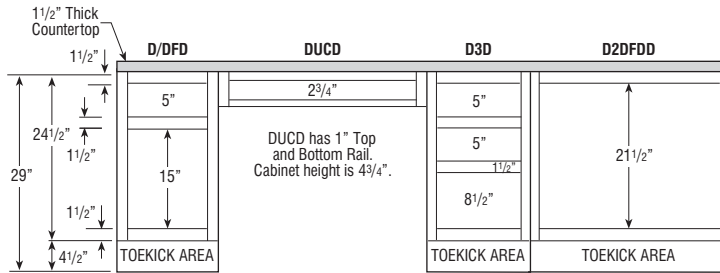
## 32" HIGH UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS, 21" DEEP



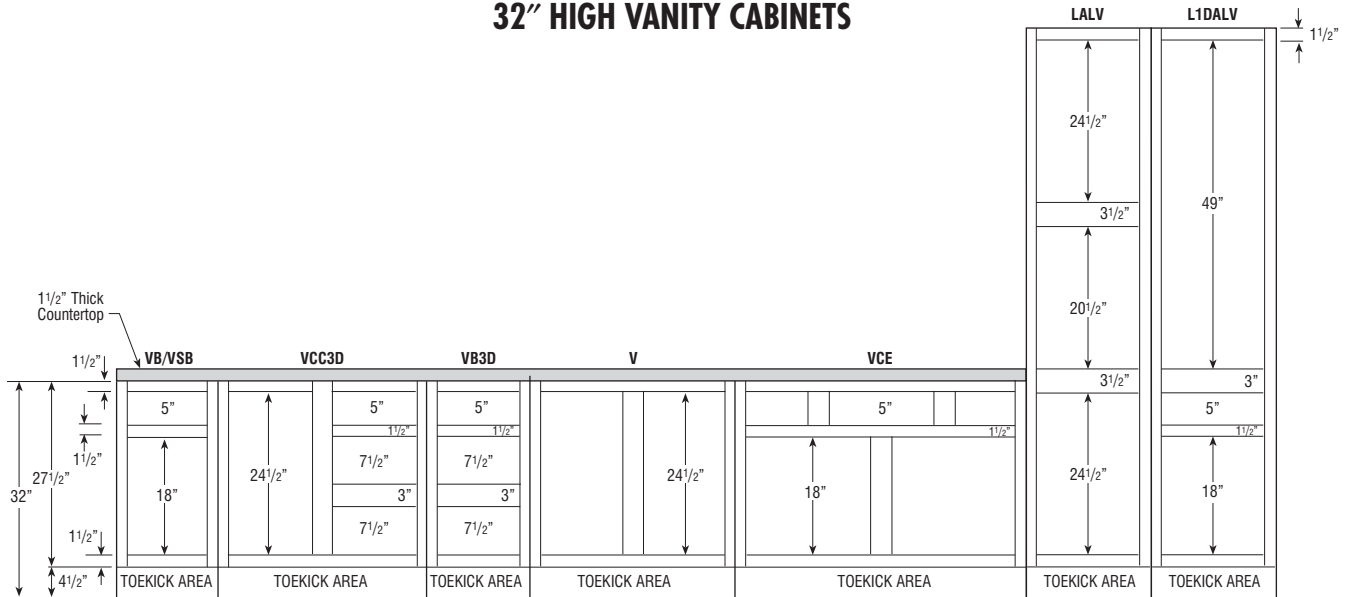
UAVSBRC must be ordered with Vanity Wall Sink (UAVSBAKS), not designed to be a stand-alone unit. See page 178 for more details.

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

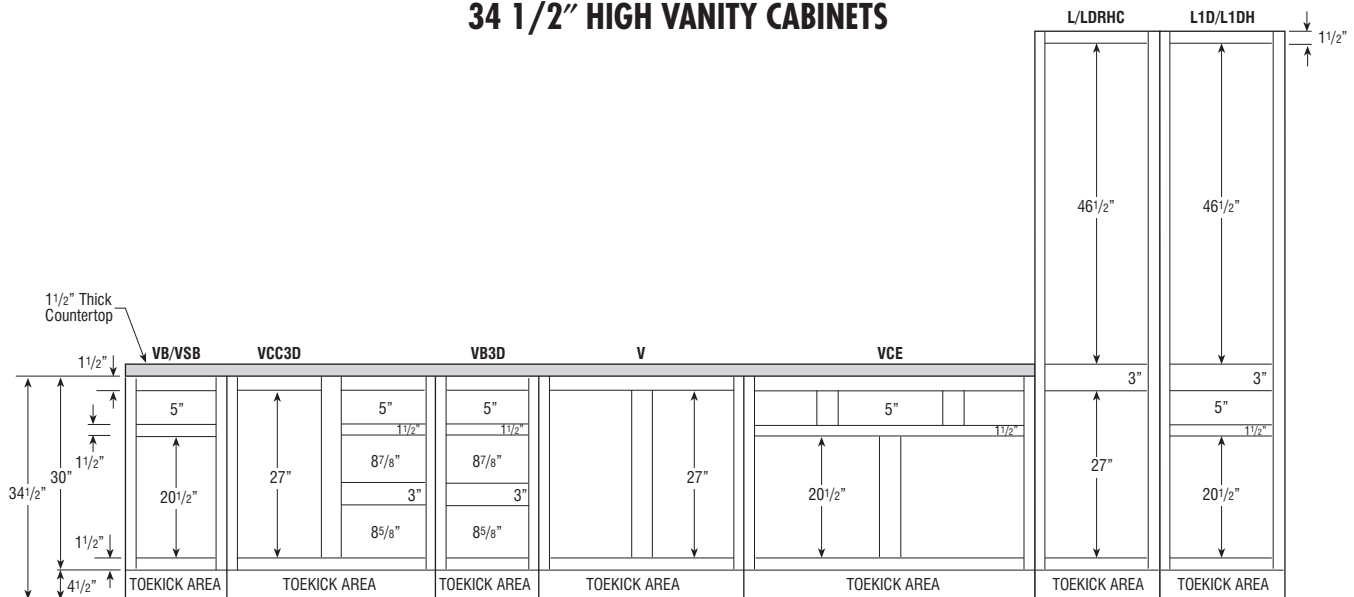
## 29" HIGH DESK CABINETS



## 32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



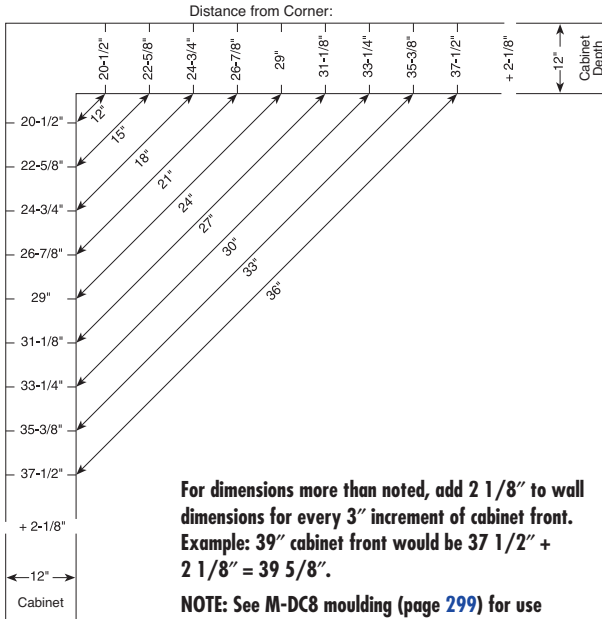
## 34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



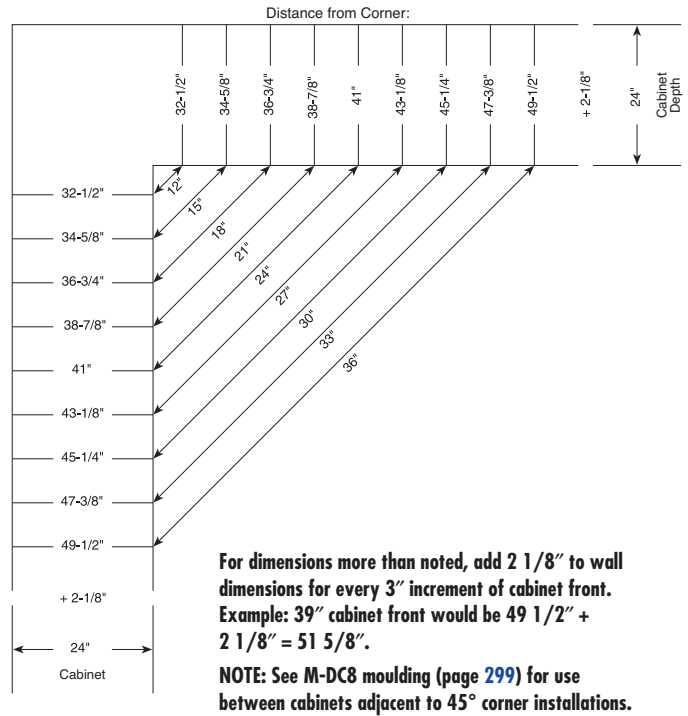
# CABINET DIMENSIONS

## DIMENSIONS FOR CORNER INSTALLATIONS (45° DIAGONAL)

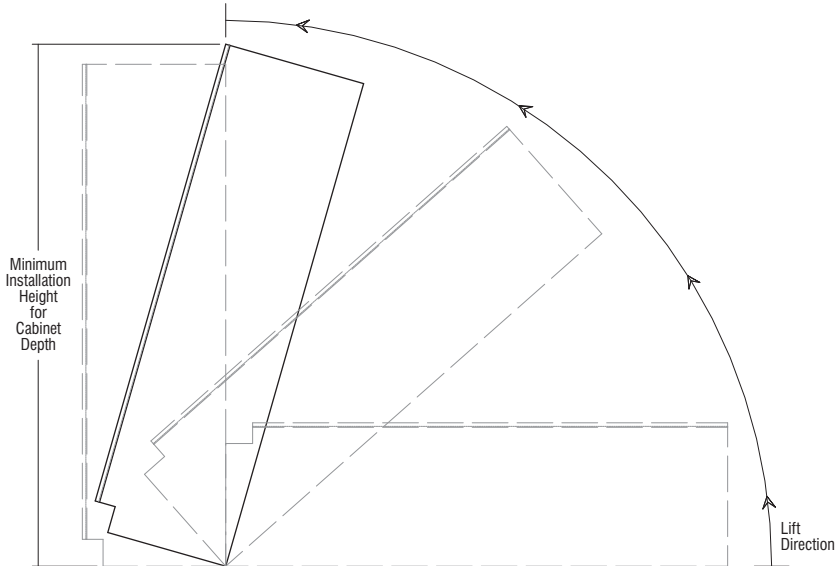
### 12" DEEP CABINETS



### 24" DEEP CABINETS



## INSTALLATION HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS



Height of ceiling needs to be considered for installation of tall cabinets. Cabinet height below includes toekick area:

Cabinet Height	Minimum Installation Height for Cabinet Depth					
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"
84"	84 7/8"	85 11/32"	85 15/16"	86 19/32"	87 3/8"	88 1/4"
87"	87 27/32"	88 5/16"	88 27/32"	89 1/2"	90 1/4"	91 3/32"
90"	90 13/16"	91 1/4"	91 13/16"	92 7/16"	93 5/32"	93 31/32"
93" *	89 5/16"	89 25/32"	90 5/16"	90 31/32"	91 23/32"	92 17/32"
96" *	92 5/16"	92 3/4"	93 9/32"	93 29/32"	94 5/8"	95 13/32"
93" PWT..	—	—	—	95 11/32"	96 1/16"	96 27/32"
96" PWT..	—	—	—	98 9/32"	98 31/32"	99 3/4"

\*Separate pedestal base included with cabinet to be installed after cabinet is in an upright position.

# DESIGN CHECKLIST

## CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

Consider exposed end options:

- ☐ Modify exposed cabinet ends to PE or APC.
- ☐ Adding a veneer Finished End, Both (FB) will age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen.
- ☐ Apply 1/4" skin to hide 1/4" reveal. This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- ☐ Apply decorative door kit (BESDD, TESDD, WESDD). This kit includes 1/4" skin, decorative doors, and screws for field installation.
- ☐ Upgrade exposed cabinet ends with Decorative Door on End (DDEL/DDER) or Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB) Modification.

## WOOD AND FINISH CHARACTERISTICS

Review specific details with the customer:

- ☐ Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations (especially Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory).
- ☐ Color Variations/Darkening (especially Natural/Light Cherry).
- ☐ Finish Variations (Glazes are "consistently inconsistent"), hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frame.
- ☐ Underside of cabinets are Natural Maple. Use light rail or cabinet panel edge and skin to hide, especially when designing with peninsula wall cabinets. For cabinets that are bridged between taller adjacent cabinets, specify PCFB modification. See page 13 for more details.

## LOGIX®

Review storage and usage needs with Customer. See page 45 for complete chart.

- ☐ Cooking Solutions:
  - Wall Spice Pull-out Kit
- ☐ Storage Solutions:
  - SuperCabinet™
  - Base Easy Reach with Rotating Deep Bin
  - Peg Dish Organizer
  - Wall Message Center
- ☐ Clean-up Center:
  - Trash/Recycle Basket Base

## CLEARANCES

- ☐ Add fillers between end cabinets and walls on full overlay door styles.
- ☐ Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- ☐ Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.

Maintain a minimum clearance of 3" by pulling blind corners as follows:

- ☐ Full Overlay: 1 1/4", Standard Overlay 1/2". (More is needed in certain situations such as when adjacent to an appliance or when using oversized pulls or knobs.)
- ☐ Allow sufficient clearance (3") on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, swing-out units, etc.). Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- ☐ Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24" to meet NKBA guidelines.

Qualify customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- ☐ Minimum of 18" from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- ☐ Minimum of 21" from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

## FILLERS

- ☐ Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- ☐ Attach overlay fillers on top of the base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.
- ☐ Add a filler at least 6" wide to accommodate a decorative onlay when the filler is used as valance.

## VARYING HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS

- ☐ Also increase the depth of a wall cabinet run when you increase the height (so moulding on adjacent cabinet will kill into the side of the taller cabinet).
- ☐ Skin the sides of tall cabinets to keep adjacent base and wall cabinets out from reveal of tall cabinet.
- ☐ Add increased depth on tall end panels for a built-in look for deep refrigerators.
- ☐ Account for the additional support needed for wall cabinets with a depth of 18" or greater. This can be achieved by installing a soffit or end panels.

## MATCHING INTERIOR CABINETS/GLASS OPTIONS

- ☐ Verify cut-for-glass or mullion door option is available on desired cabinet size. (See pages 26-29 for available cut-for-glass/mullion door sizes.)
- ☐ Verify glass insert option is available for desired cut-for-glass door size chosen.
- ☐ Verify matching interior option has been selected for all open or glass cabinets.
- ☐ Verify mullion door lite grid matches customer expectations.

## MOULDINGS

- ☐ Verify correct amount of crown moulding has been ordered.
- ☐ Order toekick caps.
- ☐ Order extra scribe.

## ISLANDS AND PENINSULAS

- ☐ Consider standard height bars are 34 1/2" tall and require 19" knee space. Raised bars are 42" tall.
- ☐ Consider base peninsula cabinets (P) are 24" deep and require 12" of knee space. Use back panels/doors to flush non-P cabinets with P cabinets.
- ☐ Use recess toe on sides and back or M-BBTR8 when using multiple base cabinets to create an island.
- ☐ Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

## APPLIANCES

- ☐ Note for all consumers, appliances are not included with any cabinetry product.
- ☐ Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- ☐ Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90° so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- ☐ Add F696FH, as it may be required to frame around built-in microwave ovens and other built-in items. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- ☐ Order appliance panels.

## SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- ☐ Consider decorative doors on exposed cabinet sides in a glazed kitchen.

## MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Order full size touch-up kit (mini touch-up kit included with standard sink base).

## TIPS TO THE INSTALLER

Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets.

Our Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

## kitchen planning guidelines

### DOOR/ENTRY

- Door opening should be at least 32" wide, requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

### DOOR INTERFERENCE

- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

### DISTANCE BETWEEN WORK CENTERS

- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

### SEPARATING WORK CENTERS

- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

### WORK TRIANGLE TRAFFIC

- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

### WORK AISLE

- The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

### WALKWAY

- The walkway width should be at least 36".

### TRAFFIC CLEARANCE AT SEATING

- Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

### SEATING CLEARANCE

- 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner and at least 18" knee space.
- 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

### CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK PLACEMENT

- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

### CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK LANDING AREA

- Include at least a 24" wide landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

### PREPARATION/WORK AREA

- Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

### DISHWASHER PLACEMENT

- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

### WASTE RECEPTACLES

- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

### AUXILIARY SINK

- Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height as the sink.

### REFRIGERATOR LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under-counter style refrigerator.

### COOKING SURFACE LANDING AREA

- Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

### COOKING SURFACE CLEARANCE

- Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave/hood combination is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

### COOKING SURFACE VENTILATION

- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up air may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

### COOKING SURFACE SAFETY

- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

### MICROWAVE OVEN PLACEMENT

- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

### MICROWAVE LANDING AREA

- Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

### OVEN LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

### COMBINING LANDING AREAS

- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

*continued*

## kitchen planning guidelines (continued)

### COUNTERTOP SPACE

- A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

### COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

### STORAGE

- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", for a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300"	360"	360"
Base	520"	615"	660"
Drawer	360"	400"	525"
Pantry	180"	230"	310"
Misc.	40"	95"	145"

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

### STORAGE AT CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK

- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

### CORNER CABINET STORAGE

- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

### ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

### LIGHTING

- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

## bathroom planning guidelines

### DOOR/ENTRY

- Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

### DOOR INTERFERENCE

- The door area should include clear floor space for maneuvering which varies according to the type of door and the direction of the approach.

### CEILING HEIGHT

- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

### CLEAR SPACE

- Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of a lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

### SINGLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

### DOUBLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- The minimum distance required is 30".
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

### LAVATORY/VANITY HEIGHT

- The height for a lavatory varies from 32" to 43" to fit the user.

### COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

### SHOWER SIZE

- The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

### STORAGE

- Provide adequate, accessible storage for toiletries, bath linens, grooming and general bathroom supplies.
- Storage of frequently used items should be 15" to 48" above floor.

### ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- All GFCI receptacles should be located at electrical appliance points of use.

**Load bearing floors and shelves can support 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.**

To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit <https://media.nkba.org/uploads/2022/05/Kitchen-Planning-Guidelines.pdf>

© Copyright 2010 National Kitchen & Bath Association



# LOGIX® REFERENCE CHART

Wall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
W__SSWO	Wall with Swing-out						•	•					•					101
W36__SHLFPD	Wall Shelf Pull-down												•					101
WBC__PO, POOL	Wall Box Column Pull-out (Plain, Overlay)	•	•															99, 100
WMC__	Wall Message Center	•																104
WSP__	Wall Spice Pull-out			•	•													100
WWX__	Wall Wine X				•	•	•	•	•									102
Base Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
B__FSCO	Base with Food Storage Container Organizer						•	•										127
B__MIXFH	Base with Mixer Shelf, Full Height Door						•	•	•									130
B__PPP	Base Pots and Pans Pull-out								•		•							126, 127
B__PS	Base Pots and Pans Storage								•		•		•					126
B__RTWCD	Base with Roll Trays, Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					125
B__TDRO	Base with Tray Divider Roll-out				•	•												129
B__WTC	Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					117
B18CWP	Base Can and Wine Pull-out						•											128
B18CWPFH	Base Can and Wine Pull-out, Full Height Door						•											128
B2D__RT	Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray						•	•	•	•	•	•	•					157
B2D36PDO	Base Two Drawer with Peg Dish Organizer												•					157
B2D36RTPDO	Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray, Peg Dish Organizer												•					158
B3D__DD	Base Three Drawer with Deep Drawer								•	•	•	•	•					160
B3D__WTC	Base Three Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					159
B3D5__DD	Base Three Drawer with Split Top Drawers, Deep Drawer										•	•	•					160
B4D__WTC	Base Four Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					161
BB__CP_WD	Base Blind with Curved Pull-out, Wood															•	•	145
BB__PO	Base Blind with Pull-out															•	•	146
BB4BSORT	Base Blind with Swing-out, Roll Trays																•	146
BBC_PO, POOL	Base Box Column Pull-out (Plain, Overlay)	•	•															168
BBRW__PO	Base Blind Reduced Width with Pull-out															•	•	144
BER__LS_C	Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Chrome											•	•					151, 152
BER36LSPO_C	Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Pull-out, Chrome												•					153
BER36RDB	Base Easy Reach with Rotating Deep Bin												•					153
BMC24	Base Message Center	•																168
BPP__	Base Pantry Pull-out			•	•	•	•											165
BPP__SI	Base Pantry Pull-out with Spice Insert				•	•												166
BPP__TD	Base Pantry Pull-out with Tray Divider			•	•													166
BPP__U	Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters			•	•													167
BPP__UK	Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters, Knife Block				•	•												167
BPP12CO	Base Pantry Pull-out with Container Organizer				•													166
BSC30__	Base SuperCabinet™										•							121
BSC36__	Base SuperCabinet™												•					122
BWB__	Base Wastebasket					•	•	•	•									162
BWB__FH	Base Wastebasket, Full Height Door					•	•	•	•									163
BWB__PT	Base Wastebasket with Paper Towel Holder					•	•											162
BWB__PTFH	Base Wastebasket with Paper Towel Holder, Full Height Door					•	•											164
SB__CM, TOCM	Sink Base with CabMat™									•	•	•	•					131, 134
SBIV__	Sink Base Inverted								•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	136
SBSC__	Sink Base SuperCabinet™										•	•	•					135
SBSC__CM, TOCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with CabMat™											•	•					135, 136
SBSC__TO	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray											•	•	•				135
SBTA__CM	Sink Base with Tall Apron, CabMat™											•	•	•				139
Tall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
U36__SOP	Utility with Swing-out Pantry												•					196
UEDZ__DDE	Utility End Drop Zone								•									192
UEO24__6	Utility End Organizer		•															191
UPP__	Utility Pantry Pull-out			•	•	•	•											195
WPT__24	Wall Pantry Topper					•	•	•	•		•		•					193
Vanity Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
L1884DRH_C	Linen with Door Rack, Hamper, Chrome						•											255
L1D1884H	Linen with Drawer, Removable Hamper						•											256
VB1832HFH	Vanity Base with Hamper, Full Height Door						•											254
VB18H	Vanity Base with Hamper						•											254
VPP12GPO	Vanity Pantry Pull-out Grooming Organizer				•													243
VPP9	Vanity Pantry Pull-out			•														243
VSB__UPOC	Vanity Sink Base with U-shaped Pull-out Trays										•		•					238
VSBSC__TO	Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray										•	•	•					238
VWB15	Vanity Wastebasket					•												242
VWB15__FH	Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Full Height Door					•												242
VWB15__RTFH	Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Roll Tray, Full Height Door					•												242, 243
VWH__23.5UPOC	Vanity Wall Hung with U-shaped Pull-out Trays, Chrome										•		•					258
Modifications	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
CMAT1 (Base, Universal)	CabMat™										•	•	•					16
CMAT2 (Vanity)	CabMat™								•	•	•	•	•					16
DRWTK	Drawer Toe Kick						•	•	•	•	•	•	•					23

• Available widths

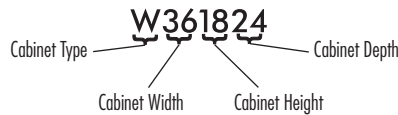
# TABLE OF CONTENTS – WALL CABINETS

46

Wall Cabinets 9" High	.47
Wall Cabinets 12" High	.48
Wall Cabinets 15" High	.50
Wall Cabinets 18" High	.53
Wall Cabinets 21" High	.57
Wall Cabinets 24" High	.61
Wall Cabinets 27" High	.64
Wall Cabinets 30", 33", or 36" High	.66
Wall Cabinets 39" or 42" High	.69
Wall Cabinets 45" or 48" High	.71
Wall Cabinets with Drawers	.73
Wall Stacked Cabinets	.76
Wall Corner Cabinets	.81
Wall Organization and Specialty Cabinets	.92
Range Hoods	.104

## WALL CABINETS

### WALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE



### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets
	5 Day Express Response Item

### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

### DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
A	Aluminum Frame Door
CG, CG.B, CG.T	Cut-for-glass Door
CM, CM.B, CM.T	Classic Mullion Door
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK*	Add Toekick	FB	Finished End, Both
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FDE	Functional Door on End
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CD	Change Depth	INVF	Inverted Face
CFNTD	Cabinet Front Only	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	P	Peninsula
CH	Change Height	PCFB	Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom
CND	Cabinet No Door	SEBK	Side Extended Back
CW	Change Width	TD	Tray Divider
DDE	Decorative Door on End	VR	Valance Rail
EX	Extended Stile		

\*ADDTK available with compatible toekick modifications.  
See the Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart on page 2 for details.

All Wall Cabinets are 12" deep unless otherwise noted.

When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to end against adjacent side of cabinet.

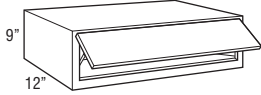
Use space fillers where needed (F.2596) to avoid using skins when varying depths; the fillers are used to make up the 1/4" reveal behind the face frame.

Use FPEB modification or apply an end skin to create a flush end on the side of a wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of moulding installation.

FPEB modification is recommended for non-stacking applications. Use a 1/4" skin for stacking applications.

## WALL TOP HINGE, 9" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



WTH249

WTH279

WTH309

WTH339

WTH369

- 24" Wide (WTH249) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH279-WTH369) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Glass not available.
- Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107°. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 75° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRECLIPSL75, see page 326).
- Door will not have standard hinges and may have visible 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•			•		•	•		•		•		•	•		

### Construction Upgrades

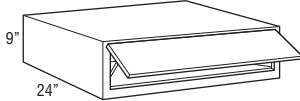
APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	

## WALL TOP HINGE, 9" HIGH, 24" DEEP

21", 24", 30", 33", or 36"



WTH21924

WTH24924

WTH30924

WTH33924

WTH36924

- 21"-24" Wide (WTH21924-WTH24924) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH30924-WTH36924) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Glass not available.
- Two WTH21924 can be used to create a 42" wide solution for wide refrigerator applications.
- Two WTH24924 can be used to create a 48" wide solution for wide refrigerator applications.
- Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107°. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 75° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRECLIPSL75, see page 326).
- Door will not have standard hinges and may have visible 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•			• <sup>1</sup>		•	•		•		•		•	•		

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

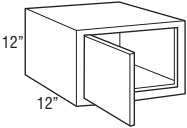
### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 21" wide

WALL, 12" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W1212 L or R  
W1512 L or R  
W1812 L or R  
W2112 L or R  
W2412 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INV	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•			• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>3</sup>	•						•	•

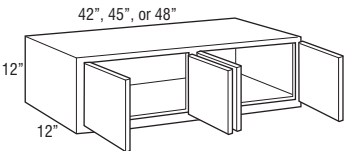
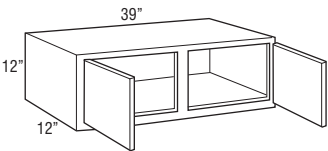
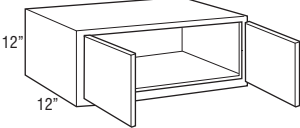
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 21" and 24" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

WALL, 12" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 31½", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



W2412  
W2712  
W3012  
W31.512  
W3312  
W3412  
W3612  
W3712  
  
W3912

W4212-4  
W4512-4  
W4812-4

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INV	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•			•	•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

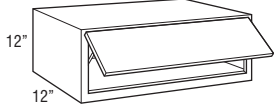
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 42", 45", and 48" wide

**WALL TOP HINGE, 12" HIGH**

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**WTH1812****WTH2112****WTH2412****WTH2712****WTH3012****WTH3312****WTH3612**

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1812-WTH2412) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2712-WTH3612) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

**Custom Modifications**

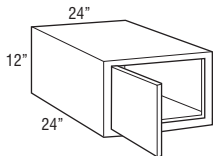
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>2</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 18" wide<sup>2</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide**WALL, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP****W241224 L or R**

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

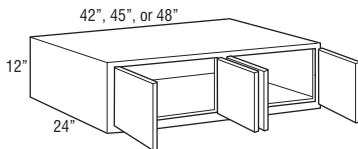
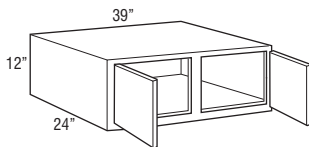
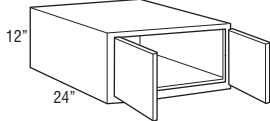
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

**WALL, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 34", 36", or 37"

**W241224****W271224****W301224****W31.51224****W331224****W341224****W361224****W371224****W391224****W421224-4****W451224-4****W481224-4**

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

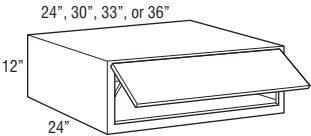
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 42", 45", and 48" wide

WALL TOP HINGE, 12" HIGH,  
24" DEEP



WTH241224  
WTH301224  
WTH331224  
WTH361224

- 24" Wide (WTH241224) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH301224-WTH361224) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

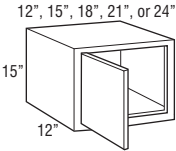
APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>	•						•	•

WALL, 15" HIGH



W1215 L or R  
W1515 L or R  
W1815 L or R  
W2115 L or R  
W2415 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 21" and 24" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide

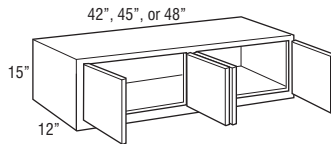
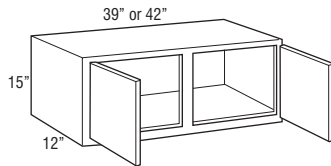
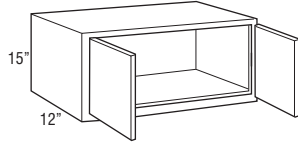
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>3</sup>	•			• <sup>2</sup>			•	•

**WALL, 15" HIGH**

21", 24", 27", 30", 31½", 33", 34", 36", or 37"

**W2115****W2415****W2715****W3015****W31.515****W3315****W3415****W3615****W3715****W3915****W4215****W4215-4****W4515-4****W4815-4****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

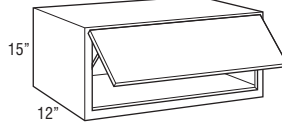
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• <sup>3</sup>				•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 42" (2 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 21", 42" (4 doors), 45", and 48" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 21", 34", 37", 42" (4 doors), and 45" wide**WALL TOP HINGE, 15" HIGH**

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**WTH1815****WTH2115****WTH2415****WTH2715****WTH3015****WTH3315****WTH3615**

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1815-WTH2415) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2715-WTH3615) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

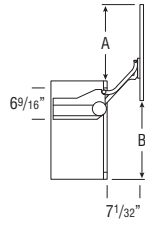
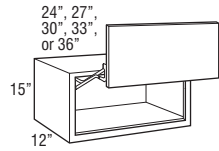
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>2</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 18" wide<sup>2</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide

**NEW** WALL VERTICAL-LIFT,  
15" HIGH



	Full Overlay	Modified Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	12 1/4"	11 1/2"	11 1/2"
B	14"	14"	13 3/4"

**WVL2415**  
**WVL2715**  
**WVL3015**  
**WVL3315**  
**WVL3615**

- 24" Wide (WVL2415) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WVL2715-WVL3615) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Decorative hardware required.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall vertical-lift cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>					• <sup>2</sup>		•	•	•		•		•	•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

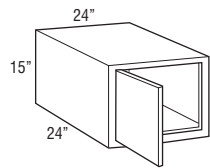
**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13"-24"

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide

**WALL, 15" HIGH, 24" DEEP**



**W241524 L or R**

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

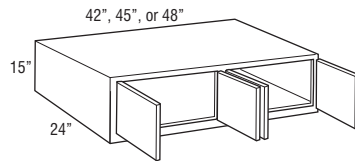
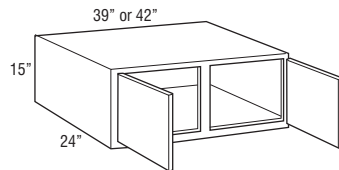
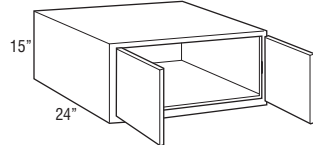
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

**WALL, 15" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



**W241524**  
**W271524**  
**W301524**  
**W31.51524**  
**W331524**  
**W341524**  
**W361524**  
**W371524**

**W391524**  
**W421524**

**W421524-4**  
**W451524-4**  
**W481524-4**

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

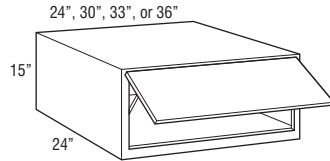
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>3</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 42" (2 doors) wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 42" (4 doors), 45", and 48" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 34", 37", 42" (4 doors), and 45" wide



**WALL TOP HINGE, 15" HIGH,  
24" DEEP****WTH241524****WTH301524****WTH331524****WTH361524**

- 24" Wide (WTH241524) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH301524-WTH361524) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

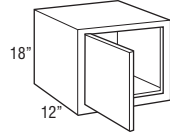
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide**WALL, 18" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

**W1218 L or R****W1518 L or R****W1818 L or R****W2118 L or R****W2418 L or R****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

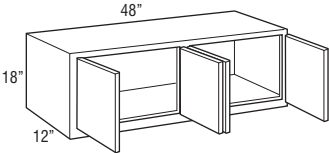
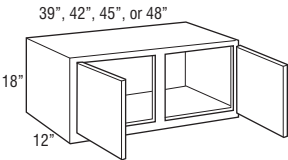
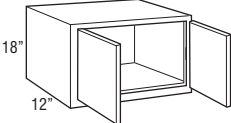
**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• <sup>1</sup>				•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

WALL, 18" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



W2418  
W2718  
W3018  
W31.518  
W3318  
W3418  
W3618  
W3718

W3918  
W4218  
W4518  
W4818

W4818-4

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

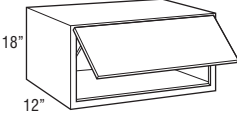
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>4</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 45" and 48" (2 doors) wide  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide  
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide  
<sup>4</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide

WALL TOP HINGE, 18" HIGH

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



WTH1818  
WTH2118  
WTH2418  
WTH2718  
WTH3018  
WTH3318  
WTH3618

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1818-WTH2418) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2718-WTH3618) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

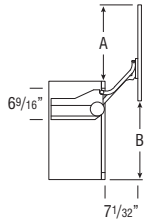
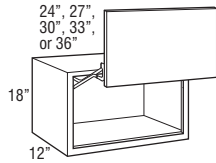
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>2</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 18" wide  
<sup>2</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide

## WALL VERTICAL-LIFT, 18" HIGH



	Full Overlay	Modified Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	15 5/8"	14 7/8"	14 7/8"
B	17 3/8"	17 3/8"	17 1/8"



WVL2418



WVL2718

WVL3018



WVL3318

WVL3618

- 24" Wide (WVL2418) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WVL2718-WVL3618) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall vertical-lift cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>		•	•		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

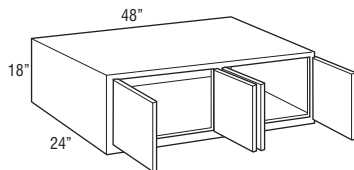
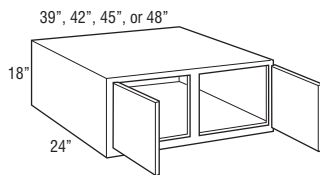
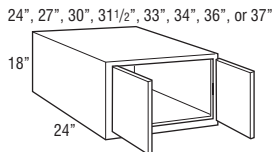
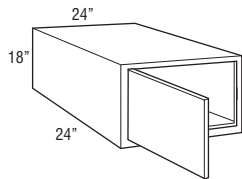
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>3</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD available from 13" to 15" on 30" and 36" widths. CD available from 13" to 24" on 24", 27", and 33" widths.

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide

<sup>3</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide

## WALL, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP



### W241824 L or R

W241824

W271824

W301824

W31.51824

W331824

W341824

W361824

W371824

W391824

W421824

W451824

W481824

### W481824-4

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• <sup>4</sup>				•	•

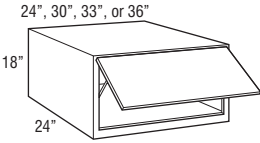
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 45" and 48" (2 doors) wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

<sup>4</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide

WALL TOP HINGE,  
18" HIGH, 24" DEEP



WTH241824  
WTH301824  
WTH331824  
WTH361824

- 24" Wide (WTH241824) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH301824-WTH361824) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

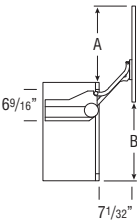
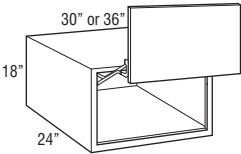
APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>	•						•	•

WALL VERTICAL-LIFT,  
18" HIGH, 24" DEEP



	Full Overlay	Modified Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	15 5/8"	14 7/8"	14 7/8"
B	17 3/8"	17 3/8"	17 1/8"

WVL301824  
WVL361824

- Uses non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall vertical-lift cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•					• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

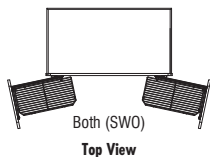
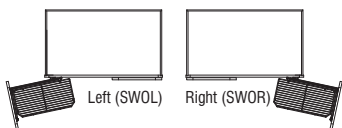
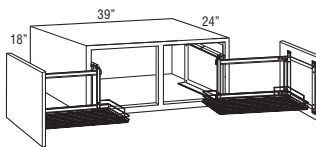
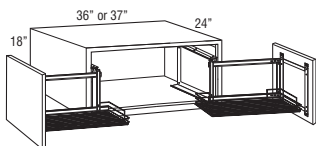
APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" wide

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•						•	•

## WALL SWING-OUT, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP



**W361824SWO L or R**

**W371824SWO L or R**

**W361824SWO**

**W371824SWO**

**W391824SWO L or R**

**W391824SWO**

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side, or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•				•					•	•		•		•		•	•		

### Construction Upgrades

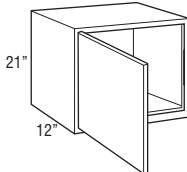
APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

## WALL, 21" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



**W921 L or R**

**W1221 L or R**

**W1521 L or R**

**W1821 L or R**

**W2121 L or R**

**W2421 L or R**

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

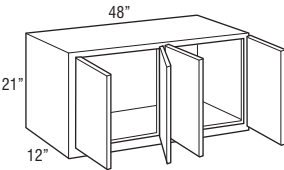
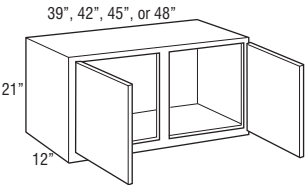
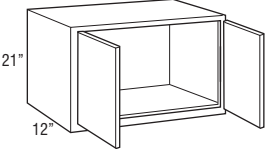
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>2</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL, 21" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



W2421  
W2721  
W3021  
W31.521  
W3321  
W3421  
W3621  
W3721

W3921  
W4221  
W4521  
W4821

W4821-4

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

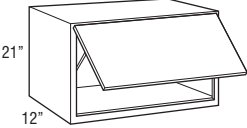
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• <sup>3</sup>				•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide  
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide

WALL TOP HINGE, 21" HIGH

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



WTH1821  
WTH2121  
WTH2421  
WTH2721  
WTH3021  
WTH3321  
WTH3621

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1821-WTH2421) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2721-WTH3621) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

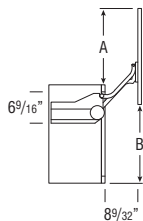
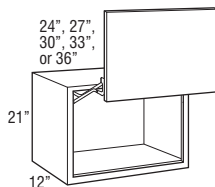
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>2</sup>	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 18" wide  
<sup>2</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide

## WALL VERTICAL-LIFT, 21" HIGH



	Full Overlay	Modified Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	15 5/8"	14 7/8"	14 7/8"
B	17 3/8"	17 3/8"	17 1/8"



WVL2421



WVL2721

WVL3021



WVL3321

WVL3621

- 24" Wide (WVL2421) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WVL2721-WVL3621) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall vertical-lift cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>		•	•		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>3</sup>	•						•	•

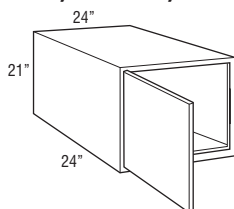
<sup>1</sup> CD available from 13" to 15" on 30" and 36" widths. CD available from 13" to 24" on 24", 27", and 33" widths.

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide

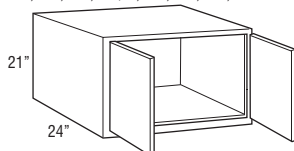
<sup>3</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide

59

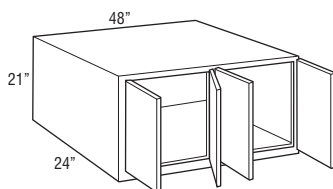
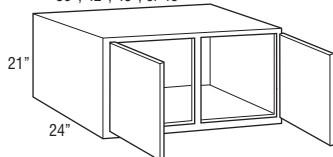
## WALL, 21" HIGH, 24" DEEP



24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



## W242124 L or R

W242124

W272124

W302124

W31.52124

W332124

W342124

W362124

W372124

W392124

W422124

W452124

W482124

## W482124-4

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

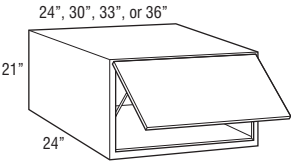
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• <sup>3</sup>				•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide

WALL TOP HINGE,  
21" HIGH, 24" DEEP



WTH242124  
WTH302124  
WTH332124  
WTH362124

- 24" Wide (WTH242124) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH302124-WTH362124) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

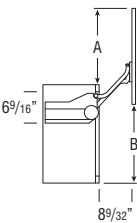
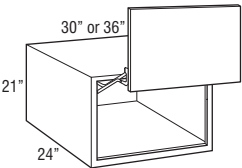
APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 30" and 36" wide

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>	•						•	•

WALL VERTICAL-LIFT,  
21" HIGH, 24" DEEP



	Full Overlay	Modified Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	15 5/8"	14 7/8"	14 7/8"
B	17 3/8"	17 3/8"	17 1/8"

WVL302124  
WVL362124

- Uses non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall vertical-lift cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•		•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

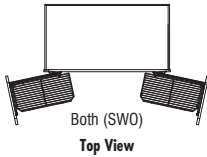
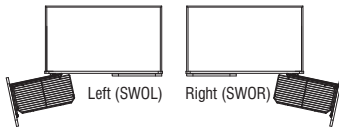
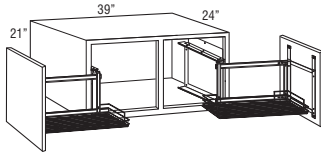
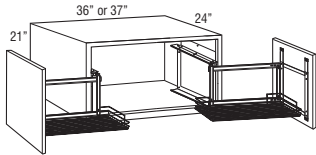
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" wide

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•						•	•



## WALL SWING-OUT, 21" HIGH, 24" DEEP



**W362124SWO L or R**

**W372124SWO L or R**

**W362124SWO**

**W372124SWO**

**W392124SWO L or R**

**W392124SWO**

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side, or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•			•					•	•		•		•		•	•		

### Construction Upgrades

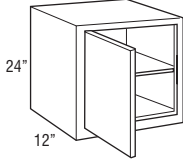
APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

## WALL, 24" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



**W924 L or R**

**W1224 L or R**

**W1524 L or R**

**W1824 L or R**

**W2124 L or R**

**W2424 L or R**

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

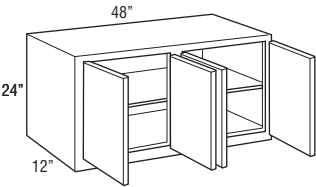
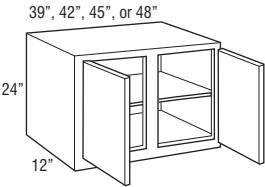
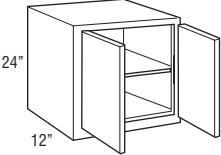
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• <sup>2</sup>				•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL, 24" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



W2424  
W2724  
W3024  
W31.524  
W3324  
W3424  
W3624  
W3724

W3924  
W4224  
W4524  
W4824

W4824-4

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

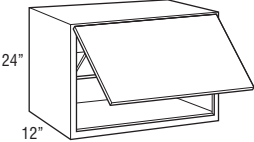
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide  
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide

NEW WALL TOP HINGE, 24" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



WTH2424  
WTH2724  
WTH3024  
WTH3324  
WTH3624

- 24" Wide (WTH2424) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2724-WTH3624) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 326).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

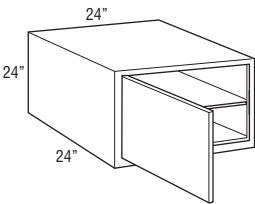
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

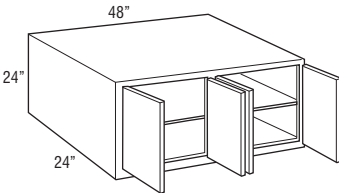
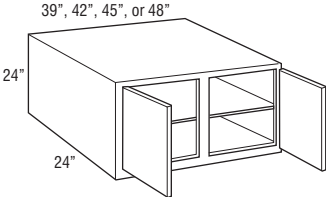
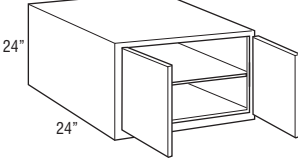
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

WALL, 24" HIGH, 24" DEEP



24", 27", 30", 31½", 33", 34", 36", or 37"



W242424 L or R

W242424

W272424

W302424

W31.52424

W332424

W342424

W362424

W372424

W392424

W422424

W452424

W482424

W482424-4

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Shelf is 21" deep on W392424, W422424, W452424, W482424, and W482424-4 to allow for the shelf to be removed from the cabinet. Shelf will remain 21" if CD is selected on these cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

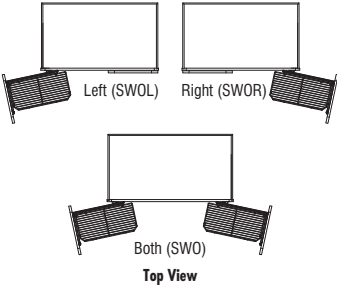
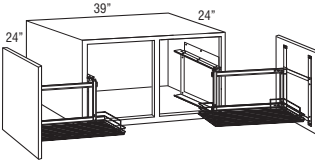
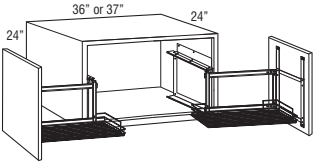
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide

WALL SWING-OUT,  
24" HIGH, 24" DEEP



W362424SWO L or R  
W372424SWO L or R  
W362424SWO  
W372424SWO

W392424SWO L or R  
W392424SWO

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side, or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•			•					•	•		•		•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

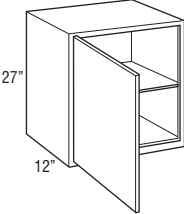
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

WALL, 27" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W927 L or R  
W1227 L or R  
W1527 L or R  
W1827 L or R  
W2127 L or R  
W2427 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

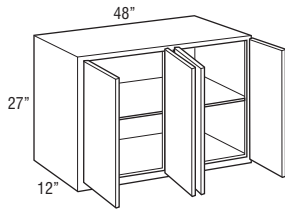
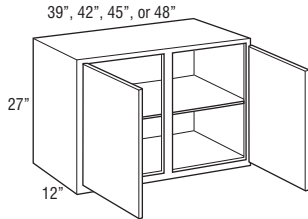
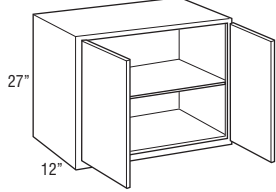
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• <sup>2</sup>				•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

**WALL, 27" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", 34", 36", or 37"

**W2427****W2727****W3027****W3327****W3427****W3627****W3727****W3927****W4227****W4527****W4827****W4827-4****Custom Modifications**

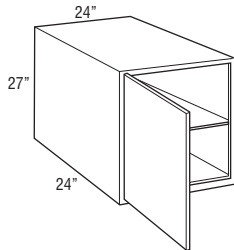
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•

**Construction Upgrades**

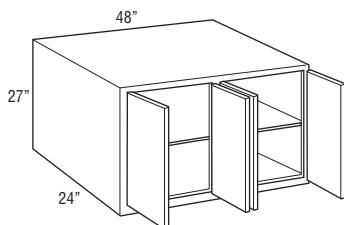
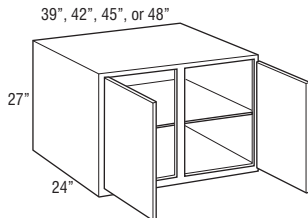
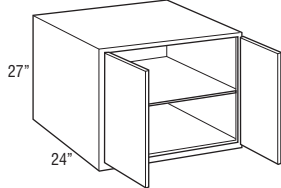
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide**WALL, 27" HIGH, 24" DEEP**

24", 27", 30", 33", 34", 36", or 37"

**W242724 L or R****W242724****W272724****W302724****W332724****W342724****W362724****W372724****W392724****W422724****W452724****W482724****W482724-4**

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•

**Construction Upgrades**

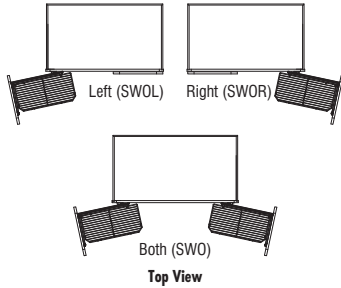
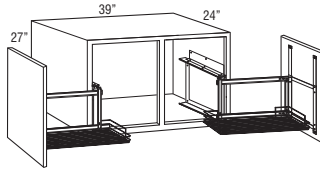
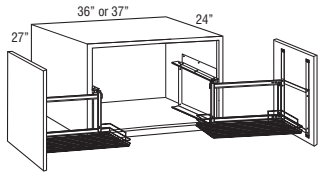
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 34" and 37" wide

**NEW** WALL SWING-OUT,  
27" HIGH, 24" DEEP



**W362724SWO L or R**  
**W372724SWO L or R**  
**W362724SWO**  
**W372724SWO**

**W392724SWO L or R**  
**W392724SWO**

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side, or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•			•			•				•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

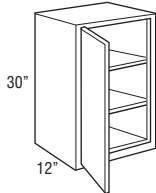
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

**WALL, 30" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



**W930 L or R**  
**W1230 L or R**  
**W1530 L or R**  
**W1830 L or R**  
**W2130 L or R**  
**W2430 L or R**

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>2</sup>	•			• <sup>3</sup>			•	•

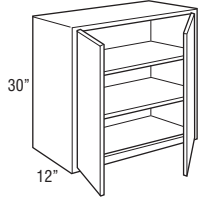
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" wide

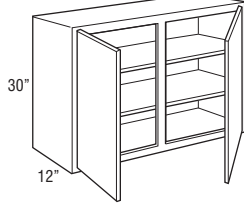
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

**WALL, 30" HIGH**

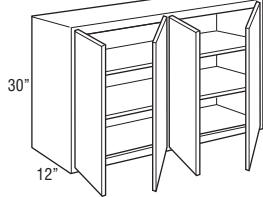
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"

**W2430****W2730****W3030****W3330****W3630****W3930****W4230****W4530****W4830****W4830-4****Custom Modifications**

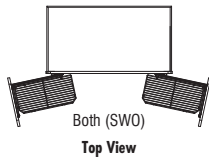
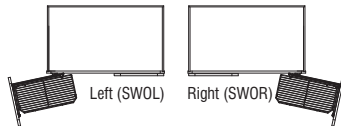
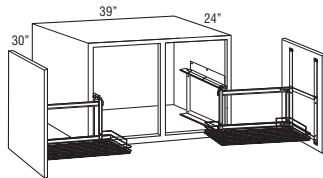
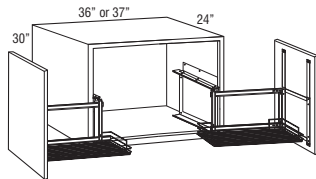
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide**WALL SWING-OUT,  
30" HIGH, 24" DEEP****Top View****W363024SWO L or R****W373024SWO L or R****W363024SWO****W373024SWO****W393024SWO L or R****W393024SWO**

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side, or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•								•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

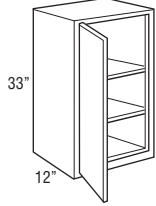
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

**WALL, 33" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

**W933 L or R****W1233 L or R****W1533 L or R****W1833 L or R****W2133 L or R****W2433 L or R****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

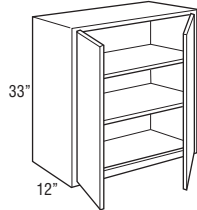
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

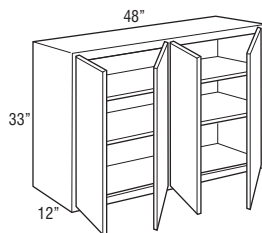
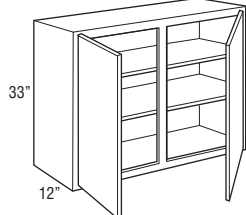
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide**WALL, 33" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"

**W2433****W2733****W3033****W3333****W3633****W3933****W4233****W4533****W4833****W4833-4****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

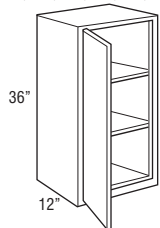
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide**WALL, 36" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

**W936 L or R****W1236 L or R****W1536 L or R****W1836 L or R****W2136 L or R****W2436 L or R****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

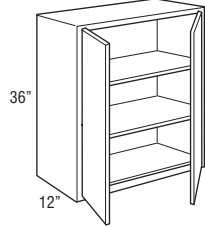
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

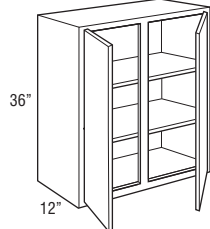


**WALL, 36" HIGH**

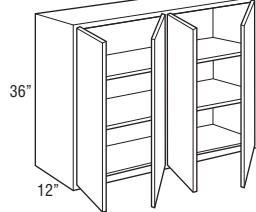
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"

**W2436****W2736****W3036****W3336****W3636****W3936****W4236****W4536****W4836****W4836-4****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

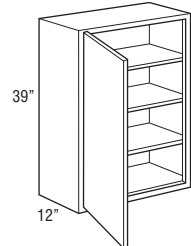
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide**WALL, 39" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21" or 24"

**W939 L or R****W1239 L or R****W1539 L or R****W1839 L or R****W2139 L or R****W2439 L or R****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

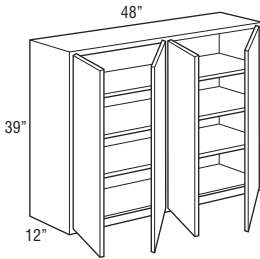
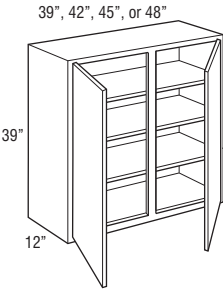
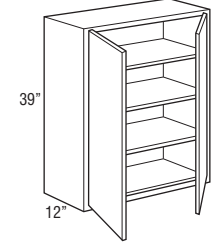
**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>2</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL, 39" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



W2439

W2739

W3039

W3339

W3639

W3939

W4239

W4539

W4839

W4839-4

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

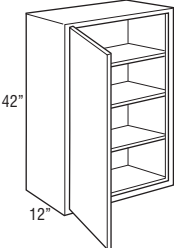
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 48" wide

WALL, 42" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W942 L or R

W1242 L or R

W1542 L or R

W1842 L or R

W2142 L or R

W2442 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

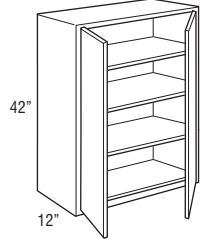
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

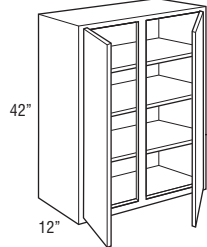
**WALL, 42" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



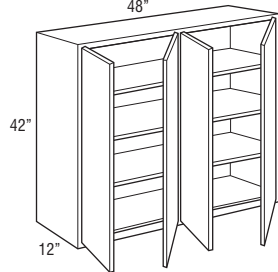
12"

39", 42", 45", or 48"



12"

48"



42"

12"

**W2442****W2742****W3042****W3342****W3642****W3942****W4242****W4542****W4842****W4842-4****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

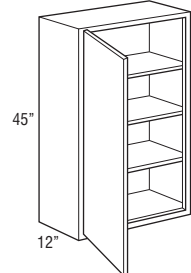
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 48" wide**NEW WALL, 45" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21" or 24"



45"

12"

**W945 L or R****W1245 L or R****W1545 L or R****W1845 L or R****W2145 L or R****W2445 L or R****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

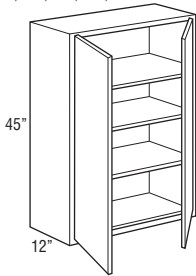
**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>2</sup>			•	•

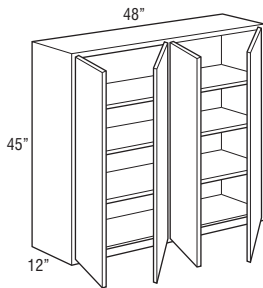
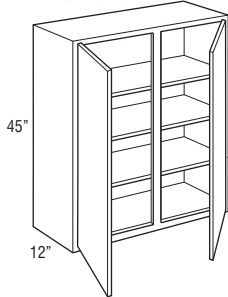
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

**NEW** WALL, 45" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



W2445

W2745

W3045

W3345

W3645

W3945

W4245

W4545

W4845

**W4845-4**

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

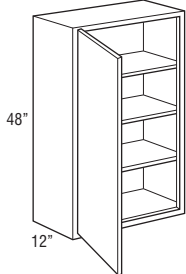
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 48" wide

**NEW** WALL, 48" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21" or 24"



W948 L or R

W1248 L or R

W1548 L or R

W1848 L or R

W2148 L or R

W2448 L or R

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

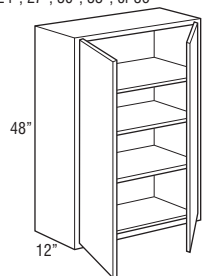
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>2</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide

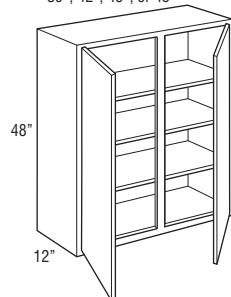
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

**NEW** WALL, 48" HIGH

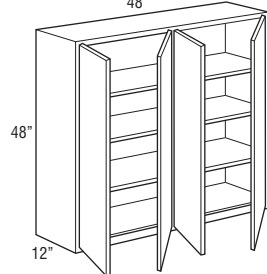
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"



W2448

W2748

W3048

W3348

W3648

W3948

W4248

W4548

W4848

**W4848-4**

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

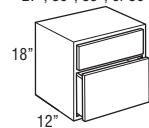
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 48" wide

**WALL TWO DRAWER, 18" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", 24",  
27", 30", 33", or 36"



W2D1218

W2D1518

W2D1818

W2D2118

W2D2418

W2D2718

W2D3018

W2D3318

W2D3618

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•		•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•					•		

**Construction Upgrades**

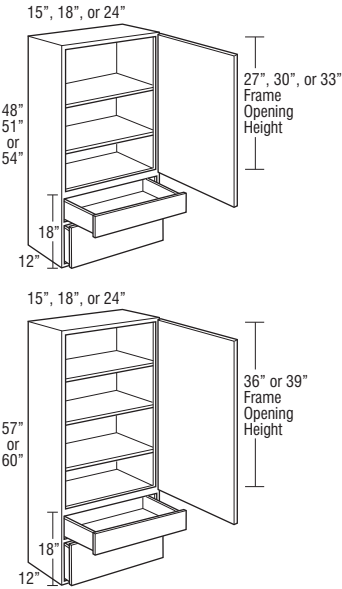
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

WALL TWO DRAWER



W2D1548 L or R  
W2D1848 L or R  
W2D2448 L or R  
W2D1551 L or R  
W2D1851 L or R  
W2D2451 L or R  
W2D1554 L or R  
W2D1854 L or R  
W2D2454 L or R

W2D1557 L or R  
W2D1857 L or R  
W2D2457 L or R  
W2D1560 L or R  
W2D1860 L or R  
W2D2460 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•			•		

Construction Upgrades

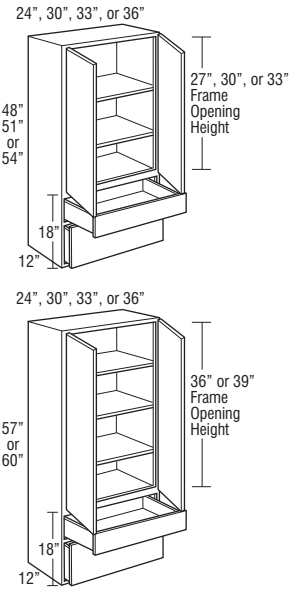
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 15" wide

WALL TWO DRAWER



W2D2448  
W2D3048  
W2D3348  
W2D3648  
W2D2451  
W2D3051  
W2D3351  
W2D3651  
W2D2454  
W2D3054  
W2D3354  
W2D3654

W2D2457  
W2D3057  
W2D3357  
W2D3657  
W2D2460  
W2D3060  
W2D3360  
W2D3660

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•			•		

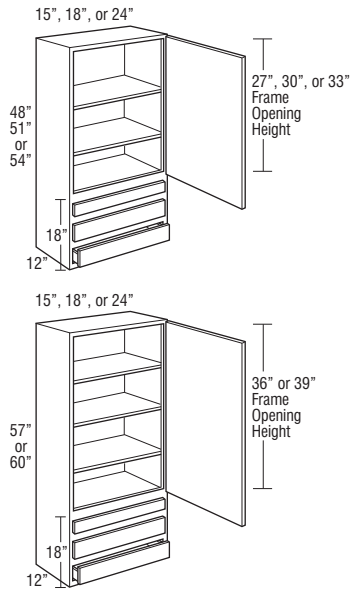
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide

**WALL THREE DRAWER****W3D1548 L or R****W3D1848 L or R****W3D2448 L or R****W3D1551 L or R****W3D1851 L or R****W3D2451 L or R****W3D1554 L or R****W3D1854 L or R****W3D2454 L or R****W3D1557 L or R****W3D1857 L or R****W3D2457 L or R****W3D1560 L or R****W3D1860 L or R****W3D2460 L or R**

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full overlay and 1" for partial overlay.

**Custom Modifications**

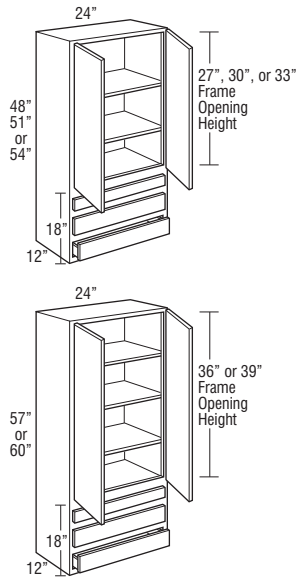
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•			•		

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high<sup>2</sup> Not available on 15" wide**WALL THREE DRAWER****W3D2448****W3D2451****W3D2454****W3D2457****W3D2460**

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers.
- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer applications.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full overlay and 1" for partial overlay.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>	•		•	•	•		•		•			•		

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	

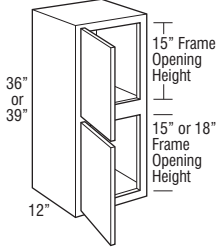
**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high

**NEW** WALL STACKED,  
36" or 39" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



WST1236 L or R  
WST1536 L or R  
WST1836 L or R  
WST2136 L or R  
WST2436 L or R  
WST1239 L or R  
WST1539 L or R  
WST1839 L or R  
WST2139 L or R  
WST2439 L or R

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

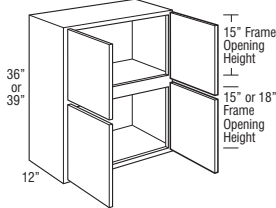
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 36" high

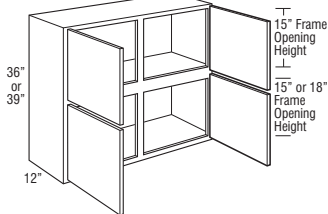
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide

**NEW** WALL STACKED,  
36" or 39" HIGH

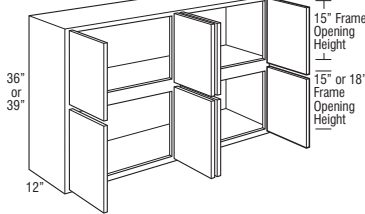
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"



WST2436  
WST2736  
WST3036  
WST3336  
WST3636  
WST2439  
WST2739  
WST3039  
WST3339  
WST3639

WST3936  
WST4236  
WST4536  
WST4836  
WST3939  
WST4239  
WST4539  
WST4839

WST4836-4  
WST4839-4

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	• <sup>4</sup>	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 36" high

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide

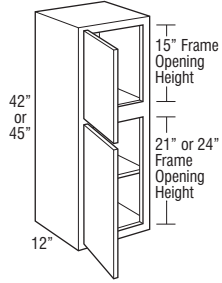
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 48" wide

<sup>4</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide



**NEW WALL STACKED,  
42" or 45" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



WST1242 L or R  
WST1542 L or R  
WST1842 L or R  
WST2142 L or R  
WST2442 L or R  
WST1245 L or R  
WST1545 L or R  
WST1845 L or R  
WST2145 L or R  
WST2445 L or R

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

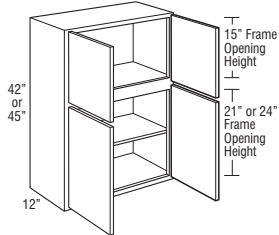
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

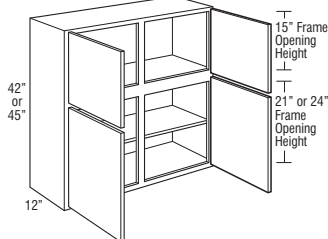
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide
**NEW WALL STACKED,  
42" or 45" HIGH**

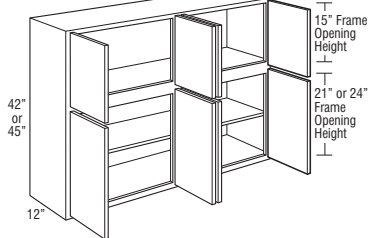
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"



WST2442  
WST2742  
WST3042  
WST3342  
WST3642  
WST2445  
WST2745  
WST3045  
WST3345  
WST3645

WST3942  
WST4242  
WST4542  
WST4842  
WST3945  
WST4245  
WST4545  
WST4845

WST4842-4  
WST4845-4

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•

**Construction Upgrades**

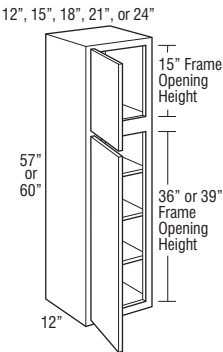
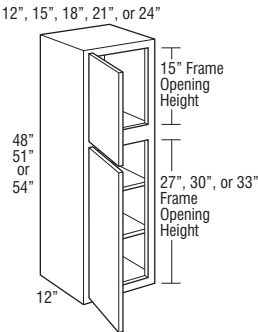
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 48" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

WALL STACKED,  
48", 51", or 54" HIGH



- WST1248 L or R
- WST1548 L or R
- WST1848 L or R
- WST2148 L or R
- WST2448 L or R
- WST1251 L or R
- WST1551 L or R
- WST1851 L or R
- WST2151 L or R
- WST2451 L or R
- WST1254 L or R
- WST1554 L or R
- WST1854 L or R
- WST2154 L or R
- WST2454 L or R

- WST1257 L or R
- WST1557 L or R
- WST1857 L or R
- WST2157 L or R
- WST2457 L or R
- WST1260 L or R
- WST1560 L or R
- WST1860 L or R
- WST2160 L or R
- WST2460 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

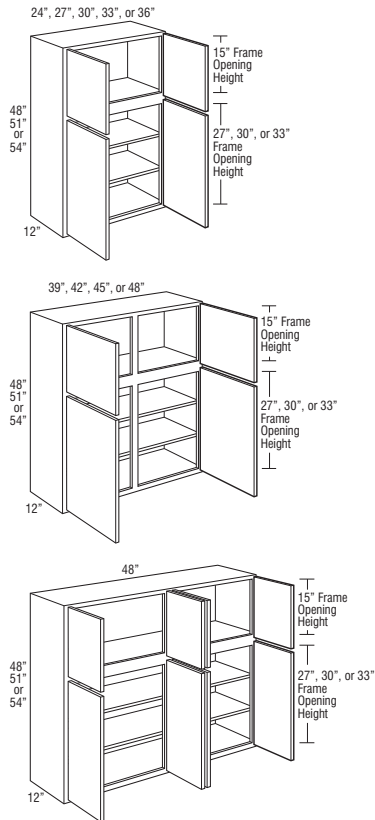
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

**WALL STACKED,  
48", 51", or 54" HIGH****WST2448****WST2748****WST3048****WST3348****WST3648****WST2451****WST2751****WST3051****WST3351****WST3651****WST2454****WST2754****WST3054****WST3354****WST3654****WST3948****WST4248****WST4548****WST4848****WST3951****WST4251****WST4551****WST4851****WST3954****WST4254****WST4554****WST4854****WST4848-4****WST4851-4****WST4854-4****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•

**Construction Upgrades**

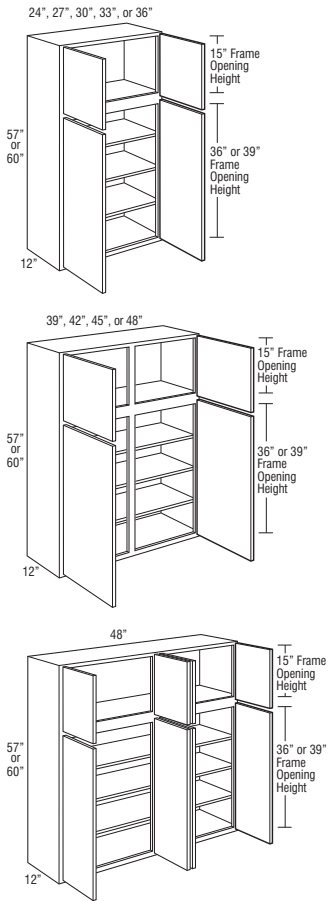
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on WST4851, WST4854, WST4851-4, and WST4854-4. WST4551 and WST4554 not available with extended stiles over 1.5".<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

WALL STACKED,  
57" or 60" HIGH



WST2457  
WST2757  
WST3057  
WST3357  
WST3657  
WST2460  
WST2760  
WST3060  
WST3360  
WST3660

WST3957  
WST4257  
WST4557  
WST4857  
WST3960  
WST4260  
WST4560  
WST4860

WST4857-4  
WST4860-4

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

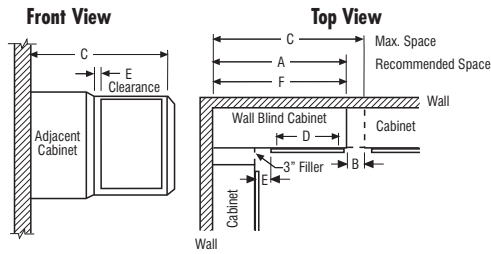
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on WST4857, WST4860, WST4857-4, and WST4860-4. WST4557 and WST4560 not available with extended stiles over 1.5".  
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

### Wall Blind Cabinets

- Wall blind cabinets may be installed flush to the wall (left) or pulled up to 3" away from wall (right) to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen design. In either case, the adjoining run of 12" wall cabinets plus a 3" filler will butt against the solid-wood panel.
- When a cabinet is "pulled" it will use proportionally more wall space, for example, a 30" wide WB pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- The L or R in the cabinet's nomenclature indicates the location of cabinet void.
- Blind side of wall blind cabinets cannot be installed next to a range hood or microwave shelf unit due to door interference.



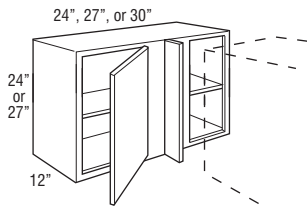
NOTE: All outside stiles are 1 1/2" wide

Model	A Recommended Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Face Frame Opening	E* Full Overlay At Min. At Max.	E Partial Overlay At Min. At Max.	F Actual Cabinet
WB24../WBST24..	24"	5"	29"	7 1/2"	1 3/4" 6 3/4"	2 1/2" 7 1/2"	24"
WB27../WBST27..	27"	4 1/2"	31 1/2"	9"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	27"
WB30../WBST30..	30"	5"	35"	13 1/2"	1 3/4" 6 3/4"	2 1/2" 7 1/2"	30"
WB33../WBST33..	33"	4 1/2"	37 1/2"	15"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	33"
WB36../WBST36..	36"	5"	41"	19 1/2"	1 3/4" 6 3/4"	2 1/2" 7 1/2"	36"
WB39../WBST39..	39"	4 1/2"	43 1/2"	21"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	39"
WB42../WBST42..	42"	4 1/2"	46 1/2"	24"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	42"
WB45../WBST45..	45"	4 1/2"	49 1/2"	27"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	45"
WB48../WBST48..	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	30"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	48"

\*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjointing cabinet.

If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

### WALL BLIND, 24" or 27" HIGH



WB2424 L or R

WB2724 L or R

WB3024 L or R

WB2427 L or R

WB2727 L or R

WB3027 L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

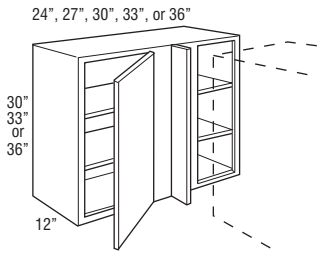
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" high

<sup>2</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.

<sup>3</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

WALL BLIND, 30", 33", or 36" HIGH



- WB2430 L or R
- WB2730 L or R
- WB3030 L or R
- WB3330 L or R
- WB3630 L or R
- WB2433 L or R
- WB2733 L or R
- WB3033 L or R
- WB3333 L or R
- WB3633 L or R
- WB2436 L or R
- WB2736 L or R
- WB3036 L or R
- WB3336 L or R
- WB3636 L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

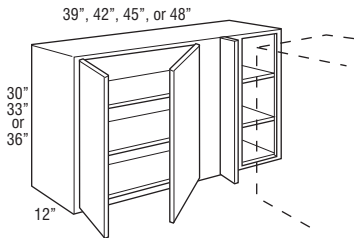
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>3</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.

<sup>2</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

<sup>3</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

WALL BLIND, 30", 33", or 36" HIGH



- WB3930 L or R
- WB4230 L or R
- WB4530 L or R
- WB4830 L or R
- WB3933 L or R
- WB4233 L or R
- WB4533 L or R
- WB4833 L or R
- WB3936 L or R
- WB4236 L or R
- WB4536 L or R
- WB4836 L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- On 39" wide cabinets, Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the double door side.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

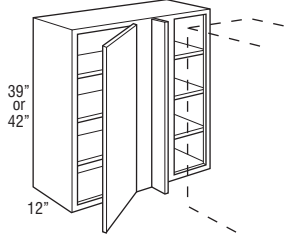
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 39" wide.

<sup>2</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

**WALL BLIND, 39" or 42" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**WB2439 L or R****WB2739 L or R****WB3039 L or R****WB3339 L or R****WB3639 L or R****WB2442 L or R****WB2742 L or R****WB3042 L or R****WB3342 L or R****WB3642 L or R**

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•		•	•	•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

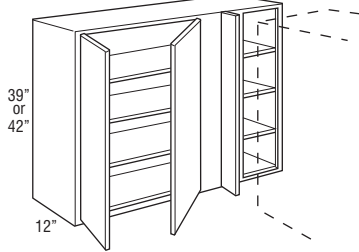
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			• <sup>4</sup>				•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 39" high<sup>2</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.<sup>3</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.<sup>4</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide**WALL BLIND, 39" or 42" HIGH**

39", 42", 45", or 48"

**WB3939 L or R****WB4239 L or R****WB4539 L or R****WB4839 L or R****WB3942 L or R****WB4242 L or R****WB4542 L or R****WB4842 L or R**

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- On 39" wide cabinets, Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the double door side.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•		•	• <sup>4</sup>	•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

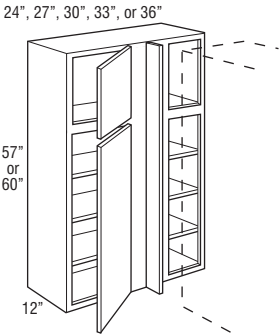
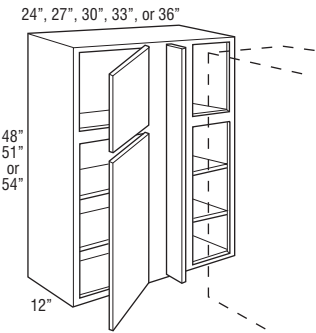
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•			•				•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 39" high<sup>2</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 39" wide.<sup>3</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.<sup>4</sup> Not available on 48" wide

WALL BLIND STACKED



- WBST2448 L or R
- WBST2748 L or R
- WBST3048 L or R
- WBST3348 L or R
- WBST3648 L or R
- WBST2451 L or R
- WBST2751 L or R
- WBST3051 L or R
- WBST3351 L or R
- WBST3651 L or R
- WBST2454 L or R
- WBST2754 L or R
- WBST3054 L or R
- WBST3354 L or R
- WBST3654 L or R

- WBST2457 L or R
- WBST2757 L or R
- WBST3057 L or R
- WBST3357 L or R
- WBST3657 L or R
- WBST2460 L or R
- WBST2760 L or R
- WBST3060 L or R
- WBST3360 L or R
- WBST3660 L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

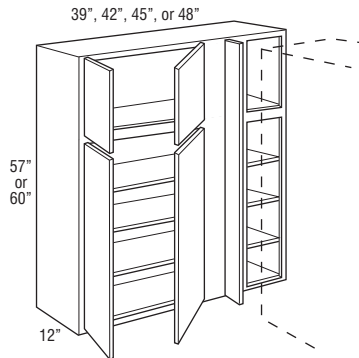
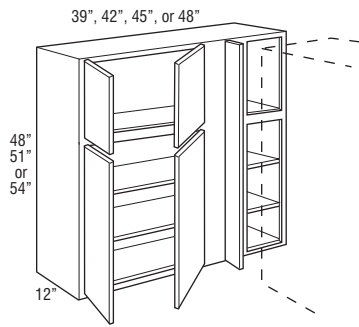
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•		• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.  
<sup>2</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.  
<sup>3</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide



**WALL BLIND STACKED****WBST3948 L or R****WBST4248 L or R****WBST4548 L or R****WBST4848 L or R****WBST3951 L or R****WBST4251 L or R****WBST4551 L or R****WBST4851 L or R****WBST3954 L or R****WBST4254 L or R****WBST4554 L or R****WBST4854 L or R****WBST3957 L or R****WBST4257 L or R****WBST4557 L or R****WBST4857 L or R****WBST3960 L or R****WBST4260 L or R****WBST4560 L or R****WBST4860 L or R**

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

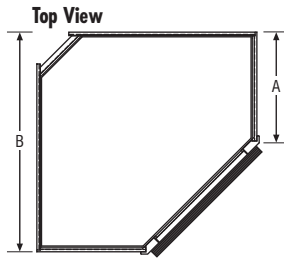
**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 39" wide.

<sup>2</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

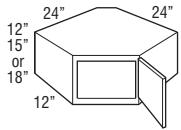
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39" wide



Wall Diagonal with Change Depth

		CD9	CD10	CD11	STD	CD13	CD14	CD15	CD16	CD17	CD18	CD19	CD20	CD21	CD22	CD23	CD24
Cabinet Depth	A	9"	10"	11"	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	17"	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"
Wall Space	B	21"	22"	23"	24"	25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"	32"	33"	34"	35"	36"

### WALL DIAGONAL, 12", 15", or 18" HIGH



#### WD2412 L or R

#### WD2415 L or R

#### WD2418 L or R

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

##### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>			•		•		•		•		•			

##### Construction Upgrades

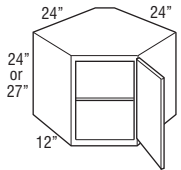
APC	PE
•	•

##### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>1</sup>			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" high

### WALL DIAGONAL, 24" or 27" HIGH



#### WD2424 L or R

#### WD2427 L or R

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

##### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•	•	•	•			•		•		•		•		•			

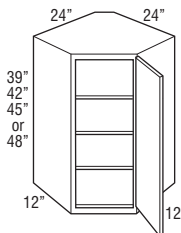
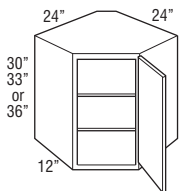
##### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

##### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

### WALL DIAGONAL, 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH



#### WD2430 L or R

#### WD2433 L or R

#### WD2436 L or R

#### WD2439 L or R

#### WD2442 L or R



#### WD2445 L or R



#### WD2448 L or R

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

##### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•	•	•	•			•		•		•		•		•			

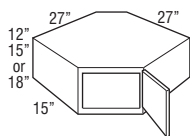
##### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

##### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

## WALL DIAGONAL, 12", 15", or 18" HIGH



### WD2712 L or R

### WD2715 L or R

### WD2718 L or R

- Requires 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•				• <sup>1</sup>														

#### Construction Upgrades

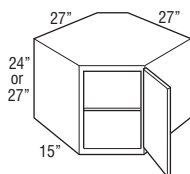
APC	PE
•	

#### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				• <sup>1</sup>				

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" high

## WALL DIAGONAL, 24" or 27" HIGH



### WD2724 L or R

### WD2727 L or R

- Requires 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•			•	•			•		•		•		•		•			

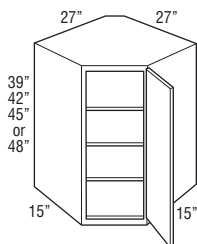
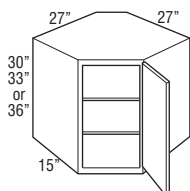
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

## WALL DIAGONAL, 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH



### WD2730 L or R

### WD2733 L or R

### WD2736 L or R

### WD2739 L or R

### WD2742 L or R



### WD2745 L or R



### WD2748 L or R

- Requires 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•			•	•			•		•		•		•		•			

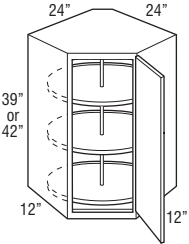
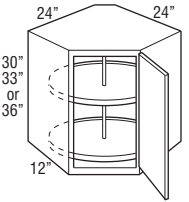
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

WALL DIAGONAL with LAZY SUSAN,  
PLYWOOD



WD2430LS(L or R)PW  
WD2433LS(L or R)PW  
WD2436LS(L or R)PW

WD2439LS(L or R)PW  
WD2442LS(L or R)PW

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter and 1" high lip.
- Shelves rotate independently.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•				•		•		•		•		•			

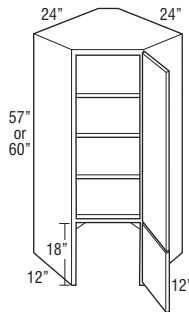
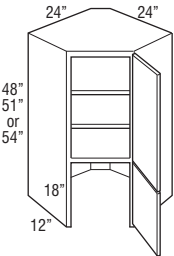
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•			•			•	•

WALL DIAGONAL APPLIANCE  
GARAGE



WDAG2448 L or R  
WDAG2451 L or R  
WDAG2454 L or R

WDAG2457 L or R  
WDAG2460 L or R

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Lower section of cabinet does not have a bottom (floor).
- Mullion Doors not available on bottom door.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>			•		•		•		•					

Construction Upgrades

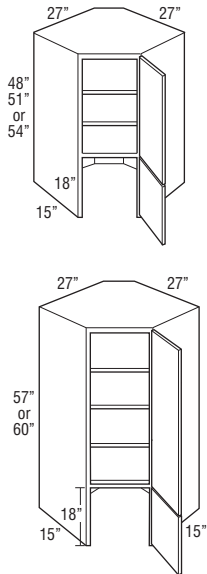
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•				•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high

## WALL DIAGONAL APPLIANCE GARAGE



WDAG2748 L or R

WDAG2751 L or R

WDAG2754 L or R

WDAG2757 L or R

WDAG2760 L or R

- Requires 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Lower section of cabinet does not have a bottom (floor).
- Mullion Doors not available on bottom door.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•		• <sup>1</sup>			•		•		•		•					

### Construction Upgrades

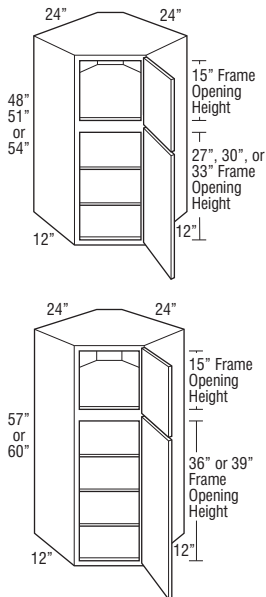
APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high

### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•			•	•	•

## WALL DIAGONAL STACKED



WDST2448 L or R

WDST2451 L or R

WDST2454 L or R

WDST2457 L or R

WDST2460 L or R

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•		• <sup>1</sup>			•		•		•	•	•		•			

### Construction Upgrades

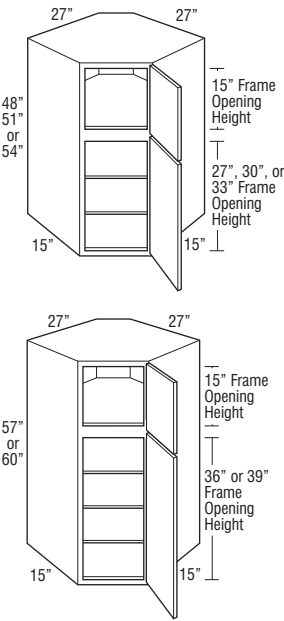
APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high

### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•		•	•	•	•

WALL DIAGONAL STACKED



WDST2748 L or R  
WDST2751 L or R  
WDST2754 L or R

WDST2757 L or R  
WDST2760 L or R

- Requires 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>			•		•		•	•	•		•			

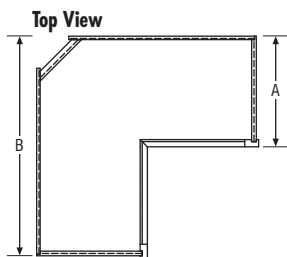
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" high



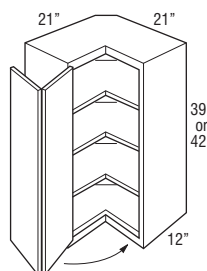
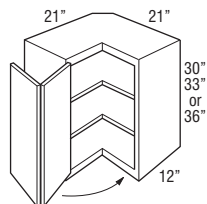
Wall Easy Reach with Change Depth

		CD9	CD10	CD11	STD	CD13	CD14	CD15	CD16	CD17	CD18	CD19	CD20	CD21	CD22	CD23	CD24
Cabinet Depth (WER24_ _)	A	9"	10"	11"	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	17"	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"
Wall Space (WER24_ _)	B	21"	22"	23"	24"	25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"	32"	33"	34"	35"	36"

		CD9	CD10	CD11	STD	CD13	CD14	CD15	CD16	CD17	CD18	CD19	CD20	CD21	CD22	CD23	CD24
Cabinet Depth (WER21_ _)	A	9"	10"	11"	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	17"	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"
Wall Space (WER21_ _)	B	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"	25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"	32"	33"

## WALL EASY REACH



### WER2130 L or R

### WER2133 L or R

### WER2136 L or R

### WER2139 L or R

### WER2142 L or R

- Requires 21" x 21" of corner wall space.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of WER.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens 170°.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR

#### Construction Upgrades

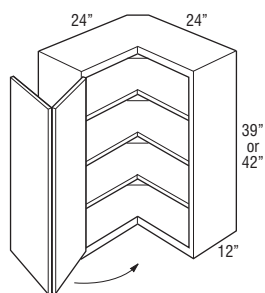
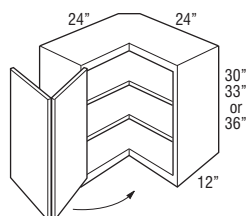
APC	PE

#### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" high

## WALL EASY REACH



### WER2430 L or R

### WER2433 L or R

### WER2436 L or R

### WER2439 L or R

### WER2442 L or R

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of WER.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens 170°.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR

#### Construction Upgrades

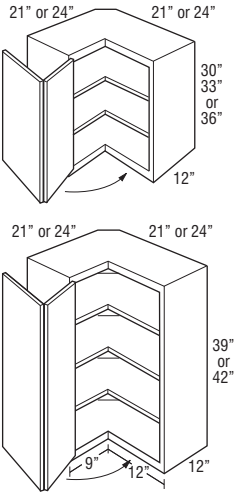
APC	PE

#### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" high

WALL EASY REACH



WER212430 L or R  
WER242130 L or R  
WER212433 L or R  
WER242133 L or R  
WER212436 L or R  
WER242136 L or R

WER212439 L or R  
WER242139 L or R  
WER212442 L or R  
WER242142 L or R

- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side  
Second set of numbers = right side  
Third set of numbers = height
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of WER.
- WER2124\_\_L shown.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	•			• <sup>1</sup>			•		•		•		•		•			

Construction Upgrades

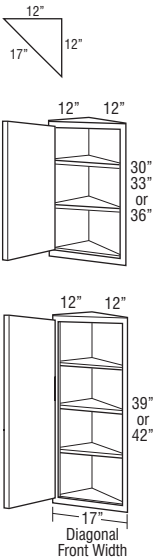
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" high

WALL ANGLE END



WAE30 L or R  
WAE33 L or R  
WAE36 L or R

WAE39 L or R  
WAE42 L or R

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
  - Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- \*When ordered with CM, shelves will not align with mullions.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>									•		•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

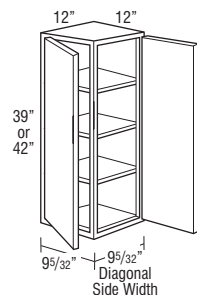
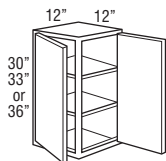
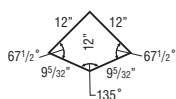
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•			•			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" high



## WALL ANGLE END DOUBLE DOOR



WAED30

WAED33

WAED36

WAED39

WAED42

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- Decorative glass inserts are not available.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>									•		•			

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

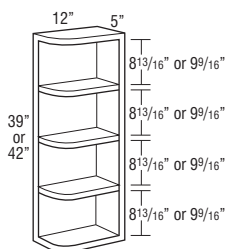
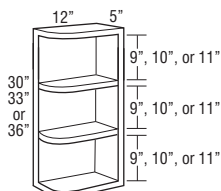
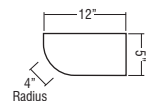
### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•						•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" high

## WALL END SHELF RADIUS

### Radius Top and Bottom Panels



WESR530

WESR533

WESR536

WESR539

WESR542

- Units are reversible.
- Radius moulding is not available for WESR536.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

### MODIFICATIONS

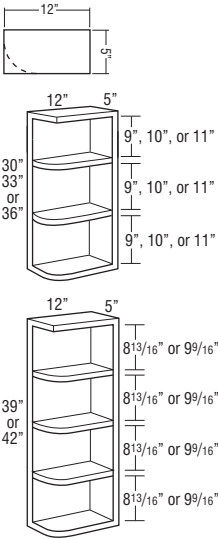
No modifications available for these products.

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

WALL END SHELF RADIUS with SQUARE TOP

Square Top and Radius Bottom Panels



WESRST530 L or R  
WESRST533 L or R  
WESRST536 L or R

WESRST539 L or R  
WESRST542 L or R

- Specify left or right. Only top panel is square. Right shown.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

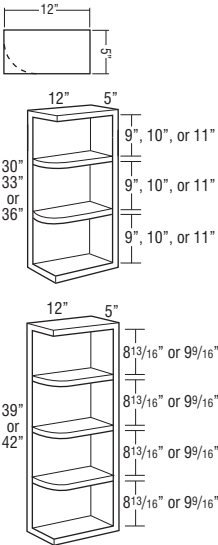
MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

WALL END SHELF RADIUS with SQUARE TOP and BOTTOM

Square Top and Bottom Panels



WESRSTB530  
WESRSTB533  
WESRSTB536

WESRSTB539  
WESRSTB542

- Units are reversible.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

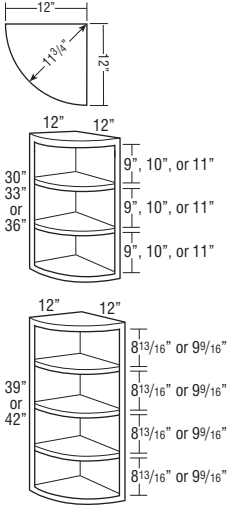
MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

## WALL END SHELF QUARTER RADIUS

### Radius Top and Bottom Panels



WESQR30

WESQR33

WESQR36

WESQR39

WESQR42

- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

#### MODIFICATIONS

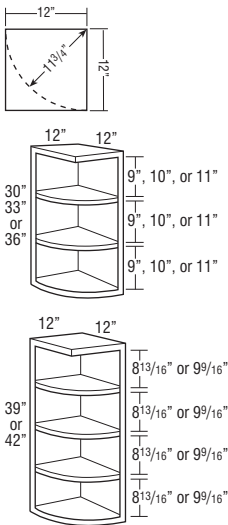
No modifications available for these products.

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

## WALL END SHELF QUARTER RADIUS with SQUARE TOP

### Square Top and Radius Bottom Panels



WESQRST30

WESQRST33

WESQRST36

WESQRST39

WESQRST42

- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

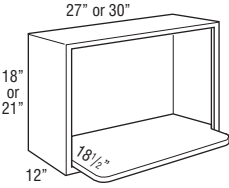
#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

WALL MICROWAVE SHELF,  
18" or 21" HIGH



	Opening		Cabinet	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
WMWS2718	24"	14 1/4"	27"	18"
WMWS3018	27"	14 1/4"	30"	18"
WMWS2721	24"	17 1/4"	27"	21"
WMWS3021	27"	17 1/4"	30"	21"

WMWS2718

WMWS3018

WMWS2721

WMWS3021

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When CD is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinets, FPFB modification is recommended.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	STD		• <sup>1</sup>		•	• <sup>2</sup>		•		•			•		STD		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

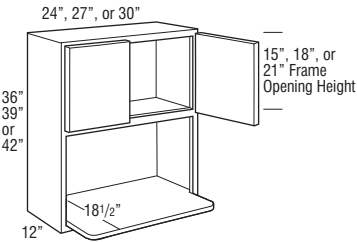
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 24"

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 18" high

WALL MICROWAVE SHELF,  
36", 39", or 42" HIGH



	Opening		Cabinet	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
WMWS2436	21"	15 3/4"	24"	36"
WMWS2736	24"	15 3/4"	27"	36"
WMWS3036	27"	15 3/4"	30"	36"
WMWS2439	21"	15 3/4"	24"	39"
WMWS2739	24"	15 3/4"	27"	39"
WMWS3039	27"	15 3/4"	30"	39"
WMWS2442	21"	15 3/4"	24"	42"
WMWS2742	24"	15 3/4"	27"	42"
WMWS3042	27"	15 3/4"	30"	42"

WMWS2436

WMWS2736

WMWS3036

WMWS2439

WMWS2739

WMWS3039

WMWS2442

WMWS2742

WMWS3042

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- 42" high cabinets include one adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When CD is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinets, FPFB modification is recommended.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>			•			•		STD		•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

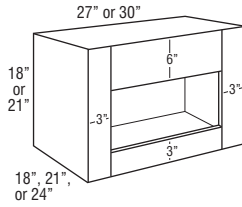
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 24"

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 36" high

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 24" wide

## WALL MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE, 18" or 21" HIGH



Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut-out
WMW2718..T	21W x 9H	25 1/2W x 15H
WMW2721..T	21W x 12H	25 1/2W x 18H
WMW3018..T	24W x 9H	28 1/2W x 15H
WMW3021..T	24W x 12H	28 1/2W x 18H

WMW271818T  
WMW301818T  
WMW272118T  
WMW302118T  
WMW271821T  
WMW301821T  
WMW272121T  
WMW302121T  
WMW271824T  
WMW301824T  
WMW272124T  
WMW302124T

- WMWs can be used to stack with other cabinets to create custom appliance cabinet designs.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinets, FPEB modification is recommended. When stacking cabinets, a skin or space filler (F.2596) may be required when installing adjacent to cabinets of other depths.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVf	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	STD		• <sup>1</sup>		•	• <sup>2</sup>		• <sup>3</sup>		•	•		•		•		•	•		

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

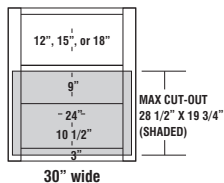
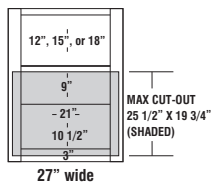
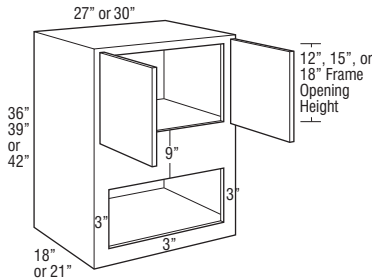
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 15" to 23"

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 18" high

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 27" wide

## WALL MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE, 36", 39", or 42" HIGH



Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut-out
WMW27..T	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
WMW30..T	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H

WMW273618T  
WMW303618T  
WMW273918T  
WMW303918T  
WMW274218T  
WMW304218T  
WMW273621T  
WMW303621T  
WMW273921T  
WMW303921T  
WMW274221T  
WMW304221T

- Uses face mount hinges, doors have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frames.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinets, FPEB modification is recommended. When stacking cabinets, a skin or space filler (F.2596) may be required when installing adjacent to cabinets of other depths.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVf	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	•	• <sup>3</sup>		• <sup>4</sup>		•	•		•		•		•	•		

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 15" to 24"

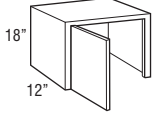
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 18" deep

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 36" high

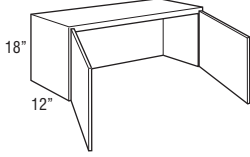
<sup>4</sup> Not available on 27" wide

**WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**WAG1218 L or R****WAG1518 L or R****WAG1818 L or R****WAG2118 L or R****WAG2418 L or R****WAG2418****WAG2718****WAG3018****WAG3318****WAG3618**

- Cabinet does not have floor.

**Custom Modifications**

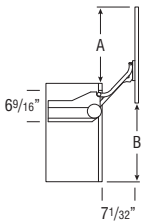
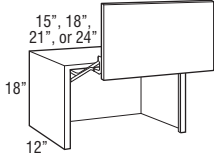
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•	•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•		•			•		

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	STD

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide**WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE  
VERTICAL-LIFT**

	Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
A	16 13/16"	16 1/16"
B	17 5/16"	18 1/16"

**WAGVL1518****WAGVL1818****WAGVL2118****WAGVL2418**

- Uses standard configuration doors with vertical center panel grain. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Bottom edge not trimmable.

**Custom Modifications**

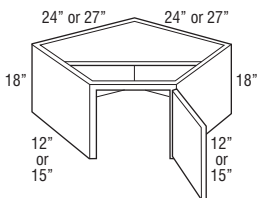
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>		•			• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•		•			•		

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 24"<sup>2</sup> Not available on 15" wide**WALL DIAGONAL APPLIANCE  
GARAGE****WDAG2424 L or R****WDAG2727 L or R**

- WDAG2424 L or R requires 24" x 24" corner wall space.
- WDAG2727 L or R requires 27" x 27" corner wall space.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath Wall Diagonal cabinets.
- Cabinet has partial top and no floor.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•		•	•				•		•		•		•					

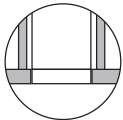
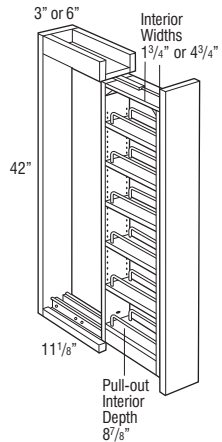
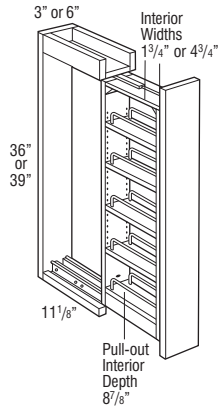
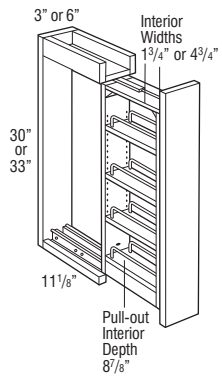
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•							•	

## WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT



Top View

**WBC330PO**

**WBC630PO**

**WBC333PO**

**WBC633PO**

**WBC336PO**

**WBC636PO**

**WBC339PO**

**WBC639PO**

**WBC342PO**

**WBC642PO**

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace.
- Soft-close guide not featured.

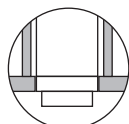
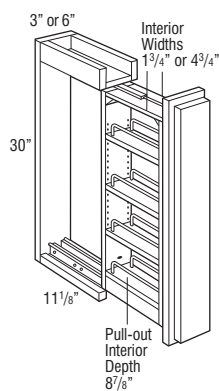
### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

## WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT with OVERLAY



Top View

### WBC330POOL

### WBC630POOL

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Overlay application includes profiled full overlay filler.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Not compatible with face mount moulding.
- Filler is included, but unattached.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Soft-close guide not featured.

#### MODIFICATIONS

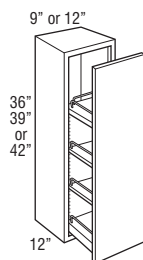
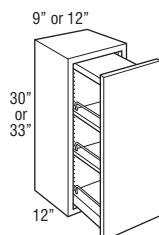
No modifications available for these products.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

## WALL SPICE PULL-OUT



### WSP930

### WSP1230

### WSP933

### WSP1233

### WSP936

### WSP1236

### WSP939

### WSP1239

### WSP942

### WSP1242

- 30" and 33" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves, one fixed shelf, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wood plugs for top of 30" and 33" high pull-out included for field installation.
- 36" to 42" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves, two fixed shelves, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wire for top rail on 36" to 42" high pull-out included separately for field installation.
- Shelf dimensions for 9" wide cabinets are 4 1/4" wide x 9 1/2" deep. Shelf dimensions for 12" wide cabinets are 7 1/4" wide x 9 1/2" deep.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•					•				•	•	•		•				•	•		

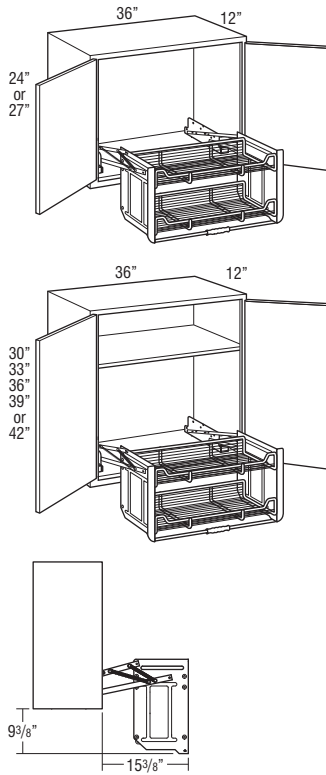
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•



**WALL SHELF PULL-DOWN**

**W3624SHLFPD**  
**W3627SHLFPD**

**W3630SHLFPD**  
**W3633SHLFPD**  
**W3636SHLFPD**  
**W3639SHLFPD**  
**W3642SHLFPD**

- Shelf Pull-down dimensions: 18 11/64" high x 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Interior dimensions of pull-down trays: 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Clearance dimensions: 19 3/8" high x 15 3/8" wide.
- 30" to 42" high units will have one adjustable shelf above pull-down unit.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Shelf Pull-down: 26 lbs.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

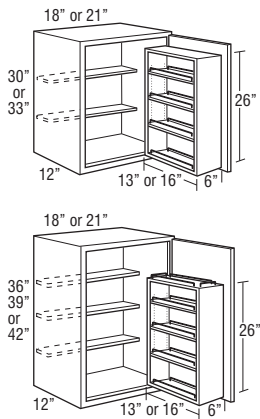
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 30" high

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

**WALL with SWING-OUT**

**W1830SSWO L or R**  
**W2130SSWO L or R**  
**W1833SSWO L or R**  
**W2133SSWO L or R**

**W1836SSWO L or R**  
**W2136SSWO L or R**  
**W1839SSWO L or R**  
**W2139SSWO L or R**  
**W1842SSWO L or R**  
**W2142SSWO L or R**

- Shelves are 4 1/2" deep.
- Field installed swing-out is natural finished wood with three adjustable and one fixed bottom shelf with chrome finish wire rail sides.
- Dimensions: W18..SSWO wood insert is 26" high x 13" wide x 6" deep. W21..SSWO wood insert is 26" high x 16" wide x 6" deep.
- When Change Depth (CD) is ordered, wood insert will not increase in size.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Spice Rack Shelves: 15 lbs.
- Inserts are packaged separately and are field installed.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•				•	•	•		•		•		•	•		

**Construction Upgrades**

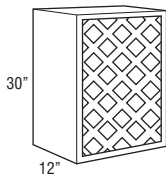
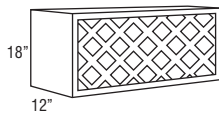
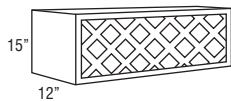
APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 24"

**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
•				•			•	•

WALL WINE LATTICE



Model	# of Bottles
WWL3015	11
WWL3615	13
WWL3018	11
WWL3618	13
WWL1530	11
WWL1830	11
WWL2130	17

WWL3015  
WWL3615

WWL3018  
WWL3618

WWL1530  
WWL1830  
WWL2130

- Cabinet interior finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Solid-wood lattice work.
- Wine bottle opening 4" x 4".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	STD				•					•			•		STD		•	•		

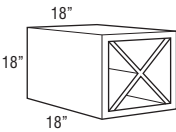
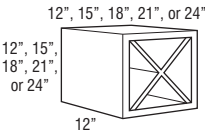
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

WALL WINE X



Model	# of Bottles*
WWX1212	4
WWX1515	10
WWX1818	18
WWX2121	24
WWX2424	32
WWX181818	18

\*Standard 3 1/8" wine bottles.

WWX1212  
WWX1515  
WWX1818  
WWX2121  
WWX2424

WWX181818

- Must be installed between two cabinets, between a cabinet and a wall, or mounted to a horizontal surface.
- "X" shelf configuration cannot be removed.
- Reduced depth not recommended for safe wine bottle storage.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>										•		STD		•	•		

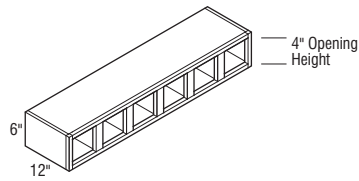
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 6" to 18" on 12" deep models except WWX1818.  
CD available 6" to 17" on WWX1818.  
CD available 13" to 17" on WWX181818.

**WALL CUBBY HORIZONTAL****WCUBH186** (3 openings)**WCUBH246** (4 openings)**WCUBH306** (5 openings)**WCUBH366** (6 openings)**WCUBH426** (7 openings)**Custom Modifications**

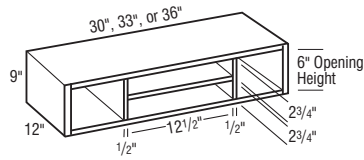
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>		•								•		STD			•		

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 24"**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

**DESK ORGANIZER****DORG309****DORG339****DORG369****Custom Modifications**

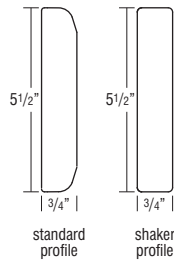
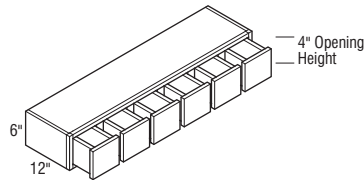
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>		•								•		STD			•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 24"**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

**WALL CUBBY HORIZONTAL with DRAWERS****WCUBH3D186** (3 drawers)**WCUBH4D246** (4 drawers)**WCUBH5D306** (5 drawers)**WCUBH6D366** (6 drawers)**WCUBH7D426** (7 drawers)

- Drawer front is unique to item and will not match profile chosen.
- All styles use standard drawer front profile except shaker door styles, which use the shaker profile.
- 1/2" hardwood drawer with rabbet joint.
- Horizontal application only.
- Does not include soft-close guides. Drawer slides on wooden frame.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• <sup>1</sup>		•								•		STD			•		

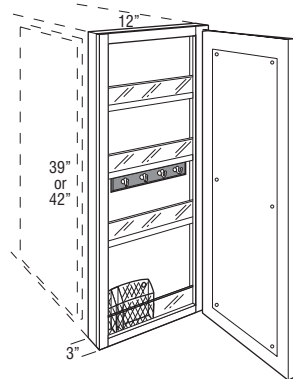
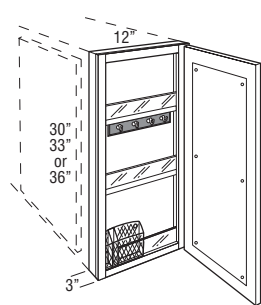
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 24"**Door Options**

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

## WALL MESSAGE CENTER



WMC30 L or R

WMC33 L or R

WMC36 L or R

WMC39 L or R

WMC42 L or R

- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- WMC30, WMC33, and WMC36 have 2 fixed shelves. WMC39 and WMC42 have 3 fixed shelves.
- Not recommended for use next to a Peninsula cabinet due to the additional 1/4" cabinet depth.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.

## Custom Modifications

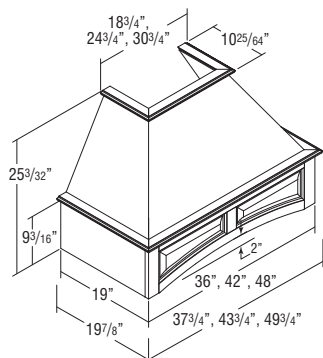
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•											STD		•					

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

## Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

WOOD HOOD ARCH RAISED PANEL,  
25 3/32" HIGH

WHARP3625

WHARP4225

WHARP4825

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC\_ ), which can be trimmed. See page 107.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

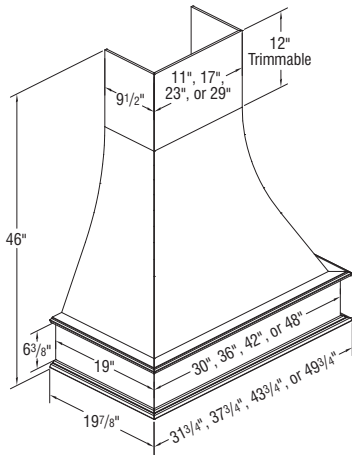
## MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

### WOOD HOOD ARTISAN SQUARE, 46" HIGH



**WHASQ3046**

**WHASQ3646**

**WHASQ4246**

**WHASQ4846**

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Chimney height is trimmable up to 34".
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

#### MODIFICATIONS

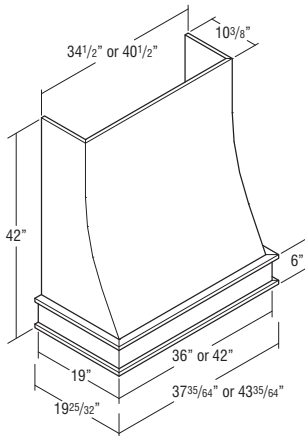
No modifications available for these products.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

### WOOD HOOD WATERFALL, 42" HIGH



**WHWFL3642**

**WHWFL4242**

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Chimney height is trimmable up to 34"
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

#### MODIFICATIONS

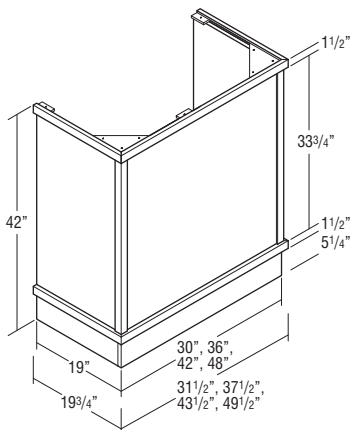
No modifications available for these products.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

### WOOD HOOD CRAFTSMAN STRAIGHT, 42" HIGH



**WHCRFST3042**

**WHCRFST3642**

**WHCRFST4242**

**WHCRFST4842**

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

#### MODIFICATIONS

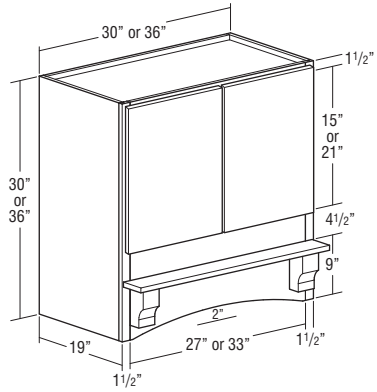
No modifications available for these products.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

## WOOD HOOD SIGNATURE MANTEL, 30" or 36" HIGH



WHSGM3030

WHSGM3036

WHSGM3630

WHSGM3636

- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Operable doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- When ordering Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will feature rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

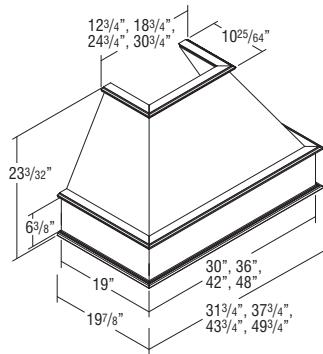
### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## WOOD HOOD SQUARE, 24" HIGH



WHSQ3024

WHSQ3624

WHSQ4224

WHSQ4824

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC\_ ), which can be trimmed. See page 107.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

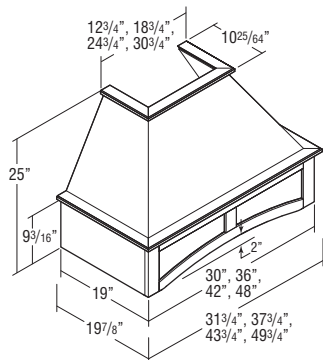
### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## WOOD HOOD ARCH FLAT PANEL, 25" HIGH



WHAFP30

WHAFP36

WHAFP42

WHAFP48

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC\_ ), which can be trimmed. See page 107.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

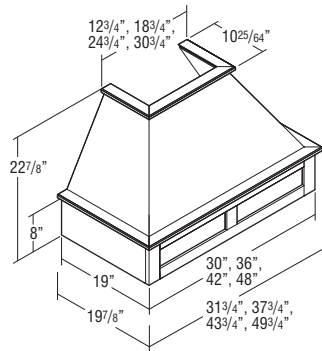
### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

### WOOD HOOD SQUARE FLAT PANEL, 22 7/8" HIGH



**WHSQFP30**

**WHSQFP36**

**WHSQFP42**

**WHSQFP48**

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC\_ ), which can be trimmed. See page 107.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

#### MODIFICATIONS

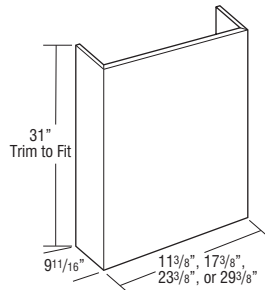
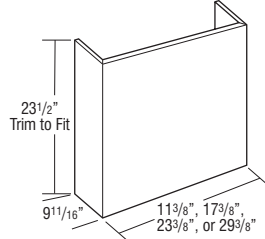
No modifications available for these products.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

### WOOD HOOD CHIMNEY, 23 1/2" or 31" HIGH



**WHC30**

**WHC36**

**WHC42**

**WHC48**

**WHCT30**

**WHCT36**

**WHCT42**

**WHCT48**

- 3/4" thick plywood.
- Trimmable.
- If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Arch Raised Panel (WHARP), Wood Hood Square (WHSQ), Wood Hood Arch Flat Panel (WHAFF), and Wood Hood Square Flat Panel (WHSQFP).
- WHC30 and WHCT30 are not compatible with CONVERSION.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

#### MODIFICATIONS

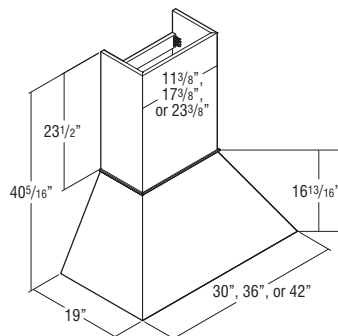
No modifications available for these products.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

### WOOD HOOD LINEAR TAPERED, 40 5/16" HIGH



**WHLTP3040**

**WHLTP3640**

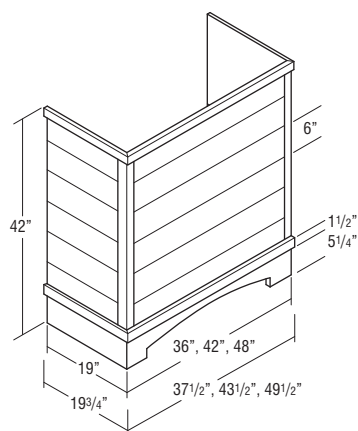
**WHLTP4240**

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Chimney included and can be trimmed.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Available in glaze finishes, but wood hood design does not provide detail for glaze hang-up.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP STRAIGHT, 42" HIGH



WHSLPS3642

WHSLPS4242

WHSLPS4842

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

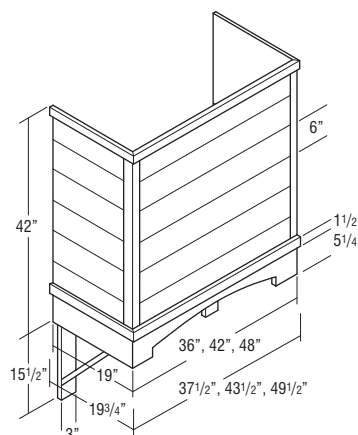
No modifications available for these products.

### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming



## WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP STRAIGHT with CORBELS, 42" HIGH



WHSLPSCB3642

WHSLPSCB4242

WHSLPSCB4842

- Includes a pair of decorative corbels.
- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements (including corbels) and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

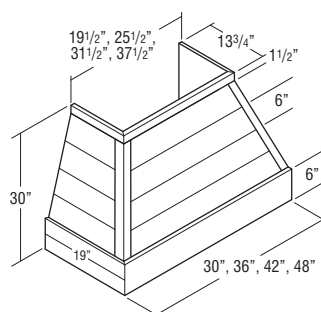
No modifications available for these products.

### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming



## WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP TAPERED, 30" HIGH



WHSLPTP3030

WHSLPTP3630

WHSLPTP4230

WHSLPTP4830

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Shiplap Chimney (WHSLPC\_ \_), which can be trimmed. See page 109.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

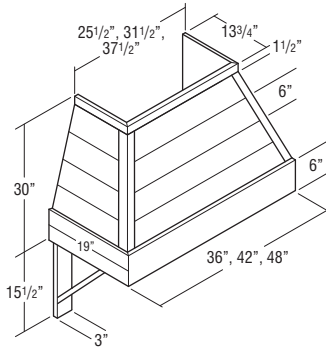
### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming





## WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP TAPERED with CORBELS, 30" HIGH



WHSLTPCB3630

WHSLTPCB4230

WHSLTPCB4830

- Includes a pair of decorative corbels.
- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Shiplap Chimney (WHSLPC\_\_), which can be trimmed. See page 109.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements (including corbels) and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

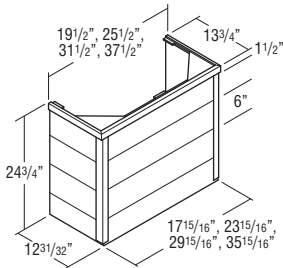
No modifications available for these products.

### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

## WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP CHIMNEY, 24 3/4" HIGH



WHSLPC30

WHSLPC36

WHSLPC42

WHSLPC48

- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered (WHSLTP\_\_ and WHSLTPCB\_\_) for an installed height of 54".
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

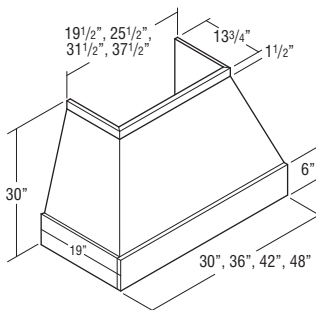
No modifications available for these products.

### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

## WOOD HOOD SIMPLE TAPERED, 30" HIGH



WHSMT30

WHSMT36

WHSMT42

WHSMT48

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Simple Chimney (WHSMT\_\_), which can be trimmed. See page 110.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

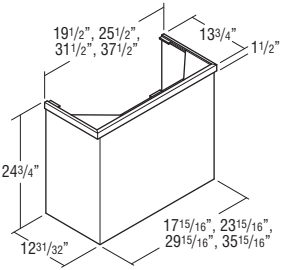
No modifications available for these products.

### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD SIMPLE CHIMNEY,  
24 3/4" HIGH



WHSMC30  
WHSMC36  
WHSMC42  
WHSMC48

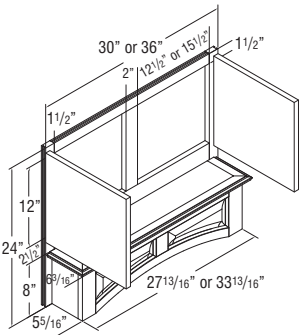
- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Simple Tapered (WHSMTP\_ \_) for an installed height of 54".
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

WOOD HOOD CANOPY ARCH  
RAISED PANEL, 24" HIGH



WHCARP3024  
WHCARP3624

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner is not arched.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

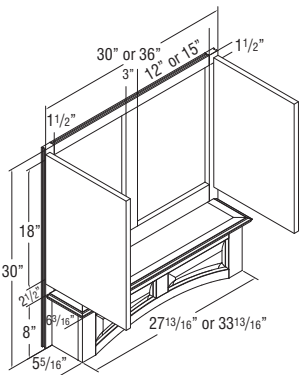
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

WOOD HOOD CANOPY ARCH  
RAISED PANEL, 30" HIGH



WHCARP3030  
WHCARP3630

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Liner is not arched.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

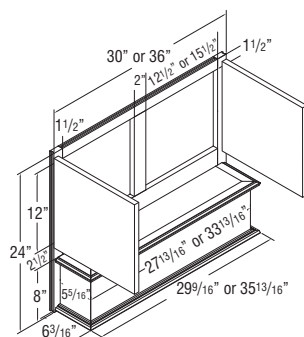
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE, 24" HIGH



### WHCSQ3024

### WHCSQ3624

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

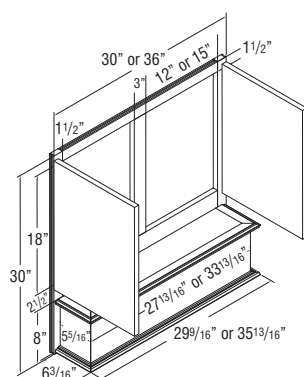
#### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE, 30" HIGH



### WHCSQ3030

### WHCSQ3630

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

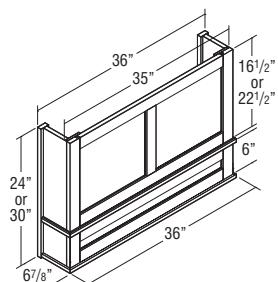
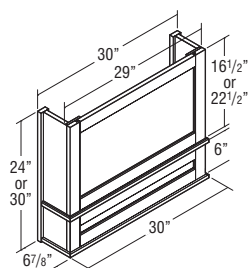
#### Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## WOOD HOOD CANOPY BATTEN STRAIGHT, 24" or 30" HIGH



### WHCBS3024

### WHCBS3030

### WHCBS3624

### WHCBS3630

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- End rails, side stiles, and center stiles are 2 1/4" wide.
- Grain runs vertical on center panels in upper section and horizontal on center panel in lower section.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

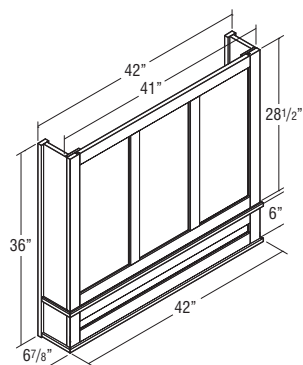
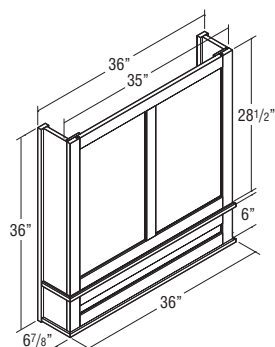
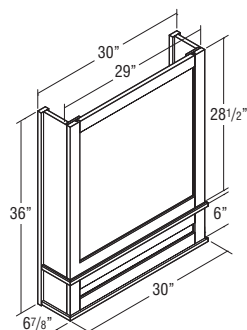
#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## WOOD HOOD CANOPY BATTEN STRAIGHT, 36" HIGH



WHCBS3036

WHCBS3636

WHCBS4236

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- End rails, side stiles, and center stiles are 2 1/4" wide.
- Grain runs vertical on center panels in upper section and horizontal on center panel in lower section.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

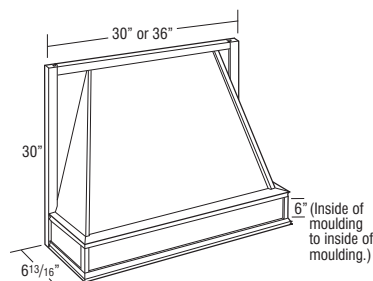
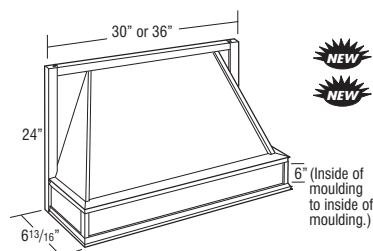
No modifications available for these products.

### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

## WOOD HOOD CANOPY TAPERED, 24" or 30" HIGH



WHCTP3024

WHCTP3624



WHCTP3030



WHCTP3630

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Tapered design.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Silver metallic liner included, not available for order separately.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

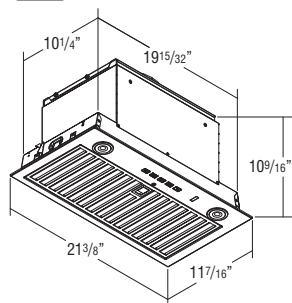
### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

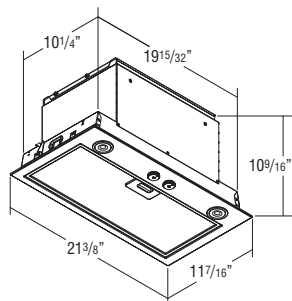
•

**BLOWER, 600 CFM****BLOWER600**

- 600 CFM.
- Two 3 watt (300+ Lumens, 3 settings) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Four speed push button control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- WIFI Enabled, Auto-Sensing, and Heat Sentry technology included.
- 1 year warranty.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.

**MODIFICATIONS**

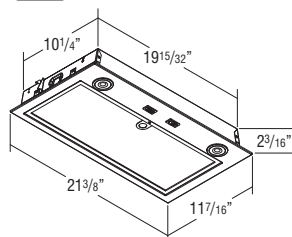
No modifications available for these products.

**BLOWER, 400 CFM****BLOWER400**

- 400 CFM, Energy Star rated.
- Two 2.8 watt (250+ Lumens) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Three speed rotary switch control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- Heat Sentry technology included.
- 1 year warranty.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.

**MODIFICATIONS**

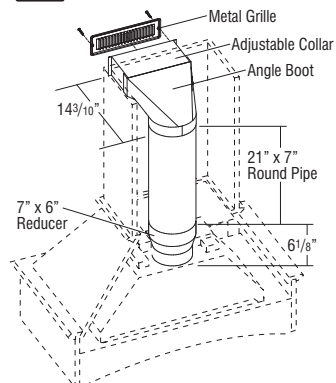
No modifications available for these products.

**BLOWER, 250 CFM****BLOWER250**

- 250 CFM.
- Two 2.8 watt (250+ Lumens) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Two speed rocker switch control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- Sound rating is 8.0 sones on highest setting.
- Vertical ducting requires 7" diameter vent.
- 1 year warranty.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

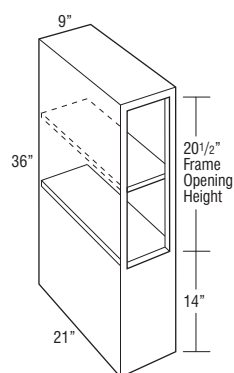
**CONVERSION and FILTER CHARCOAL****CONVERSION****FILTERCHAR**

- CONVERSION includes: (1) 21" x 7" round pipe, (1) adjustable collar, (1) white metal soffit grille (11 3/8" x 3 5/8"), (1) angle boot, (1) 7" x 6" reducer, filter, and installation instructions.
- CONVERSION is compatible with BLOWER250, BLOWER400, and BLOWER600.
- CONVERSION is not compatible with WHC30.
- FILTERCHAR is a replacement charcoal filter used to provide proper filtration for air recirculation when a conversion kit is used. The filter attaches to the inside of the removable mesh metal filter in the blower.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

## HEARTH PIER, 21" DEEP



## HTHP93621

- Designed for use with a floating hearth application.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- Recommended for use with 24" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.

## Custom Modifications

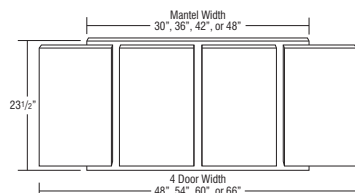
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	INVF	MIP	P	PCFB	SEBK	TD	VR
	STD		•	•	•								STD		STD			•		

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

## Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO

HEARTH MANTEL REDUCED WIDTH,  
23 1/2" HIGH

Model	Application
HTHMRW3023.5	48" Wide
HTHMRW3623.5	54" Wide
HTHMRW4223.5	60" Wide
HTHMRW4823.5	66" Wide

## HTHMRW3023.5

## HTHMRW3623.5

## HTHMRW4223.5

## HTHMRW4823.5

- Recommended for use with 36" high Hearth Piers and same width Valance, Raised or Recessed Panel Arch.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- Doors for Hearth Mantel are included. Field installation required for attachment of outer doors to Hearth Piers.

## MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

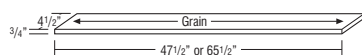
## Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR	MFO
							•	•

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## HEARTH SHELF



## HTHS484.5

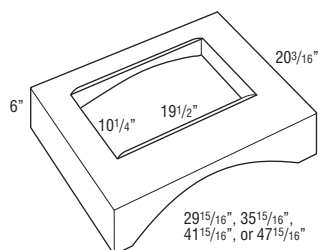
## HTHS664.5

- Shelves will install on top of corbels and will slightly overlay the Valance, Raised or Recessed Panel Arch.
- Shelf width should match the overall hearth width (pier width + Mantel/valance width).
- Actual shelf width is 1/2" shorter than the dimension in the product code.
- Shelf finished on one long edge, two short edges, top, and bottom.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.

## MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## HEARTH LINER



Model	Application
HTHL30	48" Wide
HTHL36	54" Wide
HTHL42	60" Wide
HTHL48	66" Wide

## HTHL30

## HTHL36

## HTHL42

## HTHL48

- Liner is metallic silver.
- Compatible with all blowers.
- Mounts to wall and adjoining cabinets.
- Recommended for use with Valance, Raised or Recessed Panel Arch.

## MODIFICATIONS

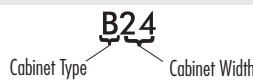
No modifications available for these products.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – BASE CABINETS

Base Cabinets with Drawers . . . . .	116
Base with Full Height Door . . . . .	118
Base Organization, Base with Roll Trays, and Specialty Cabinets . . . . .	121
Sink Base Cabinets . . . . .	131
Corner Base Cabinets . . . . .	142
Drawer Base Cabinets . . . . .	156
Wastebaskets . . . . .	162
Pull-outs . . . . .	165
Appliance Base Cabinets . . . . .	169
Base Corner Peninsula Cabinets . . . . .	172

## BASE CABINETS

### BASE CABINET NOMENCLATURE



#### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets
	5 Day Express Response Item

#### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
ART	Adjustable Roll Trays
PE	Plywood Ends

#### DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised

#### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

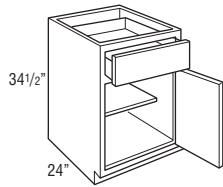
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
BWBP	Base Wastebasket Partition	FDE	Functional Door on End
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FP	False Panel
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CD	Change Depth	FTK	Flush Toekick
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	INVF	Inverted Face
CH	Change Height	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	P	Peninsula
CMAT	CabMat™	PTOWB	Push to Open Wastebasket
CND	Cabinet No Door	RT	Roll Tray
CW	Change Width	RTK	Recessed Toekick
DDE	Decorative Door on End	SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	SEBK	Side Extended Back
DRWSC	Drawer, Secured	TD	Tray Divider
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	TOTSSS	Tip-out Tray, Stainless
EX	Extended Stile	VR	Valance Rail
FB	Finished End, Both	VTK	Void Toekick
FD	Full Depth Shelf	WD	Warming Drawer

All Base Cabinets are 34 1/2" high and 24" deep unless otherwise noted.

Base Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

Drawer box reduces in depth in 3" increments. Spacer blocks are used for drawer hardware.

FPEB modification is recommended for non-stacking applications. Use a 1/4" skin for stacking applications.

**BASE****B9 L or R****B12 L or R****B15 L or R****B18 L or R****B21 L or R****B24 L or R**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

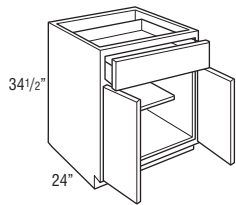
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>			• <sup>1</sup>	•		• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

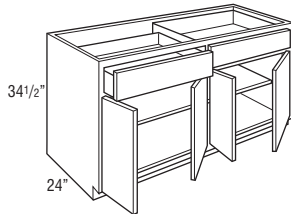
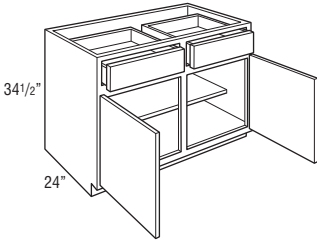
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide**BASE****B24****B27****B30****B33****B36****B39****B42****B45****B48****B48-4**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•		• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

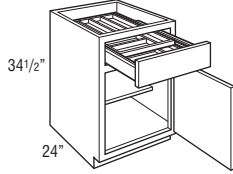
DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Available only on 24", 42", and 48" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide



**BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER**

15", 18", 21", or 24"

**B15WTCD L or R****B18WTCD L or R****B21WTCD L or R****B24WTCD L or R**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 318.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•				•		•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•			•	•		•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

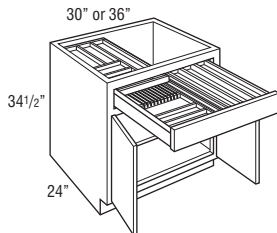
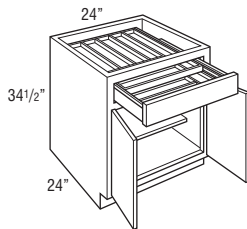
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide**BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER****B24WTCD****B30WTCD****B36WTCD**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 318.

**Custom Modifications**

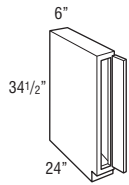
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•				•		•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•			•	•		•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

**BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B6FH L or R**

- Frame opening is 3" wide.
- Cabinet has a full top panel.
- Utilizes a 5 1/2" wide overlay filler as a hinged door for full and partial overlay styles.
- When FDLL or FDRR modification is selected, the VTK modification will automatically be selected.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	•	•										•	•		• <sup>1</sup>		•	•			•	•					•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

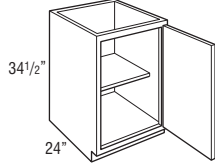
APC	ART	PE
•		•

<sup>1</sup> Includes VTK**Door Options**

DPSRR

**BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

**B9FH L or R****B12FH L or R****B15FH L or R****B18FH L or R****B21FH L or R****B24FH L or R**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

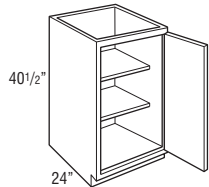
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•			• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•		•	•	• <sup>3</sup>		•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•		•	•			•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

**BASE, 40 1/2" HIGH****B1240.5FH L or R****B1540.5FH L or R****B1840.5FH L or R****B2140.5FH L or R****B2440.5FH L or R**

- Two adjustable 15" deep shelves.

**Custom Modifications**

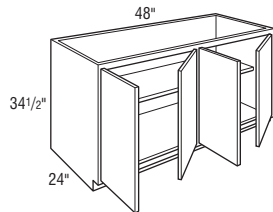
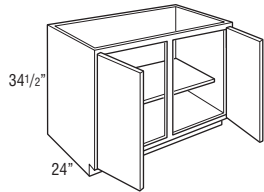
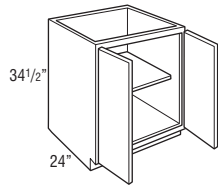
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•		•	•	• <sup>2</sup>		•	•		•	•		•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

**BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B24FH****B27FH****B30FH****B33FH****B36FH****B39FH****B42FH****B45FH****B48FH****B48FH-4**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

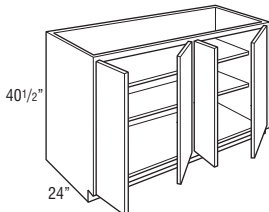
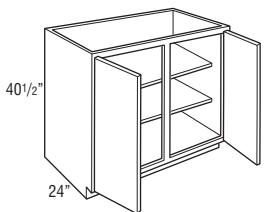
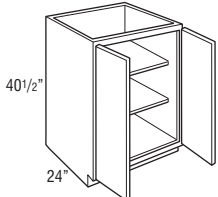
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>				• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•		•	•		•	• <sup>2</sup>			•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide**BASE, 40 1/2" HIGH****B2440.5FH****B2740.5FH****B3040.5FH****B3340.5FH****B3640.5FH****B3940.5FH****B4240.5FH****B4540.5FH****B4840.5FH****B4840.5FH-4**

- Two adjustable 15" deep shelves.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•			• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•		•			•		•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

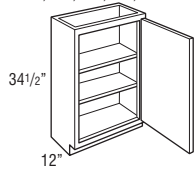
**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**BASE WALL**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

**BW12 L or R****BW15 L or R****BW18 L or R****BW21 L or R****BW24 L or R**

- Two full depth shelves.
- Will have the same shelf hole drill pattern as a base cabinet.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>		•			• <sup>3</sup>		•	•						

**Construction Upgrades**

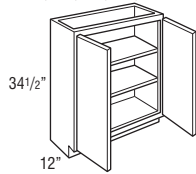
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

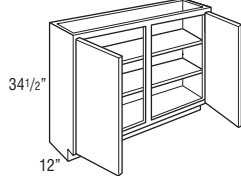
DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum width is 9"<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide<sup>3</sup> RTKALL and RTKBK not available**BASE WALL**

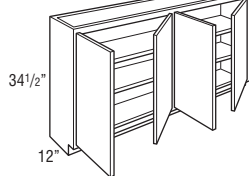
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**BW24****BW27****BW30****BW33****BW36**

39", 42", 45", or 48"

**BW39****BW42****BW45****BW48**

48"

**BW48-4**

- Two full depth shelves.
- Will have the same shelf hole drill pattern as a base cabinet.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•					• <sup>1</sup>	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			• <sup>2</sup>		•	• <sup>3</sup>					

**Construction Upgrades**

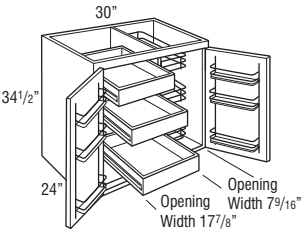
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

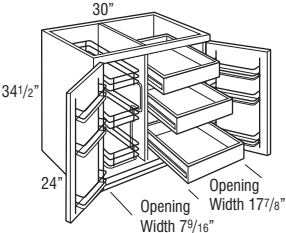
DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> RTKALL and RTKBK not available<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

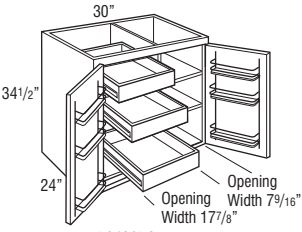
BASE SUPERCABINET™



BSC30RP



BSC30PR



BSC30RS

BSC30RP

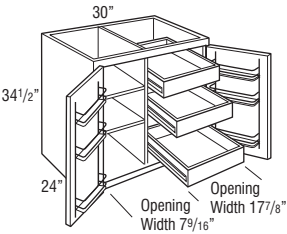
BSC30PR

BSC30RS

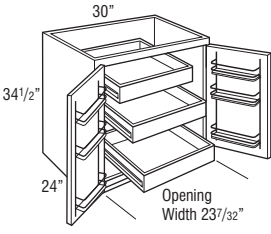
BSC30SR

BSC30R

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.  
Example: BSC30RP = Base SuperCabinet™ 30" Roll-out Pull-out.
- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 9 3/8".
- Door rack depth is 3".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.



BSC30SR



BSC30R

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•			•	•						•			•	•	•				•	•	•		•			•			•				•	

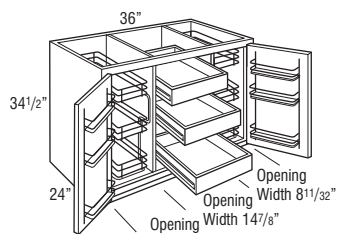
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

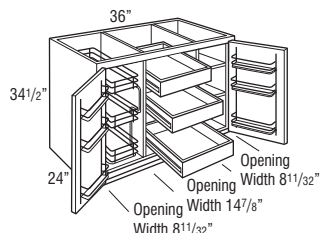
Door Options

DPSRR
•

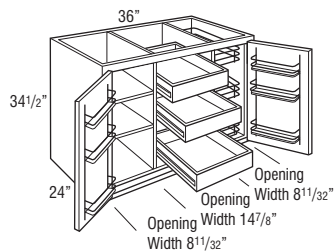
BASE SUPERCABINET™



BSC36PRP



BSC36PRS



BSC36SRP

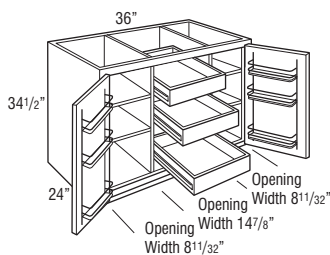
BSC36PRP

BSC36PRS

BSC36SRP

BSC36SRS

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.  
Example: BSC36PRP = Base SuperCabinet™ 36" Pull-out Roll-out Pull-out.
- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 12 3/8".
- Door rack depth is 3".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.



BSC36SRS

Custom Modifications

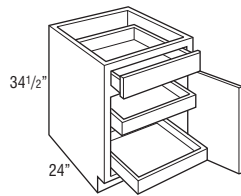
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•			•	•						•			•	•	•				•	•	•		•				•		•					•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

**BASE with ROLL TRAYS****B12RT L or R****B15RT L or R****B18RT L or R****B21RT L or R****B24RT L or R**

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.

**Custom Modifications**

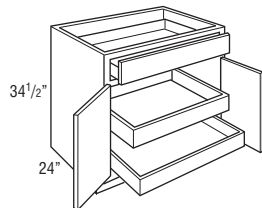
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>		•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•				•	•	•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS****B24RT****B27RT****B30RT****B33RT****B36RT**

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.

**Custom Modifications**

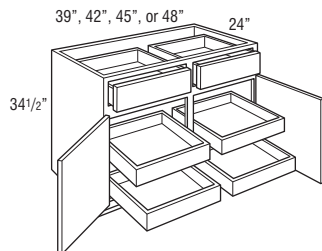
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

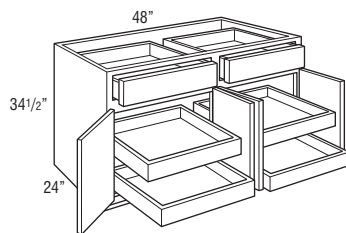
APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide<sup>2</sup> Available only on 24" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS****B39RT****B42RT****B45RT****B48RT****B48RT-4**

- 4 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 8 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>		•	•			•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•				•	

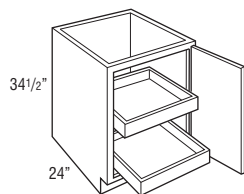
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Available only on 42" and 48" wide

**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B12RTFH L or R****B15RTFH L or R****B18RTFH L or R****B21RTFH L or R****B24RTFH L or R**

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 5 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.

**Custom Modifications**

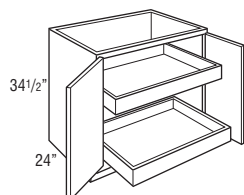
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•	•		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•				•	•	•		•				•		•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B24RTFH****B27RTFH****B30RTFH****B33RTFH****B36RTFH**

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 5 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.

**Custom Modifications**

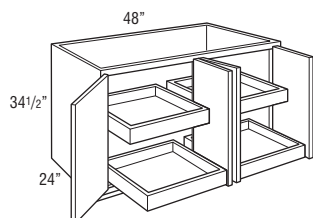
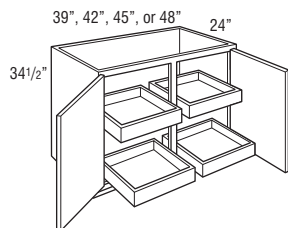
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•	•		•	•	•				•	•	•		•				•		•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B39RTFH****B42RTFH****B45RTFH****B48RTFH****B48RTFH-4**

- 4 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 10 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•	•			•	•				•	•	•		•				•		•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

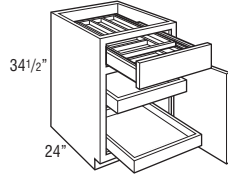
DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide



**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,  
WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER**

15", 18", 21", or 24"

**B15RTWTCD L or R****B18RTWTCD L or R****B21RTWTCD L or R****B24RTWTCD L or R**

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 318.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CNAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•				•							•			• <sup>1</sup>						•							•							•

**Construction Upgrades**

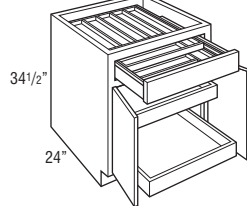
APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

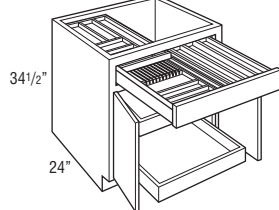
DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,  
WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER**

24"



30" or 36"

**B24RTWTCD****B30RTWTCD****B36RTWTCD**

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 323.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 318.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CNAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•				•							•									•							•							•

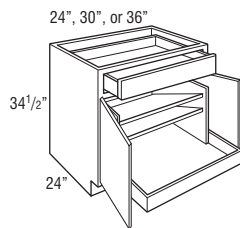
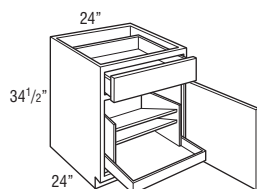
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

## BASE POTS and PANS STORAGE



## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	W
	•	•		•			•		•		•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•					•	

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Options

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 24" wide

## B24PS L or R

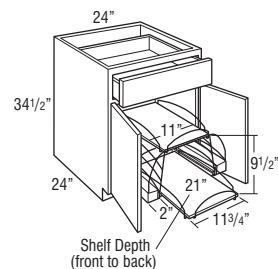
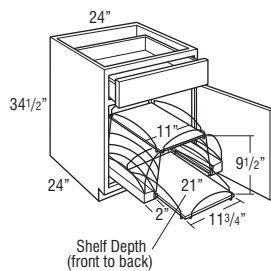
## B24PS

## B30PS

## B36PS

- Cabinet has bottom roll tray with double lid storage shelves above.
- Base Pots and Pans Storage unit is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 317.

## BASE POTS and PANS PULL-OUT



## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	W
	•	•		•	•		•		•	•			•		•	•			•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•					•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

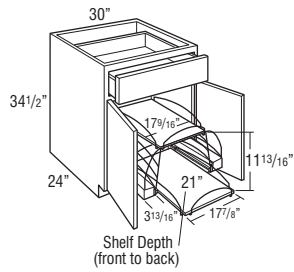
## Door Options

DPSRR
•

## B24PPP L or R

## B24PPP

- Full Extension slide-out shelves pull out independently.
- Pots and Pans Pull-out is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 320.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

**BASE POTS and PANS PULL-OUT****B30PPP**

- Full Extension slide-out shelves pull out independently.
- Pots and Pans Pull-out is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 320.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

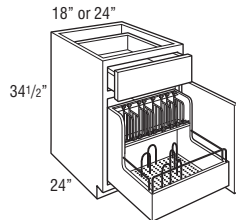
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•		•		•		•			•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

**BASE with FOOD STORAGE  
CONTAINER ORGANIZER****B18FSCO L or R****B24FSCO L or R**

- Pull-out features natural finished hardwood dovetailed box with chrome rails on lower section with undermount soft-close guides.
- Includes seven chrome "U" pegs to use on the pegboard bottom to customize the fit to container sizes.
- Adjustable clip-on lid dividers included to fit with a variety of lid shapes. 18" wide includes five dividers, 24" wide includes eight dividers.
- Front of pull-out is routed for easy access.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•		•		•		•			•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•				•	

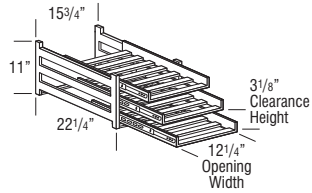
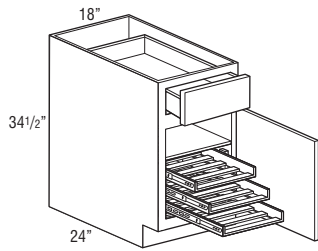
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

### BASE CAN and WINE PULL-OUT



### B18CWP L or R

- Pull-outs feature natural finished hardwood with side-mounted guides (soft-close not included).
- One adjustable full depth shelf.
- Holds eighteen wine bottles.
- Insert not available as a field installed kit.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

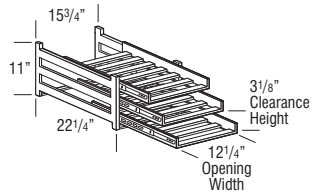
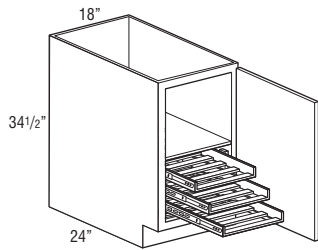
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

#### Door Options

DPSRR

### BASE CAN and WINE PULL-OUT, FULL HEIGHT DOOR



### B18CWPFH L or R

- Pull-outs feature natural finished hardwood with side-mounted guides (soft-close not included).
- One adjustable full depth shelf.
- Holds eighteen wine bottles.
- Insert not available as a field installed kit.

#### Custom Modifications

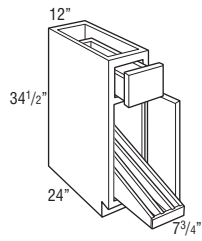
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

#### Construction Upgrades

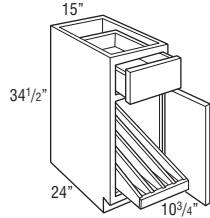
APC	ART	PE

#### Door Options

DPSRR

**BASE with TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT****B12TDRO L or R****B15TDRO L or R**

- Dividers are removable.
- 12" - 3 compartments.
- 15" - 4 compartments.
- Tray Divider Roll-out is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 322.
- Tray divider utilizes soft-close undermount guides.

**Custom Modifications**

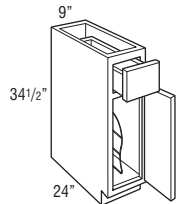
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•				•		•				•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•				•	•	•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

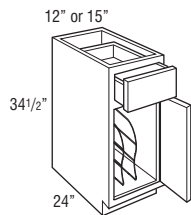
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide**BASE with TRAY DIVIDER****B9TD L or R****B12TD L or R****B15TD L or R**

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.
- Dividers are removable for easy cleaning.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•				•		•				•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•				• <sup>2</sup>	•	•				•	

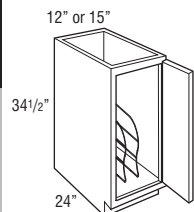
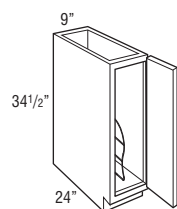
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide<sup>2</sup> RTKALL not available on 9" wide

**BASE with TRAY DIVIDER,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B9TDFH L or R****B12TDFH L or R****B15TDFH L or R**

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.
- Dividers are removable for easy cleaning.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•						•				•	•				•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•			• <sup>2</sup>		•				•		

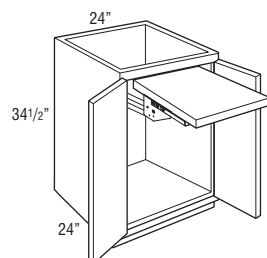
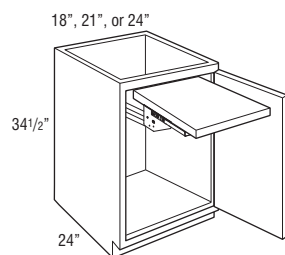
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide  
<sup>2</sup> RTKALL not available on 9" wide

**BASE with MIXER SHELF,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B18MIXFH L or R****B21MIXFH L or R****B24MIXFH L or R****B24MIXFH**

- Includes mixer lift with soft-close closing feature.
- Mixer shelf will be 3/4" thick, mixer shelf dimensions:  
 18" wide: 11 3/4" wide x 20" deep.  
 21" wide: 14 3/4" wide x 20" deep.  
 24" wide: 17 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 60 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When in closed position, clearance above shelf is 17 5/8"; clearance below shelf is 7 3/4".
- Mixer shelves are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 317.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•						•				•	•				•	•	•		•			•		•				•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
STD		

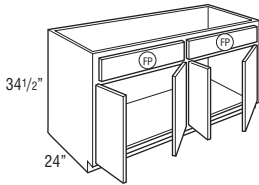
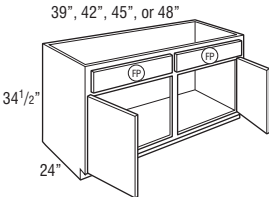
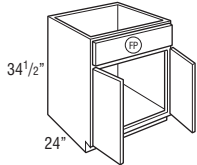
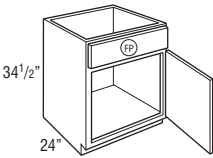
**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

SINK BASE



SB18 L or R  
SB21 L or R  
SB24 L or R



SB24  
SB27  
SB30  
SB33  
SB36

SB39  
SB42  
SB45  
SB48

SB48-4

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

FP = False Panel

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

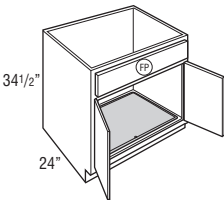
DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 18", 24" (2 doors), and 48" (4 doors) wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

SINK BASE with CABMAT™



SB30CM  
SB33CM  
SB36CM

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 317.

FP = False Panel

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

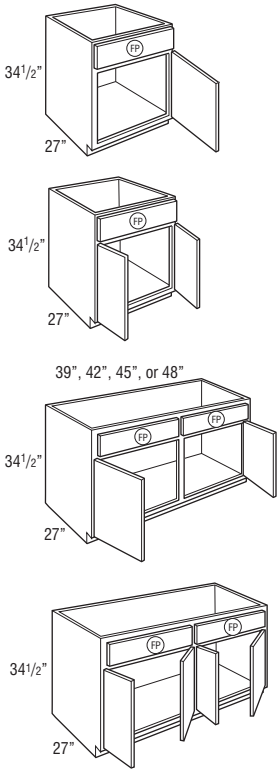
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

SINK BASE, 27" DEEP



SB2427 L or R

SB2427

SB2727

SB3027

SB3327

SB3627

SB3927

SB4227

SB4527

SB4827

SB4827-4

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

FP = False Panel

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•		•	•	•			•	• <sup>1</sup>	•				•	•		STD	•	•	•		•	•			•		•		•		•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

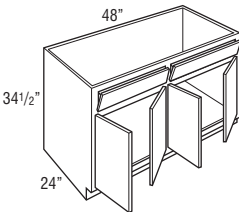
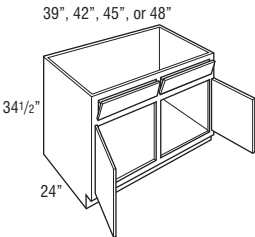
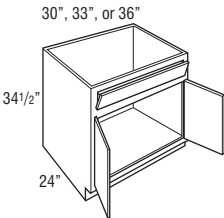
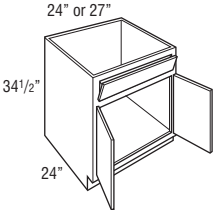
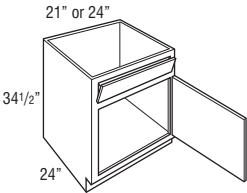
Door Options

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide



SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY



SB21TO L or R  
SB24TO L or R

SB24TO  
SB27TO

SB30TO  
SB33TO  
SB36TO

SB39TO  
SB42TO  
SB45TO  
SB48TO

SB48TO-4

- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays on 30"-48" wide.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•		•			• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•				•	

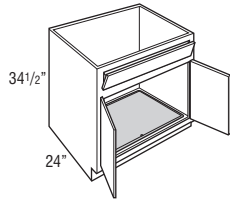
Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY,  
CABMAT™****SB30TOCM****SB33TOCM****SB36TOCM**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 317.

**Custom Modifications**

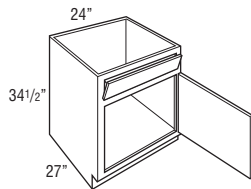
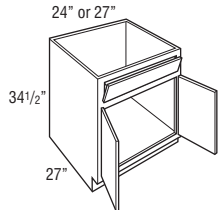
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•	•		STD	•		•			•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•	•			•							•

**Construction Upgrades**

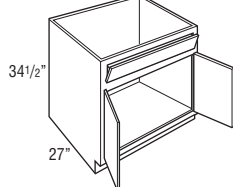
APC	ART	PE

**Door Options**

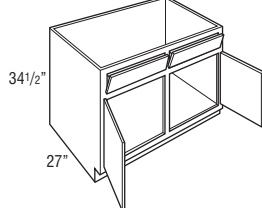
DPSRR

**SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY,  
27" DEEP****SB2427TO L or R****SB2427TO-SB2727TO**

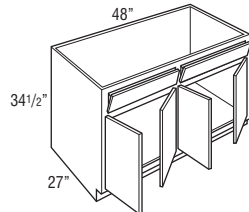
30", 33", or 36"

**SB3027TO-SB3627TO**

39", 42", 45", or 48"

**SB3927TO-SB4827TO****SB2427TO L or R****SB2427TO****SB2727TO****SB3027TO****SB3327TO****SB3627TO****SB3927TO****SB4227TO****SB4527TO****SB4827TO****SB4827TO-4**

- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays on 30"-48" wide.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.

**SB4827TO-4****Custom Modifications**

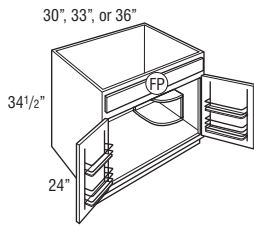
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Options**

DPSRR

**SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™**

(FP) = False Panel

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•				•		•			•	•	•		•	STD	•	•	•		•				•		•		•		•	

**Construction Upgrades**

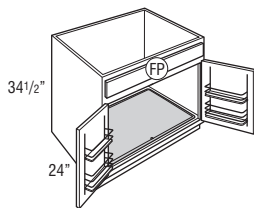
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 25" to 27"**SBSC30****SBSC33****SBSC36**

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

**SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with CABMAT™**

(FP) = False Panel

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•			STD	•		•			•	•	•		•	STD	•	•	•		•	•			•		•		•		•	

**Construction Upgrades**

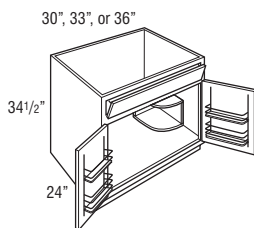
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

**SBSC30CM****SBSC33CM****SBSC36CM**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 317.

**SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TIP-OUT TRAY****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•				•		•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•				•		•		•		•	

**Construction Upgrades**

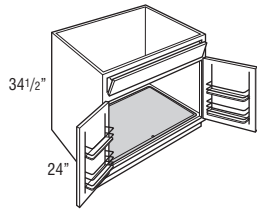
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 25" to 27"**SBSC30TO****SBSC33TO****SBSC36TO**

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

**SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with  
TIP-OUT TRAY, CABMAT™****SBSC30TOCM****SBSC33TOCM****SBSC36TOCM**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 317.

**Custom Modifications**

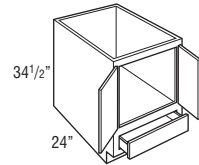
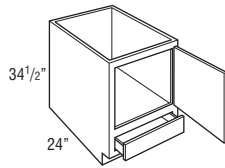
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•			STD	•		•			•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•				•		•					•

**Construction Upgrades**

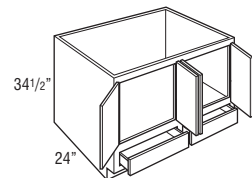
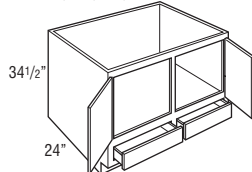
APC	ART	PE

**Door Options**

DPSRR

**SINK BASE INVERTED**

39", 42", 45", or 48"

**SBIV24 L or R****SBIV24****SBIV27****SBIV30****SBIV33****SBIV36****SBIV39****SBIV42****SBIV45****SBIV48****SBIV48-4**

- Drawers are below full cabinet floor.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Verify that sink, garbage disposal and plumbing fit opening.
- Plumbing going through floor will interfere with drawer operation. 2 3/4" clearance from back of drawer to interior back of cabinet.
- Face frame opening height is 20 1/2".
- Face frame opening height for drawer is 4 1/2".

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
								1		2				3																					

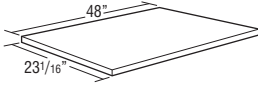
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" (2 doors), 39", and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**SINK BASE BOTTOM PANEL ONLY****SBBPNL48**

- Designed for use with Sink Bases ordered with CFNTO.
- 3/8" thick.
- Trimmable.

**Custom Modifications**

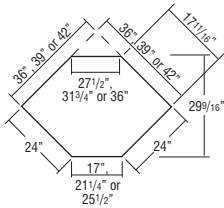
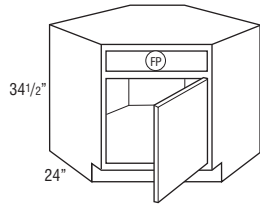
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		

**Door Options**

DPSRR

**SINK BASE DIAGONAL**

Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

FP = False Panel

**SBD36 L or R****SBD39 L or R****SBD42 †**

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.
- For SBD36, full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

†SBD42 has butt doors.

Model	Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
SBD36	36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
SBD39	39" x 39"	21 1/4"	30"	27 11/32"
SBD42	42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

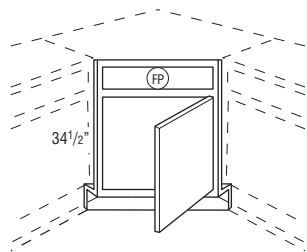
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

## SINK BASE DIAGONAL with ANGLED ENDS FRONT ONLY



Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

FP = False Panel

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
				STD															STD																

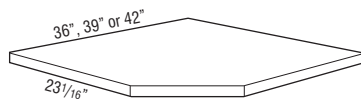
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

### Door Options

DPSRR

## SINK BASE DIAGONAL BOTTOM PANEL ONLY



### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

### Door Options

DPSRR

## SBD36FRT L or R

## SBD39FRT L or R

## SBD42FRT †

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Angled corner sink front bottom required for field installation. Order separately. See next item.
- Toekick and toekick retainer shipped unattached from the face frame.
- For SBD36FRT, full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.

†SBD42FRT has butt doors.

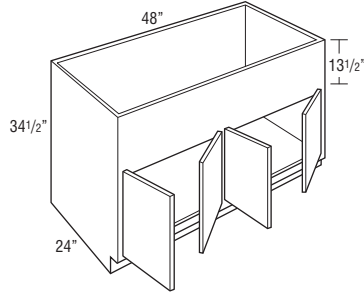
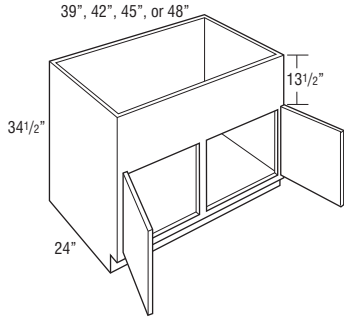
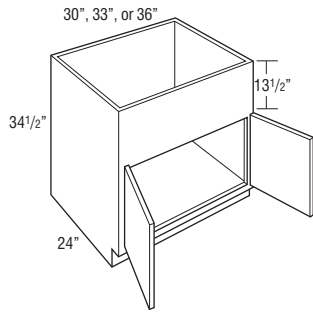
Model	Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
SBD36FRT	36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
SBD39FRT	39" x 39"	21 1/4"	30"	27 11/32"
SBD42FRT	42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

## SBDBPNL36

## SBDBPNL39

## SBDBPNL42

- Designed for use with Angled Corner Sink Front.
- Cabinet bottom is sized for use next to an adjacent wall or cabinet with flush ends.
- 3/8" thick.
- Trimmable.

**SINK BASE with TALL APRON****SBTA30****SBTA33****SBTA36****SBTA39****SBTA42****SBTA45****SBTA48****SBTA48-4**

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring smaller cut-out heights, see Sink Base with Short Apron on page 141 or Base Range Drop-in on page 169.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

**Custom Modifications**

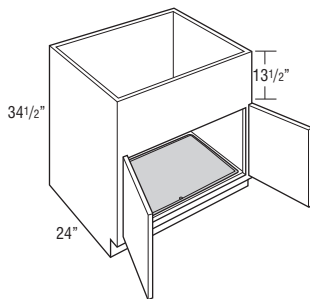
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>		• <sup>3</sup>	•			• <sup>4</sup>	•	•					•	•	•		•			•	•		•				•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)<sup>2</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide**SINK BASE with TALL APRON,  
CABMAT™****SBTA30CM****SBTA33CM****SBTA36CM**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed to 12".
- For apron front sinks requiring smaller cut-out heights, see Sink Base with Short Apron on page 141 or Base Range Drop-in on page 169.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 317.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
						• <sup>1</sup>		STD																											

**Construction Upgrades**

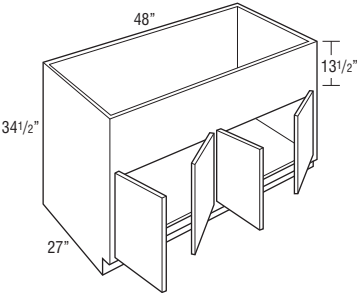
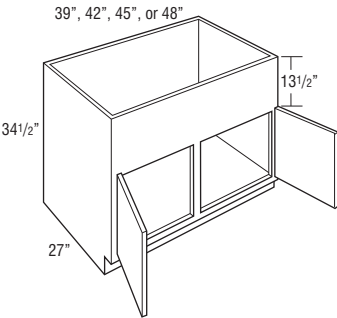
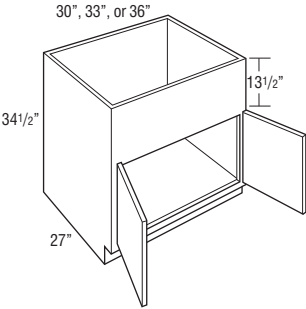
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)

SINK BASE with TALL APRON,  
27" DEEP



Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide

SBTA3027

SBTA3327

SBTA3627

SBTA3927

SBTA4227

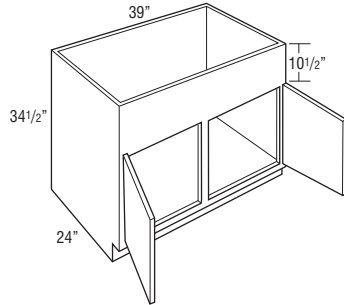
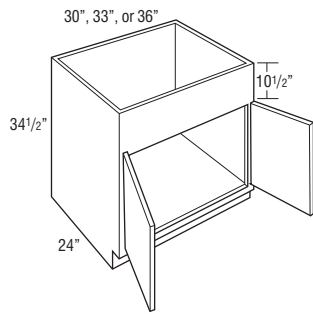
SBTA4527

SBTA4827

SBTA4827-4

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring smaller cut-out heights, see Sink Base with Short Apron on page 141 or Base Range Drop-in on page 169.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.



**SINK BASE with SHORT APRON****SBSA30****SBSA33****SBSA36****SBSA39**

- 10 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 9".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Range Drop-in on page 169.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

**Custom Modifications**

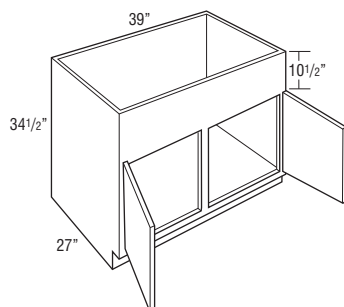
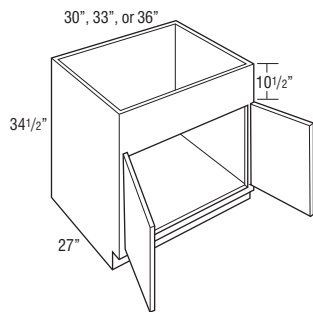
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 27 1/2" (top panel height remains the same)<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39" wide**SINK BASE with SHORT APRON, 27" DEEP****SBSA3027****SBSA3327****SBSA3627****SBSA3927**

- 10 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 9".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Range Drop-in on page 169.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE

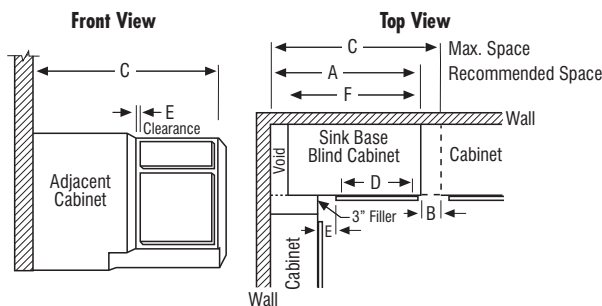
**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 27 1/2" (top panel height remains the same)

## Sink Base Blind Cabinets

- SBBs use the wall space the nomenclature implies.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance.
- It is not recommended to place SBB cabinets next to appliances where any face component is deeper than 27".



Model	A Recommended Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Face Frame Opening	E* Full Overlay		E* Partial Overlay		F Actual Cabinet
SBB51	51"	4 1/2"	55 1/2"	21"	At Min.**	At Max.	At Min.**	At Max.	48"
SBB54	54"	4 1/2"	58 1/2"	24"	At Min.**	At Max.	At Min.**	At Max.	51"
SBB57	57"	4 1/2"	61 1/2"	27"	At Min.**	At Max.	At Min.**	At Max.	54"
SBB60	60"	4 1/2"	64 1/2"	30"	At Min.**	At Max.	At Min.**	At Max.	57"
SBB63	63"	4 1/2"	67 1/2"	33"	At Min.**	At Max.	At Min.**	At Max.	60"

\*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet. If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

\*\*When using hardware on cabinet doors/drawers, additional clearance may be needed.

## SINK BASE BLIND

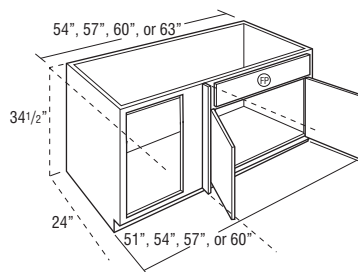
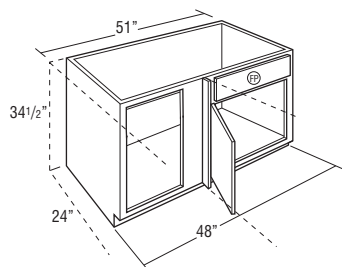
### SBB51 L or R

### SBB54 L or R

### SBB57 L or R

### SBB60 L or R

### SBB63 L or R



- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

	Sink Base Frame Opening Width	Sink Base Cabinet Equivalent Width	# of Doors	Full Overlay Door Size		Partial Overlay Door Size	
				Width	Height	Width	Height
SBB51	21"	24"	1	23 1/2"	23"	22"	21 1/2"
SBB54	24"	27"	2	13 3/16"	23"	12 7/16"	21 1/2"
SBB57	27"	30"	2	14 11/16"	23"	13 15/16"	21 1/2"
SBB60	30"	33"	2	16 3/16"	23"	15 7/16"	21 1/2"
SBB63	33"	36"	2	17 11/16"	23"	16 15/16"	21 1/2"

FP = False Panel

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	•		•			•	• <sup>1</sup>	•				•	•		• <sup>2</sup>	STD	•	•			•				•			•		•		•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

## Door Options

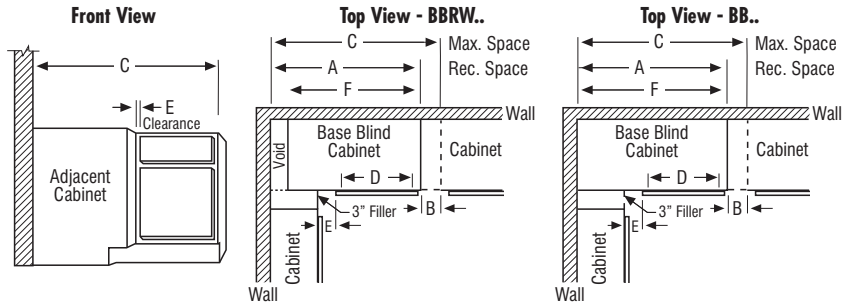
DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on SBB51.

<sup>2</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

### Base Blind Cabinets

- BBRWs use the wall space the nomenclature implies.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- BB specifies full width base blind cabinet.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance.
- It is not recommended to place BBRW cabinets next to appliances where any face component is deeper than 27".

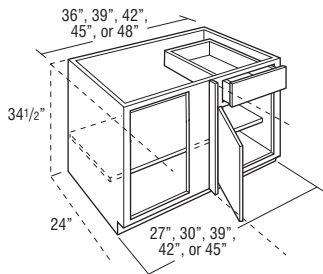


Model	A Recommended Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Face Frame Opening	E* Full Overlay At Min.** At Max.	E* Partial Overlay At Min.** At Max.	F Actual Cabinet	Full Overlay Door Width	Partial Overlay Door Width
BBRW36	36"	6"	42"	7 1/2"	1 3/4" 7 3/4"	2 1/2" 8 1/2"	27"	10"	8 1/2"
BBRW39	39"	4 1/2"	43 1/2"	9"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	30"	11 1/2"	10"
BBRW42	42"	6"	48"	13 1/2"	1 3/4" 7 3/4"	2 1/2" 8 1/2"	39"	16"	14 1/2"
BBRW45/BBRW45PO	45"	4 1/2"	49 1/2"	15"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	42"	17 1/2"	16"
BBRW48/BBRW48PO	48"	3"	51"	16 1/2"	4 3/4" 7 3/4"	5 1/2" 8 1/2"	45"	19"	17 1/2"
BB36/BB36FH	36"	5"	41"	7 1/2"	1 3/4" 6 3/4"	2 1/2" 7 1/2"	36"	10"	8 1/2"
BB39/BB39FH	39"	3 1/2"	42 1/2"	9"	3 1/4" 6 3/4"	4" 7 1/2"	39"	11 1/2"	10"
BB42/BB42FH	42"	9"	51"	13 1/2"	1 3/4" 10 3/4"	2 1/2" 11 1/2"	42"	16"	14 1/2"
BB45/BB45CP.WD/BB45FH/BB45PO	45"	7 1/2"	52 1/2"	15"	3 1/4" 10 3/4"	4" 11 1/2"	45"	17 1/2"	16"
BB48/BB48CP.WD/BB48FH/BB48PO	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	18"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	48"	20 1/2"	19"
BB48SORT	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	18"	3 1/4" 7 3/4"	4" 8 1/2"	48"	20 1/2"	19"

\*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet. If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

\*\*When using hardware on cabinet doors/drawers, additional clearance may be needed.

### BASE BLIND REDUCED WIDTH



BBRW36 L or R

BBRW39 L or R

BBRW42 L or R

BBRW45 L or R

BBRW48 L or R

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door and drawer.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>		•	• <sup>1</sup>	•		• <sup>3</sup>		•	•	•	• <sup>4</sup>	•	•	•		•				•		•					•	

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Options

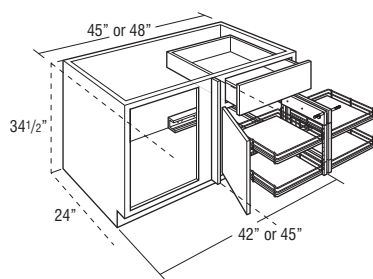
DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on BBRW36.

<sup>2</sup> Not available on BBRW36, BBRW39, and BBRW42.

<sup>3</sup> Available only on BBRW45.

<sup>4</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

**BASE BLIND REDUCED WIDTH with PULL-OUT****BBRW45PO L or R****BBRW48PO L or R**

- On pull-out side of cabinet, do not install next to a wall or appliance due to clearance needed for pull-out to come out of cabinet. On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for door to open fully to allow pull-out to be used and also for the drawer to open fully.
- Pull-out features four wood shelves with chrome surround. Soft-close not available.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with shelf position on pull-out.
- Wire pull-out dimensions are 10 5/8" W x 17 1/8" D x 2 3/4" H.
- For pull-out to open, 10" of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1" in front of the cabinet face frame.

**Custom Modifications**

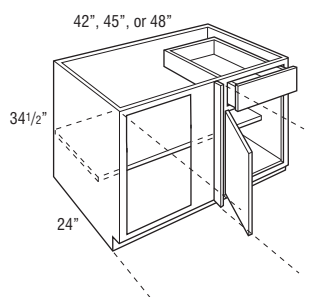
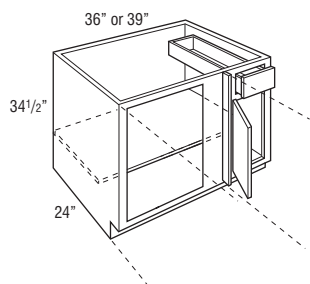
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

**BASE BLIND****BB36 L or R****BB39 L or R****BB42 L or R****BB45 L or R****BB48 L or R**

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door and drawer.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 36" wide.

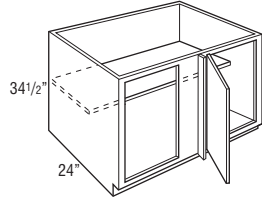
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 36", 39", and 42" wide

<sup>3</sup> Available only on 45" and 48" wide

<sup>4</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.

**BASE BLIND with FULL HEIGHT DOOR**

36", 39", 42", 45", or 48"

**BB36FH L or R****BB39FH L or R****BB42FH L or R****BB45FH L or R****BB48FH L or R**

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

**Custom Modifications**

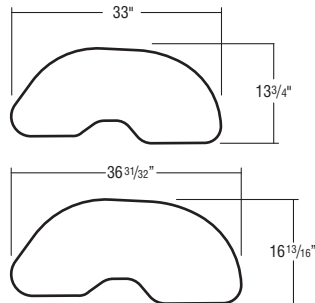
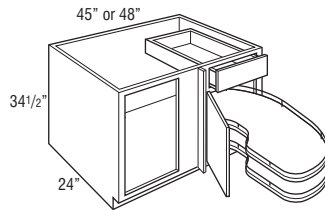
BWB	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 36" wide.<sup>2</sup> Face Frame and Door on End modification not available on the void side of the cabinet.<sup>3</sup> CD available 12" to 23"**BASE BLIND with CURVED PULL-OUT, WOOD****BB45CP(L or R)WD****BB48CP(L or R)WD**

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door and drawer.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- Includes two pull-out shelves with chrome wire surround and soft-close closing mechanism. Shelf height can be adjusted in the field.
- When shelf is fully opened, it extends 27 3/4" from front edge of the face frame. Unit pulls out to the front only and can be installed next to a wall or appliance without side interference.
- Distance from surface of shelf to top edge of wire surround is 1 11/16".
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 44 lbs. per shelf.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position on pull-out.

**Custom Modifications**

BWB	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSR	VR	VTK	WD	
	•			•	•		•		•	•			•		•	•			•	•	•			•			•			•					•	

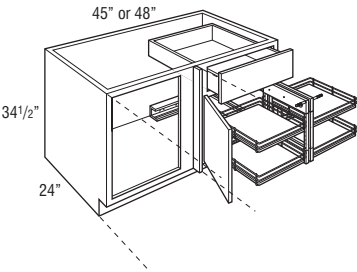
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Options**

DPSRR

BASE BLIND with PULL-OUT



Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•			•	•		•		•		•		•		•	•			•	•	•			•			•		•					•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

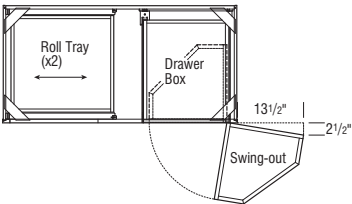
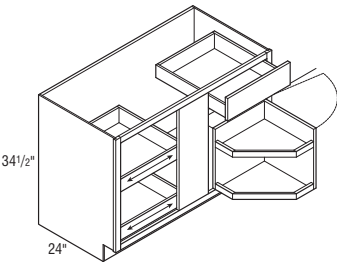
DPSRR
•

BB45PO L or R

BB48PO L or R

- On pull-out side of cabinet, do not install next to a wall or appliance due to clearance needed for pull-out to come out of cabinet. On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for door to open fully to allow pull-out to be used and also for the drawer to open fully.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Pull-out features four wood shelves with chrome surround. Soft-close not available.
- Wire pull-out interior dimensions are 10 5/8" W x 17 1/8" D x 2 3/4" H.
- For pull-out to open, 10" of adjacent space is required with no obstruction beyond 1" in front of the cabinet face frame.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with shelf position on pull-out.

BASE BLIND with SWING-OUT, ROLL TRAYS



Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•	•		•		•		•		•		•	•			•	•	•			•			•		•					•	

Construction Upgrades

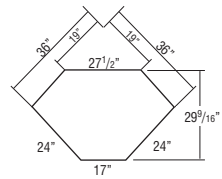
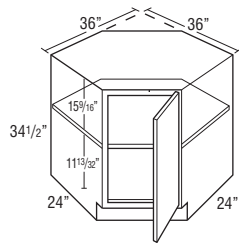
APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BB48SORT L or R

- On swing-out side of cabinet, do not install next to a wall or appliance due to clearance needed for swing-out to come out of cabinet and allow full access to other contents inside of cabinet. On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for door to open fully to allow swing-out to be used and also for the drawer to open fully.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Swing-out hinged opposite door.
- Roll trays and swing-outs installed.
- Insert swing on a base blind full width cabinet is 17".
- Swing-out is 3/4" laminated furniture board.

**BASE DIAGONAL****BD36 L or R**

- One fixed 1/2" thick shelf.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•					•										•				•	•	•		•										•	

**Construction Upgrades**

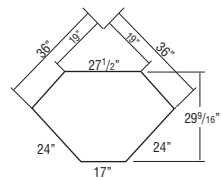
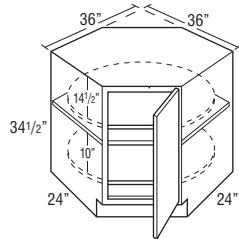
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

**BASE DIAGONAL with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD****BD36LS(L or R)PW**

- Features two 28" plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.



Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
susans cannot be retrofitted.

**Custom Modifications**

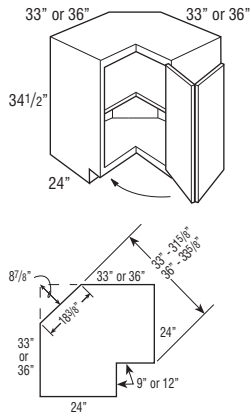
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•				•											•				•	•	•		•										•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

**BASE EASY REACH****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•			•					•					•					•			•											•

**Construction Upgrades**

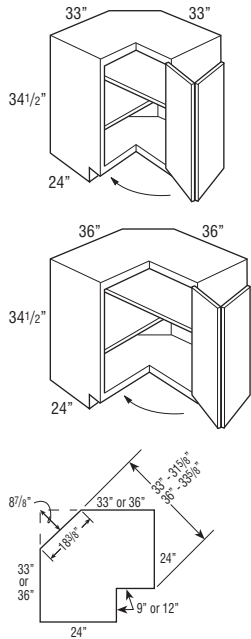
APC	ART	PE

**Door Options**

DPSRR

**BER33 L or R****BER36 L or R**

- BER33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33". BER36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

**BASE EASY REACH with ADJUSTABLE SHELVES****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•				•				•					•					•			•											•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE

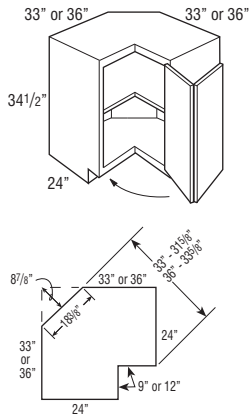
**Door Options**

DPSRR

**BER33AS L or R****BER36AS L or R**

- BER33AS L or R wall width is 33" x 33". BER36AS L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER..AS.
- Adjustable crisscross shelves.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.



**BASE EASY REACH****BER3336 L or R****BER3633 L or R**

- BER3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 33" and 12" on 36" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

**Custom Modifications**

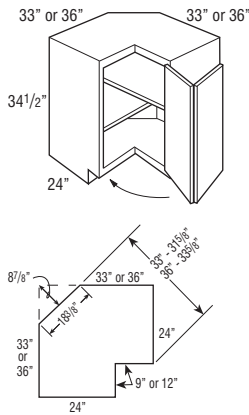
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•				•					•					•				•				•										•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

**BASE EASY REACH with ADJUSTABLE SHELVES****BER3336AS L or R****BER3633AS L or R**

- BER3336AS L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633AS L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 33" and 12" on 36" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER..AS.
- Adjustable crisscross shelves.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

**Custom Modifications**

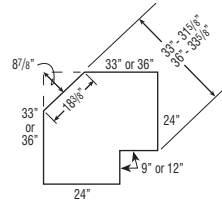
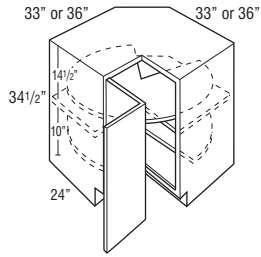
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•				•					•					•				•				•										•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

**BASE EASY REACH with  
LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD**

Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
susans cannot be retrofitted.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
•																•				•				•										•	

**Construction Upgrades**

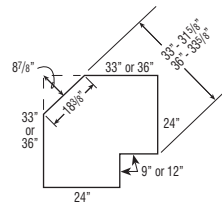
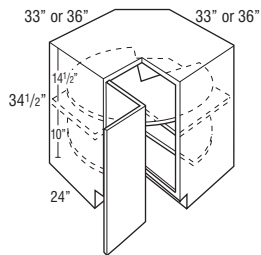
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

**BER33LS(L or R)PW****BER36LS(L or R)PW**

- BER33LS..PW L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- BER36LS..PW L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- BER36LS..PW - Susans are 28" diameter.
- BER36LS..PW - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER..LS..PW.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

**BASE EASY REACH with  
LAZY SUSAN, SOLID WOOD**

Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
susans cannot be retrofitted.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
•																•				•				•										•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

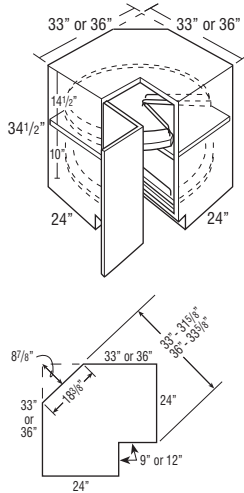
**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

**BER33LS(L or R)SW****BER36LS(L or R)SW**

- BER33LS..SW L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- BER36LS..SW L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- BER33LS..SW L or R - Susans are 28" diameter.
- BER36LS..SW L or R - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two hardwood susans with a 3/16" lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER..LS..SW.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

## BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, CHROME



Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
susans cannot be retrofitted.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•															•				•					•									•	

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Options

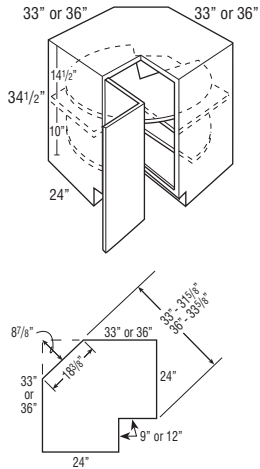
DPSRR
•

## BER33LS(L or R)C

## BER36LS(L or R)C

- BER33LS..C L or R wall width is 33" x 33". BER36LS..C L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- BER33LS..C - Susans are 28" diameter. BER36LS..C - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Chrome rail surrounds both susans. Chrome rail height is 2 13/16".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER..LS..C.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

## BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD



Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
susans cannot be retrofitted.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•															•				•					•									•	

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Options

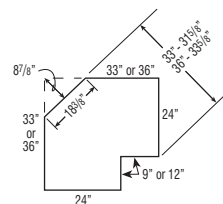
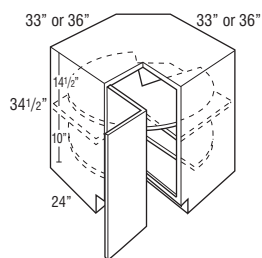
DPSRR
•

## BER3336LS(L or R)PW

## BER3633LS(L or R)PW

- BER3336LS..PW L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633LS..PW L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Base Easy Reach Lazy Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER..LS..PW.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

## BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, SOLID WOOD



Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
susans cannot be retrofitted.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•															•				•				•										•	

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Options

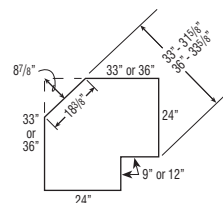
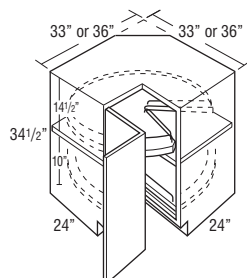
DPSRR
•

## BER3336LS(L or R)SW

## BER3633LS(L or R)SW

- BER3336LS..SW L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633LS..SW L or R wall widths is 36" x 33".
- All Base Easy Reach Lazy Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two hardwood susans with a 3/16" lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER..LS..SW.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

## BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, CHROME



Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
susans cannot be retrofitted.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•															•				•				•										•	

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Options

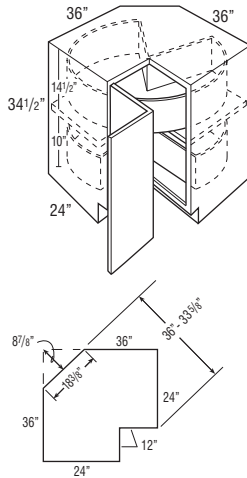
DPSRR
•

## BER3336LS(L or R)C

## BER3633LS(L or R)C

- BER3336LS..C L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633LS..C L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Base Easy Reach Lazy Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Chrome rail surrounds both susans. Chrome rail height is 2 13/16".
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER..LS..C.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

## BASE EASY REACH with ROTATING DEEP BIN



Due to fixed shelf mounting, susans cannot be retrofitted.

### BER36RDB L or R

- BER36RDB wall width is 36" x 36".
- BER36RDB susans are 30" diameter. Bins are 6" deep.
- Inside bottom of lower deep susan to the fixed shelf is 10" high.
- Inside bottom of upper deep susan to the bottom of face frame cross rail is 14 1/8" high.
- Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER36RDB.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•															•				•				•										•	

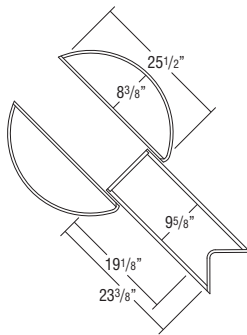
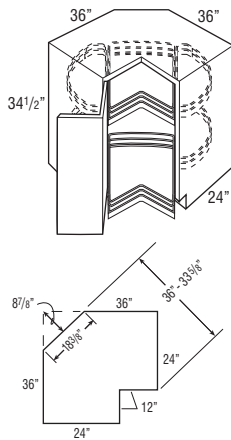
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

#### Door Options

DPSRR
•

## BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, PULL-OUT, CHROME



### BER36LSPO(L or R)C

- BER36LSPO..C L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Features four half-moon bins (8 3/8" x 25 1/2" each) with plywood shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Center pull-outs have soft-close guides and operate independently. Entire unit rotates when center pull-outs are in closed position.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER36LSPO..C.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•															•				•				•									•		•

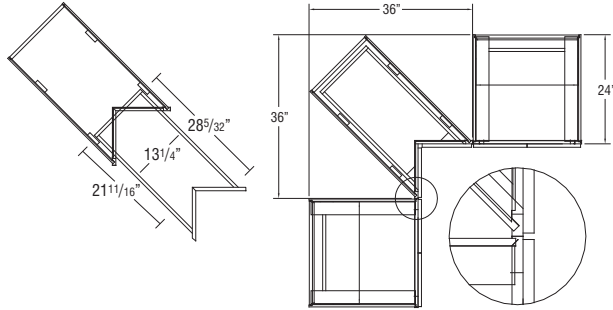
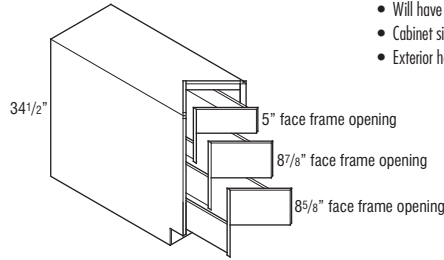
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

#### Door Options

DPSRR
•

## BASE CORNER with THREE DRAWERS



### BCRN3D36

- Must be installed between 2 cabinets.
- Allow for proper clearance of drawer head when specifying corner drawer cabinets next to appliances.
- Will have less than 3/4" overlay side reveal for clearance purposes.
- Cabinet sides will always be Natural Maple laminate. If PE or APC is specified, cabinet sides will be unfinished.
- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 7 3/8".

A Dimension	B Dimension
24"	0"
25"	3/4"
26"	1 3/4"
27"	2 3/4"
28"	3 3/4"
29"	4 3/4"
30"	5 3/4"

A indicates depth of adjacent appliance or cabinet.  
B indicates minimum space needed between appliance/deeper cabinet and corner drawer base to ensure proper operation of drawers.  
\*Standard depth cabinet (24") does not require filler.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

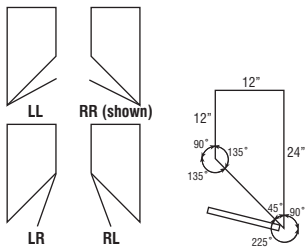
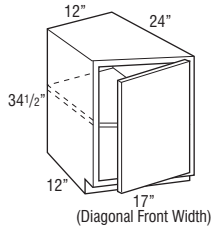
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

#### Door Options

DPSRR

## BASE TRANSITION



#### Hinging Options

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

#### Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> CD available 18" to 24"

<sup>2</sup> Available only on 12" deep side of cabinet

<sup>3</sup> RTKALL not available

### BTR12LL

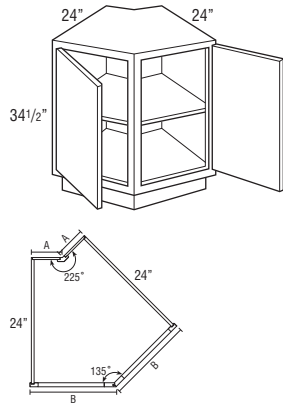
### BTR12RL

### BTR12LR

### BTR12RR

- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- Specify door hinging. RR shown.
- RTKBL, RTKL and RTKR cannot be ordered when CD is specified. RTKL and RTKR cannot be specified on the same cabinet. RTK\_ only available on the short side of the cabinet.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

## BASE OUTSIDE ANGLE CORNER 135°, FULL HEIGHT DOORS



### BOAC6FH

### BOAC9FH

### BOAC12FH

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from the cabinet.

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
BOAC6FH	6"	15 15/16"
BOAC9FH	9"	18 15/16"
BOAC12FH	12"	21 15/16"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.  
B indicates face frame width.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•				•					•					•				•				•										•	

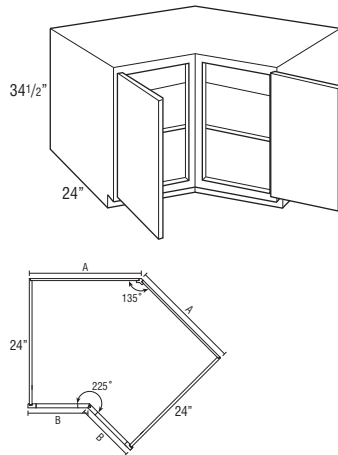
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

#### Door Options

DPSRR
•

## BASE INSIDE ANGLE CORNER 135°, FULL HEIGHT DOORS



### BIAC21

### BIAC24

### BIAC27

- Doors are hinged on outside of frame.
- Adjustable shelves cannot be removed from the cabinet.

Model	A Dimension	B Dimension
BIAC21	21"	11 3/32"
BIAC24	24"	14 3/32"
BIAC27	27"	17 3/32"

A indicates back width of cabinet and wall space.  
B indicates face frame width.

#### Custom Modifications

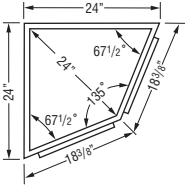
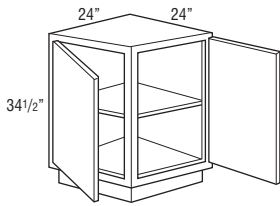
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•				•					•					•				•				•										•	

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

#### Door Options

DPSRR
•

**BASE ANGLE END DOUBLE 135°****BAED24**

- Wall width is 24" x 24".
- 24" W x 24" D x 34 1/2" H.
- 24" from outside corner point to frame face.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet may be installed against either end of a run.

**Custom Modifications**

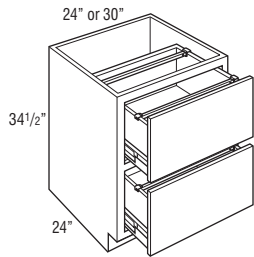
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•				•															•			•										•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Options**

DPSRR

**BASE TWO DRAWER with FILE DRAWER DOUBLE****B2D24FDD****B2D30FDD**

- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Drawers utilize 125 lb. full extension progressive side-mount guide, does not feature soft-close guide.
- Exterior drawer box height is 10".

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•					•			•	•	•				•	•	•						•		•					•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE

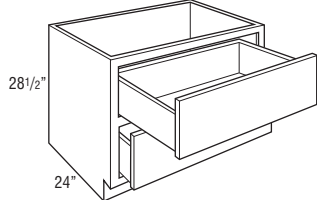
**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> CD available 21" to 23"

**NEW BASE RANGE TOP, TWO DRAWERS**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**BRT2D2428.5****BRT2D2728.5****BRT2D3028.5****BRT2D3328.5****BRT2D3628.5****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD	
		•	•	•						• <sup>1</sup>	•				•	•	•			•	•	•						•			•					•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Options**

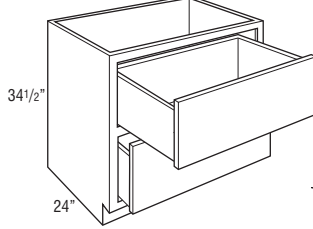
DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide



**BASE TWO DRAWER**

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33",  
36", 39", 42", 45", or 48"

**B2D18****B2D21****B2D24****B2D27****B2D30****B2D33****B2D36****B2D39****B2D42****B2D45****B2D48**

- Exterior drawer box height is 10".

- When SCPDRW is selected, the top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box instead of the current 10" high drawer box, creating a clearance of 6 5/8" for the cooktop.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>		•					• <sup>1</sup>	•			• <sup>2</sup>	•	•				•	•	•						•	•	•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

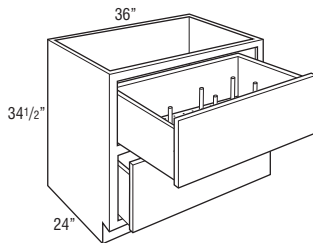
**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 18", 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

<sup>3</sup> CD available to a minimum of 21" on 39", 42", 45", and 48" widths

**BASE TWO DRAWER with PEG DISH ORGANIZER****B2D36PDO**

- Includes 8 wooden pegs.
- Includes 19/32" thick removable pegged board in top drawer.
- Exterior drawer box height is 10".
- Pegs and pegged board available as accessories for field installation. See page 319.
- When SCPDRW is selected, the top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box instead of the current 10" high drawer box, creating a clearance of 6 5/8" for the cooktop.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•			•					•				•	•	•				•	•	•						•	•	•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

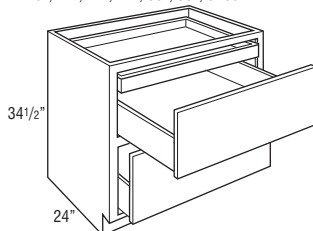
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR

**BASE TWO DRAWER with ROLL TRAY**

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**B2D18RT****B2D21RT****B2D24RT****B2D27RT****B2D30RT****B2D33RT****B2D36RT**

- Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		•					• <sup>1</sup>	•			•	•	•				•	•	•						•		•				•	

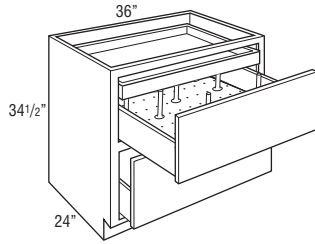
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 18" wide

**BASE TWO DRAWER with ROLL TRAY, PEG DISH ORGANIZER****B2D36RTPDO**

- Includes 8 wooden pegs.
- Includes 19/32" thick removable pegged board in top drawer.
- Pegs and pegged board available as accessories for field installation. See page 319.
- Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

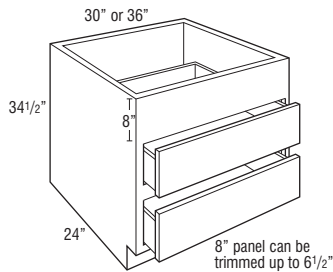
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•			•						•			•	•	•				•	•	•						•		•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR

**BASE RANGE DROP-IN, TWO DRAWERS****BRD2D30****BRD2D36**

- Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Drawer front and opening height will not change when CH is ordered.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		•	•					•	•		•	•	•				•	•	•						•		•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

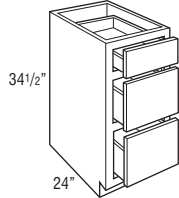
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

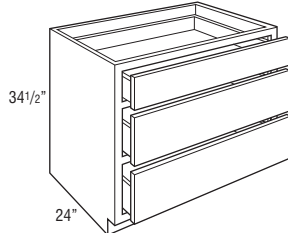
DPSRR

**BASE THREE DRAWER**

12", 15", 18", or 21"



24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42"

**B3D12****B3D15****B3D18****B3D21****B3D24****B3D27****B3D30****B3D33****B3D36****B3D39****B3D42**

- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	• <sup>5</sup>		•		• <sup>2</sup>			• <sup>1</sup>	•		• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•				•	•	•	• <sup>4</sup>					•	•	•				•	•

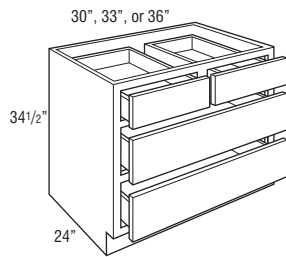
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12", 39", and 42" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12", 15", 39", and 42" wide<sup>3</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 12" wide<sup>5</sup> Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 21" on 39" and 42" wide

**BASE THREE DRAWER SPLIT****B3DS30****B3DS33****B3DS36**

- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8\"

**Custom Modifications**

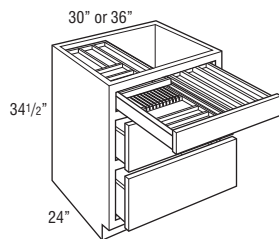
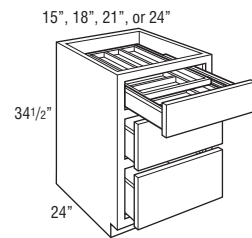
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		•		• <sup>2</sup>			• <sup>1</sup>	•		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•			•	•	•	•						•	•	•				•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30\"<sup>2</sup> Not available on 30\"**BASE THREE DRAWER with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER****B3D15WTCD****B3D18WTCD****B3D21WTCD****B3D24WTCD****B3D30WTCD****B3D36WTCD**

- Exterior height for bottom two drawer boxes is 6 3/8\"
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4\", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8\"
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page [318](#).

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•			•						•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•				•	•	•						•		•				•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15\"

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



24"

**B3D36DD**

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 10".

### Custom Modifications

WBWP	CBQ	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTVK	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCDPWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	WTK	W	
	•	•	•		•		•			• <sup>1</sup>	•			•	•			•	•	•	•					•		•	•	•					•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide

30", 33", or 36"



24

**B3DS36DD**

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 10".

### Custom Modifications

WBWP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTVK	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	W	
	•	•	•		•		• <sup>2</sup>			• <sup>1</sup>	•		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•		•	•	•	•						•	•	•						•

### Construction Upgrades

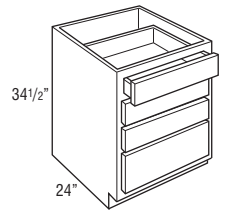
APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Options

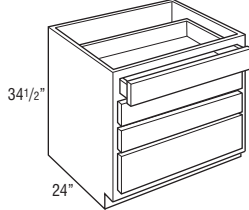
DPSRR
-------

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 30" and 33" wide

**BASE FOUR DRAWER**

24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42"

**B4D12****B4D15****B4D18****B4D21****B4D24****B4D27****B4D30****B4D33****B4D36****B4D39****B4D42**

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	• <sup>5</sup>		•		• <sup>2</sup>			• <sup>1</sup>	•		• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>4</sup>					•	•	•				•		

**Construction Upgrades**

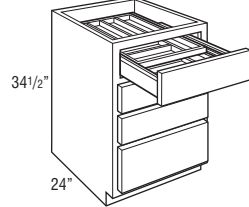
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

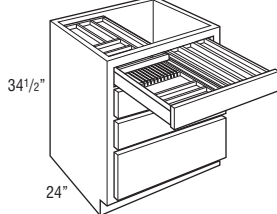
DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12", 39", and 42" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12", 15", 39", and 42" wide<sup>3</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 12" wide<sup>5</sup> Depth can be reduced to a minimum of 21" on 39" and 42" wide**BASE FOUR DRAWER with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER**

15", 18", 21", or 24"



30" or 36"

**B4D15WTCD****B4D18WTCD****B4D21WTCD****B4D24WTCD****B4D30WTCD****B4D36WTCD**

- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page [318](#).
- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•			•						•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•				•	•	•					•		•				•		

**Construction Upgrades**

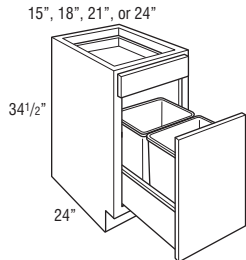
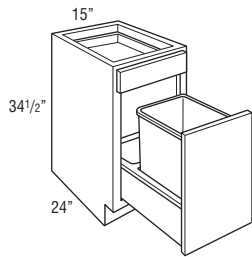
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

## BASE WASTEBASKET



## BWBD15

## BWBD15

## BWBD18

## BWBD21

## BWBD24



- BWB15 includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- BWBD15 includes two 27 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBD18, BWBD21, and BWBD24 include two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWB15 and BWBD18 can be reduced in depth to 21". When reduced, BWB15 includes one wastebasket. When reduced, BWBD18 includes one wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Wastebasket lid available for purchase separately, see page 317. BWBLID fits 35 quart wastebaskets.
- BWBLID can only be used on the front wastebasket of BWBD18, BWBD21, and BWBD24.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>		•		• <sup>1</sup>				•		• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>2</sup>		•	•	•					•	

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Options

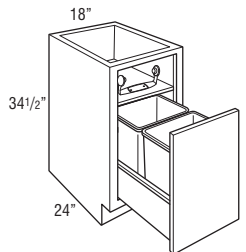
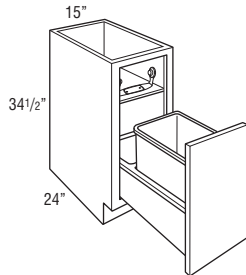
DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 15" (double wastebasket version), 21", and 24" wide

## BASE WASTEBASKET with PAPER TOWEL HOLDER



## BWB15PT

## BWBD18PT

- Upper section of cabinet features an open cubby area with veneer finished interior sides and fixed shelf, a paper towel holder, and a storage area behind the paper towel roll for an additional three to four paper towel rolls. Maximum paper towel diameter is 6".
- Cabinet back and lower section of cabinet has standard interior.
- BWB15PT includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- BWBD18PT includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBLID will not fit due to interference with the cubby area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•									•			• <sup>1</sup>						•	•	•		•	•		•		•					•	

## Construction Upgrades

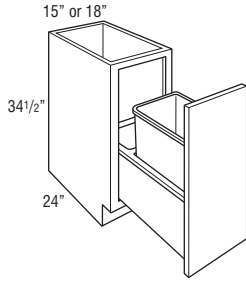
APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Options

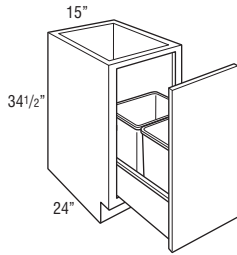
DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

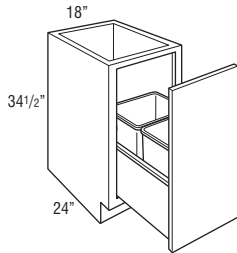
# BASE WASTEBASKET, FULL HEIGHT DOOR



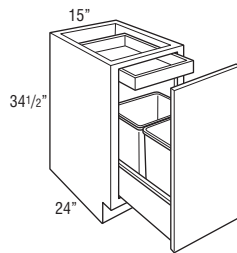
BWB15FH  
BWB18FH



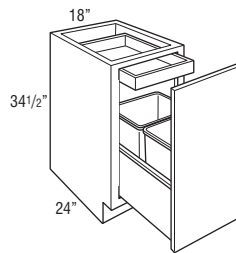
BWBD15FH



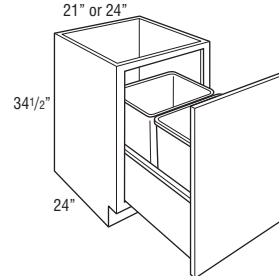
BWBD18FH



BWBD15RTFH



BWBD18RTFH



BWBD21FH  
BWBD24FH

BWB15FH  
BWB18FH

BWBD15FH

BWBD18FH

BWBD15RTFH

BWBD18RTFH

BWBD21FH



BWBD24FH

- BWB15FH and BWB18FH include one 50 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- BWBD15FH includes two 27 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBD18FH includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBD15RTFH includes two 27 quart gray wastebaskets and one roll tray.
- BWBD18RTFH includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets and one roll tray.
- BWBD21FH and BWBD24FH include two 50 quart gray wastebaskets.
- Wastebasket lid available for purchase separately, see page 317. BWBLID fits 35 quart wastebaskets. BWBLIDFH fits 50 quart wastebaskets.
- BWBLID can only be used on the front wastebasket of BWBD18FH and BWBD18RTFH.
- BWBLIDFH can only be used on the front wastebasket of BWBD21FH and BWBD24FH.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•			•					•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•				•	•	•		•	• <sup>2</sup>		•			•					•

## Construction Upgrades

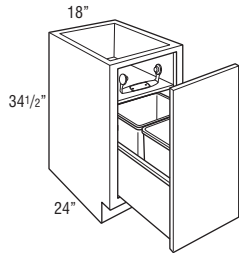
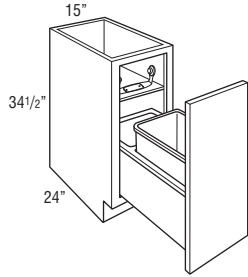
APC	ART	PE

## Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide

## BASE WASTEBASKET with PAPER TOWEL HOLDER, FULL HEIGHT DOOR



### BWB15PTFH BWBD18PTFH

- Upper section of cabinet features an open cubby area with a fixed shelf, a paper towel holder, and a storage area behind the paper towel roll for an additional three to four paper towel rolls. Maximum paper towel diameter is 6".
- Cabinet back and lower section of cabinet has standard interior.
- BWB15PTFH includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- BWBD18PTFH includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBLUD will not fit due to interference with the cubby area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•									•			• <sup>1</sup>						•	•	•		•		•		•		•				•	

#### Construction Upgrades

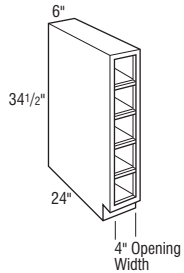
APC	ART	PE
•		•

#### Door Options

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

## BASE CUBBY VERTICAL



### BCUBV6

- Vertical application only.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			• <sup>1</sup>		•															•	•			STD						•				•	

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

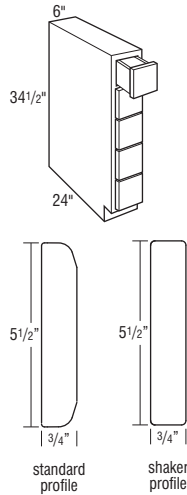
#### Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> CD available 12" to 23"



## BASE CUBBY VERTICAL with DRAWERS



### BCUBV5D6

- Vertical application only.
- Includes five 1/2" hardwood drawers with rabbet joint, 21" deep.
- Drawer opening is 4" wide x 4 13/16" high.
- Drawer front is unique to item and will not match profile chosen.
- All styles use standard drawer front profile except shaker door styles, which use the shaker profile.
- Does not include soft-close guides. Drawer slides on wooden frame.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			• <sup>1</sup>																	•	•			STD						•				•	

#### Construction Upgrades

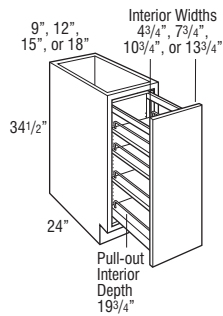
APC	ART	PE

#### Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> CD available 12" to 23"

## BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT



### BPP9

### BPP12



### BPP15



### BPP18

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•											• <sup>1</sup>	•	•				•	•	• <sup>2</sup>					• <sup>3</sup>			•				•	

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

#### Door Options

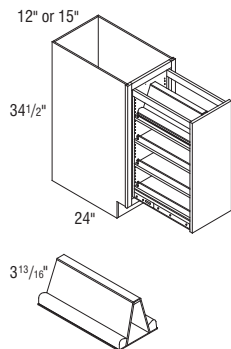
DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 18" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

<sup>3</sup> RTKALL not available on 9" wide

## NEW BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with SPICE INSERT



Spice Insert Top Shelf

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•			•					•					•	•				•	•	• <sup>1</sup>					•		•					•	

## Construction Upgrades

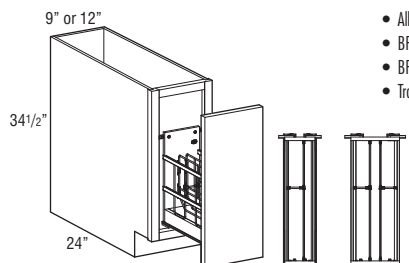
APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Options

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

## NEW BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with TRAY DIVIDER



## BPP9TD

## BPP12TD

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out.
- BPP9TD includes one removable center divider and one snap on T-bar.
- BPP12TD includes two removable center dividers and two snap on T-bars.
- Tray dividers are chrome plated steel.

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•			•						•				•	•				•	•			•				• <sup>1</sup>		•				•	

## Construction Upgrades

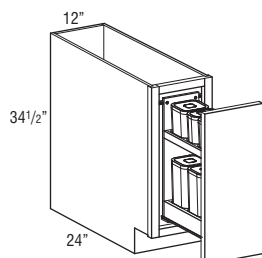
APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Options

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 9" wide

## BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with CONTAINER ORGANIZER



## BPP12CO

- Full extension, soft-close wood pull-out with natural finish and two fixed shelves.
- Includes seven OXO™ Good Grips POP containers (BPA Free): three 1.7 quart, three 4.3 quart, and one 2.6 quart.

## Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•			•						•				•	•				•	•			•				•		•				•	

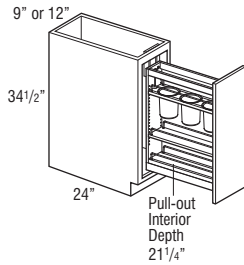
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Options

DPSRR
•

## BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with UTENSIL CANISTERS



### BPP9U

### BPP12U

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rail sides. Top adjustable shelf features three stainless steel canisters for utensils. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.
- BPP9U canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3".
- BPP12U canisters are 6.7" tall and have an inside diameter of 5".

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CNAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•													•	•				•	•							• <sup>1</sup>						•

#### Construction Upgrades

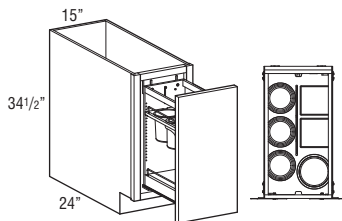
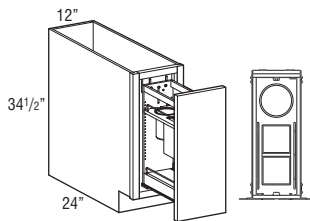
APC	ART	PE
•		•

#### Door Options

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 9" wide

## BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with UTENSIL CANISTERS, KNIFE BLOCK



### BPP12UK

### BPP15UK

- Full extension, soft-close wood pull-out with natural finish and one fixed shelf.
- BPP12UK features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, one stainless steel canister, four cutting boards, and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Canister is 6.7" tall and has an inside diameter of 5".
- BPP15UK features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, four stainless steel canisters, four cutting boards, and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Three canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3", and one is 6.7" tall with an inside diameter of 5".
- Knife block features movable flex rods that adjust to hold a multitude of knives.
- Includes adjustable rear wall for extra strength and stability.
- Adjustable shelf is easily reversible for placement of knife blocks in the front or rear.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CNAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•													•	•				•	•	• <sup>1</sup>						•						•

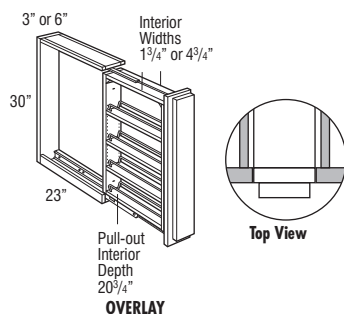
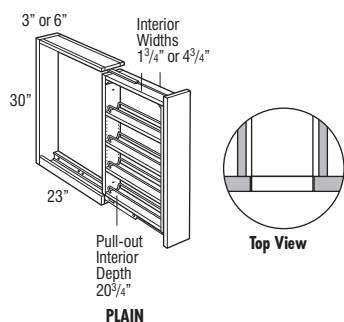
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

#### Door Options

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

**BASE BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT****BBC3PO** (Plain)**BBC6PO** (Plain)**BBC3POOL** (Overlay)**BBC6POOL** (Overlay)

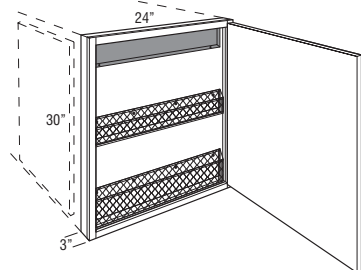
- Top, back, and bottom are veneer plywood.
- Recommend installation between two cabinets. If installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance, must use a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Filler is included but unattached.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Overlay application includes profiled full overlay filler.
- Decorative hardware required on base units.
- Toekick not included; must be built up in the field.
- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

•<sup>1</sup><sup>1</sup> Not available on Plain**BASE MESSAGE CENTER****BMC24 L or R**

- Includes magazine holder, bulletin board, and mail holder.
- Not recommended for use next to a Peninsula cabinet due to the additional 1/4" cabinet depth.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•																			STD			•											

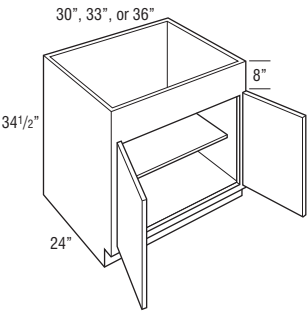
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		

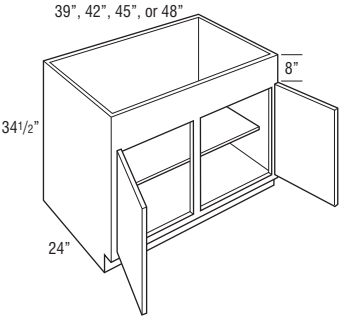
**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

BASE RANGE DROP-IN



BRD30-BRD36



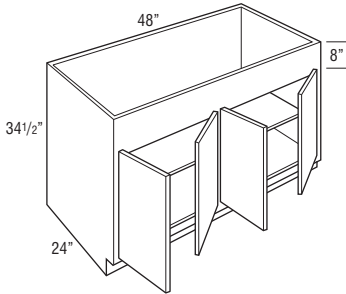
BRD39-BRD48

BRD30  
BRD33  
BRD36

BRD39  
BRD42  
BRD45  
BRD48

BRD48-4

- 8" panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2".
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Can also be used with apron front sinks, refer to manufacturer's dimension requirements.



BRD48-4

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>				• <sup>2</sup>				• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•		•	•	•		•				•	•		•				•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

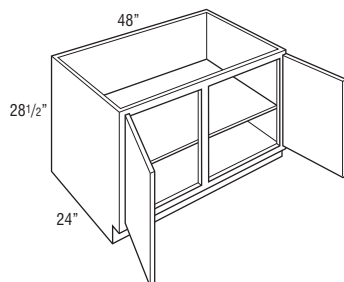
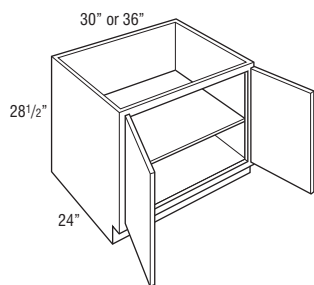
Door Options

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide

<sup>3</sup> Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

**BASE RANGE TOP,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****BRT3028.5FH****BRT3628.5FH****BRT4828.5FH**

- One full depth shelf.
- Aligns with standard base cabinet door. Door height is 23" for full overlay and 21 1/2" for partial overlay.
- Top cross rail is 2" high, can be trimmed up to 1".
- Roll Trays may interfere with gas line, see chart on page 12 for clearance depth behind roll tray.
- For use with rangetops with front controls.
- BRT4828.5FH: For 23" or deeper cabinets, the shelf will only be 21" deep.

**Custom Modifications**

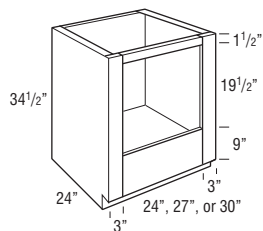
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>				• <sup>2</sup>	•				•	•	STD			•	•	•		•			•	•		•				•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 25 3/4"<sup>2</sup> Not available on 30" wide**BASE OVEN CUT-OUT TRIMMABLE****BOC30T****BOC33T****BOC36T**

- Oven cabinet has laminated interior.
- May not hold cooktop and slide-in oven combination. Refer to cooktop and slide-in oven manufacturer specifications.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory. See page 319.

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height*
BOC30T	24"	28 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
BOC33T	27"	31 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
BOC36T	30"	34 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"

\*Top frame cross rail can be removed during field installation if cabinet is properly installed between two adjacent cabinets, increasing the maximum height to 28 1/4".

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•			•					• <sup>1</sup>	•			•	•	•			•	•	•						•		•					•	

**Construction Upgrades**

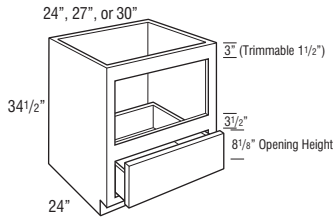
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 30" wide

## BASE MICROWAVE with DEEP DRAWER TRIMMABLE



### BMW24DDT

### BMW27DDT

### BMW30DDT

- Standard interior.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep cabinets (see page 319 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 1/8" for partial overlay and 19 3/4" for full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMW24DDT	21"	22 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"
BMW27DDT	24"	25 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"
BMW30DDT	27"	28 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

#### Construction Upgrades

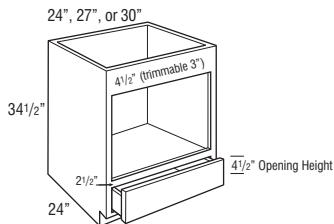
APC	ART	PE

#### Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide

## BASE MICROWAVE SHELF



### BMWS24

### BMWS27

### BMWS30

- Reinforced plywood floor.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 23 1/2" for partial overlay and full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWS24	21"	22 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWS27	24"	25 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWS30	27"	28 1/2"	17"	20"

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

#### Construction Upgrades

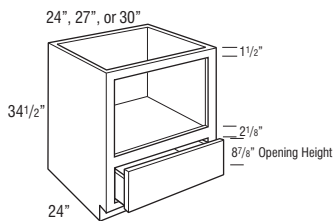
APC	ART	PE

#### Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide

## BASE MICROWAVE SHELF with DEEP DRAWER



### BMWS24DD

### BMWS27DD

### BMWS30DD

- Reinforced plywood floor.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 1/8" for partial overlay and 18 3/8" for full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWS24DD	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWS27DD	24"	25 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWS30DD	27"	28 1/2"	16"	16"

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

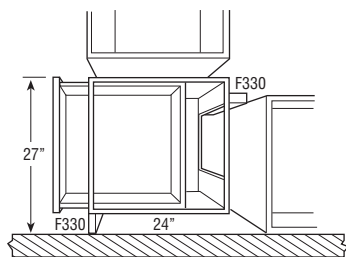
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

#### Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide

**BASE PENINSULA BLIND****BPB24 L or R****BPB24**

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toekick on front (B24) and back (BPB) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		•				•	•	•	•		•	STD		STD/• <sup>1</sup>							•	

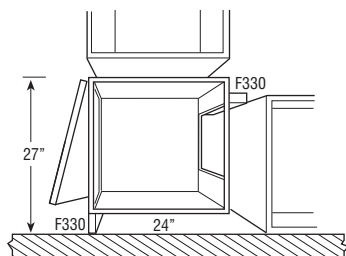
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

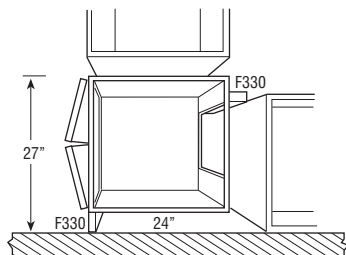
**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available, RTKBK is standard, and RTKL/RTKR are available

**BASE PENINSULA BLIND,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****BPB24FH L or R****BPB24FH**

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toekick on front (B24) and back (BPB) of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•					•				•				•	•	•	•		•	STD		STD/• <sup>2</sup>							•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

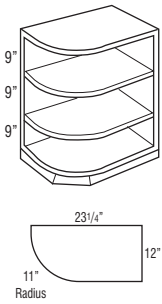
DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 6" to 23"

<sup>2</sup> RTKALL not available, RTKBK is standard, and RTKL/RTKR are available



BASE END SHELF RADIUS



BESR12

- Reversible.
- 12" wide x 23 1/4" deep x 11" radius.
- Separate pedestal base included.
- Angled pedestal design allows easier application of matching toeboard.
- Veneer construction finished to match cabinet face frame.
- Veneer on a 3/4" furniture board core.
- Matching interior.
- Cabinet is to be installed behind the face frame of the adjacent 24" deep base cabinet, features two unfinished back panels.

MODIFICATIONS

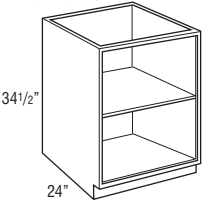
No modifications available for these products.

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		

BASE OPEN SHELF

15", 18", 24", 30", or 36"



BOS15

BOS18

BOS24

BOS30

BOS36

- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CNAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	STD		•		•	•				•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•		STD			•	•	•		STD	•			•			•			•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS

Universal Access Base Cabinets with Adjustable Shelves . . . . .	175
Universal Access Sink Base . . . . .	175
Universal Access Base Easy Reach Lazy Susan . . . . .	177
Universal Access Drawer Base . . . . .	177
Universal Access Base Microwave Shelf with Deep Drawer . . . . .	177
Universal Access Vanity Sink Base . . . . .	178

174

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS

### UNIVERSAL ACCESS NOMENCLATURE



#### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
-  5 Day Express Response Item

#### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

#### DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

#### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	EX	Extended Stile
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FB	Finished End, Both
CD	Change Depth	FD	Full Depth Shelf
CFNTD	Cabinet Front Only	FP	False Panel
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CH	Change Height	INV	Inverted Face
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CMAT	CabMat™	RT	Roll Tray
CND	Cabinet No Door	SCPDW	Scooped Drawer
CW	Change Width	SEBK	Side Extended Back
DDE	Decorative Door on End	TOTSSS	Tip-out Tray, Stainless
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	VTK	Void Toekick
DRWSC	Drawer, Secured	WD	Warming Drawer

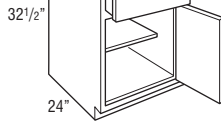
All Universal Access Cabinets are 32 1/2" high unless otherwise noted.

Standard Universal Access toekick is 4 1/2" tall, which will align with base cabinets. Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

Full depth shelf kits are available for field installation. See page 311.

**UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE**

12", 15", 18", or 21"

**UAB12 L or R****UAB15 L or R****UAB18 L or R****UAB21 L or R**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>		•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

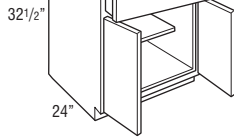
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR	MFO
•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide**UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE**

24", 30", or 36"

**UAB24****UAB30****UAB36**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	•		•		•	• <sup>1</sup>			• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	

**Construction Upgrades**

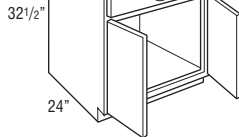
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR	MFO
•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide<sup>2</sup> Available only on 24" wide**UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE**

30" or 36"



(FP) = False Panel

**UASB30****UASB36**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•			•	•	•					•	•	STD	•		•			•	•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

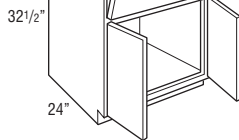
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR	MFO
•	

<sup>1</sup> CD available 9" to 27"**UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY**

30" or 36"

**UASB30TO****UASB36TO**

- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•			•							•	•		•		•			•		•	

**Construction Upgrades**

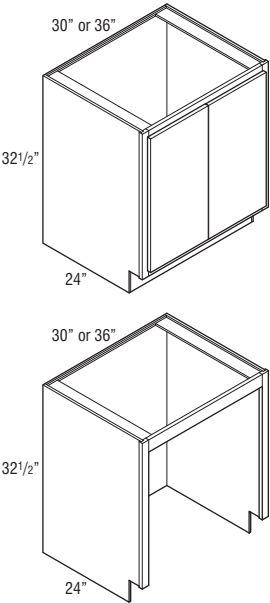
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR	MFO
•	

<sup>1</sup> CD available 9" to 27"

UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE with  
REMOVABLE FRONT



Shown with front, cabinet bottom, and toekick removed.

UASBRF30  
UASBRF36

- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. For end of run, cabinet must be anchored to the floor.
- Front, cabinet bottom, and toekick are removable.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
	•						•	•						•			•		•						

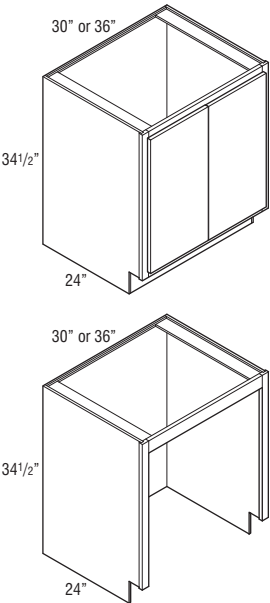
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	

UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE with  
REMOVABLE FRONT



Shown with front, cabinet bottom, and toekick removed.

UASBRF3034.5  
UASBRF3634.5

- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. For end of run, cabinet must be anchored to the floor.
- Front, cabinet bottom, and toekick are removable.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
	•						•	•		•				•			•		•						

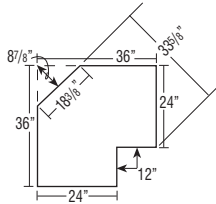
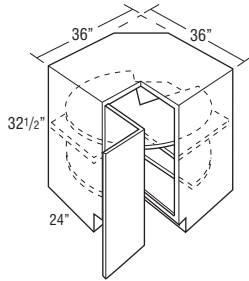
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD



Due to fixed shelf mounting, susans cannot be retrofitted.

## UAB36LS(L or R)PW

- UAB36LS(L or R)PW wall width is 36" x 36".
- Susan is 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of UAB36LS(L or R)PW.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•														•			•		•						•

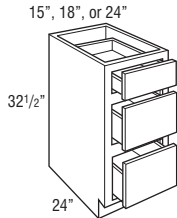
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

DPSRR	MFO
•	

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE THREE DRAWER



## UAB3D15

## UAB3D18

## UAB3D24

- 1 shallow and 2 deep drawers.
- Exterior height for bottom two drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•		•		• <sup>1</sup>			•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•				•	•		•	•

### Construction Upgrades

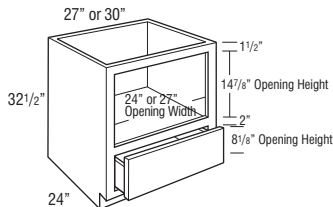
APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE MICROWAVE SHELF with DEEP DRAWER



## UABMWS27DD

## UABMWS30DD

- 1 deep drawer below microwave.
- Reinforced plywood floor.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	•					•					•			•			STD		•		•	

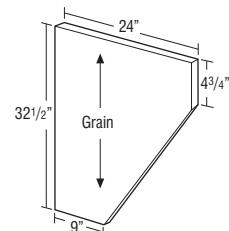
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

### Door Options

DPSRR	MFO

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS DESK LEG, WOOD



## UADL32.5WD

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- All panels are finished two sides and front edge.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

### Finish Techniques

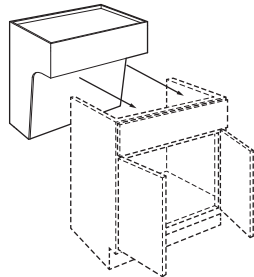
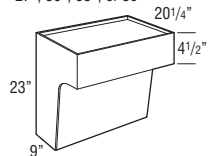
Heirlooming

### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS VANITY SINK BASE with ANGLED KNEE SPACE

27", 30", 33", or 39"



### UAVSBAKS27

### UAVSBAKS30

### UAVSBAKS33

### UAVSBAKS39

- Recommended installation height of 32" high with 9" of clearance below.
- Front panel is attached with clips for easy removal for access to plumbing.
- Finished veneer plywood exterior and interior.
- For proper installation, cabinet must be secured on each side through both the top and bottom of the back panel into wall studs. Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Approximate weight limit is 400 lbs. per cabinet (includes weight of the cabinet, countertop and contents). Proper installation is required and additional bracing may be required.
- Includes connector clips to mount the sink base to the Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Removable Cabinet (UAVSBRC..32). UAVSBRC..32 not included, see below.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDWR	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
																	STD		STD						

#### Construction Upgrades

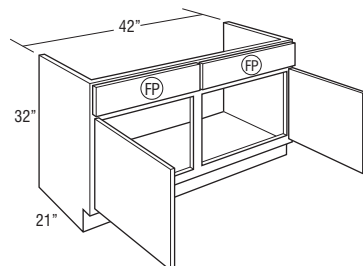
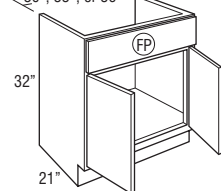
APC	PE

#### Door Options

DPSRR	MFO

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS VANITY SINK BASE with REMOVABLE CABINET

30", 33", or 36"



### UAVSBRC3032

### UAVSBRC3332

### UAVSBRC3632

### UAVSBRC4232

- Must be ordered with Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Angled Knee Space (UAVSBAKS..32), not designed to be a stand-alone unit.
  - UAVSBRC3032 is compatible with UAVSBAKS27
  - UAVSBRC3332 is compatible with UAVSBAKS30
  - UAVSBRC3632 is compatible with UAVSBAKS33
  - UAVSBRC4232 is compatible with UAVSBAKS39
- Cabinet is able to be removed for handicap accessible use.
- Includes connector clips to mount the sink base to the Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Angled Knee Space (UAVSBAKS..32).
- Available with DDEL and DDER modifications.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	EX	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	INVF	MIP	RT	SCPDWR	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
																	STD	STD							

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

#### Door Options

DPSRR	MFO

(FP) = False Panel

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – TALL CABINETS

Tall Cabinets with Shelves . . . . .180

Tall Cabinets with Shelves and Drawers . . . . .185

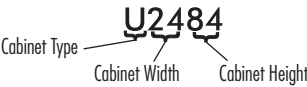
Tall Cabinets with Roll Trays . . . . .188

Utility Organizer Cabinets . . . . .191

Pantry Cabinets . . . . .193

Oven Cabinets . . . . .198

TALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets
CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES	
Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
ART	Adjustable Roll Trays
PE	Plywood Ends
DOOR OPTIONS	
Mod.	Description
CG, CG.T	Cut-for-glass Door
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
AC	Appliance Cut-out	FB	Finished End, Both
ADDTK	Add Toekick	FD	Full Depth Shelf
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FDE	Functional Door on End
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CD	Change Depth	FTK	Flush Toekick
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	INVF	Inverted Face
CH	Change Height	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	RT	Roll Tray
CND	Cabinet No Door	RTK	Recessed Toekick
CW	Change Width	SEBK	Side Extended Back
DDE	Decorative Door on End	TD	Tray Divider
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	TKP	Toekick, Pedestal
DRWSC	Drawer, Secured	VTK	Void Toekick
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	WD	Warming Drawer
EX	Extended Stile		

Utility cabinets with depths of 12" or less must be installed to studs in wall or onto the end of another tall cabinet.

Separate pedestal base included but may be packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material. Pedestal toekick grain runs horizontally.

Remember to apply FPEB or add an end skin to all tall cabinets when installing next to a base and a wall cabinet to avoid notching the countertop around the face frame.

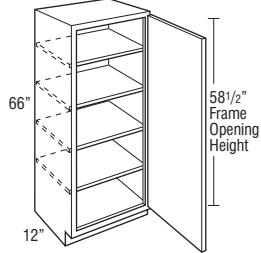
FPEB modification or end skin is recommended when placing a tall cabinet adjacent to a shallower depth cabinet in a position where the end will be exposed; this will aid in adjacent countertop installation and moulding application.

Tall mitered door styles and laminate door styles will feature one center panel; other door styles will feature two center panels.

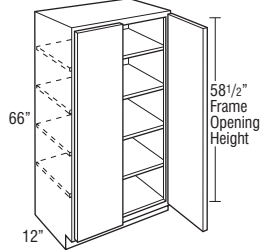
Horizontal grain doors greater than 48" high will be two doors doweled together.

**UTILITY WALL, 66" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



**UW966 L or R**  
**UW1266 L or R**  
**UW1566 L or R**  
**UW1866 L or R**  
**UW2166 L or R**  
**UW2466 L or R**

**UW2466**  
**UW2766**  
**UW3066**  
**UW3366**  
**UW3666**

- Recommended for stacking with wall cabinets to create tall utility cabinets for designs greater than 96". Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPEB is not recommended.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
			•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>		• <sup>3</sup>	•				•	•		•	•	• <sup>4</sup>		•		•			•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

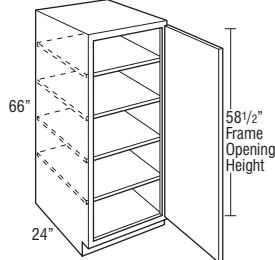
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

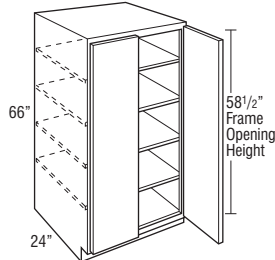
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 6" to 11"<sup>2</sup> Minimum height is 46 3/4"<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide**UTILITY, 66" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



**U966 L or R**  
**U1266 L or R**  
**U1566 L or R**  
**U1866 L or R**  
**U2166 L or R**  
**U2466 L or R**

**U2466**  
**U2766**  
**U3066**  
**U3366**  
**U3666**

- Recommended for stacking with wall cabinets to create tall utility cabinets for designs greater than 96". Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPEB is not recommended.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
			•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•	• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•		• <sup>4</sup>	•	•		•	•	• <sup>5</sup>		•	• <sup>6</sup>	•	•		•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

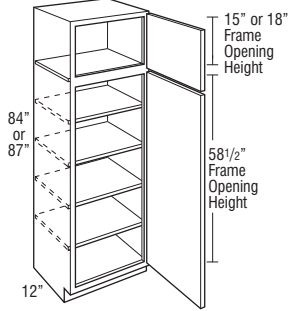
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 27"<sup>2</sup> Minimum height is 46 3/4"<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide<sup>5</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide<sup>6</sup> Not available on 9" wide

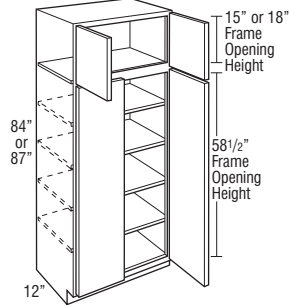


**UTILITY WALL,  
84", 87", or 90" HIGH**

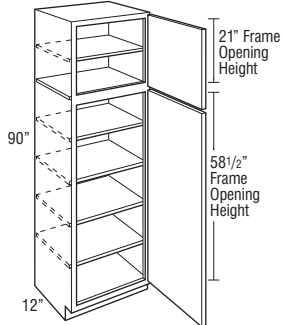
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



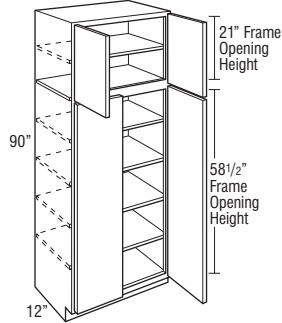
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**UW984 L or R****UW1284 L or R****UW1584 L or R****UW1884 L or R****UW2184 L or R****UW2484 L or R****UW987 L or R****UW1287 L or R****UW1587 L or R****UW1887 L or R****UW2187 L or R****UW2487 L or R****UW2484****UW2784****UW3084****UW3384****UW3684****UW2487****UW2787****UW3087****UW3387****UW3687****UW990 L or R****UW1290 L or R****UW1590 L or R****UW1890 L or R****UW2190 L or R****UW2490 L or R****UW2490****UW2790****UW3090****UW3390****UW3690****Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE

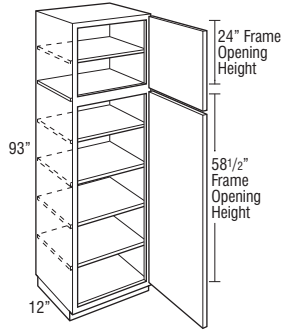
**Door Options**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

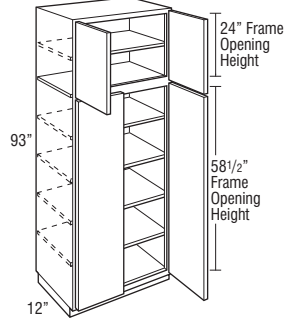
<sup>1</sup> CD available 6" to 11"<sup>2</sup> Minimum height is 78"<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

### UTILITY WALL, 93" or 96" HIGH

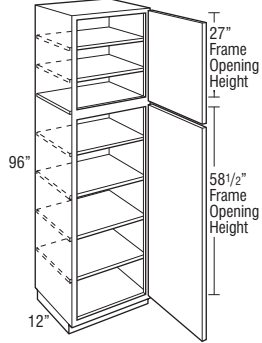
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



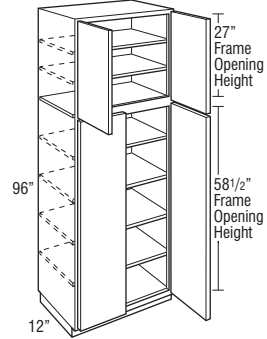
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



**UW993 L or R**  
**UW1293 L or R**  
**UW1593 L or R**  
**UW1893 L or R**  
**UW2193 L or R**  
**UW2493 L or R**

**UW2493**  
**UW2793**  
**UW3093**  
**UW3393**  
**UW3693**

**UW996 L or R**  
**UW1296 L or R**  
**UW1596 L or R**  
**UW1896 L or R**  
**UW2196 L or R**  
**UW2496 L or R**

**UW2496**  
**UW2796**  
**UW3096**  
**UW3396**  
**UW3696**

#### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
				• <sup>1</sup>					• <sup>2</sup>					•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•		•	•	•			

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

#### Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
•		•	•

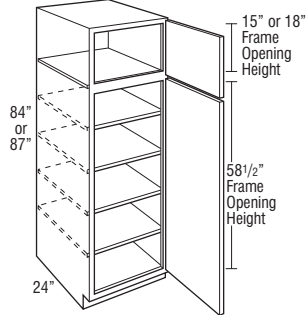
<sup>1</sup> CD available 6" to 11"

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide

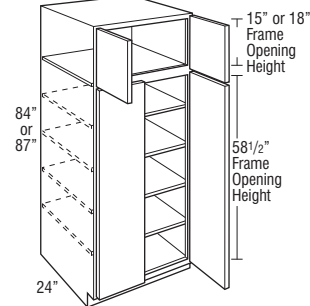
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

**UTILITY, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH**

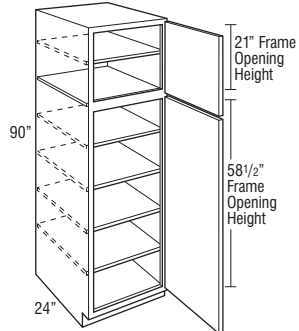
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



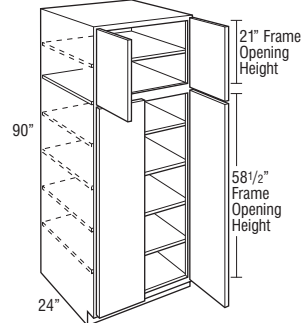
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**U984 L or R****U1284 L or R****U1584 L or R****U1884 L or R****U2184 L or R****U2484 L or R****U987 L or R****U1287 L or R****U1587 L or R****U1887 L or R****U2187 L or R****U2487 L or R****U2484****U2784****U3084****U3384****U3684****U2487****U2787****U3087****U3387****U3687****U990 L or R****U1290 L or R****U1590 L or R****U1890 L or R****U2190 L or R****U2490 L or R****U2490****U2790****U3090****U3390****U3690****Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CD	CCO	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
			•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>		• <sup>3</sup>	•		• <sup>4</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>5</sup>	•	•	• <sup>6</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

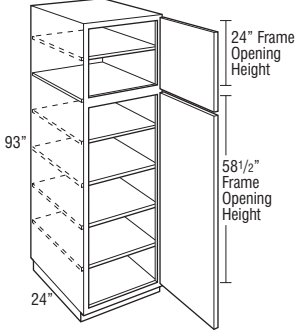
**Door Options**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•	•

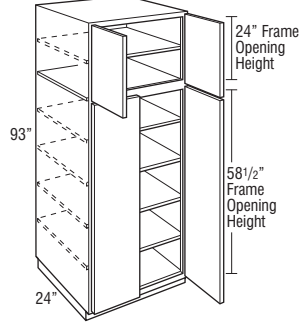
<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 27"<sup>2</sup> Minimum height is 78"<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide<sup>4</sup> Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide<sup>5</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide<sup>6</sup> Not available on 9" wide

UTILITY, 93" or 96" HIGH

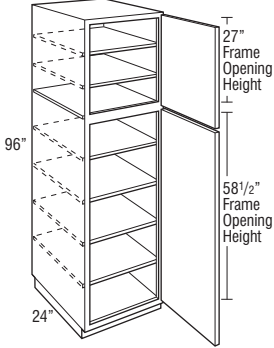
9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



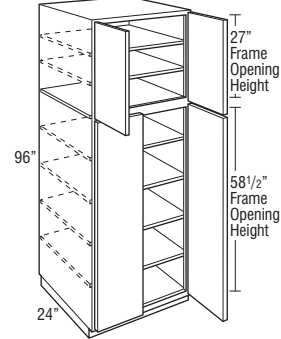
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



U993 L or R  
U1293 L or R  
U1593 L or R  
U1893 L or R  
U2193 L or R  
U2493 L or R

U2493  
U2793  
U3093  
U3393  
U3693

U996 L or R  
U1296 L or R  
U1596 L or R  
U1896 L or R  
U2196 L or R  
U2496 L or R

U2496  
U2796  
U3096  
U3396  
U3696

Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
				• <sup>1</sup>					• <sup>2</sup>					•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	• <sup>4</sup>	•	•	•			

Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
•		•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 13" to 27"

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide

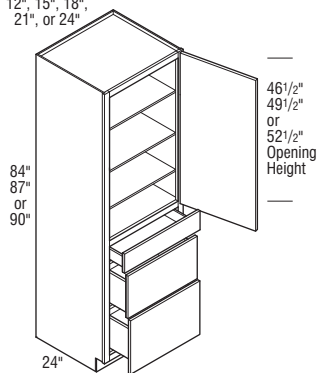
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

<sup>4</sup> Not available on 9" wide

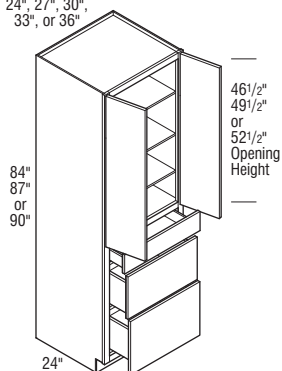


## UTILITY with THREE DRAWERS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

12", 15", 18",  
21", or 24"



24", 27", 30",  
33", or 36"



U3D1284 L or R  
U3D1584 L or R  
U3D1884 L or R  
U3D2184 L or R  
U3D2484 L or R  
U3D1287 L or R  
U3D1587 L or R  
U3D1887 L or R  
U3D2187 L or R  
U3D2487 L or R  
U3D1290 L or R  
U3D1590 L or R  
U3D1890 L or R  
U3D2190 L or R  
U3D2490 L or R

U3D2484  
U3D2784  
U3D3084  
U3D3384  
U3D3684  
U3D2487  
U3D2787  
U3D3087  
U3D3387  
U3D3687  
U3D2490  
U3D2790  
U3D3090  
U3D3390  
U3D3690

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

### Door Options

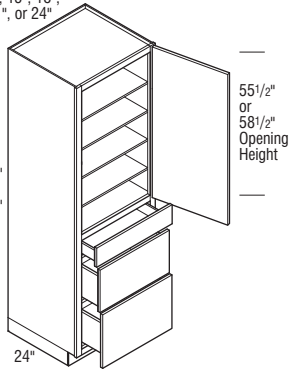
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 78"  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide  
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide  
<sup>4</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide

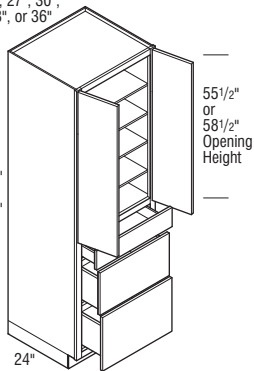


## UTILITY with THREE DRAWERS, 93" or 96" HIGH

12", 15", 18",  
21", or 24"



24", 27", 30",  
33", or 36"



U3D1293 L or R  
U3D1593 L or R  
U3D1893 L or R  
U3D2193 L or R  
U3D2493 L or R  
U3D1296 L or R  
U3D1596 L or R  
U3D1896 L or R  
U3D2196 L or R  
U3D2496 L or R

U3D2493  
U3D2793  
U3D3093  
U3D3393  
U3D3693  
U3D2496  
U3D2796  
U3D3096  
U3D3396  
U3D3696

- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section.

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
		•	•	•		•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•		• <sup>3</sup>		•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•	•				

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

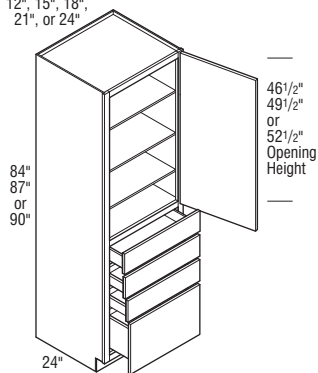
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide

<sup>3</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide

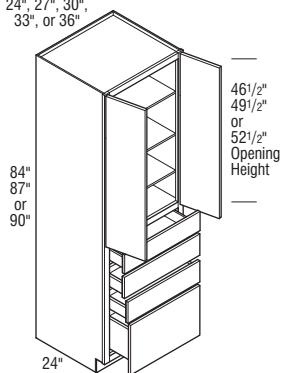


## UTILITY with FOUR DRAWERS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

12", 15", 18",  
21", or 24"



24", 27", 30",  
33", or 36"



U4D1284 L or R

U4D1584 L or R

U4D1884 L or R

U4D2184 L or R

U4D2484 L or R

U4D1287 L or R

U4D1587 L or R

U4D1887 L or R

U4D2187 L or R

U4D2487 L or R

U4D1290 L or R

U4D1590 L or R

U4D1890 L or R

U4D2190 L or R

U4D2490 L or R

U4D2484

U4D2784

U4D3084

U4D3384

U4D3684

U4D2487

U4D2787

U4D3087

U4D3387

U4D3687

U4D2490

U4D2790

U4D3090

U4D3390

U4D3690

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTX	WD

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

### Door Options

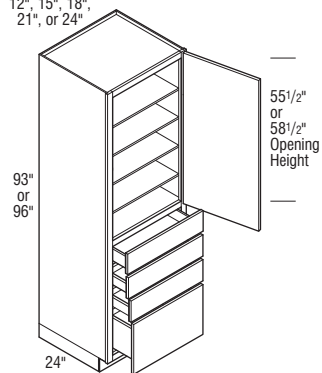
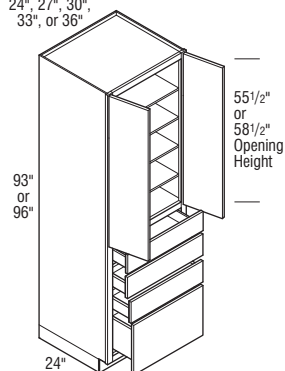
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 78"

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide

<sup>4</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide

**NEW UTILITY with FOUR DRAWERS,  
93" or 96" HIGH**
12", 15", 18",  
21", or 24"24", 27", 30",  
33", or 36"

U4D1293 L or R

U4D1593 L or R

U4D1893 L or R

U4D2193 L or R

U4D2493 L or R

U4D1296 L or R

U4D1596 L or R

U4D1896 L or R

U4D2196 L or R

U4D2496 L or R

U4D2493

U4D2793

U4D3093

U4D3393

U4D3693

U4D2496

U4D2796

U4D3096

U4D3396

U4D3696

- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

**Construction Upgrades**

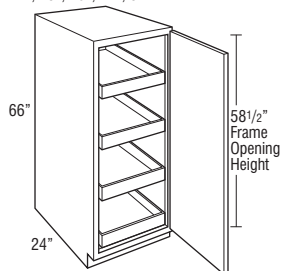
APC	ART	PE

**Door Options**

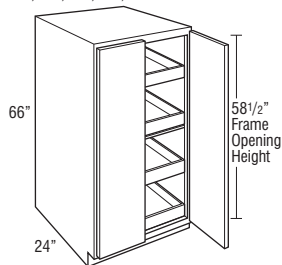
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide<sup>3</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide
**UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS,  
66" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



U1266RT L or R

U1566RT L or R

U1866RT L or R

U2166RT L or R

U2466RT L or R

U2466RT

U2766RT

U3066RT

U3366RT

U3666RT

- Recommended for stacking with wall cabinets to create tall utility cabinets for designs greater than 96". Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPEB is not recommended.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	W
			•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•		•	•	• <sup>3</sup>		•		•	•		•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE

**Door Options**

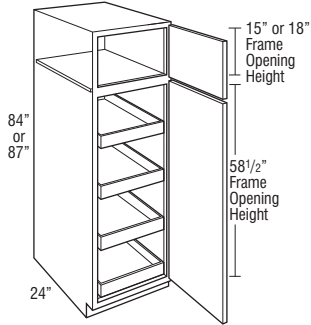
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12" wide

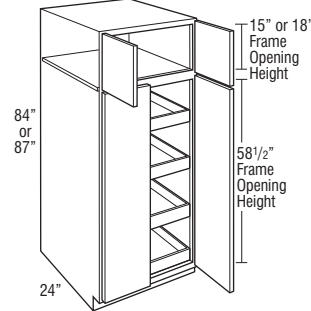


# UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

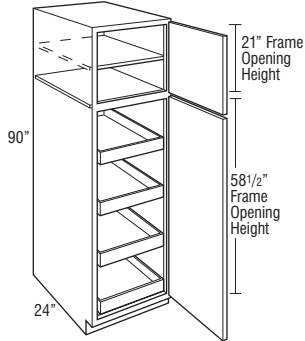
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



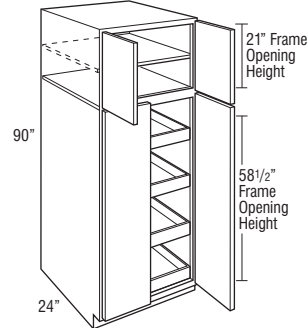
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



U1284RT L or R

U1584RT L or R

U1884RT L or R

U2184RT L or R

U2484RT L or R

U1287RT L or R

U1587RT L or R

U1887RT L or R

U2187RT L or R

U2487RT L or R

U2484RT

U2784RT

U3084RT

U3384RT

U3684RT

U2487RT

U2787RT

U3087RT

U3387RT

U3687RT

U1290RT L or R

U1590RT L or R

U1890RT L or R

U2190RT L or R

U2490RT L or R

U2490RT

U2790RT

U3090RT

U3390RT

U3690RT

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

## Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 78"

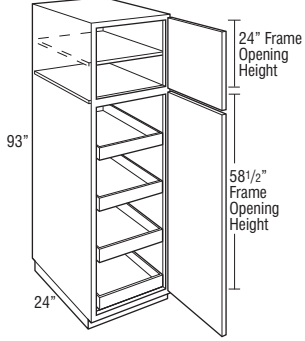
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide

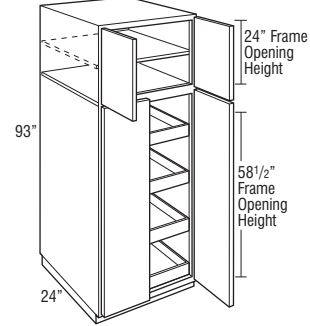
<sup>4</sup> Not available on 12" wide

**UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS,  
93" or 96" HIGH**

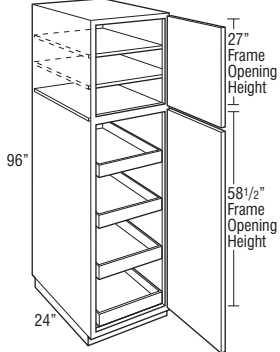
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



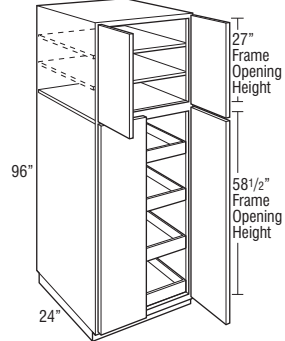
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



**U1293RT L or R**

**U1593RT L or R**

**U1893RT L or R**

**U2193RT L or R**

**U2493RT L or R**

**U2493RT**

**U2793RT**

**U3093RT**

**U3393RT**

**U3693RT**

**U1296RT L or R**

**U1596RT L or R**

**U1896RT L or R**

**U2196RT L or R**

**U2496RT L or R**

**U2496RT**

**U2796RT**

**U3096RT**

**U3396RT**

**U3696RT**

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE

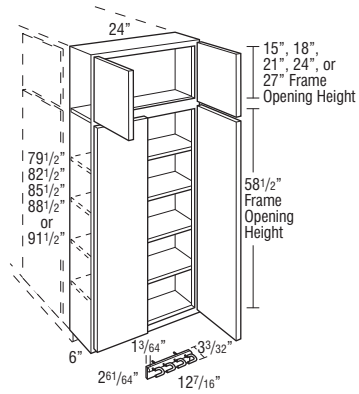
**Door Options**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide

## UTILITY END ORGANIZER, 6" DEEP



UEO24846

UEO24876

UEO24906

UEO24936

UEO24966

- Includes adjustable shelves and broom clip packaged separately (not installed):
  - 84"-87" tall - four shelves
  - 90"-93" tall - five shelves
  - 96" tall - six shelves
- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- 6" overlay fillers can be used on the side to add a decorative touch (Full overlay door styles only).
- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.
- Broom clip mounts to the cabinet back panel.
- Broom clip is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 317.

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
			•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>								STD				•	•						

### Construction Upgrades

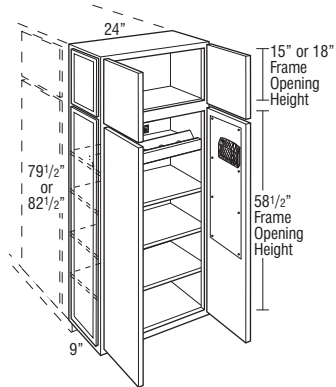
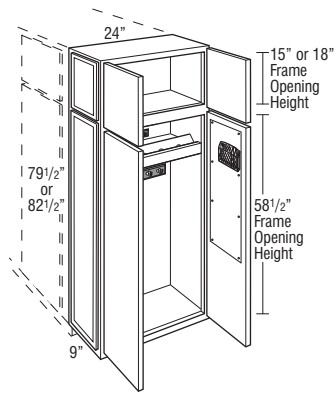
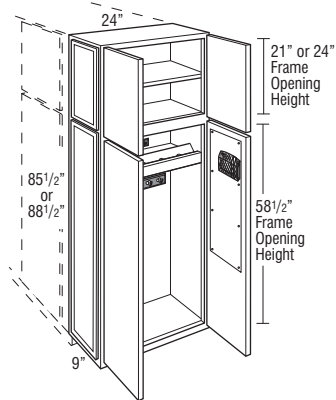
APC	ART	PE

### Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 73 1/2"

## UTILITY END DROP ZONE

UEDZ84DDE L or R  
UEDZ87DDE L or RUEDZ90DDE L or R  
UEDZ93DDE L or RUEDZ84DDE L or R  
UEDZ87DDE L or RUEDZ90DDE L or R  
UEDZ93DDE L or R

UEDZ96DDE L or R

- Features magnetic whiteboards on back of lower doors, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station with power strip, black plastic grommet for power cord, key hooks, and coat hooks. Accessories are field installed.
- Charging station functions as an adjustable shelf, features five cord cut-out areas and includes a UL listed power strip with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and two USB charging ports.
- One adjustable shelf in upper section on 90" and 93", two adjustable shelves for 96", and three adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Decorative Door on End is standard on one side. Specify DDEL model for installation on the right side of a tall cabinet. Specify DDER model for installation on the left side of a tall cabinet. Opposite end panel will feature FPED construction (if decorative doors are desired on both sides of cabinet, order No Hinge Route doors for a Tall Pantry Pull-out).
- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPED or 1/4" skin applied.
- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.
- Consult local electrical/building codes for proper installation.

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPED	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

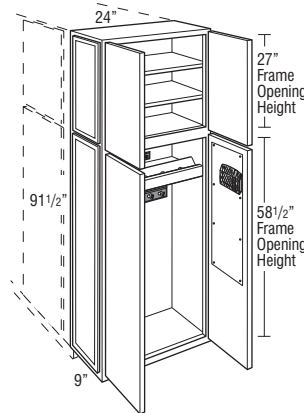
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

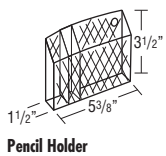
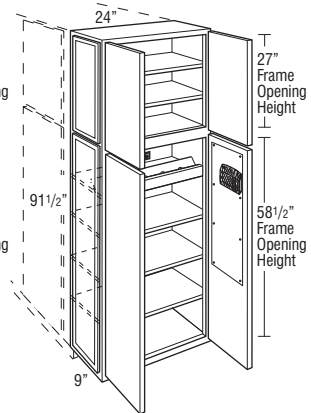
<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 73 1/2"

## Door Options

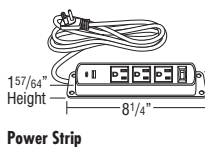
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO



UEDZ96DDE L or R



Pencil Holder



Power Strip



Grommet



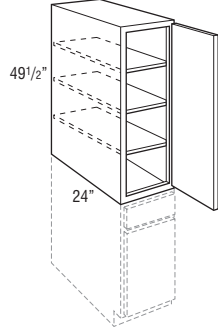
Key Hooks



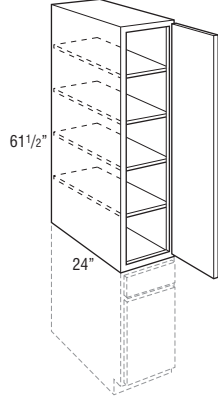
Coat Hooks

**WALL PANTRY TOPPER**

15", 18", 21", or 24"



15", 18", 21", or 24"

**WPT1549.524 L or R****WPT1849.524 L or R****WPT2149.524 L or R****WPT2449.524 L or R****WPT1561.524 L or R****WPT1861.524 L or R****WPT2161.524 L or R****WPT2461.524 L or R**

- Three adjustable shelves included with 49 1/2" high, and four adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Sets on any 15", 18", 21", or 24" wide base (B15 shown). No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPB is not recommended.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•	• <sup>2</sup>		•	• <sup>1</sup>				•	•	•				•			•				

**Construction Upgrades**

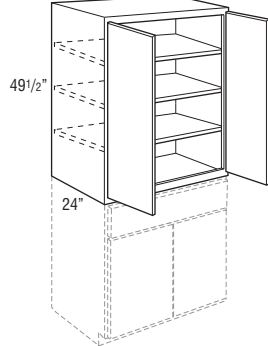
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

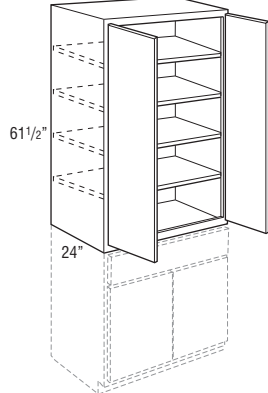
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD12 is not compatible with DDEL or DDER. CD available 6" to 23" deep.<sup>2</sup> Minimum height is 42"**WALL PANTRY TOPPER**

24", 30", or 36"



24", 30", or 36"

**WPT2449.524****WPT3049.524****WPT3649.524****WPT2461.524****WPT3061.524****WPT3661.524**

- Three adjustable shelves included with 49 1/2" high, and four adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Sets on any 24", 30", or 36" wide base (B30 shown). No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPB is not recommended.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>		• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>				•	•	•				•			•				

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•		•

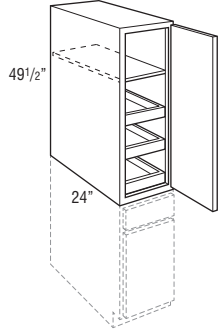
**Door Options**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
		•	•

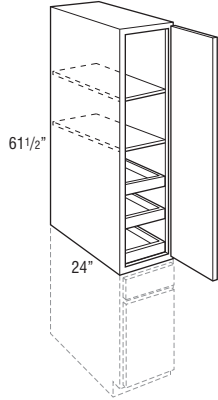
<sup>1</sup> CD12 is not compatible with DDEL or DDER. CD available 6" to 23" deep.<sup>2</sup> Minimum height is 42"<sup>3</sup> Not available on 24" wide

**WALL PANTRY TOPPER with ROLL TRAYS**

15", 18", 21", or 24"



15", 18", 21", or 24"

**WPT1549.524RT L or R****WPT1849.524RT L or R****WPT2149.524RT L or R****WPT2449.524RT L or R****WPT1561.524RT L or R****WPT1861.524RT L or R****WPT2161.524RT L or R****WPT2461.524RT L or R**

- One 15" deep adjustable shelf included with 49 1/2" high, and two 15" deep adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Sets on any 15", 18", 21", or 24" wide base (B15 shown). No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPFB is not recommended.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

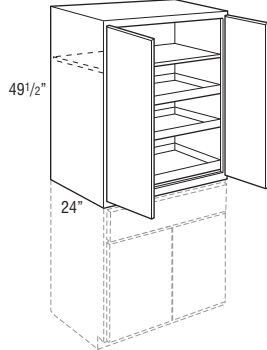
APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

**Door Options**

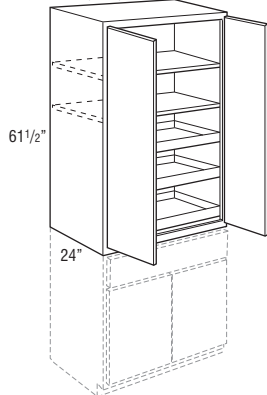
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD12 is not compatible with DDEL or DDER**WALL PANTRY TOPPER with ROLL TRAYS**

24", 30", or 36"



24", 30", or 36"

**WPT2449.524RT****WPT3049.524RT****WPT3649.524RT****WPT2461.524RT****WPT3061.524RT****WPT3661.524RT**

- One 15" deep adjustable shelf included with 49 1/2" high, and two 15" deep adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Sets on any 24", 30", or 36" wide base. (B30 shown.) No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end skin to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets. FPFB is not recommended.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FD	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	ART	PE
•	•	•

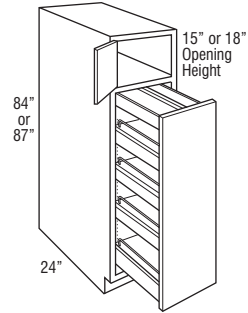
**Door Options**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•

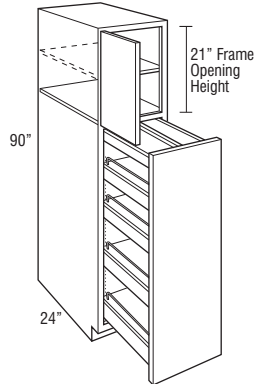
<sup>1</sup> CD12 is not compatible with DDEL or DDER<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide

**UTILITY PANTRY PULL-OUT,  
84", 87", or 90" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", or 18"



9", 12", 15", or 18"



UPP984 L or R  
UPP1284 L or R  
UPP1584 L or R  
UPP1884 L or R  
UPP987 L or R  
UPP1287 L or R  
UPP1587 L or R  
UPP1887 L or R

UPP990 L or R  
UPP1290 L or R  
UPP1590 L or R  
UPP1890 L or R

- Three adjustable shelves and one fixed bottom shelf with metallic finish wire rail sides. Natural finish wood pull-out shelves are 20 11/16" deep. Pull-out features top/bottom mounted soft-close full extension guides.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Pull-out mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
			•					• <sup>1</sup>			•		• <sup>2</sup>	•			•	• <sup>3</sup>		•		•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

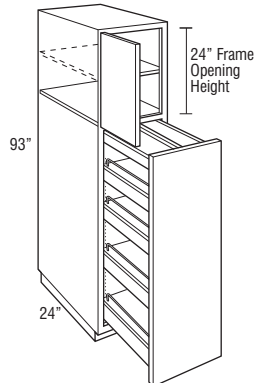
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

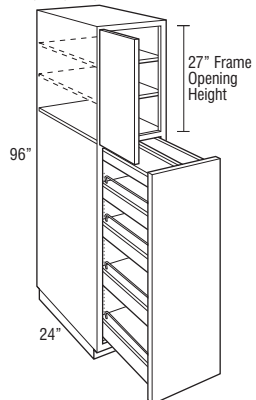
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 78"<sup>2</sup> Available only on 18" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide**UTILITY PANTRY PULL-OUT,  
93" or 96" HIGH**

9", 12", 15", or 18"



9", 12", 15", or 18"



UPP993 L or R  
UPP1293 L or R  
UPP1593 L or R  
UPP1893 L or R

UPP996 L or R  
UPP1296 L or R  
UPP1596 L or R  
UPP1896 L or R

- Three adjustable shelves and one fixed bottom shelf with metallic finish wire rail sides. Natural finish wood pull-out shelves are 20 11/16" deep. Pull-out features top/bottom mounted soft-close full extension guides.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Pull-out mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
			•				•	•			•			•			•	• <sup>1</sup>		•		•	•	•			

**Construction Upgrades**

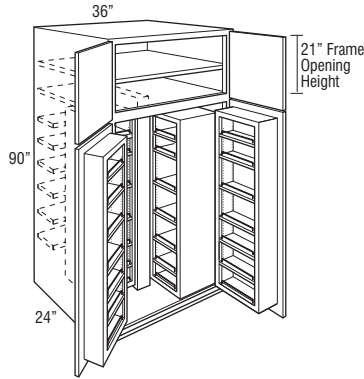
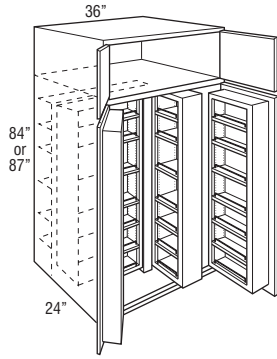
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" and 12" wide

# UTILITY with SWING-OUT PANTRY, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



U3684SOP

U3687SOP

U3690SOP

- Shelves on swing-out units, mounting rails, and door racks have a furniture board core with natural finish wood fronts and metallic finish wire rails. Door mounted rack includes 6 adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf. Swing-outs include 4 adjustable shelves and 3 fixed shelves. Swing-out and door racks included but shipped separately for field installation, includes mounting screws and installation instructions. Adjustable shelves for use in back of cabinet are 4 1/2" deep, six included.
- Doors must be able to open 85° for interior swing-outs to function properly. A 3" filler is required if cabinet is located next to any full depth cabinet, refrigerator, or wall.

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

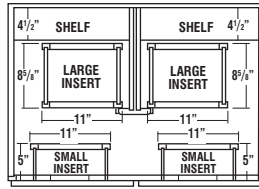
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

## Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 78"

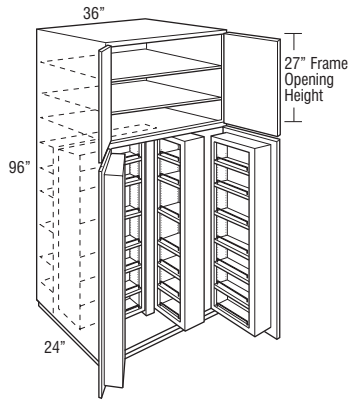
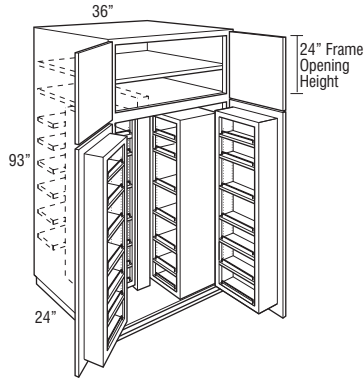


FRONT OF CABINET

## Wood inserts for all styles:

- Top view of wood inserts positioning and size.
- Wood inserts are 56" high.

# UTILITY with SWING-OUT PANTRY, 93" or 96" HIGH



U3693SOP

U3696SOP

- Shelves on swing-out units, mounting rails, and door racks have a furniture board core with natural finish wood fronts and metallic finish wire rails. Door mounted rack includes 6 adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf. Swing-outs include 4 adjustable shelves and 3 fixed shelves. Swing-out and door racks included but shipped separately for field installation, includes mounting screws and installation instructions. Adjustable shelves for use in back of cabinet are 4 1/2" deep, six included.
- Doors must be able to open 85° for interior swing-outs to function properly. A 3" filler is required if cabinet is located next to any full depth cabinet, refrigerator, or wall.

## Custom Modifications

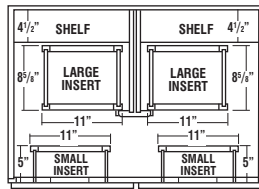
AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

## Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO



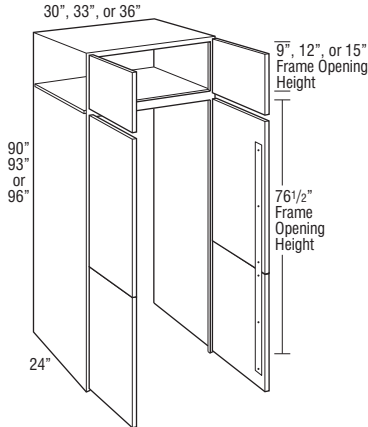
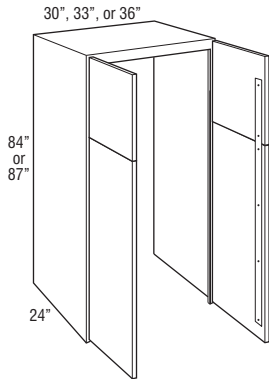
FRONT OF CABINET

## Wood inserts for all styles:

- Top view of wood inserts positioning and size.
- Wood inserts are 56" high.



## PANTRY WALK-THROUGH



PWT3084

PWT3384

PWT3684

PWT3087

PWT3387

PWT3687

PWT3090

PWT3390

PWT3690

PWT3093

PWT3393

PWT3693

PWT3096

PWT3396

PWT3696

- Cabinet does not have a bottom. 84" and 87" high do not have a back, 90"-96" high only have a back in the upper section. Doors are braced together, are 1/4" shorter than the cabinet for floor clearance, and use standard 107° soft-close hinges.
- Not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Decorative Door on End uses the standard tall door configuration by height and will not align with the front doors. A tall end skin can be used to conceal door attachment screws on the interior of the cabinet end panel (see TWES\_WD or TES\_WD on page 270).
- Height of ceiling needs to be considered for installation, 96" high cabinet requires 99" of height for 24" deep and 100" of height for 27" deep to stand unit upright.
- Cabinet will be shipped with additional attached supports to be removed during installation.
- MHC8 (Inside Corner Moulding) can be used to conceal staples behind the face frame.
- M-SCRIBE8 (Small Scribe Moulding) can be used to conceal exposed back edges of the end panels, which are not edgebanded.
- End panels will not be drilled for shelves.

	PO Door Height			FO Door Height			MFO Door Height		
	Top Door	Middle Door	Bottom Door	Top Door	Middle Door	Bottom Door	Top Door	Middle Door	Bottom Door
PWT3084	23 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	22 1/2"	N/A	61"	21 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3384	23 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	22 1/2"	N/A	61"	21 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3684	23 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	22 1/2"	N/A	61"	21 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3087	26 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	25 1/2"	N/A	61"	24 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3387	26 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	25 1/2"	N/A	61"	24 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3687	26 1/4"	N/A	59 1/2"	25 1/2"	N/A	61"	24 3/4"	N/A	61"
PWT3090	10"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	11 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	10 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3390	10"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	11 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	10 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3690	10"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	11 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	10 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3093	13"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	14 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	13 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3393	13"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	14 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	13 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3693	13"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	14 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	13 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3096	16"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	17 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	16 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3396	16"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	17 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	16 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"
PWT3696	16"	43 1/2"	33 1/4"	17 1/2"	43 1/2"	34"	16 3/4"	43 1/2"	34"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
			•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	•				•		STD					•						

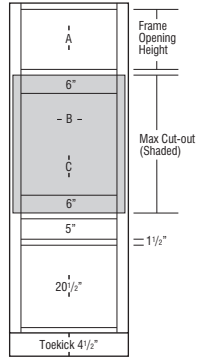
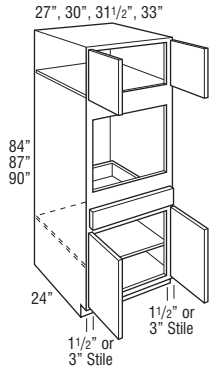
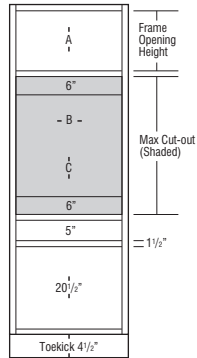
## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
STD		

## Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 84", 87", and 90" high<sup>2</sup> Not available on 30" wide<sup>3</sup> Available only on 90"-96" high

**OVEN CABINET SINGLE,  
84", 87", or 90" HIGH****OCS \_ \_ \_ T****OCS \_ \_ \_ N**

**OCS2784(T or N)**  
**OCS3084(T or N)**  
**OCS31.584(T or N)**  
**OCS3384(T or N)**  
**OCS2787(T or N)**  
**OCS3087(T or N)**  
**OCS31.587(T or N)**  
**OCS3387(T or N)**  
**OCS2790(T or N)**  
**OCS3090(T or N)**  
**OCS31.590(T or N)**  
**OCS3390(T or N)**

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS2784(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3084(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS31.584(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3384(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS2787(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3087(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS31.587(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3387(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS2790(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3090(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS31.590(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3390(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•			•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

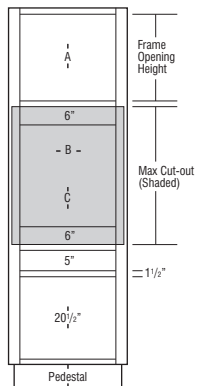
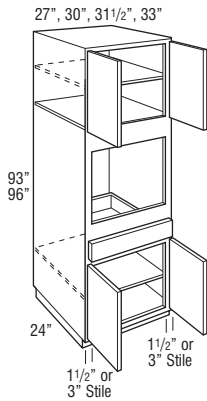
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

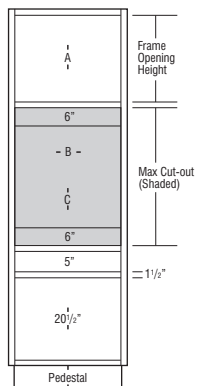
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

## OVEN CABINET SINGLE, 93" or 96" HIGH



OCS\_ \_ \_ \_ T



OCS\_ \_ \_ \_ N

OCS2793(T or N)

OCS3093(T or N)

OCS31.593(T or N)

OCS3393(T or N)

OCS2796(T or N)

OCS3096(T or N)

OCS31.596(T or N)

OCS3396(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
  - 93" tall - one shelf
  - 96" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS2793(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3093(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS31.593(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3393(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS2796(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3096(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS31.596(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3396(T or N)	27"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TGP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

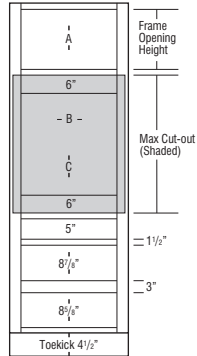
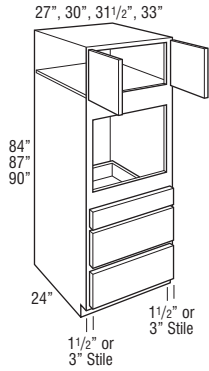
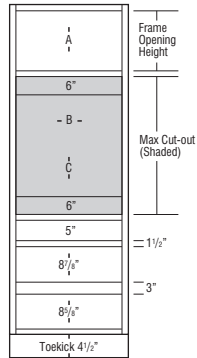
### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

**OVEN CABINET SINGLE with THREE DRAWERS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH****OCS3D \_ \_ \_ T****OCS3D \_ \_ \_ N****OCS3D2784(T or N)****OCS3D3084(T or N)****OCS3D31.584(T or N)****OCS3D3384(T or N)****OCS3D2787(T or N)****OCS3D3087(T or N)****OCS3D31.587(T or N)****OCS3D3387(T or N)****OCS3D2790(T or N)****OCS3D3090(T or N)****OCS3D31.590(T or N)****OCS3D3390(T or N)**

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS3D2784(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3D3084(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3D31.584(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3D3384(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3D2787(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3D3087(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3D31.587(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3D3387(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3D2790(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3D3090(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3D31.590(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3D3390(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"

**Custom Modifications**

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TGP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•				•	• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

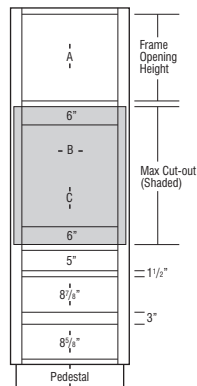
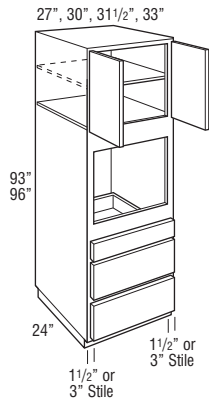
APC	ART	PE
•		•

**Door Options**

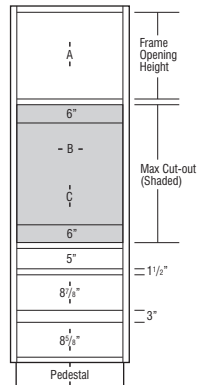
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

## OVEN CABINET SINGLE with THREE DRAWERS, 93" or 96" HIGH



OCS3D\_\_\_T



OCS3D\_\_\_N

OCS3D2793(T or N)

OCS3D3093(T or N)

OCS3D31.593(T or N)

OCS3D3393(T or N)

OCS3D2796(T or N)

OCS3D3096(T or N)

OCS3D31.596(T or N)

OCS3D3396(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS3D2793(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3D3093(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3D31.593(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3D3393(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3D2796(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3D3096(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3D31.596(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3D3396(T or N)	27"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•				•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

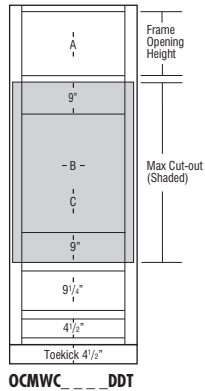
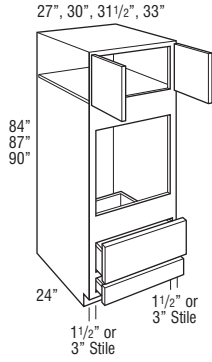
### Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

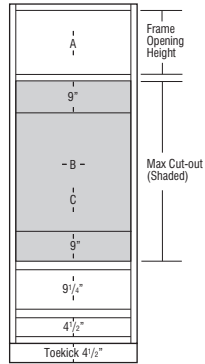
<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE COMBO with DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCMWC\_\_\_DDT



OCMWC\_\_\_DDN

OCMWC2784DD(T or N)  
 OCMWC3084DD(T or N)  
 OCMWC31.584DD(T or N)  
 OCMWC3384DD(T or N)  
 OCMWC2787DD(T or N)  
 OCMWC3087DD(T or N)  
 OCMWC31.587DD(T or N)  
 OCMWC3387DD(T or N)  
 OCMWC2790DD(T or N)  
 OCMWC3090DD(T or N)  
 OCMWC31.590DD(T or N)  
 OCMWC3390DD(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMWC2784DD(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCMWC3084DD(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCMWC31.584DD(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCMWC3384DD(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	16"	17 1/2"
OCMWC2787DD(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCMWC3087DD(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCMWC31.587DD(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCMWC3387DD(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	19"	20 1/2"
OCMWC2790DD(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	22"	23 1/2"
OCMWC3090DD(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	22"	23 1/2"
OCMWC31.590DD(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	22"	23 1/2"
OCMWC3390DD(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	22"	23 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

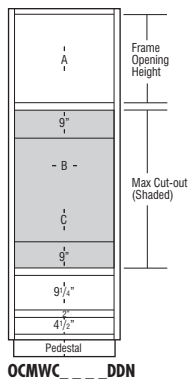
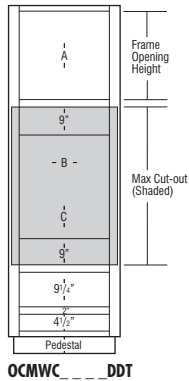
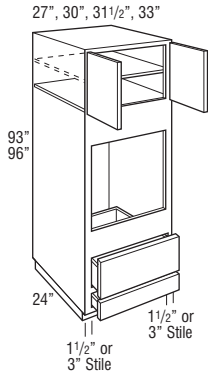
## Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

## OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE COMBO with DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" HIGH



OCMWC2793DD(T or N)  
OCMWC3093DD(T or N)  
OCMWC31.593DD(T or N)  
OCMWC3393DD(T or N)  
OCMWC2796DD(T or N)  
OCMWC3096DD(T or N)  
OCMWC31.596DD(T or N)  
OCMWC3396DD(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMWC2793DD(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMWC3093DD(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMWC31.593DD(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMWC3393DD(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMWC2796DD(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMWC3096DD(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMWC31.596DD(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMWC3396DD(T or N)	27"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27 3/4"	42 3/4"	28"	29 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Options

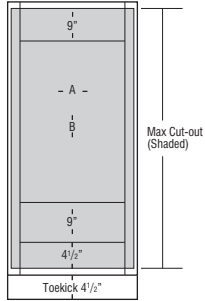
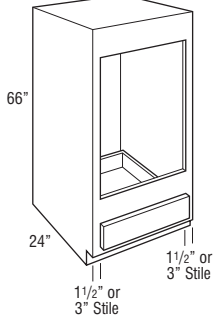
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

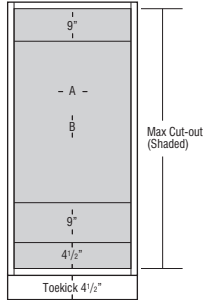
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET DOUBLE, 66" HIGH

27", 30", 31 1/2", 33"



OCD \_ \_ \_ T



OCD \_ \_ \_ N

## OCD2766(T or N)

## OCD3066(T or N)

## OCD31.566(T or N)

## OCD3366(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Drawer front has a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Drawer front has a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		
	Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer
OCD2766(T or N)	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/2"	52 1/2"	58 1/2"
OCD3066(T or N)	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/2"	52 1/2"	58 1/2"
OCD31.566(T or N)	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/2"	52 1/2"	58 1/2"
OCD3366(T or N)	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/2"	52 1/2"	58 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•				• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Options

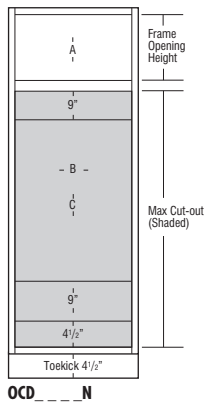
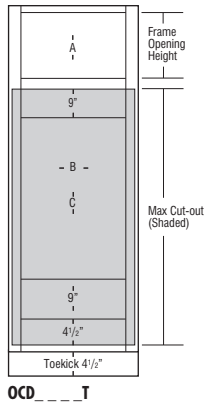
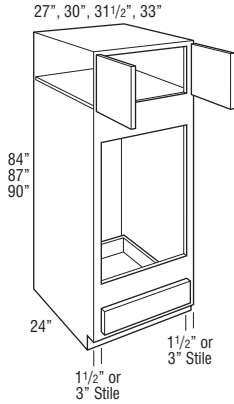
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide



# OVEN CABINET DOUBLE, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCD2784(T or N)  
OCD3084(T or N)  
OCD31.584(T or N)  
OCD3384(T or N)  
OCD2787(T or N)  
OCD3087(T or N)  
OCD31.587(T or N)  
OCD3387(T or N)  
OCD2790(T or N)  
OCD3090(T or N)  
OCD31.590(T or N)  
OCD3390(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD2784(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3084(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD31.584(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3384(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD2787(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3087(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD31.587(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3387(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD2790(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3090(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD31.590(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3390(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>																											

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE

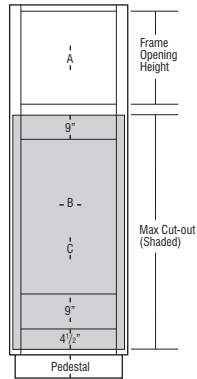
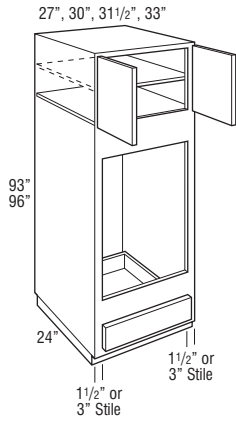
## Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

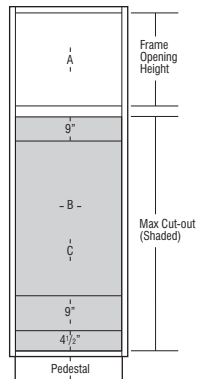
<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

## OVEN CABINET DOUBLE, 93" or 96" HIGH



OCD \_ \_ \_ T



OCD \_ \_ \_ N

OCD2793(T or N)

OCD3093(T or N)

OCD31.593(T or N)

OCD3393(T or N)

OCD2796(T or N)

OCD3096(T or N)

OCD31.596(T or N)

OCD3396(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD2793(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3093(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD31.593(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3393(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD2796(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD3096(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD31.596(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD3396(T or N)	27"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•			•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•				•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•			

### Construction Upgrades

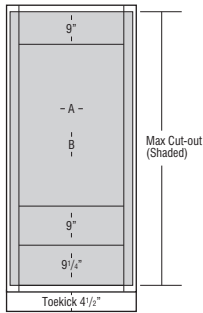
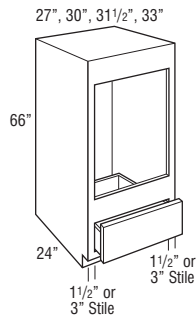
APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Options

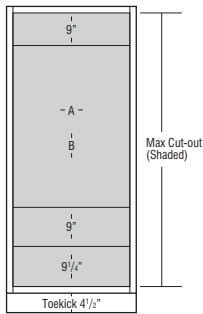
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

## OVEN CABINET DOUBLE with DEEP DRAWER, 66" HIGH



OCD \_ \_ \_ DDT



OCD \_ \_ \_ DDN

### OCD2766DD(T or N)

### OCD3066DD(T or N)

### OCD31.566DD(T or N)

### OCD3366DD(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Drawer front has a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Drawer front has a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Cut-out Width (standard)			A Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			B Cut-out Height		
	Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer
OCD2766DD(T or N)	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	32 3/4"	47 3/4"	58 1/2"
OCD3066DD(T or N)	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	32 3/4"	47 3/4"	58 1/2"
OCD31.566DD(T or N)	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	32 3/4"	47 3/4"	58 1/2"
OCD3366DD(T or N)	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	32 3/4"	47 3/4"	58 1/2"

#### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•						• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

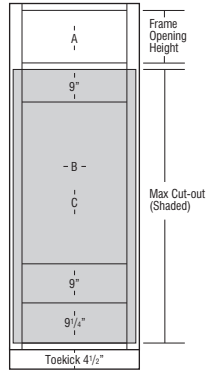
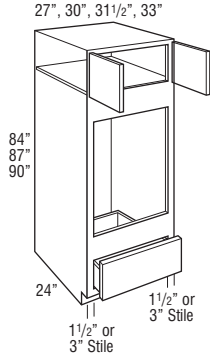
#### Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO

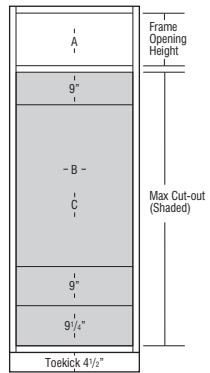
<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET DOUBLE with DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCD \_ \_ \_ DDT



OCD \_ \_ \_ DDN

OCD2784DD(T or N)  
 OCD3084DD(T or N)  
 OCD31.584DD(T or N)  
 OCD3384DD(T or N)  
 OCD2787DD(T or N)  
 OCD3087DD(T or N)  
 OCD31.587DD(T or N)  
 OCD3387DD(T or N)  
 OCD2790DD(T or N)  
 OCD3090DD(T or N)  
 OCD31.590DD(T or N)  
 OCD3390DD(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), and use face mount hinges.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD2784DD(T or N)	12"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD3084DD(T or N)	12"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD31.584DD(T or N)	12"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD3384DD(T or N)	12"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD2787DD(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3087DD(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD31.587DD(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3387DD(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD2790DD(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3090DD(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD31.590DD(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3390DD(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD	
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Options

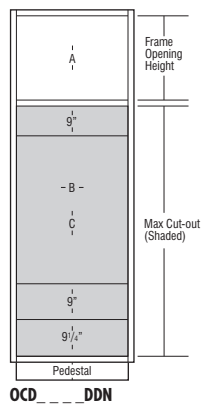
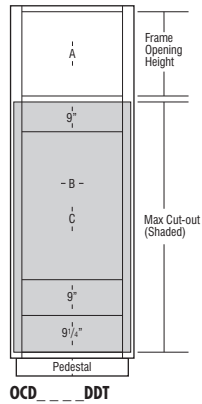
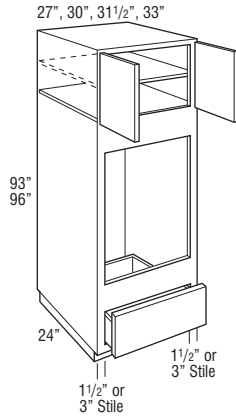
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 84" tall

## OVEN CABINET DOUBLE with DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" HIGH



OCD2793DD(T or N)  
OCD3093DD(T or N)  
OCD31.593DD(T or N)  
OCD3393DD(T or N)  
OCD2796DD(T or N)  
OCD3096DD(T or N)  
OCD31.596DD(T or N)  
OCD3396DD(T or N)

- T represents Trimtable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), and use face mount hinges.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD2793DD(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3093DD(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD31.593DD(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3393DD(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD2796DD(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3096DD(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD31.596DD(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3396DD(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

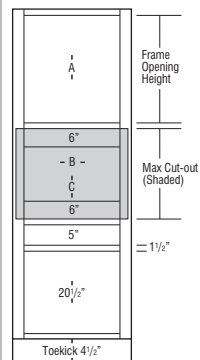
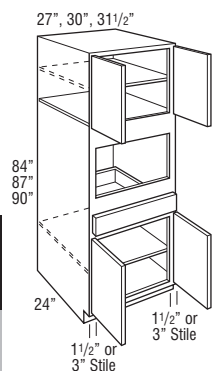
### Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

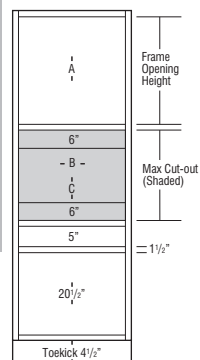
<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET TALL MICROWAVE, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCMW \_ \_ \_ T



OCMW \_ \_ \_ N

OCMW2784(T or N)  
 OCMW3084(T or N)  
 OCMW31.584(T or N)  
 OCMW2787(T or N)  
 OCMW3087(T or N)  
 OCMW31.587(T or N)  
 OCMW2790(T or N)  
 OCMW3090(T or N)  
 OCMW31.590(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
 84" tall - one shelf  
 87"-90" tall - two shelves
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Includes OCINSTALLKIT for microwave installation.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMW2784(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW3084(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW31.584(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW2787(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW3087(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW31.587(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW2790(T or N)	30"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
OCMW3090(T or N)	30"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
OCMW31.590(T or N)	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•			•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•		

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Options

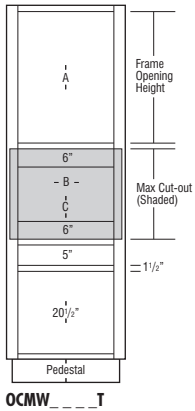
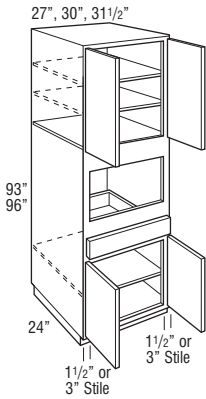
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

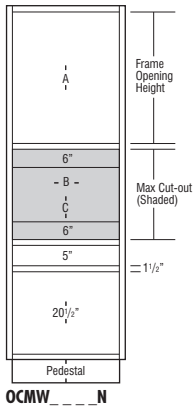
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 90" tall

## OVEN CABINET TALL MICROWAVE, 93" or 96" HIGH



OCMW \_ \_ \_ T



OCMW \_ \_ \_ N

OCMW2793(T or N)

OCMW3093(T or N)

OCMW31.593(T or N)

OCMW2796(T or N)

OCMW3096(T or N)

OCMW31.596(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - two shelves  
96" tall - three shelves
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Includes OCINSTALLKIT for microwave installation.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMW2793(T or N)	33"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW3093(T or N)	33"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW31.593(T or N)	33"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW2796(T or N)	36"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"
OCMW3096(T or N)	36"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"
OCMW31.596(T or N)	36"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

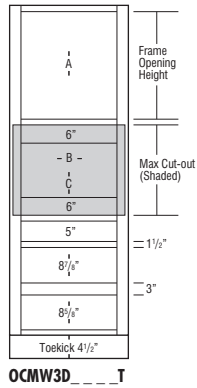
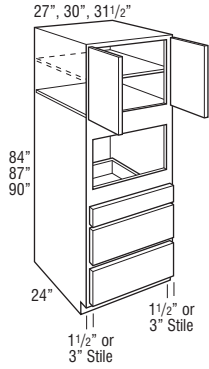
### Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

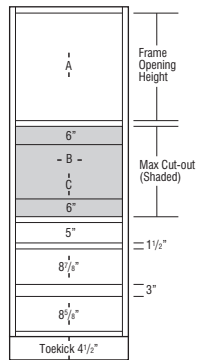
<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE with THREE DRAWER BASE, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCMW3D \_ \_ \_ T



OCMW3D \_ \_ \_ N

OCMW3D2784(T or N)  
OCMW3D3084(T or N)  
OCMW3D31.584(T or N)  
OCMW3D2787(T or N)  
OCMW3D3087(T or N)  
OCMW3D31.587(T or N)  
OCMW3D2790(T or N)  
OCMW3D3090(T or N)  
OCMW3D31.590(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
84" tall - one shelf  
87"-90" tall - two shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Includes OCINSTALLKIT for microwave installation.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMW3D2784(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW3D3084(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW3D31.584(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCMW3D2787(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW3D3087(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW3D31.587(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCMW3D2790(T or N)	30"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
OCMW3D3090(T or N)	30"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"
OCMW3D31.590(T or N)	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	31"	32 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•			•	•	• <sup>2</sup>			•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

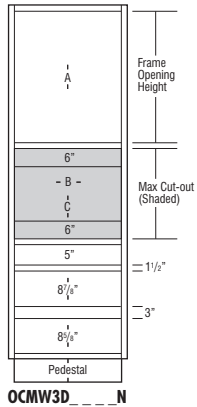
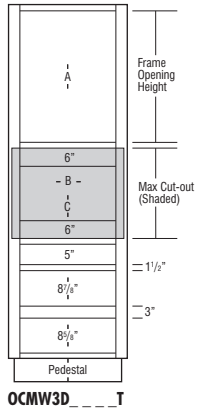
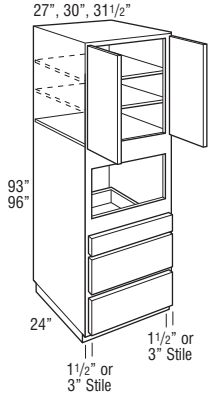
<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 90" tall



# **OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE with THREE DRAWER BASE, 93" or 96" HIGH**



## **OCMW3D2793(T or N) OCMW3D3093(T or N) OCMW3D31.593(T or N) OCMW3D2796(T or N) OCMW3D3096(T or N) OCMW3D31.596(T or N)**

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - two shelves  
96" tall - three shelves
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Includes OCINSTALLKIT for microwave installation.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCMW3D2793(T or N)	33"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW3D3093(T or N)	33"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW3D31.593(T or N)	33"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	34"	35 1/2"
OCMW3D2796(T or N)	36"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"
OCMW3D3096(T or N)	36"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"
OCMW3D31.596(T or N)	36"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	13 1/2"	22 1/2"	37"	38 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

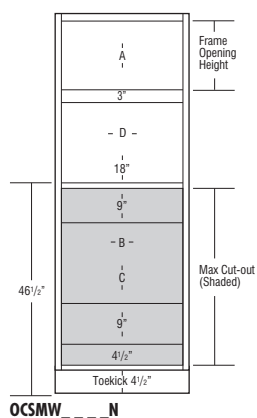
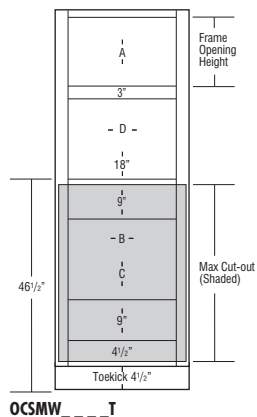
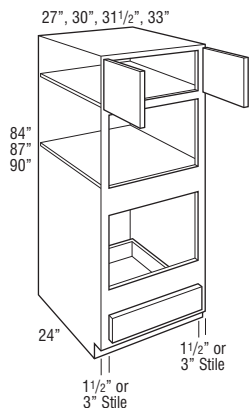
### Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET SINGLE with MICROWAVE, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCSMW2784(T or N)  
OCSMW3084(T or N)  
OCSMW31.584(T or N)  
OCSMW3384(T or N)  
OCSMW2787(T or N)  
OCSMW3087(T or N)  
OCSMW31.587(T or N)  
OCSMW3387(T or N)  
OCSMW2790(T or N)  
OCSMW3090(T or N)  
OCSMW31.590(T or N)  
OCSMW3390(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Upper section on 90" tall has one full depth adjustable shelf.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 204-209.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe-kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B/D Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCSMW2784(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3084(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW31.584(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	18"	33"	39"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3384(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW2787(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3087(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW31.587(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	18"	33"	39"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3387(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW2790(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3090(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW31.590(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	18"	33"	39"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3390(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	22"	23 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•			•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

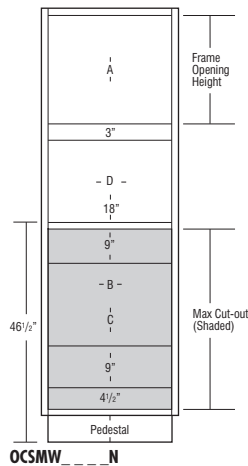
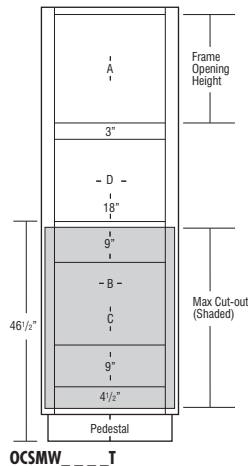
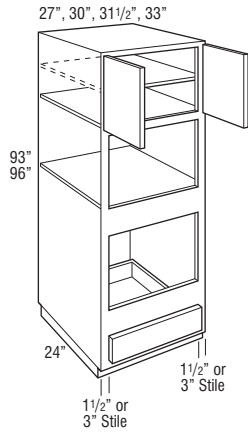
## Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

## OVEN CABINET SINGLE with MICROWAVE, 93" or 96" HIGH



OCSMW2793(T or N)  
OCSMW3093(T or N)  
OCSMW31.593(T or N)  
OCSMW3393(T or N)  
OCSMW2796(T or N)  
OCSMW3096(T or N)  
OCSMW31.596(T or N)  
OCSMW3396(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), use face mount hinges and are not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:  
93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 204-209.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe-kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B/D Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCSMW2793(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW3093(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW31.593(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	18"	33"	39"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW3393(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW2796(T or N)	27"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	28"	29 1/2"
OCSMW3096(T or N)	27"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	28"	29 1/2"
OCSMW31.596(T or N)	27"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	18"	33"	39"	28"	29 1/2"
OCSMW3396(T or N)	27"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	18"	33"	39"	28"	29 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>																											

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		

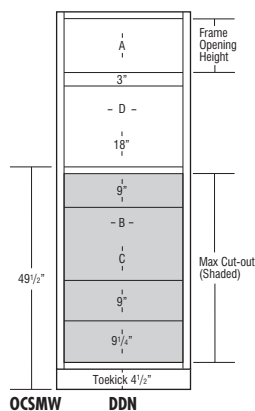
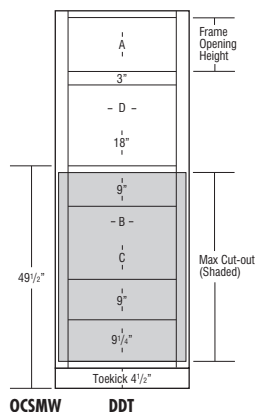
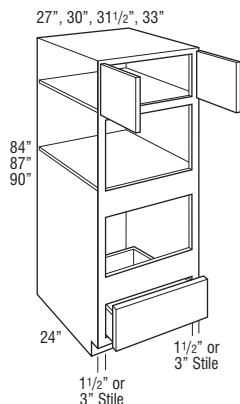
### Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>			

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# OVEN CABINET SINGLE with MICROWAVE, DEEP DRAWER, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH



OCSMW2784DD(T or N)  
 OCSMW3084DD(T or N)  
 OCSMW31.584DD(T or N)  
 OCSMW3384DD(T or N)  
 OCSMW2787DD(T or N)  
 OCSMW3087DD(T or N)  
 OCSMW31.587DD(T or N)  
 OCSMW3387DD(T or N)  
 OCSMW2790DD(T or N)  
 OCSMW3090DD(T or N)  
 OCSMW31.590DD(T or N)  
 OCSMW3390DD(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), and use face mount hinges.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 204-209.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toekick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B/D Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCSMW2784DD(T or N)	12"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW3084DD(T or N)	12"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW31.584DD(T or N)	12"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW3384DD(T or N)	12"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW2787DD(T or N)	15"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3087DD(T or N)	15"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW31.587DD(T or N)	15"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3387DD(T or N)	15"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW2790DD(T or N)	18"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3090DD(T or N)	18"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW31.590DD(T or N)	18"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3390DD(T or N)	18"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>			•	•				•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>			•	•		•	•	•		•		•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

## Door Options

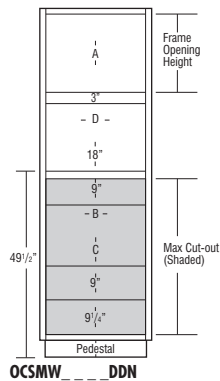
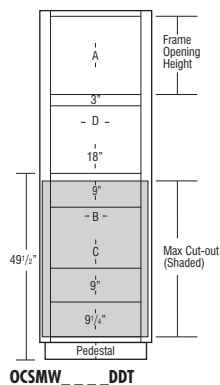
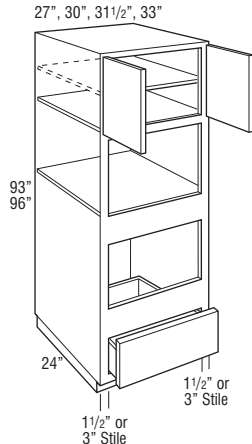
CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 84" tall

## OVEN CABINET SINGLE with MICROWAVE, DEEP DRAWER, 93" or 96" HIGH



OCSMW2793DD(T or N)  
OCSMW3093DD(T or N)  
OCSMW31.593DD(T or N)  
OCSMW3393DD(T or N)  
OCSMW2796DD(T or N)  
OCSMW3096DD(T or N)  
OCSMW31.596DD(T or N)  
OCSMW3396DD(T or N)

- T represents Trimmable Stile cabinets with 3" wide face frame side stiles. Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1"), and use face mount hinges.
- N represents Narrow Stile cabinets with 1 1/2" wide face frame side stiles and AC modification availability (see page 14 for AC specifications). Doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1") and use standard soft-close hinges.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 204-209.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All toe kick areas are 4 1/2" high.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- One full depth adjustable shelf included, but packaged separately.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 319 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B/D Cut-out Width (standard)			B Cut-out Width (with AC modification)			C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min. (T)	Min. (N)	Max.	Min.	Max.	Max. w/ Field Cut	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCSMW2793DD(T or N)	21"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3093DD(T or N)	21"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW31.593DD(T or N)	21"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3393DD(T or N)	21"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW2796DD(T or N)	24"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	21"	24"	25 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW3096DD(T or N)	24"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW31.596DD(T or N)	24"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	25 1/2"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW3396DD(T or N)	24"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	27"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

AC	ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CND	CW	DDE	DRT	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•		•		•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	ART	PE
•		•

### Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on Narrow Stile (N) cabinets

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 27" wide

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – OFFICE & FURNITURE CABINETS

Bookcase Cabinets . . . . .	.219
Wall Furniture Bookcase Cabinets . . . . .	.221
Tall Bookcase Cabinets . . . . .	.223
Desk Base Cabinets . . . . .	.227
Desk Three Drawer Base Cabinets . . . . .	.228
Desk Organization and Specialty Cabinets . . . . .	.228
Furniture Drawers . . . . .	.229
Wood Tops . . . . .	.230
Under-counter Drawers . . . . .	.232

218

## OFFICE & FURNITURE CABINETS

### OFFICE & FURNITURE CABINET NOMENCLATURE



#### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets

#### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

#### DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised

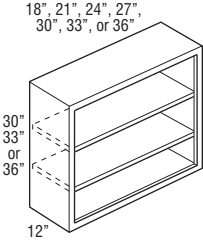
#### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK	Add Toekick	FB	Finished End, Both
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FDE	Functional Door on End
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FP	False Panel
CD	Change Depth	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only	FTK	Flush Toekick
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CH	Change Height	INVF	Inverted Face
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CND	Cabinet No Door	PCFB	Prepare Cabinet for Finished Bottom
CW	Change Width	RT	Roll Tray
DDE	Decorative Door on End	RTK	Recessed Toekick
DRWSC	Drawer, Secured	SEBK	Side Extended Back
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	VR	Valance Rail
EX	Extended Stile	VTK	Void Toekick

Standard toekick height is 4 1/2" tall, which will align with standard base cabinets.

All office cabinets are predrilled for full depth shelves or roll trays.

WALL OPEN SHELF,  
30", 33", or 36" HIGH



- WOS1830
- WOS2130
- WOS2430
- WOS2730
- WOS3030
- WOS3330
- WOS3630
- WOS1833
- WOS2133
- WOS2433
- WOS2733
- WOS3033
- WOS3333
- WOS3633
- WOS1836
- WOS2136
- WOS2436
- WOS2736
- WOS3036
- WOS3336
- WOS3636

• To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	IMP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	STD		•		•	• <sup>1</sup>			•	•			•				•					STD	•			•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

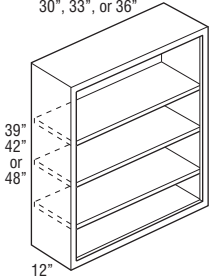
Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 24" for 30" high, 30 1/4" for 33" high, and 33 1/4" for 36" high

WALL OPEN SHELF,  
39", 42", or 48" HIGH

18", 21", 24", 27",  
30", 33", or 36"<sup>1</sup>



- WOS1839
- WOS2139
- WOS2439
- WOS2739
- WOS3039
- WOS3339
- WOS3639
- WOS1842
- WOS2142
- WOS2442
- WOS2742
- WOS3042
- WOS3342
- WOS3642
- WOS1848
- WOS2148
- WOS2448
- WOS2748
- WOS3048
- WOS3348
- WOS3648

• To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	STD		•			•	• <sup>1</sup>			•	•		•				•				STD	•			•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

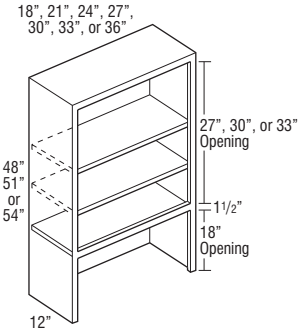
Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 36 1/4" for 39" high, 39 1/4" for 42" high, and 42 1/4" for 48" high



FURNITURE WALL BOOKCASE,  
48", 51", or 54" HIGH



- FWBK1848
- FWBK2148
- FWBK2448
- FWBK2748
- FWBK3048
- FWBK3348
- FWBK3648
- FWBK1851
- FWBK2151
- FWBK2451
- FWBK2751
- FWBK3051
- FWBK3351
- FWBK3651
- FWBK1854
- FWBK2154
- FWBK2454
- FWBK2754
- FWBK3054
- FWBK3354
- FWBK3654

- 48", 51", and 54" have two adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	STD		•		•	• <sup>1</sup>			•	•			•				•					STD				•	•

Construction Upgrades

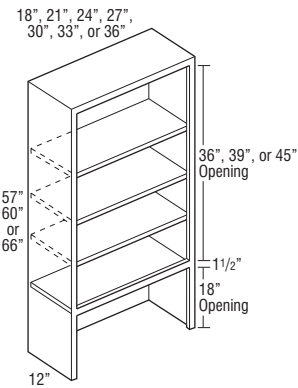
APC	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 42"

FURNITURE WALL BOOKCASE,  
57", 60", or 66" HIGH



- FWBK1857
- FWBK2157
- FWBK2457
- FWBK2757
- FWBK3057
- FWBK3357
- FWBK3657
- FWBK1860
- FWBK2160
- FWBK2460
- FWBK2760
- FWBK3060
- FWBK3360
- FWBK3660
- FWBK1866
- FWBK2166
- FWBK2466
- FWBK2766
- FWBK3066
- FWBK3366
- FWBK3666

- 57", 60", and 66" have three adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
STD			•			•	•			•	• <sup>1</sup>		•				•					STD				•	•

Construction Upgrades

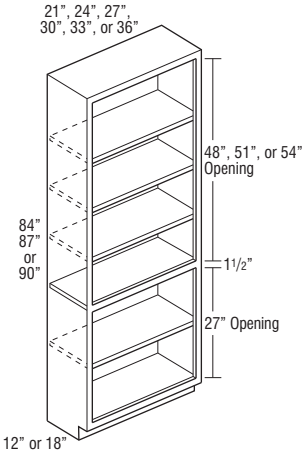
APC	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 66" high

FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE,  
84", 87", or 90" HIGH,  
12" or 18" DEEP



- FTBK2184
- FTBK2484
- FTBK2784
- FTBK3084
- FTBK3384
- FTBK3684
- FTBK218418
- FTBK248418
- FTBK278418
- FTBK308418
- FTBK338418
- FTBK368418
- FTBK2187
- FTBK2487
- FTBK2787
- FTBK3087
- FTBK3387
- FTBK3687
- FTBK218718
- FTBK248718
- FTBK278718
- FTBK308718
- FTBK338718
- FTBK368718
- FTBK2190
- FTBK2490
- FTBK2790
- FTBK3090
- FTBK3390
- FTBK3690
- FTBK219018
- FTBK249018
- FTBK279018
- FTBK309018
- FTBK339018
- FTBK369018

- 84" and 87" tall include four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 90" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	STD		•			•	• <sup>1</sup>			•				•			•	•	•		STD					•	•

Construction Upgrades

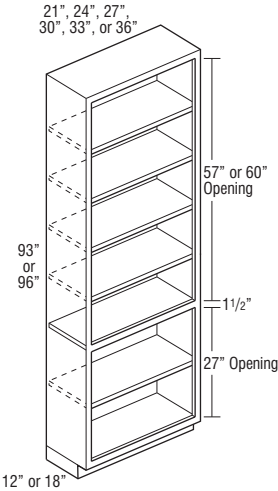
APC	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 69 1/4"

FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE,  
93" or 96" HIGH, 12" or 18" DEEP



- FTBK2193
- FTBK2493
- FTBK2793
- FTBK3093
- FTBK3393
- FTBK3693
- FTBK219318
- FTBK249318
- FTBK279318
- FTBK309318
- FTBK339318
- FTBK369318
- FTBK2196
- FTBK2496
- FTBK2796
- FTBK3096
- FTBK3396
- FTBK3696
- FTBK219618
- FTBK249618
- FTBK279618
- FTBK309618
- FTBK339618
- FTBK369618

- 93" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 96" tall includes six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestals are the same width as the cabinet box except when specified with FPFB, in which the pedestal will be 1/4" recessed when centered.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPFB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	STD		•			•	•			•				•				•	•	•		STD				•	•

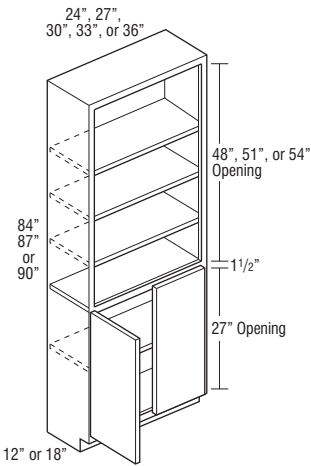
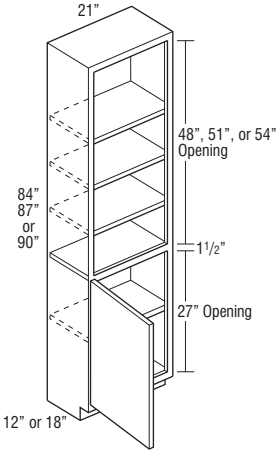
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

DPSRR

FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE with  
DOORS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH,  
12" or 18" DEEP



FTBKD2184 L or R  
FTBKD218418 L or R  
FTBKD2187 L or R  
FTBKD218718 L or R  
FTBKD2190 L or R  
FTBKD219018 L or R

FTBKD2484  
FTBKD2784  
FTBKD3084  
FTBKD3384  
FTBKD3684  
FTBKD248418  
FTBKD278418  
FTBKD308418  
FTBKD338418  
FTBKD368418  
FTBKD2487  
FTBKD2787  
FTBKD3087  
FTBKD3387  
FTBKD3687  
FTBKD248718  
FTBKD278718  
FTBKD308718  
FTBKD338718  
FTBKD368718  
FTBKD2490  
FTBKD2790  
FTBKD3090  
FTBKD3390  
FTBKD3690  
FTBKD249018  
FTBKD279018  
FTBKD309018  
FTBKD339018  
FTBKD369018

- 84" and 87" tall include four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 90" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Top of doors match to a standard, full height base door, 34 1/2" high.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>			•				•				•	•	•		STD				•	•	

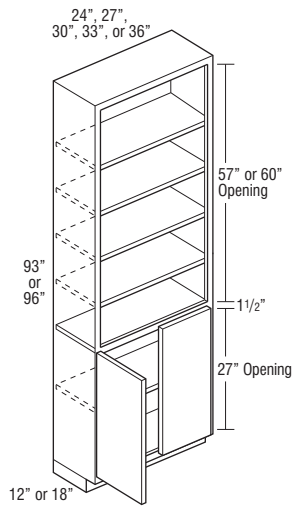
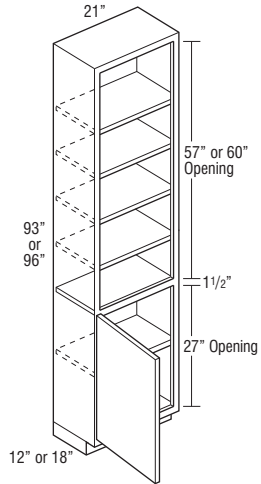
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

Door Options

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 69 1/4"

**FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE with  
DOORS, 93" or 96" HIGH,  
12" or 18" DEEP**


FTBKD2193 L or R  
FTBKD219318 L or R  
FTBKD2196 L or R  
FTBKD219618 L or R

FTBKD2493  
FTBKD2793  
FTBKD3093  
FTBKD3393  
FTBKD3693  
FTBKD249318  
FTBKD279318  
FTBKD309318  
FTBKD339318  
FTBKD369318  
FTBKD2496  
FTBKD2796  
FTBKD3096  
FTBKD3396  
FTBKD3696  
FTBKD249618  
FTBKD279618  
FTBKD309618  
FTBKD339618  
FTBKD369618

- 93" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 96" tall includes six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestals are the same width as the cabinet box except when specified with FPEB, in which the pedestal will be 1/4" recessed when centered.
- Top of doors match to a standard, full height base door, 34 1/2" high.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•			•				•				•	•	•		STD					•	•

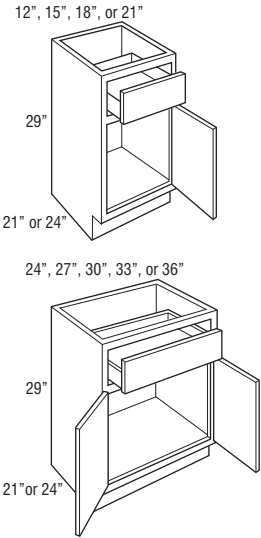
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE

**Door Options**

DPSRR
•

DESK, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP



D122921 L or R  
D152921 L or R  
D182921 L or R  
D212921 L or R  
D122924 L or R  
D152924 L or R  
D182924 L or R  
D212924 L or R

D242921  
D272921  
D302921  
D332921  
D362921  
D242924  
D272924  
D302924  
D332924  
D362924

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>4</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>5</sup>	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

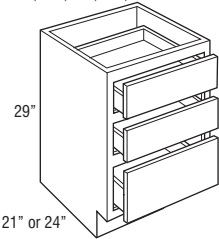
Door Options

DPSRR
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 21" deep  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide  
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide  
<sup>4</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide  
<sup>5</sup> Not available on 12" wide

DESK THREE DRAWER,  
29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP

12", 15", 18", 21",  
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



- D3D122921
- D3D152921
- D3D182921
- D3D212921
- D3D242921
- D3D272921
- D3D302921
- D3D332921
- D3D362921
- D3D122924
- D3D152924
- D3D182924
- D3D212924
- D3D242924
- D3D272924
- D3D302924
- D3D332924
- D3D362924

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	•		•		• <sup>3</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>4</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>					•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

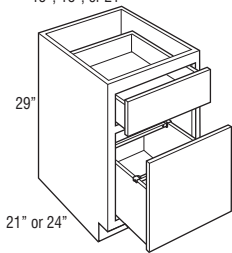
Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 21" deep  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide  
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide  
<sup>4</sup> Available only on 18", 21", and 24" wide, 24" deep

DESK with FILE DRAWER,  
29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP

15", 18", or 21"



- D152921FD
- D182921FD
- D212921FD
- D152924FD
- D182924FD
- D212924FD

- Door is attached to file drawer.
- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Exterior height of file drawer is 10".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
		•	•			•	• <sup>2</sup>			• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•			•	•	•					•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

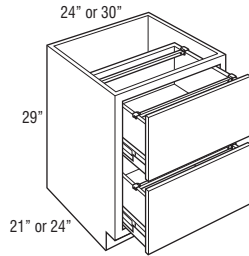
Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 21" deep  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 15" wide  
<sup>3</sup> Available only on 18" and 21" wide, 24" deep



### DESK TWO DRAWER with FILE DRAWER DOUBLE, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP



**D2D242921FDD**

**D2D302921FDD**

**D2D242924FDD**

**D2D302924FDD**

- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Drawers utilize 125 lb. full extension progressive side-mount guide, does not feature soft-close guide.
- Bottom of drawer is not designed to support any weight.
- Exterior height of drawer box is 9 1/2".

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•			•					• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•		•	•	•					•	•		•

#### Construction Upgrades

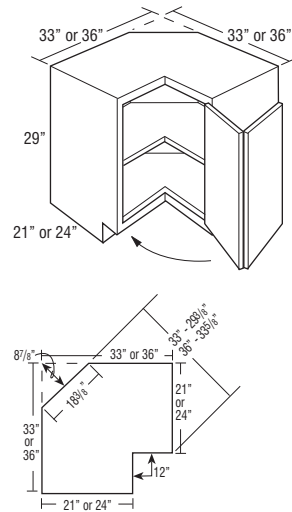
APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 21" deep

### DESK EASY REACH, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP



**DER332921 L or R**

**DER362924 L or R**

- Features one fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of DER.
- DER332921 L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- DER362924 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•												•		•										

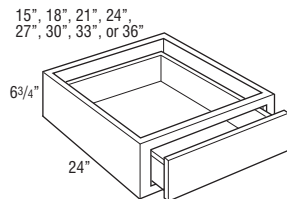
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

DPSRR
•

### FURNITURE DRAWER, 6 3/4" HIGH, 24" DEEP



**F1D156.7524**

**F1D186.7524**

**F1D216.7524**

**F1D246.7524**

**F1D276.7524**

**F1D306.7524**

**F1D336.7524**

**F1D366.7524**

- On partial overlay styles, drawer front to face frame is justified to the top to be consistent with current partial overlay reveal of 1". Bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 3 3/8".

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	•	•	•			•				• <sup>1</sup>				•	•		•							•		

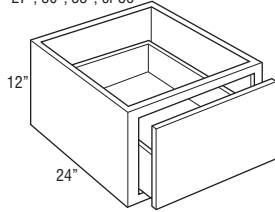
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

**FURNITURE DRAWER, 12" HIGH,  
24" DEEP**15", 18", 21", 24",  
27", 30", 33", or 36"

**F1D151224**  
**F1D181224**  
**F1D211224**  
**F1D241224**  
**F1D271224**  
**F1D301224**  
**F1D331224**  
**F1D361224**

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Partial overlay top reveal is 1 1/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 3/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

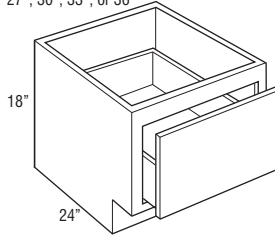
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	•	•	•		•				• <sup>1</sup>				•	•		•									•		

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide**FURNITURE BASE DRAWER,  
18" HIGH, 24" DEEP**15", 18", 21", 24",  
27", 30", 33", or 36"

**FB1D151824**  
**FB1D181824**  
**FB1D211824**  
**FB1D241824**  
**FB1D271824**  
**FB1D301824**  
**FB1D331824**  
**FB1D361824**

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Partial overlay top reveal is 2 5/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 1 7/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

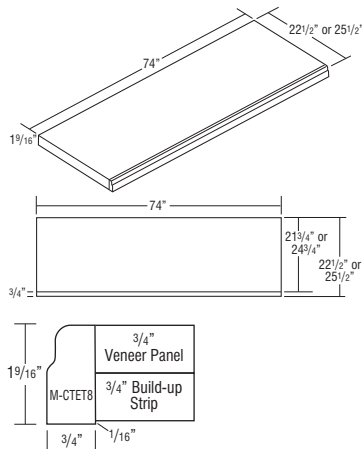
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	•		•				• <sup>1</sup>			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•			•	•	•					•	•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide**WOOD TOP with 1 FINISHED EDGE**

**WT7222.5F1**  
**WT7225.5F1**

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional (M-CTET8) on front edge.

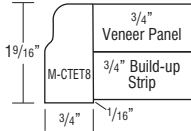
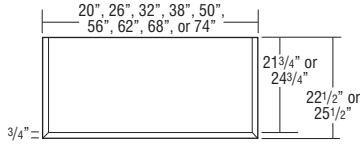
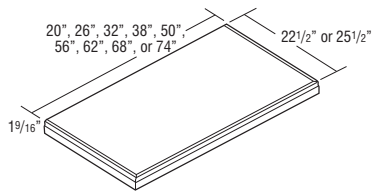
**MODIFICATIONS**No modifications available for  
these products.**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
WT7222.5F1	74"	22 1/2"
WT7225.5F1	74"	25 1/2"

**WOOD TOP with 3 FINISHED EDGES**

Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
WT1822.5F3	20"	22 1/2"
WT2422.5F3	26"	22 1/2"
WT3022.5F3	32"	22 1/2"
WT3622.5F3	38"	22 1/2"
WT4822.5F3	50"	22 1/2"
WT5422.5F3	56"	22 1/2"
WT6022.5F3	62"	22 1/2"
WT6622.5F3	68"	22 1/2"
WT7222.5F3	74"	22 1/2"
WT1825.5F3	20"	25 1/2"
WT2425.5F3	26"	25 1/2"
WT3025.5F3	32"	25 1/2"
WT3625.5F3	38"	25 1/2"
WT4825.5F3	50"	25 1/2"
WT5425.5F3	56"	25 1/2"
WT6025.5F3	62"	25 1/2"
WT6625.5F3	68"	25 1/2"
WT7225.5F3	74"	25 1/2"

**WT1822.5F3****WT2422.5F3****WT3022.5F3****WT3622.5F3****WT4822.5F3****WT5422.5F3****WT6022.5F3****WT6622.5F3****WT7222.5F3****WT1825.5F3****WT2425.5F3****WT3025.5F3****WT3625.5F3****WT4825.5F3****WT5425.5F3****WT6025.5F3****WT6625.5F3****WT7225.5F3**

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional (M-CTET8) on front and side edges.

**MODIFICATIONS**

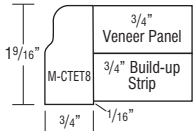
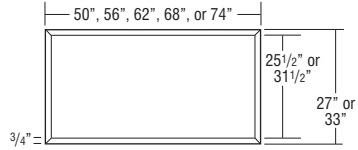
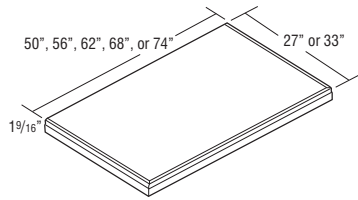
No modifications available for these products.

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

**WOOD TOP with 4 FINISHED EDGES**

Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
WT4827F4	50"	27"
WT5427F4	56"	27"
WT6027F4	62"	27"
WT6627F4	68"	27"
WT7227F4	74"	27"
WT4833F4	50"	33"
WT5433F4	56"	33"
WT6033F4	62"	33"
WT6633F4	68"	33"
WT7233F4	74"	33"

**WT4827F4****WT5427F4****WT6027F4****WT6627F4****WT7227F4****WT4833F4****WT5433F4****WT6033F4****WT6633F4****WT7233F4**

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional (M-CTET8) on front, back, and side edges.

**MODIFICATIONS**

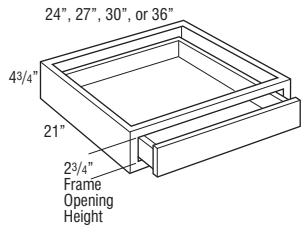
No modifications available for these products.

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

**DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP****DUCD2421****DUCD2721****DUCD3021****DUCD3621**

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.

**Custom Modifications**

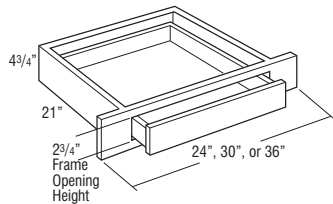
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•								•														

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	STD

**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> CD available in 3" increments**DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER TRIMMABLE, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP****DUCDT2421****DUCDT3021****DUCDT3621**

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Frame stile is trimmable 3" on each side.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNT0	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DDE	DRWSC	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	PCFB	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•																						

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	STD

**Door Options**

DPSRR

<sup>1</sup> CD available in 3" increments

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – VANITY CABINETS

Full Height Door Vanity Sink Base Cabinets	.234
False Panel Vanity Sink Base Cabinets	.236
Vanity Organization and Specialty Cabinets	.238
Vanity Base Cabinets	.239
Vanity Corner Cabinets	.240
Vanity Drawer Base Cabinets	.241
Wastebaskets	.242
Pull-outs	.243
Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets	.244
Under-counter Drawers	.254
Hampers	.254
Vanity Tall Cabinets	.255
Vanity Wall Cabinets and Mirrors	.257

## VANITY CABINETS

### VANITY CABINET NOMENCLATURE



#### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

#### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

#### DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
A	Aluminum Frame Door
CG	Cut-for-glass Door
CM	Classic Mullion Door
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

#### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
BWBP	Base Wastebasket Partition	FB	Finished End, Both
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FDE	Functional Door on End
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FP	False Panel
CD	Change Depth	FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
CFNTD	Cabinet Front Only	FTK	Flush Toekick
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CH	Change Height	INVF	Inverted Face
CHGDRW	Changing Drawer	MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
CMAT	CabMat™	RT	Roll Tray
CND	Cabinet No Door	RTK	Recessed Toekick
CW	Change Width	SEBK	Side Extended Back
DDE	Decorative Door on End	TKP	Toekick, Pedestal
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	TOTSSS	Tip-out Tray, Stainless
EX	Extended Stile	VTK	Void Toekick

Standard vanity toekick is 4 1/2" tall, which will align with standard base cabinets.

Distance between back of drawer box and back interior of cabinet is 2 3/4".

Vanity cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

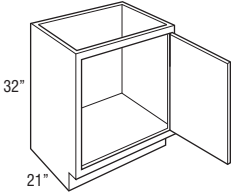
All vanity cabinets are predrilled for full depth shelves or roll trays.

For Linen cabinets, Tall mitered door styles and laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels.

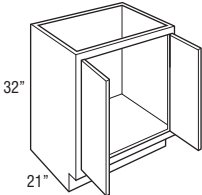
Horizontal grain doors greater than 48" high will be two doors doweled together.

VANITY SINK BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 32" HIGH

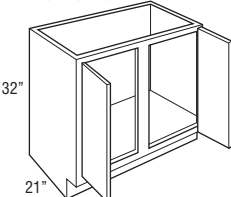
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



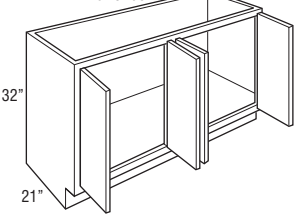
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48" or 60"



- VSB1232FH L or R
- VSB1532FH L or R
- VSB1832FH L or R
- VSB2132FH L or R
- VSB2432FH L or R

- VSB2432FH
- VSB2732FH
- VSB3032FH
- VSB3332FH
- VSB3632FH

- VSB3932FH
- VSB4232FH
- VSB4532FH
- VSB4832FH

- VSB4832FH-4
- VSB6032FH-4

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•		•	•	• <sup>4</sup>		•	•	•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

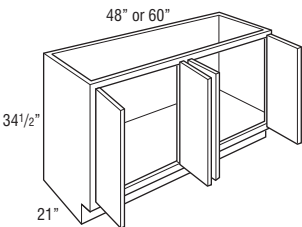
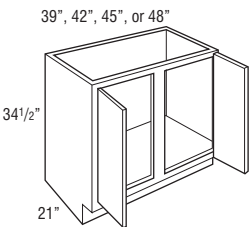
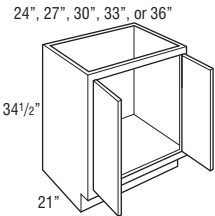
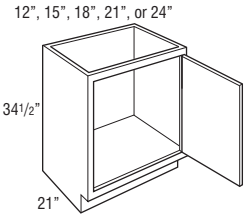
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12", 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" (2 doors), 48" (4 doors), and 60" wide  
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12", 15", 39", 42", 45", 48", and 60" wide  
<sup>4</sup> Not available on 12" wide

VANITY SINK BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 34 1/2" HIGH



VSB12FH L or R  
VSB15FH L or R  
VSB18FH L or R  
VSB21FH L or R  
VSB24FH L or R

VSB24FH  
VSB27FH  
VSB30FH  
VSB33FH  
VSB36FH

VSB39FH  
VSB42FH  
VSB45FH  
VSB48FH

VSB48FH-4  
VSB60FH-4

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>		• <sup>2</sup>	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>4</sup>		•	•	•	•			•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12", 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide

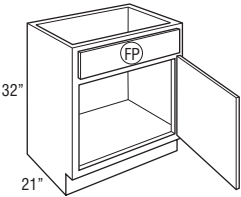
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" (2 doors), 48" (4 doors), and 60" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12", 15", 39", 42", 45", 48" and 60" wide

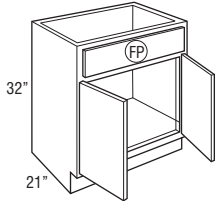
<sup>4</sup> Not available on 12" wide

VANITY SINK BASE, 32" HIGH

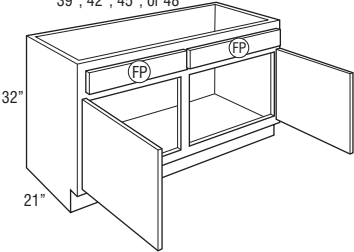
15", 18", 21", or 24"



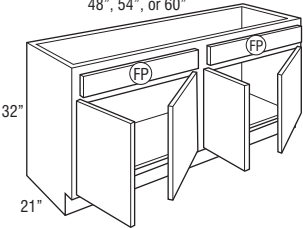
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48", 54", or 60"



FP = False Panel

VSB1532 L or R

VSB1832 L or R

VSB2132 L or R

VSB2432 L or R

VSB2432

VSB2732

VSB3032

VSB3332

VSB3632

VSB3932

VSB4232

VSB4532

VSB4832

VSB4832-4

VSB5432-4

VSB6032-4

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

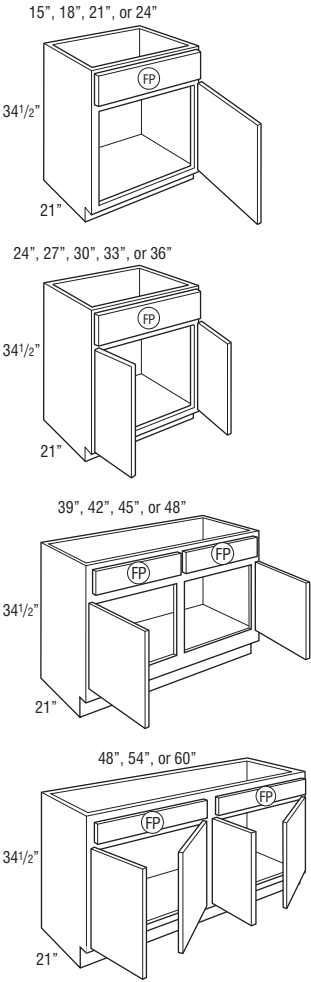
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 15", 24" (2 doors), 48" (4 doors), 54", and 60" wide

<sup>3</sup> Not available on 15", 39", 42", 48", 54", and 60" wide



VANITY SINK BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH



FP = False Panel

VSB15 L or R  
VSB18 L or R  
VSB21 L or R  
VSB24 L or R

VSB24  
VSB27  
VSB30  
VSB33  
VSB36

VSB39  
VSB42  
VSB45  
VSB48

VSB48-4  
VSB54-4  
VSB60-4

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•

Construction Upgrades

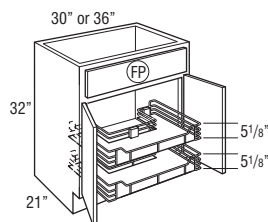
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide  
<sup>2</sup> Not available on 15", 24" (2 doors), 48" (4 doors), 54", and 60" wide  
<sup>3</sup> Not available on 15", 39", 42", 48", 54", and 60" wide

## VANITY SINK BASE with U-SHAPED PULL-OUT TRAYS, CHROME, 32" HIGH



FP = False Panel

### VSB3032UPOC

#### VSB3632UPOC

- Includes two chrome U-shaped soft-close pull-outs with gray shelf liner.
- VSB3032UPOC Bottom pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- VSB3632UPOC Bottom pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	• <sup>1</sup>												STD											

#### Construction Upgrades

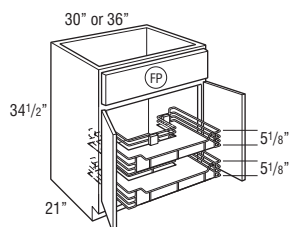
APC	PE

#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 22" to 24"

## VANITY SINK BASE with U-SHAPED PULL-OUT TRAYS, CHROME, 34 1/2" HIGH



FP = False Panel

### VSB30UPOC

#### VSB36UPOC

- Includes two chrome U-shaped soft-close pull-outs with gray shelf liner.
- VSB30UPOC Bottom pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- VSB36UPOC Bottom pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	• <sup>1</sup>												STD											

#### Construction Upgrades

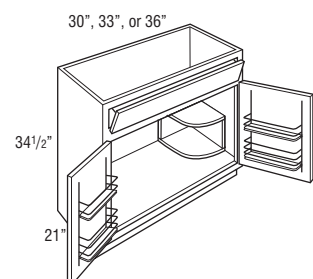
APC	PE

#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 22" to 24"

## VANITY SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TIP-OUT TRAY



### VSBSC30TO

#### VSBSC33TO

#### VSBSC36TO

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Includes 2 installed tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges & other cleaning materials.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 321.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	• <sup>1</sup>																							

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

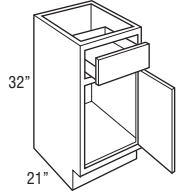
#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available 22" to 27"

**VANITY BASE, 32" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

**VB1232 L or R****VB1532 L or R****VB1832 L or R****VB2132 L or R****VB2432 L or R****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

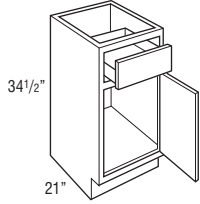
APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

**VANITY BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

**VB12 L or R****VB15 L or R****VB18 L or R****VB21 L or R****VB24 L or R****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

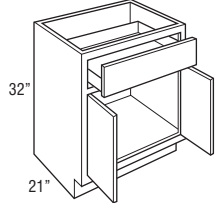
APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide**Door Options**

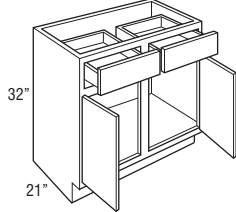
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

**VANITY BASE, 32" HIGH**

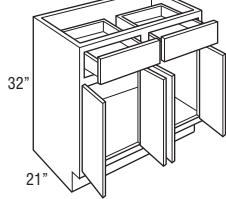
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



48"

**VB2432****VB2732****VB3032****VB3332****VB3632****VB3932****VB4232****VB4532****VB4832****VB4832-4****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

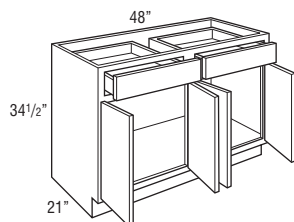
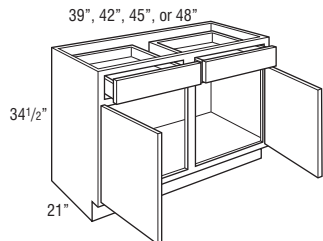
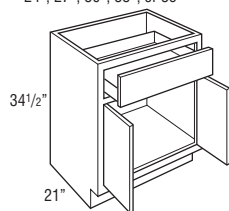
APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45" and 48" wide**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

**VANITY BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**VB24****VB27****VB30****VB33****VB36****VB39****VB42****VB45****VB48****VB48-4****Custom Modifications**

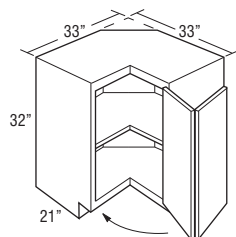
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide**VANITY EASY REACH, 32" HIGH****VER3332 L or R**

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of VER.
- Includes one 1/2" thick fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

**Custom Modifications**

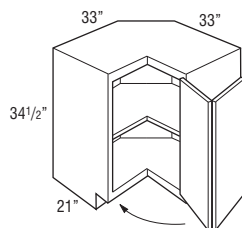
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•				•								•			•				•						•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

**VANITY EASY REACH,  
34 1/2" HIGH****VER33 L or R**

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of VER.
- Includes one 1/2" thick fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

**Custom Modifications**

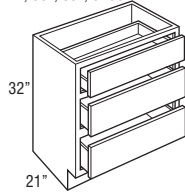
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•				•								•			•				•						•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

**VANITY BASE THREE DRAWER,  
32" HIGH**12", 15", 18", 21", 24",  
27", 30", 33", or 36"**VB3D1232****VB3D1532****VB3D1832****VB3D2132****VB3D2432****VB3D2732****VB3D3032****VB3D3332****VB3D3632****Custom Modifications**

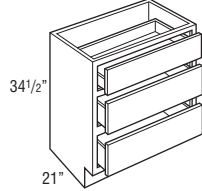
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•		• <sup>2</sup>			• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>				•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

**VANITY BASE THREE DRAWER,  
34 1/2" HIGH**12", 15", 18", 21", 24",  
27", 30", 33", or 36"**VB3D12****VB3D15****VB3D18****VB3D21****VB3D24****VB3D27****VB3D30****VB3D33****VB3D36****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•		• <sup>2</sup>			• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>				•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

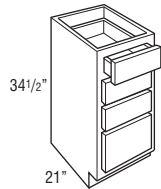
APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide**Door Options**

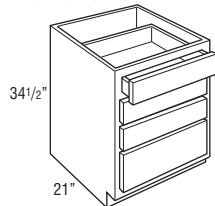
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

**VANITY BASE FOUR DRAWER,  
34 1/2" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", or 21"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**VB4D12****VB4D15****VB4D18****VB4D21****VB4D24****VB4D27****VB4D30****VB4D33****VB4D36****Custom Modifications**

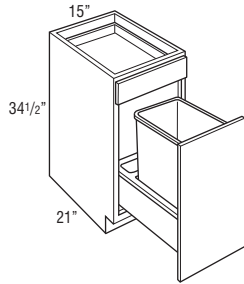
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•		• <sup>2</sup>			• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>				•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" and 15" wide**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

**VANITY WASTEBASKET,  
34 1/2" HIGH**

**VWB15**

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.
- Wastebasket Lid (BWBLID) fits 35 quart wastebaskets. See page 317.

**Custom Modifications**

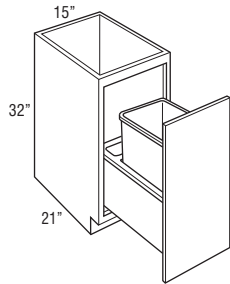
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•

**VANITY WASTEBASKET,  
SINGLE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR,  
32" HIGH**

**VWB1532FH**

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.
- Wastebasket Lid (BWBLID) fits 35 quart wastebaskets. See page 317.

**Custom Modifications**

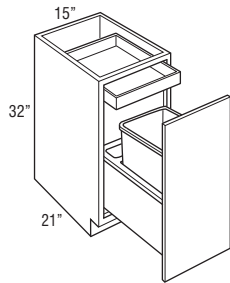
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•

**VANITY WASTEBASKET,  
SINGLE with ROLL TRAY,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 32" HIGH**

**VWB1532RTFH**

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.
- 1 roll tray standard.
- Not compatible with BWBLID due to limited height clearance.

**Custom Modifications**

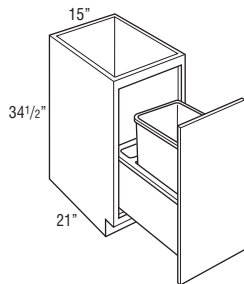
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•

**VANITY WASTEBASKET,  
SINGLE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR,  
34 1/2" HIGH**

**VWB15FH**

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.
- Wastebasket Lid (BWBLID) fits 35 quart wastebaskets. See page 317.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

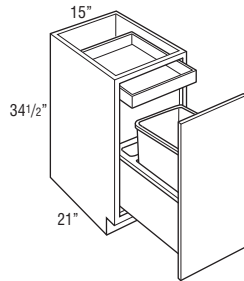
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
•	•	•	•	•

### VANITY WASTEBASKET, SINGLE with ROLL TRAY, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 34 1/2" HIGH



#### VWB15RTFH

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.
- 1 roll tray standard.
- Wastebasket Lid (BWBLID) fits 35 quart wastebaskets. See page 317.

##### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•						•			•			•	•	•		•		•	•			•

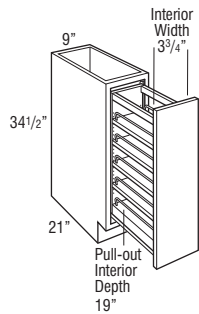
##### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

##### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

### VANITY PANTRY PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH



#### VPP9

- Natural Finish with soft-close full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Pull-out is 19 9/16" deep.

##### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•			•						•			•			•	•			•		• <sup>1</sup>	•			•

##### Construction Upgrades

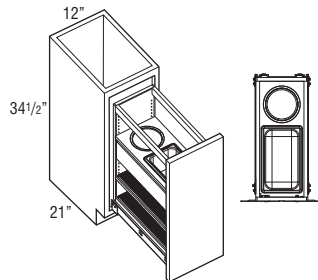
APC	PE
•	•

##### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available

### VANITY PANTRY PULL-OUT GROOMING ORGANIZER



#### VPP12GPO

- Natural Finish with soft-close full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves.
- Pull-out is 19 9/16" deep.
- Features adjustable shelves with non-skid vinyl liners and clear polycarbonate rails.
- Includes two stainless steel bins (one rectangular and one round) for storing items such as curling irons and hair dryers.

##### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•						•			•			•	•			•		•	•			•

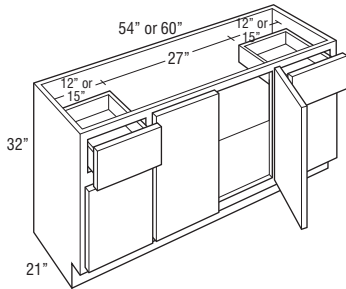
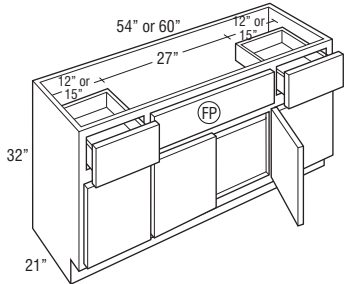
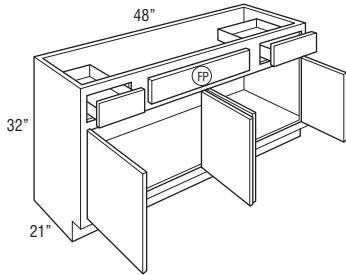
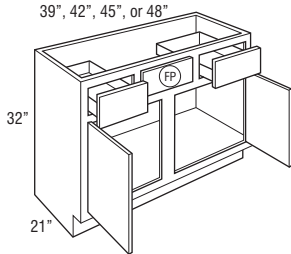
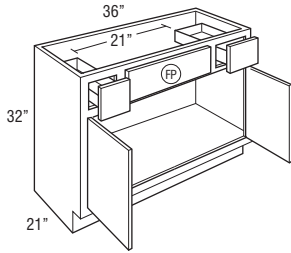
##### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

##### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

**VANITY COLLECTION E,  
32" HIGH**



FP = False Panel

**VCE3632**

**VCE3932**

**VCE4232**

**VCE4532**

**VCE4832**

**VCE4832-4**

**VCE5432**

**VCE6032**

**VCE5432FH**

**VCE6032FH**

	Face Frame Opening Width			Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Side Doors	False Panel			
VCE3632	6"	33" (butt doors)	15"	21"	1	2
VCE3932	9"	16 1/2"	12"	18"	1	2
VCE4232	9"	18"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE4532	9"	19 1/2"	18"	24"	1	2
VCE4832	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE4832-4	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE5432	12"	21"	21"	27"	1	2
VCE6032	15"	15"	21"	27"	1	2

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
							2	1				3										4				5	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 39", 42", and 45" wide

<sup>2</sup> Available only on 60" wide

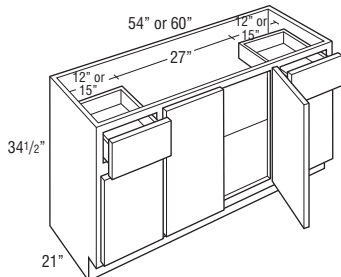
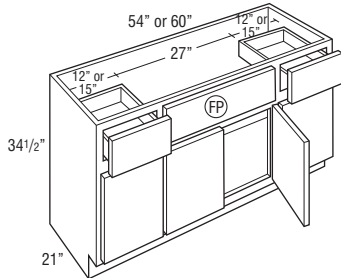
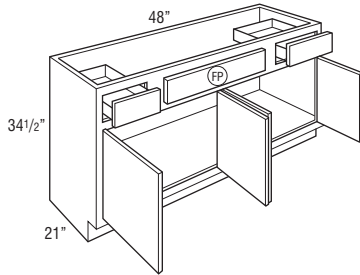
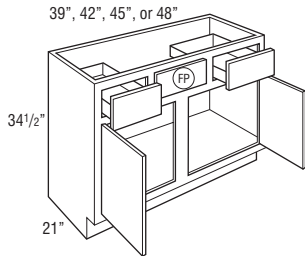
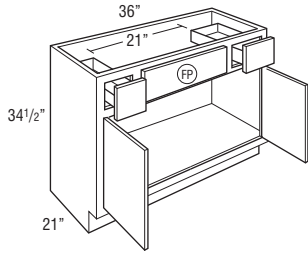
<sup>3</sup> Available only on 36" wide

<sup>4</sup> Available only on 36", 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

<sup>5</sup> Available only on cabinets with false panels



**VANITY COLLECTION E,  
34 1/2" HIGH**



**(FP) = False Panel**

**VCE36**

**VCE39**

**VCE42**

**VCE45**

**VCE48**

**VCE48-4**

**VCE54**

**VCE60**

**VCE54FH**

**VCE60FH**

	Face Frame Opening Width			Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Side Doors	False Panel			
VCE36	6"	33" (butt doors)	15"	21"	1	2
VCE39	9"	16 1/2"	12"	18"	1	2
VCE42	9"	18"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE45	9"	19 1/2"	18"	24"	1	2
VCE48	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE48-4	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE54	12"	12"	21"	27"	1	2
VCE60	15"	15"	21"	27"	1	2

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•		• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	•		•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>4</sup>	•	•		• <sup>5</sup>	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 39", 42", and 45" wide

<sup>2</sup> Available only on 60" wide

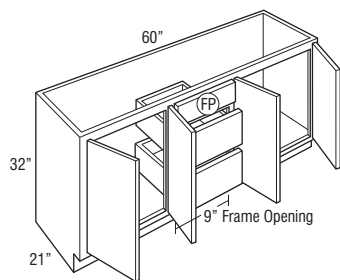
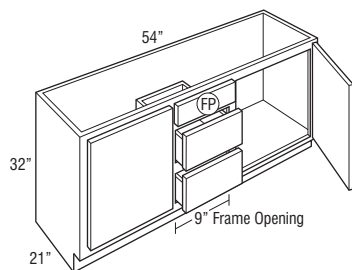
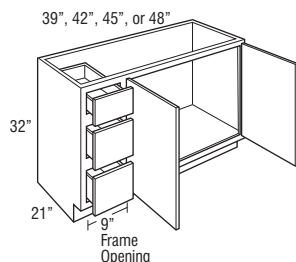
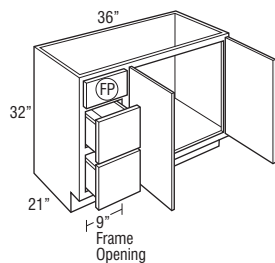
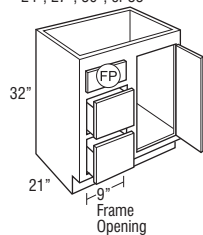
<sup>3</sup> Available only on 36" wide

<sup>4</sup> Available only on 36", 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

<sup>5</sup> Available only on cabinets with false panels

# **VANITY COLLECTION C with THREE DRAWER BASE, FULL HEIGHT DOORS, FALSE PANEL, 32" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", or 33"



(FP) = False Panel

VCC3(DL or DR)2432FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)2732FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)3032FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)3332FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)3632FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)3932FH

VCC3(DL or DR)4232FH

VCC3(DL or DR)4532FH

VCC3(DL or DR)4832FH

VCC3D5432FHFP

VCC3D6032FHFP

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- FP is available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3(DL or DR)2432FHFP	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)2732FHFP	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)3032FHFP	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)3332FHFP	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)3632FHFP	9"	21"	33"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)3932FH	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4232FH	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4532FH	9"	30"	33"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4832FH	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VCC3D5432FHFP	9"	18"	21"	2	2
VCC3D6032FHFP	9"	21"	24"	2	2

## **Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
									1			2				STD											

## **Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE

## **Door Options**

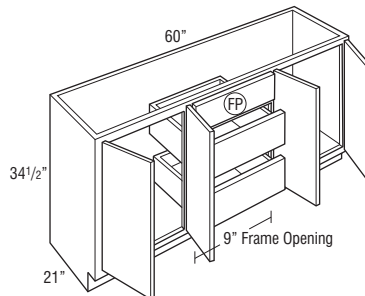
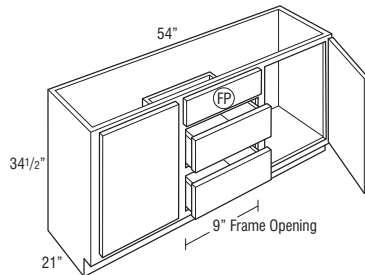
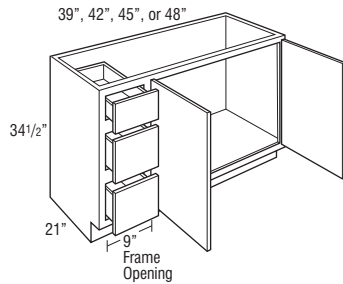
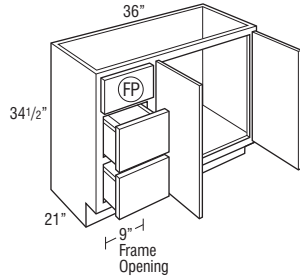
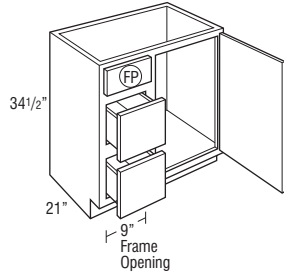
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 54" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", 48", 54", and 60" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION C with  
THREE DRAWER BASE,  
FULL HEIGHT DOORS, FALSE PANEL,  
34 1/2" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", or 33"



(FP) = False Panel

VCC3(DL or DR)24FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)27FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)30FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)33FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)36FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)39FH

VCC3(DL or DR)42FH

VCC3(DL or DR)45FH

VCC3(DL or DR)48FH

VCC3D54FHFP

VCC3D60FHFP

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- FP is available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3(DL or DR)24FHFP	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)27FHFP	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)30FHFP	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)33FHFP	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)36FHFP	9"	21"	33"	1	2
VCC3(DL or DR)39FH	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)42FH	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)45FH	9"	30"	33"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)48FH	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VCC3D54FHFP	9"	18"	21"	2	2
VCC3D60FHFP	9"	21"	24"	2	2

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSS	VTK

**Construction Upgrades**

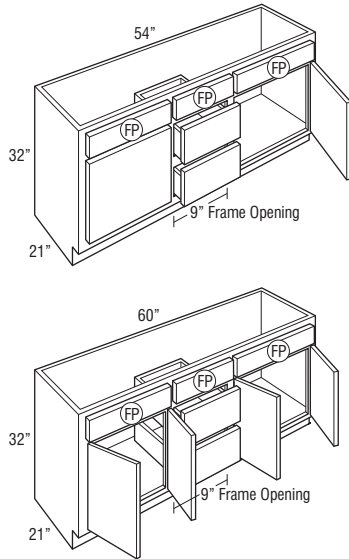
APC	PE

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 54" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 39", 42", 45", 48", 54", and 60" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION C with THREE  
DRAWER BASE, FALSE PANEL,  
32" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

**VCC3D5432FP**
**VCC3D6032FP**

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3D5432FP	9"	18"	21"	2	2
VCC3D6032FP	9"	21"	24"	2	2

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

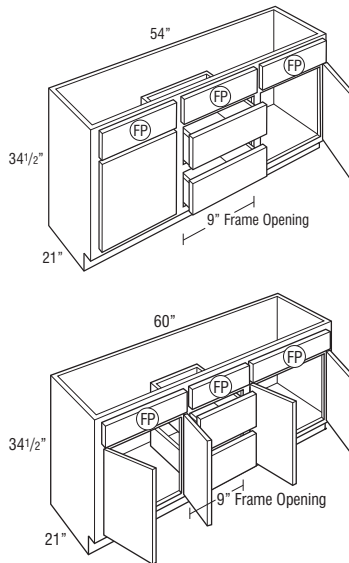
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 60" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION C with THREE  
DRAWER BASE, FALSE PANEL,  
34 1/2" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

**VCC3D54FP**
**VCC3D60FP**

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3D54FP	9"	18"	21"	2	2
VCC3D60FP	9"	21"	24"	2	2

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE

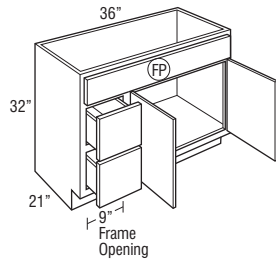
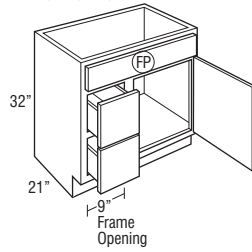
**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 60" wide

## VANITY COLLECTION A with TWO NARROW DRAWERS, 32" HIGH

24", 27", 30", or 33"



(FP) = False Panel

VCA2N(DL or DR)2432

VCA2N(DL or DR)2732

VCA2N(DL or DR)3032

VCA2N(DL or DR)3332

VCA2N(DL or DR)3632

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCA2N(DL or DR)2432	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)2732	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)3032	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)3332	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)3632	9"	21"	33"	1	2

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•			• <sup>1</sup>	•		•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

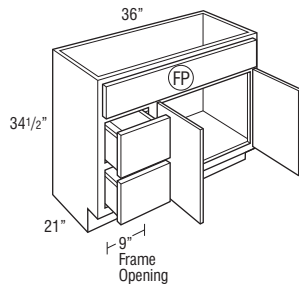
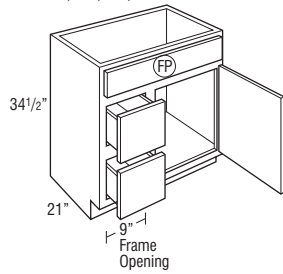
### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24", 27", 30", and 33" wide

## VANITY COLLECTION A with TWO NARROW DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH

24", 27", 30", or 33"



(FP) = False Panel

VCA2N(DL or DR)24

VCA2N(DL or DR)27

VCA2N(DL or DR)30

VCA2N(DL or DR)33

VCA2N(DL or DR)36

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCA2N(DL or DR)24	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)27	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)30	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)33	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)36	9"	21"	33"	1	2

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•			• <sup>1</sup>	•		•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

### Construction Upgrades

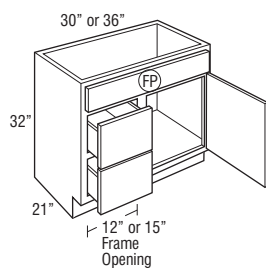
APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24", 27", 30", and 33" wide

## VANITY COLLECTION A with TWO DRAWERS, 32" HIGH



FP = False Panel

### VCA2(DL or DR)3032

#### VCA2(DL or DR)3632

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCA2(DL or DR)3032	12"	12"	27"	1	2
VCA2(DL or DR)3632	15"	15"	33"	1	2

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
																STD											

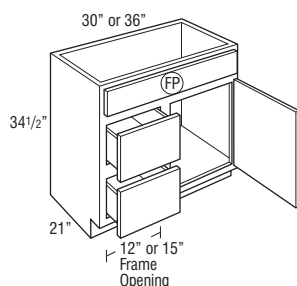
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

## VANITY COLLECTION A with TWO DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH



FP = False Panel

### VCA2(DL or DR)30

#### VCA2(DL or DR)36

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCA2(DL or DR)30	12"	12"	27"	1	2
VCA2(DL or DR)36	15"	15"	33"	1	2

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
																STD											

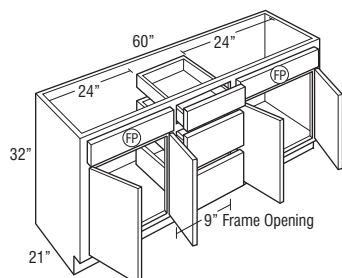
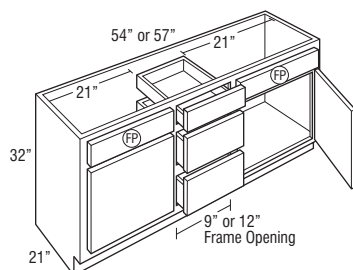
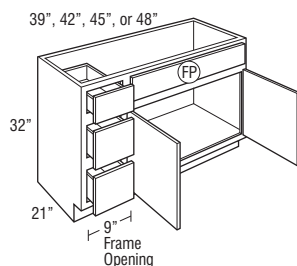
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

## VANITY COLLECTION C with THREE DRAWER BASE, 32" HIGH



FP = False Panel

### VCC3(DL or DR)3932

#### VCC3(DL or DR)4232

#### VCC3(DL or DR)4532

#### VCC3(DL or DR)4832

### VCC3D5432

#### VCC3D5732

### VCC3D6032

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3(DL or DR)3932	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4232	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4532	9"	30"	33"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4832	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VCC3D5432	9"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D5732	12"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D6032	9"	21"	24"	2	3

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

#### Construction Upgrades

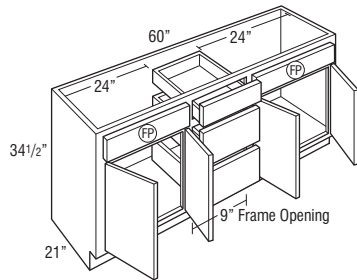
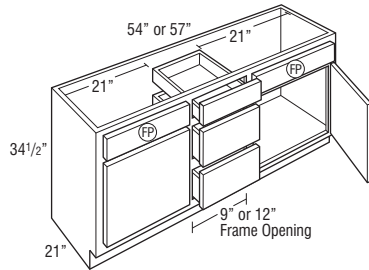
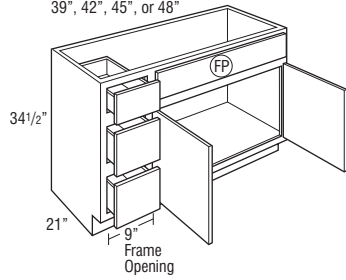
APC	PE

#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

## VANITY COLLECTION C with THREE DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH

39", 42", 45", or 48"



(FP) = False Panel

VCC3(DL or DR)39

VCC3(DL or DR)42

VCC3(DL or DR)45

VCC3(DL or DR)48

VCC3D54

VCC3D57

VCC3D60

• DL or DR indicates drawer location.

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3(DL or DR)39	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)42	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)45	9"	30"	33"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)48	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VCC3D54	9"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D57	12"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D60	9"	21"	24"	2	3

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•			•	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

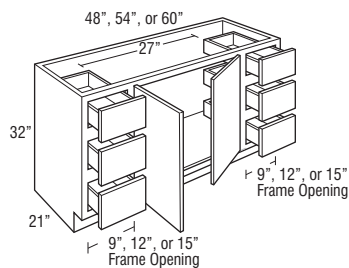
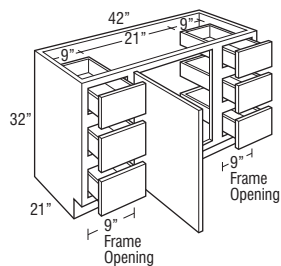
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

## VANITY COLLECTION D with SIX DRAWERS, FULL HEIGHT DOORS, 32" HIGH



(FP) = False Panel

VCD6D4232FH L or R

VCD6D4832FH

VCD6D5432FH

VCD6D6032FH

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD6D4232FH L or R	9"	15"	21"	1	6
VCD6D4832FH	9"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D5432FH	12"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D6032FH	15"	21"	27"	1	6

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INV	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		•		2	•	1		•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•

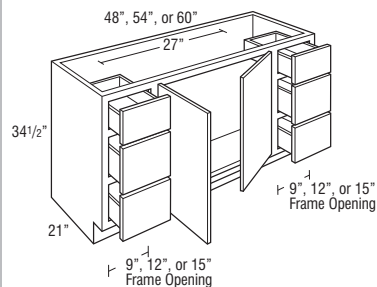
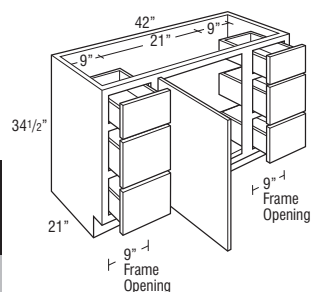
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 42" wide<sup>2</sup> Available only on 60" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION D with  
SIX DRAWERS,  
FULL HEIGHT DOORS,  
34 1/2" HIGH**

**VCD6D42FH L or R**
**VCD6D48FH**
**VCD6D54FH**
**VCD6D60FH**

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD6D42FH L or R	9"	15"	21"	1	6
VCD6D48FH	9"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D54FH	12"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D60FH	15"	21"	27"	1	6

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•				• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

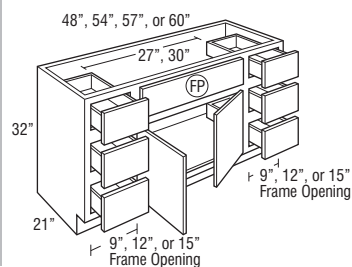
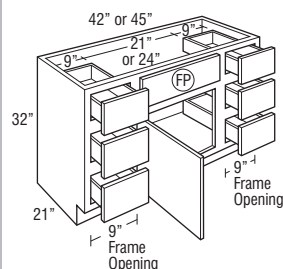
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 42" wide

<sup>2</sup> Available only on 60" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION D with  
SIX DRAWERS, 32" HIGH**

**VCD6D4232 L or R**
**VCD6D4532 L or R**
**VCD6D4832**
**VCD6D5432**
**VCD6D5732**
**VCD6D6032**

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD6D4232 L or R	9"	15"	21"	1	6
VCD6D4532 L or R	9"	18"	24"	1	6
VCD6D4832	9"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D5432	12"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D5732	12"	24"	30"	1	6
VCD6D6032	15"	21"	27"	1	6

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•				• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

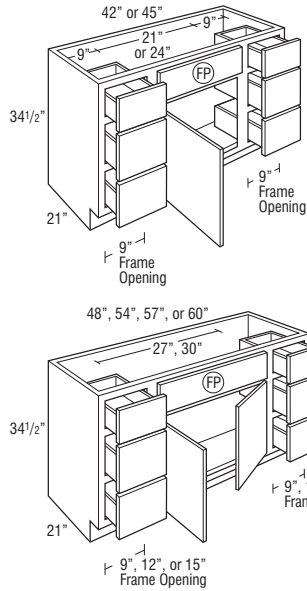
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 42" and 45" wide

<sup>2</sup> Available only on 60" wide

Ⓢ = False Panel



**VANITY COLLECTION D with  
SIX DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH**


FP = False Panel

**VCD6D42 L or R**
**VCD6D45 L or R**
**VCD6D48**
**VCD6D54**
**VCD6D57**
**VCD6D60**

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD6D42 L or R	9"	15"	21"	1	6
VCD6D45 L or R	9"	18"	24"	1	6
VCD6D48	9"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D54	12"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D57	12"	24"	30"	1	6
VCD6D60	15"	21"	27"	1	6

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

**Construction Upgrades**

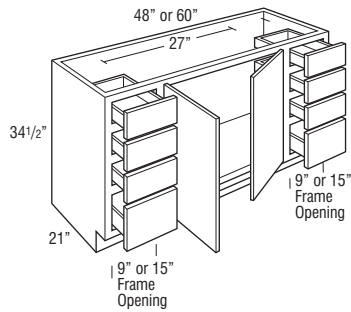
APC	PE

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 42" and 45" wide

<sup>2</sup> Available only on 60" wide

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

**VANITY COLLECTION D with  
EIGHT DRAWERS,  
FULL HEIGHT DOORS,  
34 1/2" HIGH**

**VCD8D48FH**
**VCD8D60FH**

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD8D48FH	9"	21"	27"	1	8
VCD8D60FH	15"	21"	27"	1	8

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

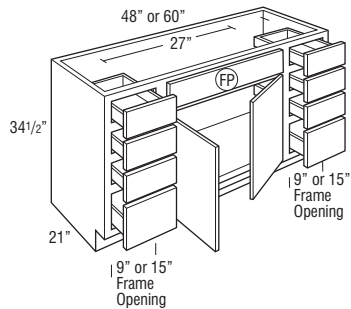
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 60" wide

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

**VANITY COLLECTION D with  
EIGHT DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH**


FP = False Panel

**VCD8D48**
**VCD8D60**

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD8D48	9"	21"	27"	1	8
VCD8D60	15"	21"	27"	1	8

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK

**Construction Upgrades**

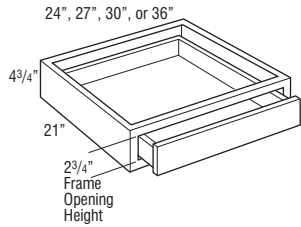
APC	PE

<sup>1</sup> Available only on 60" wide

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

## DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP



DUCD2421

DUCD2721

DUCD3021

DUCD3621

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			• <sup>1</sup>											•													

### Construction Upgrades

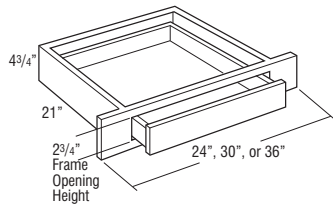
APC	PE
•	STD

### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available in 3" increments

## DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER TRIMMABLE, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP



DUCDT2421

DUCDT3021

DUCDT3621

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Frame stile is trimmable 3" on each side.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			• <sup>1</sup>																								

### Construction Upgrades

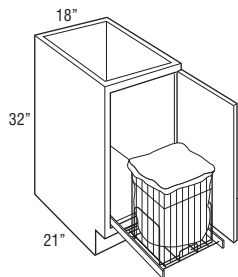
APC	PE
•	STD

### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> CD available in 3" increments

## VANITY BASE with HAMPER, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 32" HIGH



VB1832HFH L or R

- Includes full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.
- Replacement liners sold separately as an accessory for field installation. See page 319.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

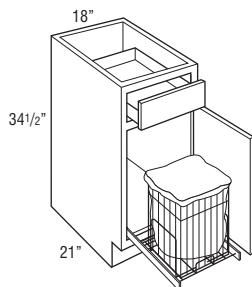
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

## VANITY BASE with HAMPER, 34 1/2" HIGH



VB18H L or R

- Includes full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.
- Replacement liners sold separately as an accessory for field installation. See page 319.

### Custom Modifications

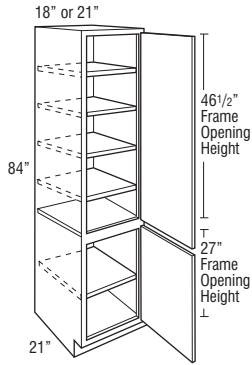
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

**LINEN, 84" HIGH****L1884 L or R****L2184 L or R**

- Recommended for use with 34 1/2" high cabinets (bottom door will align with top of drawer front or top of full height door).

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>				•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•			•

**Construction Upgrades**

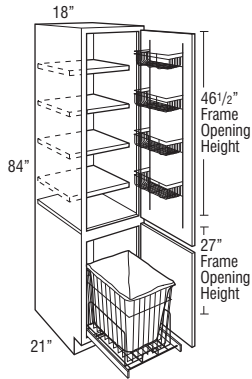
APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 70 3/4"

<sup>2</sup> RTKALL and RTKBK not available

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	•

**LINEN with DOOR RACK, HAMPER, CHROME, 84" HIGH****L1884DRH(L or R)C**

- Upper section features a 5" deep chrome door rack.
- 15" deep adjustable shelves indicated by light dotted lines are included; packaged separately.
- Includes full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.
- Recommended for use with 34 1/2" high cabinets (bottom door will align with top of drawer front or top of full height door).
- Replacement liners sold separately as an accessory for field installation. See page 319.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•		•	•									•	•		•	•	•		•		• <sup>1</sup>	•	•		•

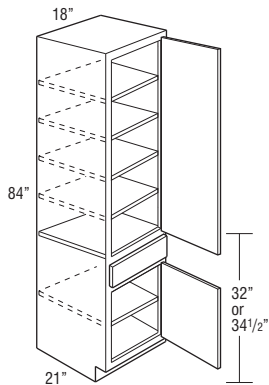
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL and RTKBK not available

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	•

**LINEN with DRAWER, 84" HIGH****L1D1884ALV L or R****L1D1884 L or R**

- L1D1884ALV designed to be used with 32" high vanities.
- L1D1884 designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>				•		•	•	•			•	•	•		•		• <sup>2</sup>	•	•		•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

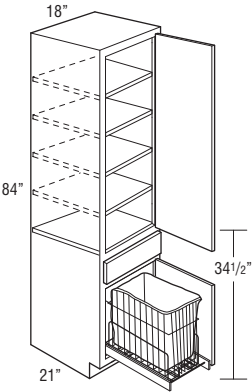
<sup>1</sup> Minimum height on L1D1884ALV L/R is 68 1/4". Minimum height on L1D1884 is 70 3/4".

<sup>2</sup> RTKALL and RTKBK not available

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	•

### LINEN with DRAWER, REMOVABLE HAMPER, 84" HIGH



#### L1D1884H L or R

- Designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities and includes a full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner. Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.

##### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•		•			•	•	•			•	•	•		•		• <sup>2</sup>	•			•

##### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

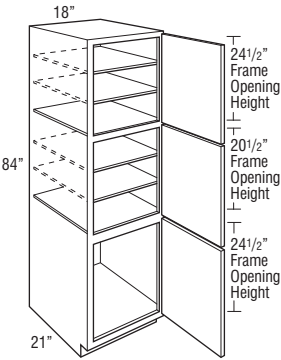
##### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height on L1D1884H is 70 3/4".

<sup>2</sup> RTKALL and RTKBK not available

### LINEN with THREE DOORS, 84" HIGH



#### L1884ALV(L or R)-3

- Lower door section is drilled to accept adjustable shelf.
- Designed to be used with 32" high vanities.

##### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•		•

##### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

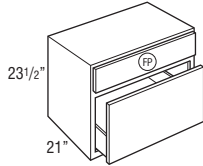
##### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	•

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL and RTKBK not available

## VANITY WALL HUNG TWO DRAWER with FALSE PANEL, 23 1/2" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



FP = False Panel

VWH2D2423.5FP

VWH2D2723.5FP

VWH2D3023.5FP

VWH2D3323.5FP

VWH2D3623.5FP

- Plumbing clearance of 15 1/16" to the top edge of the lower drawer box (6 3/8" high drawer box).
- 5-piece drawer front configuration will not match on door styles with unique rail widths for drawer fronts over 10" high. Check Door Style section for drawer rail widths by height.
- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	• <sup>2</sup>						• <sup>1</sup>	•				•	STD	STD									

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

### Door Options

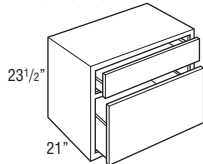
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide

<sup>2</sup> CD available 13" to 20"

## VANITY WALL HUNG TWO DRAWER, 23 1/2" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



VWH2D2423.5

VWH2D2723.5

VWH2D3023.5

VWH2D3323.5

VWH2D3623.5

- Top drawer box is 3 3/8" high, bottom drawer box is 10" high.
- Cannot be used with a sink due to drawer interference.
- 5-piece drawer front configuration will not match on door styles with unique rail widths for drawer fronts over 10" high. Check Door Style section for drawer rail widths by height.
- Features a full cabinet top.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	• <sup>2</sup>						• <sup>1</sup>	•				•	STD										

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

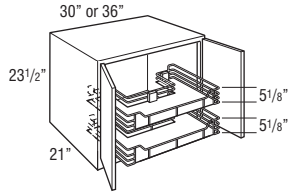
### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide

<sup>2</sup> CD available 13" to 20"

## VANITY WALL HUNG with U-SHAPED PULL-OUT TRAYS, CHROME, 23 1/2" HIGH



### VWH3023.5UPOC

### VWH3623.5UPOC

- Includes two chrome U-shaped soft-close pull-outs with non-slip gray shelf liner.
- Bottom pull-out cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- Top pull-out cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- VWH3023.5UPOC pull-outs are 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep.
- VWH3623.5UPOC pull-outs are 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep.
- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•		•	•						•		•				STD				•						

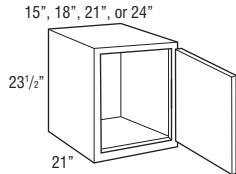
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

## VANITY WALL HUNG, 23 1/2" HIGH



### VWH1523.5 L or R

### VWH1823.5 L or R

### VWH2123.5 L or R

### VWH2423.5 L or R

- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•	•					• <sup>1</sup>	•		•				STD				•	•					

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

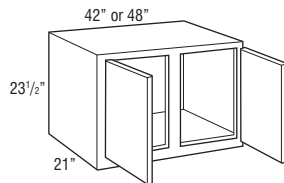
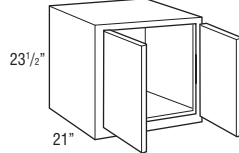
#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 15" wide

**VANITY WALL HUNG, 23 1/2" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**VWH2423.5****VWH2723.5****VWH3023.5****VWH3323.5****VWH3623.5****VWH4223.5****VWH4823.5**

- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

**Custom Modifications**

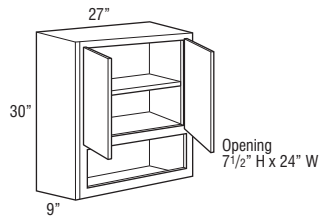
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
			•	•	•					• <sup>1</sup>	•						STD				•	•					

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
STD	

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 24" wide**VANITY WALL with OPEN SHELF, 30" HIGH, 9" DEEP****VW273090S**

- Includes 1 adjustable shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

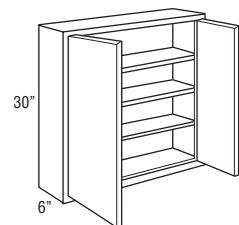
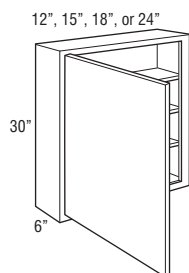
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•		•	•		• <sup>1</sup>			•	•										STD				•		

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
			•	•
•				•

<sup>1</sup> Minimum height is 21". Minimum width is 24".**VANITY WALL, 30" HIGH, 6" DEEP****VW12306 L or R****VW15306 L or R****VW18306 L or R****VW24306 L or R****VW24306**

- If a different depth is desired, select a wall cabinet with CD modification available.

**Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•		•					• <sup>1</sup>				•	•		•				•			•			

**Construction Upgrades**

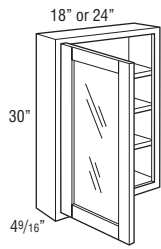
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
• <sup>2</sup>	•	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 24" wide<sup>3</sup> Not available on 12" wide

## VANITY WALL MIRROR, 30" HIGH



### VW18305M L or R

### VW24305M L or R

- Standard with CG doors and installed mirror glass.
- Unit intended to be surface mounted. Features standard 1/4" face frame reveal on ends.
- Not available on certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Adjustable shelves.

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•									•	•		•				•			•			

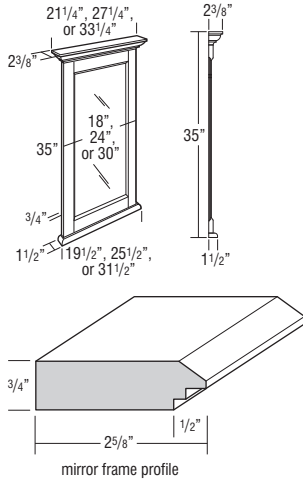
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO
	STD			

## VANITY MIRROR



### VM2135

### VM2735

### VM3335

- Moulding included on vanity mirror is not a standard moulding. M-CRTR8 is similar.
- Mirror glass is beveled.
- Includes two installed metal hanging hooks on back.

Model	Overall Dimensions Width	Overall Dimensions Height	Mirror - Visible Dimensions Width	Mirror - Visible Dimensions Height
VM2135	21 1/4"	35"	12 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM2735	27 1/4"	35"	18 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM3335	33 1/4"	35"	24 15/16"	26 15/16"

#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

#### Finish Techniques

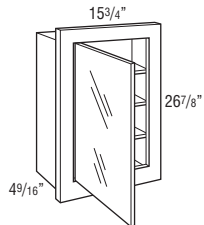
Heirlooming

•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
	•			•	

## VANITY WALL RECESSED MEDICINE with MIRROR



### VWRM16274M

- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror, 12 5/8" wide x 23 1/2" high.
- Matching cabinet doors not available.
- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Finished exterior.
- Standard interior.

Model	Width	Cabinet Dimensions Height	Cabinet Dimensions Depth	Cut-out Dimensions Width	Cut-out Dimensions Height	Cut-out Dimensions Depth
VWRM16274M	15 3/4"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	14 7/16"	25 5/8"	4"

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•									STD							•						

#### Construction Upgrades

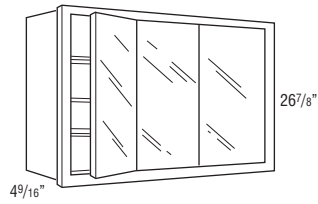
APC	PE
STD	

#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO



## VANITY WALL RECESSED MEDICINE with MIRROR TRI-VIEW



### VWRM30274MTV

### VWRM36274MTV

### VWRM48274MTV

- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Finished exterior.
- Standard interior.

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Cut-out Dimensions		
	Width	Height	Depth	Width	Height	Depth
VWRM30274MTV	30"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	28 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
VWRM36274MTV	36"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	34 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
VWRM48274MTV	48"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	46 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"

#### Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DDE	DRWTK	EX	FB	FDE	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	INVF	MIP	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•			•									STD							•						

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

#### Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	MFO

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – FILLERS & PANELS

Fillers . . . . .	262
Box Column Fillers . . . . .	267
End Skins . . . . .	270
Back Panels . . . . .	271
End Panels . . . . .	272
End Panel with Attached Filler . . . . .	275
Beadboard End Panel . . . . .	278
Decorative Door Panel Kits . . . . .	279
Wainscoting . . . . .	280
Appliance Panels . . . . .	281
Custom Hinged Doors . . . . .	284

When designing with full overlay door styles, apply overlay fillers onto fillers.

All 1/4" thick panel material cannot be used in conjunction with cabinets with FPEB or DDEL/DDER modifications

For vertical beadboard skins and panels, penned glaze is not available.

For Matching Laminate panels, High Gloss availability matches Vertical Grain availability. Horizontal Grain panels cannot be ordered with High Gloss

Matching Laminate, horizontal grain, overlay fillers greater than 48" high will be comprised of two segments and require field assembly (allow 3/16" gap between overlays for alignment with adjacent doors).

## SPECIES AVAILABILITY

Species Availability charts list the availability of each product code by species and any substitutions that are made. Exceptions within a section are noted below the species availability chart.

For panels with doors and/or fillers attached, species availability is shown for the panel and filler only.

For Species Availability, look for this chart throughout. For trim items ordered with Laminates, trim items matching the cabinet box color are noted in the charts.

MDF door styles will use Maple for trim and panels, refer to Maple in the Species Availability charts.

### Species Availability

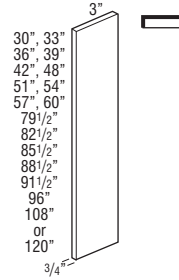
Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### FILLERS

#### FILLER, 3" WIDE



- F330
- F333
- F336
- F339
- F342
- F348
- F351
- F354
- F357
- F360
- F384
- F387
- F390
- F393
- F396
- F396FH
- F3108FH † ♦
- F3120FH † ♦ ♦

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- † 5 day Express Response not available.

### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

### Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

- ♦ Only available in Maple.
- ♦ ♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

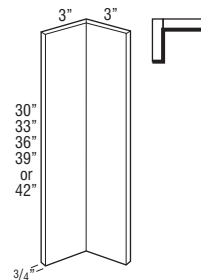
#### FILLER RETURN, 3" WIDE



#### F3RETURNLMN

- Creates a toekick appearance when used with 3" wide fillers.
- 3/8" thick, Natural Maple laminated furniture board.

#### FILLER CORNER



- FC330
- FC333
- FC336
- FC339
- FC342

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

### Species Availability

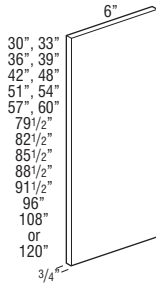
Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## FILLER, 6" WIDE



**F630**  
**F633**  
**F636**  
**F639**  
**F642**  
**F648**  
**F651**  
**F654**  
**F657**  
**F660**  
**F684**  
**F687**  
**F690**  
**F693**  
**F696**  
**F696FH**  
**F6108FH** † ♦  
**F6120FH** † ♦ ♦

- 3/4" thick.
  - Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- †5 day Express Response not available.

## Finish Techniques

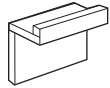
Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

- ♦ Only available in Maple.
- ♦ ♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

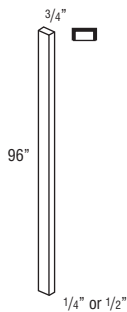
## FILLER RETURN, 6" WIDE



## F6RETURNLMN

- Creates a toekick appearance when used with 6" wide fillers.
- 3/8" thick, Natural Maple laminated furniture board.

## FILLER, 1/4" or 1/2" WIDE



**F.2596** (1/4" wide)  
**F.596** (1/2" wide)

- Designed to fill space between adjacent cabinets; i.e. W1830 butted against side of U1884.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

## Finish Techniques

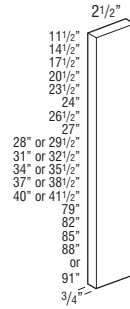
Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

BASE, WALL, TALL,  
VANITY, or DESK  
OVERLAY FILLER,  
2 1/2" WIDE

**BOL330** (28"H or 29 1/2"H)  
**WOL312** (11 1/2"H)  
**WOL315** (14 1/2"H)  
**WOL318** (17 1/2"H)  
**WOL321** (20 1/2"H)  
**WOL324** (23 1/2"H)  
**WOL327** (26 1/2"H)  
**WOL330** (28"H or 29 1/2"H)  
**WOL333** (31"H or 32 1/2"H)  
**WOL336** (34"H or 35 1/2"H)  
**WOL339** (37"H or 38 1/2"H)  
**WOL342** (40"H or 41 1/2"H)  
**TOL384** (79"H)  
**TOL387** (82"H)  
**TOL390** (85"H)  
**TOL393** (88"H)  
**TOL396** (91"H)  
**VOL332** (27"H)  
**DOL329** † (24"H)

- All overlay fillers available in full overlay door styles.
  - WOL330, WOL333, WOL336, WOL339, WOL342 also available in partial overlay door styles. Overlays for partial overlay door styles will match partial overlay door height.
  - 2 1/2" wide overlay fillers can be applied to Wall Message Centers to create custom finished look.
  - Overlays match door profile and thickness.
  - Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
  - See OLMF03 \_\_ on page 264 for use with Modified Full Overlay modification.
- †5 day Express Response not available.

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

## Species Availability

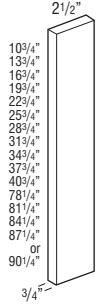
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory		•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
 Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**OVERLAY FILLER  
MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY,  
2 1/2" WIDE**



- OLMFO312** (10 3/4"H)
- OLMFO315** (13 3/4"H)
- OLMFO318** (16 3/4"H)
- OLMFO321** (19 3/4"H)
- OLMFO324** (22 3/4"H)
- OLMFO327** (25 3/4"H)
- OLMFO330** (28 3/4"H)
- OLMFO333** (31 3/4"H)
- OLMFO336** (34 3/4"H)
- OLMFO339** (37 3/4"H)
- OLMFO342** (40 3/4"H)
- OLMFO384** (78 1/4"H)
- OLMFO387** (81 1/4"H)
- OLMFO390** (84 1/4"H)
- OLMFO393** (87 1/4"H)
- OLMFO396** (90 1/4"H)

- Available in most full overlay door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions. Height will align with wall and tall doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 6 for MFO details.
- 2 1/2" wide overlay fillers can be applied to Wall Message Centers to create a custom finished look.
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

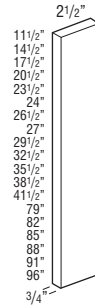
**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory		•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**BASE, WALL, TALL,  
VANITY, or DESK  
OVERLAY FILLER,  
MATCHING LAMINATE,  
2 1/2" WIDE**



- BOL330M** (29 1/2"H)
- WOL312M** (11 1/2"H)
- WOL315M** (14 1/2"H)
- WOL318M** (17 1/2"H)
- WOL321M** (20 1/2"H)
- WOL324M** (23 1/2"H)
- WOL327M** (26 1/2"H)
- WOL330M** (29 1/2"H)
- WOL333M** (32 1/2"H)
- WOL336M** (35 1/2"H)
- WOL339M** (38 1/2"H)
- WOL342M** (41 1/2"H)
- TOL384M** (79"H)
- TOL387M** (82"H)
- TOL390M** (85"H)
- TOL393M** (88"H)
- TOL396M** (91"H)
- TOL396FHM** (96"H)
- VOL332M** (27"H)
- DOL329M** † (24"H)

- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction.
- 2 1/2" wide Overlay Fillers can be applied to Wall Message Center cabinet to create a custom finished look.

†5 day Express Response not available.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

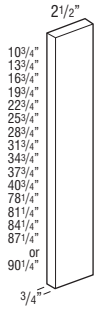
**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**OVERLAY FILLER  
MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY,  
MATCHING LAMINATE,  
2 1/2" WIDE**



- OLMFO312M** (10 3/4"H)
- OLMFO315M** (13 3/4"H)
- OLMFO318M** (16 3/4"H)
- OLMFO321M** (19 3/4"H)
- OLMFO324M** (22 3/4"H)
- OLMFO327M** (25 3/4"H)
- OLMFO330M** (28 3/4"H)
- OLMFO333M** (31 3/4"H)
- OLMFO336M** (34 3/4"H)
- OLMFO339M** (37 3/4"H)
- OLMFO342M** (40 3/4"H)
- OLMFO384M** (78 1/4"H)
- OLMFO387M** (81 1/4"H)
- OLMFO390M** (84 1/4"H)
- OLMFO393M** (87 1/4"H)
- OLMFO396M** (90 1/4"H)

- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction.
- Height will align with wall and tall doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 6 for MFO details.
- 2 1/2" wide Overlay Fillers can be applied to Wall Message Center cabinet to create a custom finished look.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

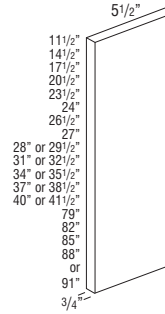
**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**BASE, WALL, TALL,  
VANITY, or DESK  
OVERLAY FILLER,  
5 1/2" WIDE**



- BOL630** (28"H or 29 1/2"H)
- WOL612** (11 1/2"H)
- WOL615** (14 1/2"H)
- WOL618** (17 1/2"H)
- WOL621** (20 1/2"H)
- WOL624** (23 1/2"H)
- WOL627** (26 1/2"H)
- WOL630** (28"H or 29 1/2"H)
- WOL633** (31"H or 32 1/2"H)
- WOL636** (34"H or 35 1/2"H)
- WOL639** (37"H or 38 1/2"H)
- WOL642** (40"H or 41 1/2"H)
- TOL684** (79"H)
- TOL687** (82"H)
- TOL690** (85"H)
- TOL693** (88"H)
- TOL696** (91"H)
- VOL632** (27"H)
- DOL629 †** (24"H)

- All overlay fillers available in full overlay door styles.
- WOL630, WOL633, WOL636, WOL639, WOL642 also available in partial overlay door styles. Overlays for partial overlay door styles will match partial overlay door height.
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- See OLMFO6\_\_ on page 266 for use with Modified Full Overlay modification.

†5 day Express Response not available.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
-------------

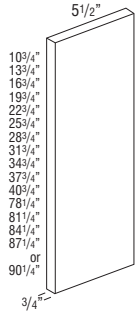
**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory		•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

OVERLAY FILLER  
MODIFIED FULL  
OVERLAY, 5 1/2" WIDE



- OLMFO612 (10 3/4"H)
- OLMFO615 (13 3/4"H)
- OLMFO618 (16 3/4"H)
- OLMFO621 (19 3/4"H)
- OLMFO624 (22 3/4"H)
- OLMFO627 (25 3/4"H)
- OLMFO630 (28 3/4"H)
- OLMFO633 (31 3/4"H)
- OLMFO636 (34 3/4"H)
- OLMFO639 (37 3/4"H)
- OLMFO642 (40 3/4"H)
- OLMFO684 (78 1/4"H)
- OLMFO687 (81 1/4"H)
- OLMFO690 (84 1/4"H)
- OLMFO693 (87 1/4"H)
- OLMFO696 (90 1/4"H)

- Available in most full overlay door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions. Height will align with wall and tall doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 6 for MFO details.
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

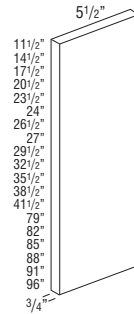
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•			•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

BASE, WALL, TALL,  
VANITY, or DESK  
OVERLAY FILLER,  
MATCHING LAMINATE,  
5 1/2" WIDE



- BOL630M (29 1/2"H)
- WOL612M (11 1/2"H)
- WOL615M (14 1/2"H)
- WOL618M (17 1/2"H)
- WOL621M (20 1/2"H)
- WOL624M (23 1/2"H)
- WOL627M (26 1/2"H)
- WOL630M (29 1/2"H)
- WOL633M (32 1/2"H)
- WOL636M (35 1/2"H)
- WOL639M (38 1/2"H)
- WOL642M (41 1/2"H)
- TOL684M (79"H)
- TOL687M (82"H)
- TOL690M (85"H)
- TOL693M (88"H)
- TOL696M (91"H)
- TOL696FHM (96"H)
- VOL632M (27"H)
- DOL629M † (24"H)

- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction.

†5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

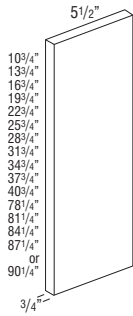
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### OVERLAY FILLER MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY, MATCHING LAMINATE, 5 1/2" WIDE



OLMFO612M (10 3/4"H)  
OLMFO615M (13 3/4"H)  
OLMFO618M (16 3/4"H)  
OLMFO621M (19 3/4"H)  
OLMFO624M (22 3/4"H)  
OLMFO627M (25 3/4"H)  
OLMFO630M (28 3/4"H)  
OLMFO633M (31 3/4"H)  
OLMFO636M (34 3/4"H)  
OLMFO639M (37 3/4"H)  
OLMFO642M (40 3/4"H)  
OLMFO684M (78 1/4"H)  
OLMFO687M (81 1/4"H)  
OLMFO690M (84 1/4"H)  
OLMFO693M (87 1/4"H)  
OLMFO696M (90 1/4"H)

- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction.
- Height will align with wall and tall doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 6 for MFO details.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

#### Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder		Hickory			
			•		

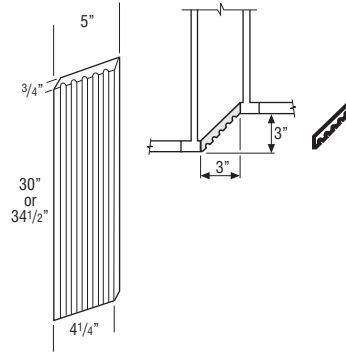
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### ANGLED FLUTED/PLAIN REVERSIBLE FILLERS, 3" WIDE



FAR330 (3" x 30")  
FAR334.5 (3" x 34 1/2")



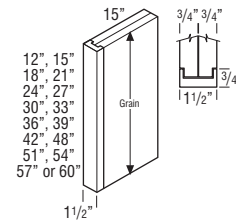
#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

#### Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder		Hickory	box color		
	•			•	•

### WALL BOX COLUMN FILLER, 1 1/2" WIDE, 15" DEEP



WBCF1.51215  
WBCF1.51515  
WBCF1.51815  
WBCF1.52115  
WBCF1.52415  
WBCF1.52715  
WBCF1.53015  
WBCF1.53315  
WBCF1.53615  
WBCF1.53915  
WBCF1.54215  
WBCF1.54815  
WBCF1.55115  
WBCF1.55415  
WBCF1.55715  
WBCF1.56015

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished. Top, bottom, and back are unfinished.
- Plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

#### Custom Modifications

CD
•

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

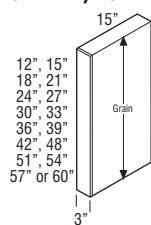
#### Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder		Hickory	box color		
	•			•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

WALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,  
3" WIDE, 15" DEEP

WB CF31215  
WB CF31515  
WB CF31815  
WB CF32115  
WB CF32415  
WB CF32715  
WB CF33015  
WB CF33315  
WB CF33615  
WB CF33915  
WB CF34215  
WB CF34815  
WB CF35115  
WB CF35415  
WB CF35715  
WB CF36015

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

## Custom Modifications

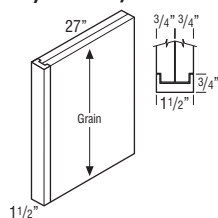
CD
•

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

BASE BOX COLUMN FILLER,  
1 1/2" WIDE, 27" DEEP

## BBCF1.527

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished. Top, bottom, and back are unfinished.
- Plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

## Custom Modifications

CD
•

## Finish Techniques

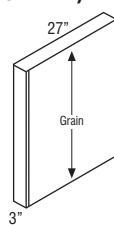
Heirloom
----------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

BASE BOX COLUMN FILLER,  
3" WIDE, 27" DEEP

## BBCF327

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

## Custom Modifications

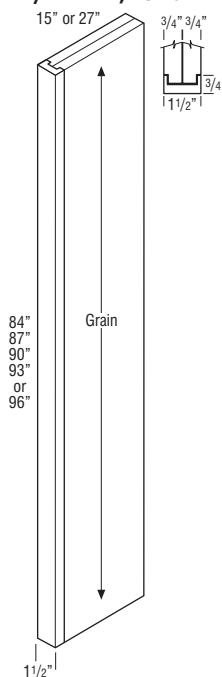
CD
•

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

TALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,  
1 1/2" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP

## TBCF1.58415 (15" Deep)

## TBCF1.58715 (15" Deep)

## TBCF1.59015 (15" Deep)

## TBCF1.59315 (15" Deep)

## TBCF1.59615 (15" Deep)

## TBCF1.58427 (27" Deep)

## TBCF1.58727 (27" Deep)

## TBCF1.59027 (27" Deep)

## TBCF1.59327 (27" Deep)

## TBCF1.59627 (27" Deep)

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished. Top, bottom, and back are unfinished.
- Plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

## Custom Modifications

CD
•

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

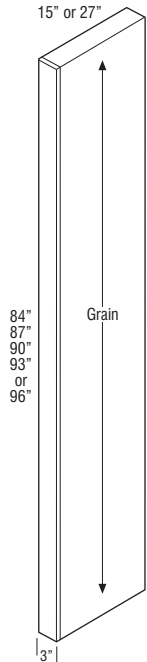
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**TALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,  
3" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP**

**TBCF38415** (15" Deep)  
**TBCF38715** (15" Deep)  
**TBCF39015** (15" Deep)  
**TBCF39315** (15" Deep)  
**TBCF39615** (15" Deep)  
**TBCF38427** (27" Deep)  
**TBCF38727** (27" Deep)  
**TBCF39027** (27" Deep)  
**TBCF39327** (27" Deep)  
**TBCF39627** (27" Deep)

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

**Custom Modifications**

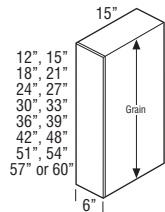
CD
•

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
----------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**WALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,  
6" WIDE, 15" DEEP**

**WBCF61215**  
**WBCF61515**  
**WBCF61815**  
**WBCF62115**  
**WBCF62415**  
**WBCF62715**  
**WBCF63015**  
**WBCF63315**  
**WBCF63615**  
**WBCF63915**  
**WBCF64215**  
**WBCF64815**  
**WBCF65115**  
**WBCF65415**  
**WBCF65715**  
**WBCF66015**

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

**Custom Modifications**

CD
•

**Finish Techniques**

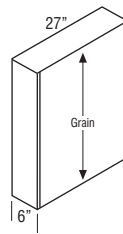
Heirloom
----------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**BASE BOX COLUMN FILLER,  
6" WIDE, 27" DEEP****BBCF627**

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

**Custom Modifications**

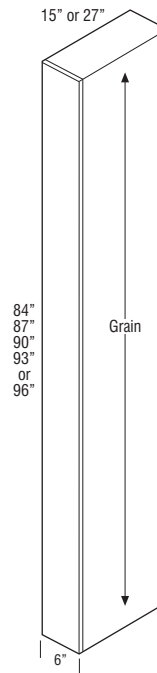
CD
•

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
----------

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**TALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,  
6" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP**

**TBCF68415** (15" Deep)  
**TBCF68715** (15" Deep)  
**TBCF69015** (15" Deep)  
**TBCF69315** (15" Deep)  
**TBCF69615** (15" Deep)  
**TBCF68427** (27" Deep)  
**TBCF68727** (27" Deep)  
**TBCF69027** (27" Deep)  
**TBCF69327** (27" Deep)  
**TBCF69627** (27" Deep)

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 310.

**Custom Modifications**

CD
•

**Finish Techniques**

Heirloom
----------

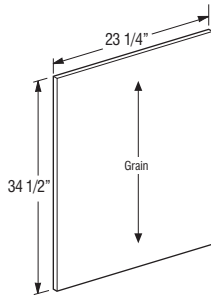
**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

### PANELS & SKINS

#### BASE END SKIN, WOOD



1/4" Finished

#### BESWD

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- 1/4" (WD) skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

##### Custom Modifications

CD
•

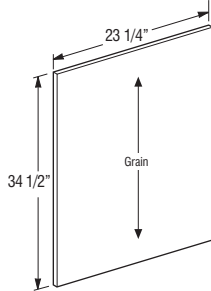
##### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

##### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

#### BASE END SKIN, MATCHING LAMINATE



#### BESM

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Not compatible with FPEB.
- 1/4" skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

##### Custom Modifications

CD
•

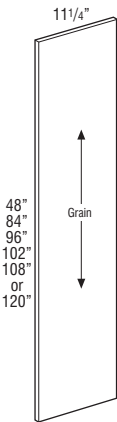
##### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

##### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	•	•	•

#### TALL WALL END SKIN or TALL END SKIN, WOOD



1/4" Finished

#### TWES48WD

#### TWES84WD †

#### TWES96WD †

#### TWES102WD † ♦

#### TWES108WD † ♦

#### TWES120WD † ♦ ♦

1/4" Finished

#### TES84WD †

#### TES87WD †

#### TES90WD †

#### TES93WD †

#### TES96WD †

#### TES102WD † ♦

#### TES108WD † ♦

#### TES120WD † ♦ ♦

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- 102", 108", and 120" are 1/4" thick veneered plywood.
- 1/4" (WD) skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

<sup>†</sup>5 day Express Response not available.

##### Custom Modifications

CD
• <sup>1</sup>

##### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

<sup>1</sup>CD available 6" to 23" on TWES..WD.

##### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Maple.

♦ ♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

#### TALL WALL END SKIN or TALL END SKIN, MATCHING LAMINATE



#### TWES48M

#### TWES96M †

#### TWES102M †

#### TWES108M †

#### TWES120M †

#### TES84M †

#### TES87M †

#### TES90M †

#### TES93M †

#### TES96M †

#### TES102M †

#### TES108M †

#### TES120M †

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
  - 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
  - Not compatible with FPEB.
  - 1/4" skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.
- <sup>†</sup>5 day Express Response not available.

##### Custom Modifications

CD
• <sup>1</sup>

##### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

<sup>1</sup>CD available 6" to 23" on 96" and higher on TWES..M.

##### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	•	•	•

<sup>†</sup>TWES102M, TWES108M, TWES120M, TES102M, TES108M, and TES120M not available in certain laminate finishes. See Finish Availability section for exception notes.

#### WALL END SKIN, WOOD



1/4" Finished

#### WES30WD

#### WES33WD

#### WES36WD

#### WES39WD

#### WES42WD

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- 1/4" (WD) skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

##### Custom Modifications

CD
•

##### Finish Techniques

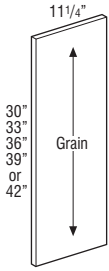
Heirloom
----------

##### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

### WALL END SKIN, MATCHING LAMINATE



## MODEL

**WES30M**  
**WES33M**  
**WES36M**  
**WES39M**  
**WES42M**

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Not compatible with FPEB.
- 1/4" skins recommended for use with PCFB modification.

#### Custom Modifications

CD
•

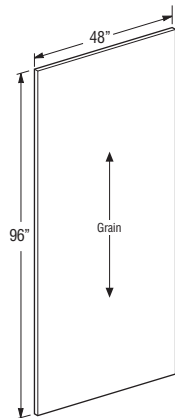
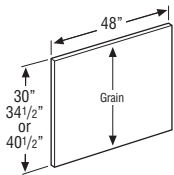
#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

## PANEL, WOOD, 1/4"



1/4" Finished

**PNL.25-4830WD**  
**PNL.25-4834.5WD**  
**PNL.25-4840.5WD**

1/4" Finished

**PNL.25-4896WD**

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- For custom sizes refer to PNL.25-WD.

#### Custom Modifications

CD

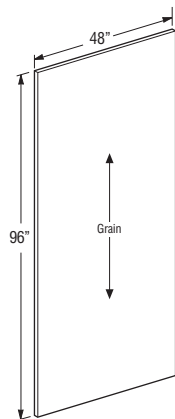
#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## PANEL, LAMINATE NATURAL



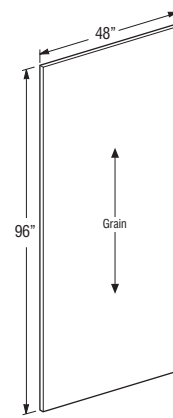
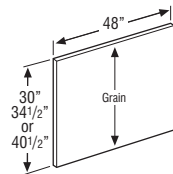
1/4" Natural Maple Laminate

**PNL4896LMN**

- PNL4896LMN is 1/4" thick furniture board with Natural Maple laminate to match standard cabinet interior.

## DESCRIPTION

### PANEL, LAMINATE, 1/4"



## MODEL

**PNL.25-4830M**  
**PNL.25-4834.5M**  
**PNL.25-4840.5M**

**PNL.25-4896M**

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.

#### Custom Modifications

CD

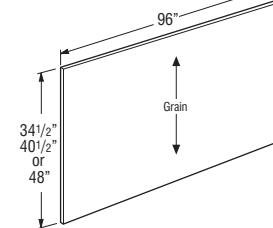
#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

## PANEL, WOOD, 1/4"



**PNL.25-9634.5WD**

**PNL.25-9640.5WD**

**PNL.25-9648WD**

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- When ordered in Paint finishes, panels will use vertical grain models i.e. PNL.25-48\_ \_WD, as grain will not be visible.

#### Custom Modifications

CD

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

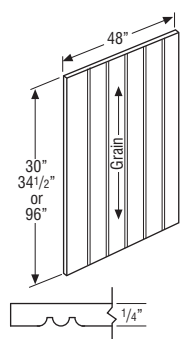
#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## PANEL, BEADBOARD, 1/4"



PNL.25-4830BB  
PNL.25-4834.5BB  
PNL.25-4896BB

- PNL.25-48\_\_BB is a 1/4" thick veneered panel with an MDF core.
- V-groove on 3" centers.
- Not available with glaze.

## Custom Modifications

CD
----

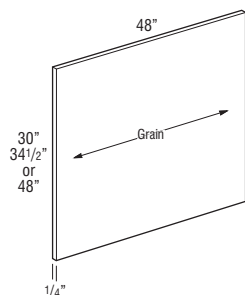
## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN, 1/4"



PNL.25-4830MH  
PNL.25-4834.5MH  
PNL.25-4848MH

PNL.25-9634.5MH  
PNL.25-9648MH

- For use with Horizontal Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.

## Custom Modifications

CD
----

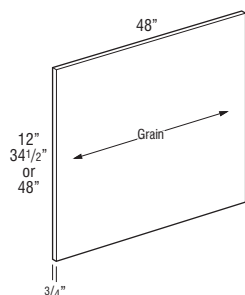
## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

## PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN, 3/4"



PNL.75-4812MH  
PNL.75-4834.5MH  
PNL.75-4848MH

PNL.75-9612MH  
PNL.75-9624MH  
PNL.75-9630MH

- For use with Horizontal Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Recommended for exterior shelf material.
- Edgebanded on one short side and one long side only. Other edges will require moulding if exposed.

## Custom Modifications

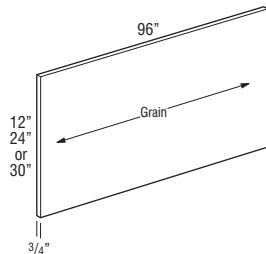
CD
----

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## WALL or BASE END SKIN, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN

WES30MH  
WES48MH

## BESMH

- For use with Horizontal Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.

## Custom Modifications

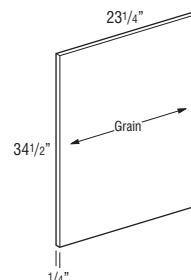
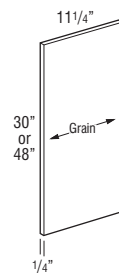
CD
----

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		



## WALL, TALL WALL, or BASE END PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN

WEP30MH  
TWEP48MH

## BEPMH

- For use with Horizontal Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Edgebanded on one short side and one long side only. Other edges will require moulding if exposed.

## Custom Modifications

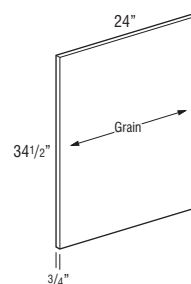
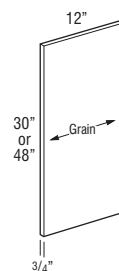
CD
----

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		



## WALL END PANEL, WOOD

## WEP30WD

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

## Custom Modifications

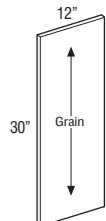
APC	CD	MIP
•	•	

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

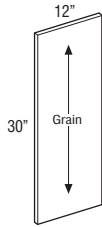
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



## DESCRIPTION

### WALL END PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE



## MODEL

### WEP30M

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Front of panel and edgebanding on front, top, and bottom of panel will match doors.

#### Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
	•	

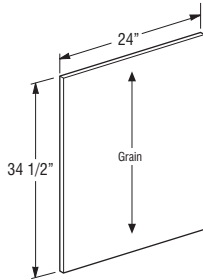
#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

## BASE END PANEL, WOOD



## BEPWD

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

#### Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	•	

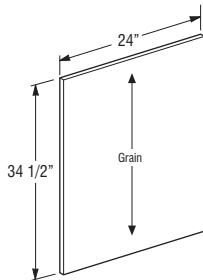
#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color	•	•

## BASE END PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE



## BEPM

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Both sides of panel and edgebanding on front of panel will match doors.

#### Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
	•	

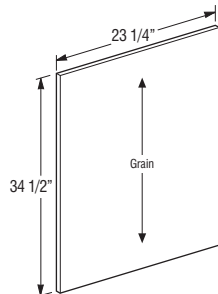
#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

## BASE END PANEL POLE LAZY SUSAN, WOOD or LAMINATE



## 1/2" Finished

## BEPPLSWD

## 1/2" Laminate

## BEPPLSLM

- BEPPLSWD: 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- BEPPLSLM: 1/2" thick furniture board with matching laminate exterior. Not available in finishes that don't have matching laminate ends available. See Finish Availability section for matching laminate end exceptions.
- All panels have Natural Maple laminate interior.

#### Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
Laminate	•	
Wood	STD	•

#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

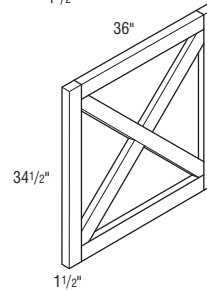
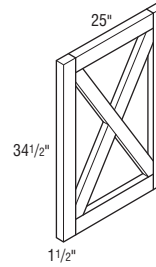
<sup>1</sup>CD available 6" to 30" deep on BEPPLSLM.

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

### NEW END X, 1 1/2" WIDE, 25" or 36" HIGH



## MODEL

### END-X125

### END-X136

- All sides finished.
- When applying an END-X panel to the side of a cabinet, use Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB) modification or apply an end skin to create a flush end on the side.
- The panel is designed to sit out flush with the door on an adjacent cabinet.
- When placed next to a hinged door, with a square outside profile, it is best to utilize an extended stile or hinge restrictor clips to eliminate the potential for binding.
- Extended lead times may apply.

#### Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP

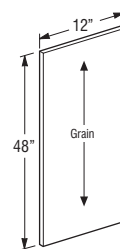
#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•	•	

## TALL WALL END PANEL, WOOD, 48" HIGH



## TWEP48WD

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

#### Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	•	

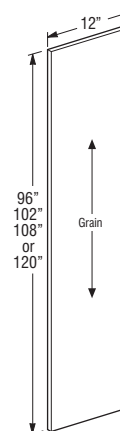
#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color	•	•

## TALL WALL END PANEL, WOOD, 96", 102", 108", or 120" HIGH



## TWEP96WD

## TWEP102WD ♦

## TWEP108WD ♦

## TWEP120WD ♦

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.
- 102", 108", and 120" will be MIP standard.

#### Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	• <sup>1</sup>	

#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

<sup>1</sup>CD available 6" to 23".

#### Species Availability

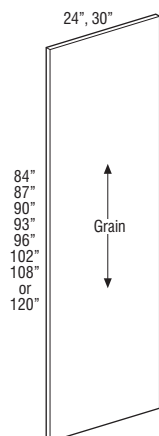
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Maple.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## TALL END PANEL, WOOD



TEP84WD

TEP87WD

TEP90WD

TEP93WD

TEP96WD

TEP102WD ♦

TEP108WD ♦

TEP120WD ♦

TEP8430WD

TEP9630WD

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.
- 102", 108", and 120" will be MIP standard.
- Panels over 30" deep will be plywood standard.

## Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	• <sup>1</sup>	

<sup>1</sup>CD available from 31" to 36" on 30" wide.

## Finish Techniques

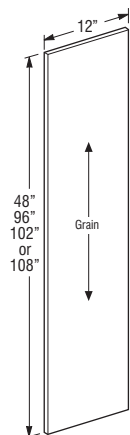
Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Maple.

## TALL WALL END PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE



TWEP48M

TWEP96M

TWEP102M

TWEP108M

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Both sides of panel and edgebanding on front of panel will match doors.

## Custom Modifications

CD
• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>CD available from 6" to 23" on TWEP48M and TWEP96M. CD not available on TWEP102M and TWEP108M.

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

## Species Availability

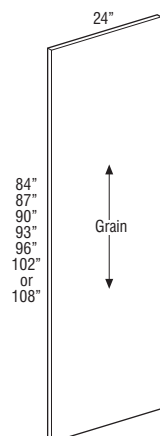
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

<sup>1</sup>TWEP102M and TWEP108M not available in certain laminate finishes. See Finish Availability section for exception notes.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## TALL END PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE



TEP84M

TEP87M

TEP90M

TEP93M

TEP96M

TEP102M

TEP108M

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Both sides of panel and edgebanding on front of panel will match doors.

## Custom Modifications

CD
• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>CD available from 13" to 30".  
CD not available on TEP102M and TEP108M.

## Finish Techniques

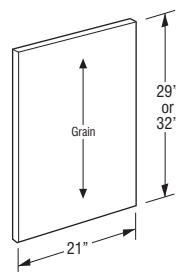
Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			• <sup>1</sup>		

<sup>1</sup>TEP102M and TEP108M not available in certain laminate finishes. See Finish Availability section for exception notes.

## VANITY END PANEL, WOOD, 30" DEEP



VEP29WD

VEP32WD

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

## Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	•	

## Finish Techniques

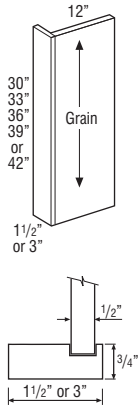
Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**WALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, WOOD or LAMINATE**

1/2" Finished  
**WEPF1.530WD**  
**WEPF330WD**  
**WEPF1.533WD**  
**WEPF333WD**  
**WEPF1.536WD**  
**WEPF336WD**  
**WEPF1.539WD**  
**WEPF339WD**  
**WEPF1.542WD**  
**WEPF342WD**  
 1/2" Laminate  
**WEPF1.530LM** ♦  
**WEPF330LM** ♦  
**WEPF1.533LM** ♦  
**WEPF333LM** ♦  
**WEPF1.536LM** ♦  
**WEPF336LM** ♦  
**WEPF1.539LM** ♦  
**WEPF339LM** ♦  
**WEPF1.542LM** ♦  
**WEPF342LM** ♦

- WEPF\_\_\_WD in Stains: 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- WEPF\_\_\_WD in Paints: 1/2" thick veneered or solid plywood.
- WEPF\_\_\_LM is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- All panels have Natural Maple laminate interior.

**Custom Modifications**

	APC	CD	MIP
Laminate		• <sup>1</sup>	
Wood	STD	•	•

<sup>1</sup>CD available 6" to 30" on laminate panels.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

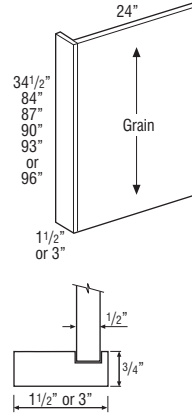
**Species Availability**

Rustic	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Not available in finishes that don't have matching laminate ends available. See Finish Availability section for matching laminate end exceptions.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**BASE OR TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, WOOD or LAMINATE**

1/2" Finished  
**BEPF1.5WD**  
**BEPF3WD**  
 1/2" Laminate  
**BEPF1.5LM** ♦  
**BEPF3LM** ♦  
  
 1/2" Finished  
**TEPF1.584WD**  
**TEPF384WD**  
**TEPF1.587WD**  
**TEPF387WD**  
**TEPF1.590WD**  
**TEPF390WD**  
**TEPF1.593WD**  
**TEPF393WD**  
**TEPF1.596WD**  
**TEPF396WD**  
 1/2" Laminate  
**TEPF1.584LM** ♦  
**TEPF384LM** ♦  
**TEPF1.587LM** ♦  
**TEPF387LM** ♦  
**TEPF1.590LM** ♦  
**TEPF390LM** ♦  
**TEPF1.593LM** ♦  
**TEPF393LM** ♦  
**TEPF1.596LM** ♦  
**TEPF396LM** ♦

- BEPF\_\_\_WD and TEPF\_\_\_WD in Stains: 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- BEPF\_\_\_WD and TEPF\_\_\_WD in Paints: 1/2" thick veneered or solid plywood.
- BEPF\_\_\_LAM and TEPF\_\_\_LM is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- All panels have Natural Maple laminate interior.

**Custom Modifications**

	APC	CD	MIP
Laminate		• <sup>1</sup>	
Wood	STD	•	•

<sup>1</sup>CD available 6" to 30" on laminate panels.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming

**Species Availability**

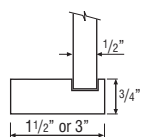
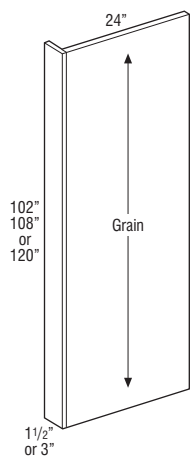
Rustic	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Not available in finishes that don't have matching laminate ends available. See Finish Availability section for matching laminate end exceptions.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, WOOD



1/2" Finished  
TEPF1.5102WD  
TEPF3102WD  
TEPF1.5108WD  
TEPF3108WD  
TEPF1.5120WD  
TEPF3120WD

- 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.

## Custom Modifications

APC	CD
STD	• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>CD available 6" to 23".

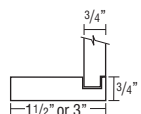
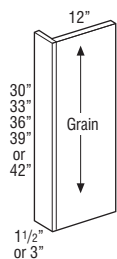
## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
				•	

## WALL PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, FURNITURE ENDS



WEPF1.530FPE  
WEPF330FPE  
WEPF1.533FPE  
WEPF333FPE  
WEPF1.536FPE  
WEPF336FPE  
WEPF1.539FPE  
WEPF339FPE  
WEPF1.542FPE  
WEPF342FPE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.
- Specify MIP for matching veneered interior.

## Custom Modifications

APC	CD	FPEB	MIP
	•	STD	•

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

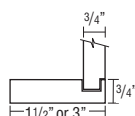
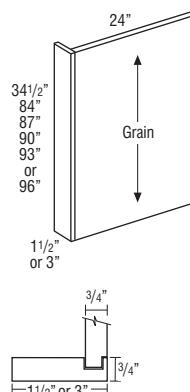
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory		•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## BASE or TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, FURNITURE ENDS



BEFP1.5FPE  
BEFP3FPE

TEPF1.584FPE  
TEPF384FPE  
TEPF1.587FPE  
TEPF387FPE  
TEPF1.590FPE  
TEPF390FPE  
TEPF1.593FPE  
TEPF393FPE  
TEPF1.596FPE  
TEPF396FPE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.

## Custom Modifications

APC	CD	FPEB	MIP
	•	STD	•

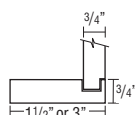
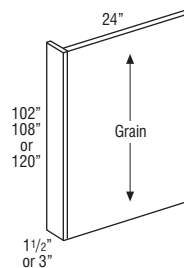
## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory		•	•

## TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, FURNITURE ENDS



TEPF1.5102FPE  
TEPF3102FPE  
TEPF1.5108FPE  
TEPF3108FPE  
TEPF1.5120FPE  
TEPF3120FPE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Panel will be two-sided veneer.

## Custom Modifications

APC	CD	FPEB	MIP
	•	STD	

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

## Species Availability

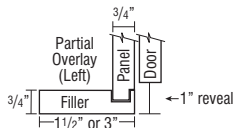
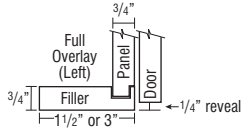
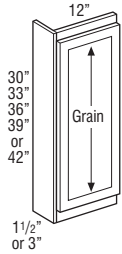
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder				•	



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## WALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END



WEPF1.530(L or R)DDE  
WEPF330(L or R)DDE  
WEPF1.533(L or R)DDE  
WEPF333(L or R)DDE  
WEPF1.536(L or R)DDE  
WEPF336(L or R)DDE  
WEPF1.539(L or R)DDE  
WEPF339(L or R)DDE  
WEPF1.542(L or R)DDE  
WEPF342(L or R)DDE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior standard. Specify MIP for matching veneered interior.

## Custom Modifications

APC	CD	DPSRR	FPEB	MFO	MIP
			STD		

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color		

## BASE END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END, DOUBLE

BEPF1.5(L or R)DDE  
BEPF3(L or R)DDE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior standard. Specify MIP for matching veneered interior.

## Custom Modifications

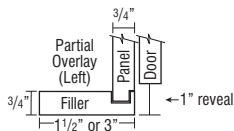
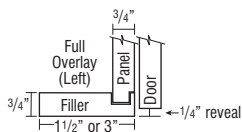
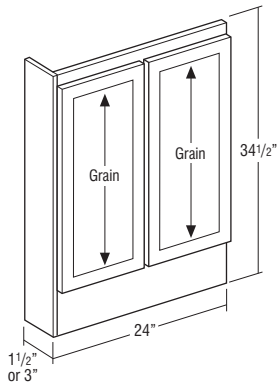
APC	CD	DPSRR	FPEB	MFO	MIP
			STD		

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color		



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## BASE END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END

BEPF1.5(L or R)DDE  
BEPF3(L or R)DDE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior standard. Specify MIP for matching veneered interior.

## Custom Modifications

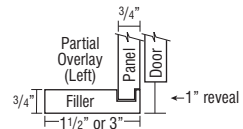
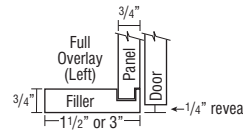
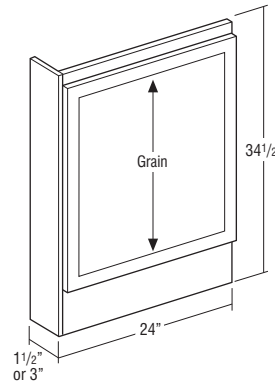
APC	CD	DPSRR	FPEB	MFO	MIP
			STD		

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color		



## TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END, DOUBLE

TEPF1.584(L or R)DDE  
TEPF384(L or R)DDE  
TEPF1.587(L or R)DDE  
TEPF387(L or R)DDE  
TEPF1.590(L or R)DDE  
TEPF390(L or R)DDE  
TEPF1.593(L or R)DDE  
TEPF393(L or R)DDE  
TEPF1.596(L or R)DDE  
TEPF396(L or R)DDE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior standard. Specify MIP for matching veneered interior.

## Custom Modifications

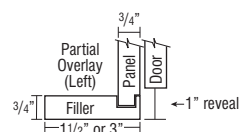
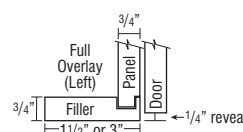
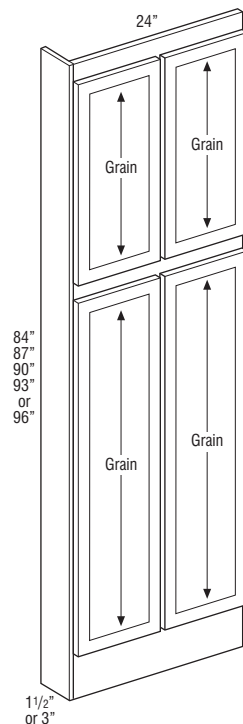
APC	CD	DPSRR	FPEB	MFO	MIP	INV
			STD			

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

## Species Availability

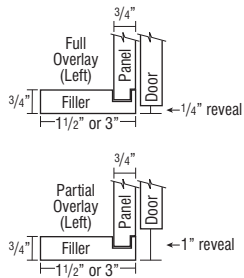
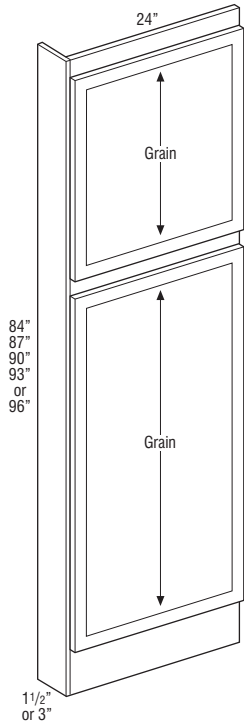
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color		



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END



TEPF1.584(L or R)DDE  
TEPF384(L or R)DDE  
TEPF1.587(L or R)DDE  
TEPF387(L or R)DDE  
TEPF1.590(L or R)DDE  
TEPF390(L or R)DDE  
TEPF1.593(L or R)DDE  
TEPF393(L or R)DDE  
TEPF1.596(L or R)DDE  
TEPF396(L or R)DDE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached.
- On non-mitered doors, the tall door on the bottom will have two vertical panels.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior standard. Specify MIP for matching veneered interior.

## Custom Modifications

APC	CD	DPSRR	FPFB	MFO	MIP	INVF
	•		STD	•	•	•

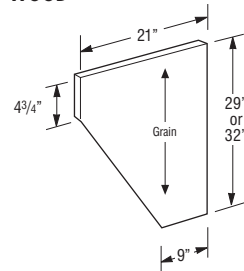
## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESK or VANITY DESK LEG, WOOD



## DDL29WD

## VDL32WD

- All panels are finished 2 sides and front edge.
- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.

## Custom Modifications

CD

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

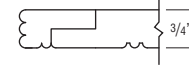
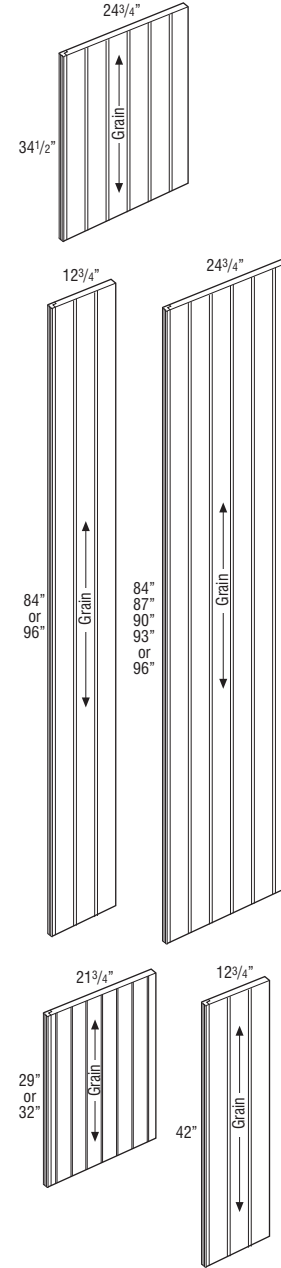
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## BASE, TALL WALL, TALL, VANITY, or WALL END PANEL, BEADBOARD



	Depth
<b>BEPBB</b> (34 1/2")	24 3/4"
<b>TWEP48BB</b>	12 3/4"
<b>TWEP96BB</b>	12 3/4"
<b>TEP84BB</b>	24 3/4"
<b>TEP87BB</b>	24 3/4"
<b>TEP90BB</b>	24 3/4"
<b>TEP93BB</b>	24 3/4"
<b>TEP96BB</b>	24 3/4"
<b>VEP29BB</b>	21 3/4"
<b>VEP32BB</b>	21 3/4"
<b>WEP42BB</b>	12 3/4"

- Veneer on MDF core.
- Y-groove on 3" centers.
- Not available with panned glaze.

## Custom Modifications

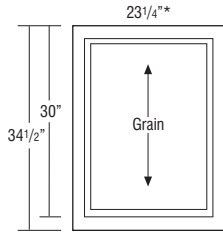
CD

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color	•	

**BASE END SKIN with  
DECORATIVE DOOR****BESDD**

- Door panel kits include Base End Skin, unattached door and attachment screws. Field installation required.
  - Not compatible on cabinets specified with FPEB. Use Decorative Door on End modification for decorative doors with FPEB.
- \*Width shown in image is panel width. For Full Overlay doors, total door width is 1/2" greater than panel width. When installed on the side of a cabinet as intended, the Full Overlay door will extend over the cabinet face frame edge. Partial Overlay doors have a 1" reveal, and will not overlap the frame.

**Custom Modifications**

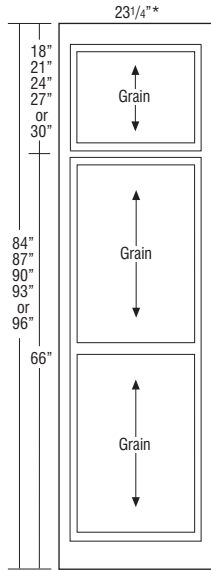
CD	DPSRR	MFO
	•	

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**TALL END SKIN with  
DECORATIVE DOOR****TESDD84****TESDD87****TESDD90****TESDD93****TESDD96**

- Door panel kits include Tall End Skin, unattached doors and attachment screws. Field installation required.
  - Not compatible on cabinets specified with FPEB. Use Decorative Door on End modification for decorative doors with FPEB.
  - On non-mitered doors, the tall door on the bottom will have two vertical panels.
- \*Width shown in image is panel width. For Full Overlay doors, total door width is 1/2" greater than panel width. When installed on the side of a cabinet as intended, the Full Overlay door will extend over the cabinet face frame edge. Partial Overlay doors have a 1" reveal, and will not overlap the frame.

**Custom Modifications**

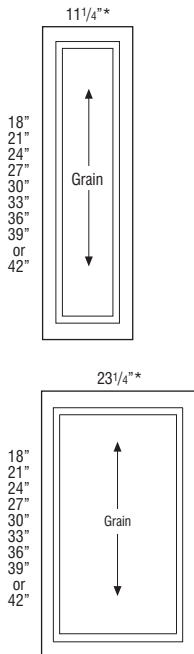
CD	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**WALL END SKIN with  
DECORATIVE DOOR****WESDD18****WESDD21****WESDD24****WESDD27****WESDD30****WESDD33****WESDD36****WESDD39****WESDD42****WESDD1824 †****WESDD2124 †****WESDD2424 †****WESDD2724 †****WESDD3024 †****WESDD3324 †****WESDD3624 †****WESDD3924 †****WESDD4224 †**

- Door panel kits include Wall End Skin, unattached door and attachment screws. Field installation required.
- Custom door sizes not available.

\*Width shown in image is panel width. For Full Overlay doors, total door width is 1/2" greater than panel width. When installed on the side of a cabinet as intended, the Full Overlay door will extend over the cabinet face frame edge. Partial Overlay doors have a 1" reveal, and will not overlap the frame.

†5 day Express Response not available.

**Custom Modifications**

CD	DPSRR	MFO
	•	•

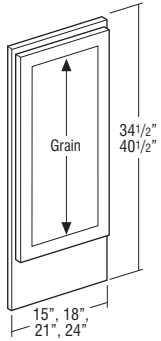
**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

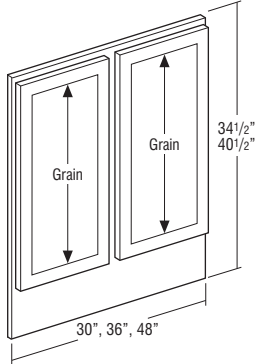
**Species Availability**

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**WAINSCOTING, 34 1/2" or 40 1/2" HIGH**



WAIN1534.5-WAIN2440.5



WAIN3034.5-WAIN4840.5

WAIN1534.5  
WAIN1834.5  
WAIN2134.5  
WAIN2434.5  
WAIN1540.5  
WAIN1840.5  
WAIN2140.5  
WAIN2440.5

WAIN3034.5  
WAIN3634.5  
WAIN4834.5  
WAIN3040.5  
WAIN3640.5  
WAIN4840.5

WAIN6034.5  
WAIN6040.5

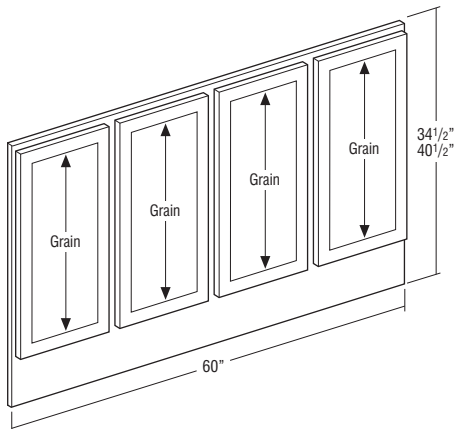
WAIN7234.5  
WAIN7240.5

- Full Overlay Styles only.
- Panel is 1 1/2" thick including doors. Non-operating doors are applied to 3/4" thick rail and stile frame.
- Flush Toekick standard.
- Wainscoting panel backs are not finished, but are sealed to prevent warping and cracking.
- All faces and edges will be finished.
- For use on bars or islands, attach panel by securing the panel face frame through the inside of the applicable cabinet.
- For wall applications, the screw heads used for the panel face frame attachment to the wall can be concealed behind the doors and drawer fronts.

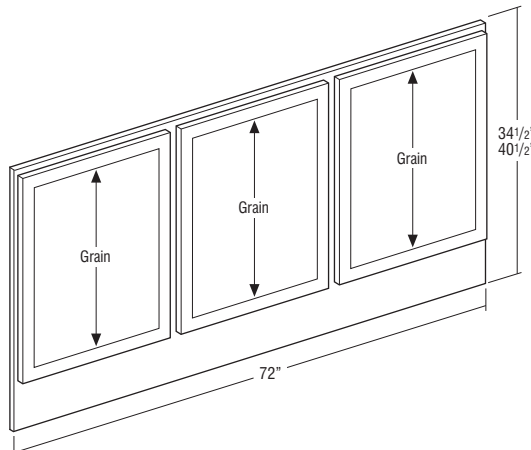
Product Code	Overall Width	Number of Doors	Number of Frame Center Stiles	Door Width
WAIN15..	15"	1	0	14 1/2"
WAIN18..	18"	1	0	17 1/2"
WAIN21..	21"	1	0	20 1/2"
WAIN24..	24"	1	0	23 1/2"
WAIN30..	30"	2	1	14 1/2"
WAIN36..	36"	2	1	17 1/2"
WAIN48..	48"	2	1	23 1/2"
WAIN60..	60"	4	3	14 1/2"
WAIN72..	72"	3	2	23 1/2"

Door height on 34 1/2" high panels is 29 1/2".  
Door height on 40 1/2" high panels is 35 1/2".

Custom Modifications			Door Options	Finish Techniques
EX	FTK	VTK	DPSRR	Heirlooming
•	STD	•	•	•



WAIN6034.5-WAIN6040.5



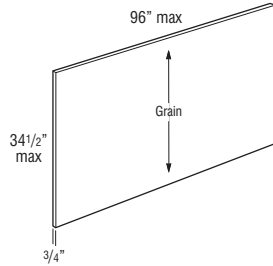
WAIN7234.5-WAIN7240.5

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### CUSTOM ISLAND PANELS

#### ISLAND END PANEL CUSTOM, WOOD, 3/4"



#### ISLPNLC.75-WD

- 3/4" thick furniture board core veneer panel finished on both sides.
- Matching veneer edgebanding on two height and one width edge.
- Grain on panels runs the height dimension (vertical).
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

Model	Grain Direction	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
ISLPNLC.75-WD	Vertical	96"	12"	34 1/2"	12"

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	

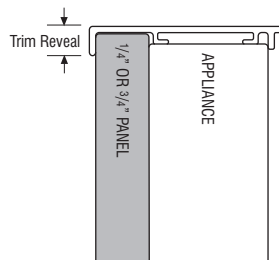
### CUSTOM PANELS, DOORS, & DRAWER FRONTS

All custom panels and doors can be ordered through Design Live. For manual orders, please use the Decorative Appliance Panel Request Form. See Policies section for information on where that form can be found.

Due to customized ordering, Decorative Appliance Panels may not be returned.

Custom Panels & Doors (PNLC.. and DOORD..) square footage requirements are calculated by multiplying the height and width for each panel and door (square footage = width x height (in inches)/144). Premium finish upcharge will be applied.

#### PANEL CUSTOM, WOOD, 1/4" or 3/4"



#### PNLC.25-WD PNLC.75-WD

- PNLC.25-WD includes 1/4" finished veneer on MDF core, panel cut to fit appliance doors. Panels mount to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- PNLC.25-WD is finished on face only, edges are not finished.
- PNLC.75-WD kit includes 3/4" furniture board core veneer panel finished on both sides, and all four edges. Panel is cut to fit appliance doors, and mounts to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
PNLC.25-WD	48"	5"	96"	5"
PNLC.75-WD*	48"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-WD**	30"	5"	96"	5"

\*If PNLC.75-WD is 48" high or less

\*\*If PNLC.75-WD is greater than 48" high

Grain on panels will follow the height dimension (vertical)

#### Custom Modifications

APC
• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Not available on PNLC.25-WD

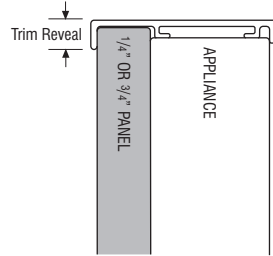
#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

#### PANEL CUSTOM, MATCHING LAMINATE VERTICAL GRAIN, 1/4" or 3/4"



#### PNLC.25-MV PNLC.75-MV

- PNLC.25-MV is a 1/4" thick laminated MDF panel cut to fit appliance doors. Laminated on face only, edges are not finished.
- PNLC.75-MV is a 3/4" thick laminated MDF panel. Vertical grain panels are laminated on both sides with edgebanding on all four edges.
- PNLC.25-MV and PNLC.75-MV are available for use with certain laminate doors. See Door Style section for availability.
- Panel is cut to fit appliance doors, and mounts to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

Model	Panel Type	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
PNLC.25-MV	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	48"	5"	96"	5"
PNLC.75-MV (48" high or less)	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	48"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-MV (>48" high)	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	30"	5"	96"	5"

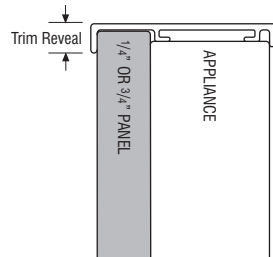
#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

#### PANEL CUSTOM, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN, 1/4" or 3/4"



#### PNLC.25-MH PNLC.75-MH

- PNLC.25-MH is a 1/4" thick laminated MDF panel cut to fit appliance doors. Laminated on face only, edges are not finished.
- PNLC.75-MH is a 3/4" thick laminated MDF panel. Horizontal grain panels are laminated on both sides with edgebanding on all four edges.
- PNLC.25-MH and PNLC.75-MH are available for use with horizontal grain laminate doors.
- Panel is cut to fit appliance doors, and mounts to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

Model	Panel Type	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
PNLC.25-MH	Horizontal Grain	96"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-MH	Horizontal Grain	48"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-MH (>48" wide)	Horizontal Grain	96"	5"	30"	5"

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

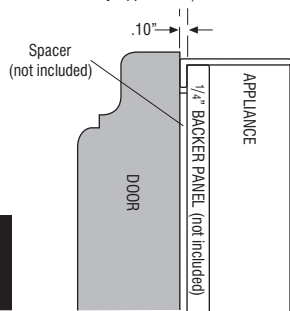
#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

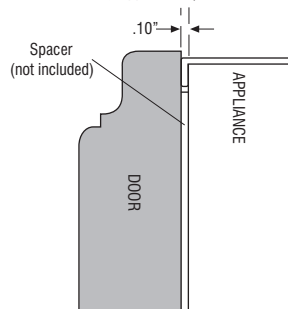
## DESCRIPTION

## DOOR DECORATIVE APPLIANCE

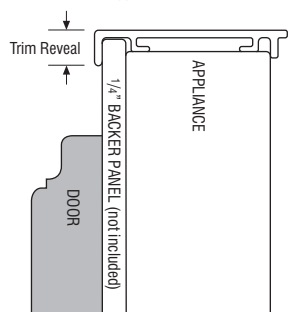
Overlay Application (with Backer Panel)



Overlay Application (no Backer Panel)



Framed Application



## MODEL

## DOORDA

## DOORDAH

- DOORDA is a custom sized door with a vertical grain center panel.
- DOORDAH is a custom sized door with a horizontal grain center panel. Stiles and rails are built as doors with a single center panel.
- DOORDAH will utilize a flat panel on raised panel styles when width or height is less than 10".
- Includes a 3/4" thick door made to a custom size for the appliance front. No backer panel included.
  - Some appliances require a .10" spacer and/or a 1/4" backer panel.
  - The 1/4" backer panel may be ordered separately (see PNLC.25-WD).
- All doors will be specified "NO HINGE ROUTE". Backs may have identification marks, be unfinished, and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing. For these reasons, these doors are not suitable for use as cabinet doors.
- DOORDA and DOORDAH are not available on certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- CG modification available, maximum size is 23 1/2" x 43" for DOORDA and 43" x 23 1/2" for DOORDAH.
- Not available on MDF door styles. If desired for use with MDF, order as Maple.

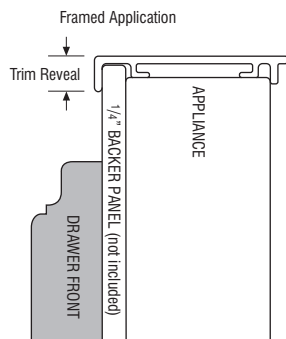
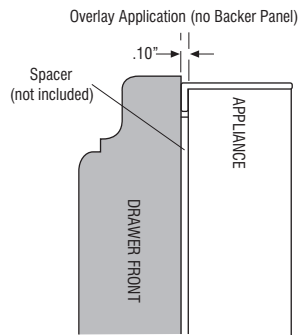
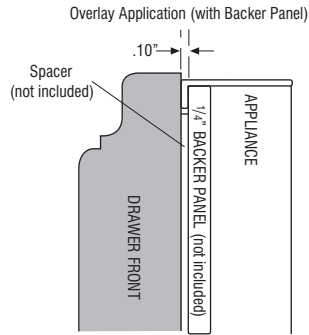
## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

	Model	Door Style Type	Available Width Range*	Available Height Range*
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 25 7/8" ** (<3" wide rails/stiles)  8 1/2" to 25 7/8" (3" wide rails/stiles)	7 1/2" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 7 1/2" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles)  8 1/2" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 8 1/2" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 25 7/8" ** (<3" wide rails/stiles)  8 1/2" to 25 7/8" (3" wide rails/stiles)	47 1/2" to 82" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 82" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles)  47 1/2" to 82" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 82" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles)  25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)	7 1/2" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 7 1/2" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles)  8 1/2" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 8 1/2" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles)  25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)	47 1/2" to 82" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 82" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles)  47 1/2" to 82" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 82" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Mitered Styles	8" to 25 7/8"	8" to 61"
	DOORDAH	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 42 1/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles)  8 1/2" to 42 1/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)	7 1/2" to 23 3/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles)  8 1/2" to 23 3/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDAH	Mitered Styles	8" to 61"	8" to 24"

\*Any door with a minimum width or height dimension less than 10" will receive a flat center panel.

\*\*In certain door styles, DOORDA has a maximum width of 23 1/2" for a single width center panel, doors between 23 9/16" and 35 3/4" wide have a center mullion between the center panels. See Door Style section for exceptions.

**DRAWER FRONT, 5-PIECE or SLAB****5-piece Drawer Fronts:  
DF5PC**

- DF5PC is a custom sized 5-piece drawer front with a flat panel on raised panel styles when width or height is less than 10".
- DF5PC is available on door styles where 5-piece drawer fronts are available as standard or optional. Requires a 5-piece drawer front selection, see chart below for available options.
- DF5PC not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Includes a 3/4" thick drawer front made to a custom size for the appliance front. No backer panel included.
  - Some appliances require a .10" spacer and/or a 1/4" backer panel.
  - The 1/4" backer panel may be ordered separately (see PNLC.25-WD).
- Backs may have identification marks and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

**Slab Drawer Fronts:  
DFSLAB**

- DFSLAB is a custom sized slab drawer front.
- DFSLAB is available on door styles where slab drawer fronts are available as standard or optional. Requires a slab drawer front selection, see chart below for available options.
- DFSLAB not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Includes a 3/4" thick drawer front made to a custom size for the appliance front. No backer panel included.
  - Some appliances require a .10" spacer and/or a 1/4" backer panel.
  - The 1/4" backer panel may be ordered separately (see PNLC.25-WD).
- Backs may have identification marks and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

**Finish Techniques**

Heirlooming
•

	Model	Drawer Front Type	Available Width Range	Available Height Range
	DF5PC *	5-piece Drawer Front Non-mitered Styles	8 1/2" to 35 1/2" **	6 1/4" to 16 1/2"
	DFSLAB *	Slab Drawer Front	7" to 47 1/2"	5 1/2" to 17"

\*See Door Style section for grain direction exceptions on certain door styles.

\*\*See Door Style section for Maximum Width exceptions on certain door styles.

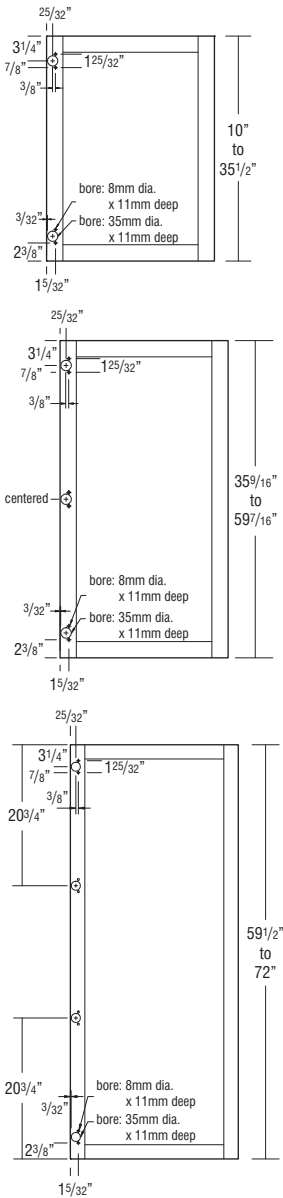
**Drawer Front Options**

	DF5PC	DF5PCNR	DF5PCNRST	DF5PCST	DFSLB	DFSLBT
DF5PC	•	•	•	•	•	•
DFSLAB	•	•	•	•	•	•

DESCRIPTION  
CUSTOM HINGED DOORS

MODEL

DOOR, 5-PIECE



DOORL  
DOORR

- Plastic mollies pressed in 8mm holes to accept screws to anchor the hinges to the back of these doors.
- Hinges must be ordered separately and specified full or partial overlay.
- Not available in all door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Doors are finished on both sides and routed for hinges.
- CG modification available, maximum size is 23 1/2" x 43".
- Custom dimensions are required when placing the order and can be specified in Design Live.
- Not available on MDF door styles. If desired for use with MDF, order as Maple.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

	Door Style Type	Available Width Range*	Available Height Range
	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 24" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 24" (3" wide rails/stiles)	10" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 10" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles) 10" to 47 7/16" for partial overlay styles 10" to 47 1/2" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 24" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 24" (3" wide rails/stiles)	47 1/2" to 72" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 72" for full overlay styles (<3" wide rails/stiles) 47 1/2" to 72" for partial overlay styles 47 9/16" to 72" for full overlay styles (3" wide rails/stiles)
	Mitered Styles	8" to 24"	10" to 61"

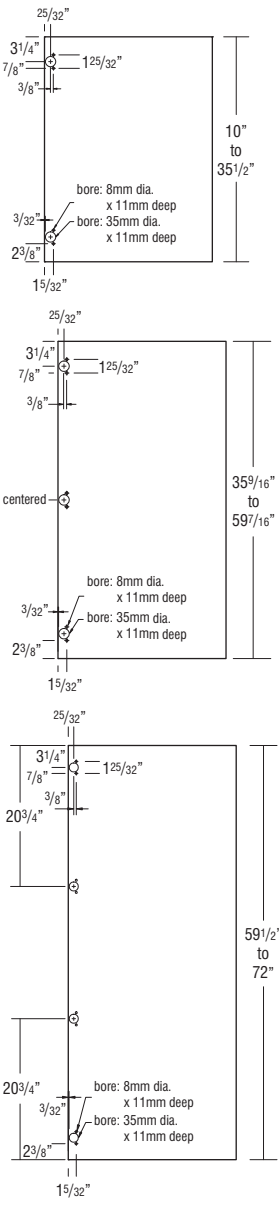
\*Any door with a minimum width dimension less than 10" will receive a flat center panel.



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

DOOR, SLAB


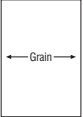


DOORSLAB

- Only available on certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Doors are finished on both sides and routed for hinges.
- Hinges must be ordered separately and specified full overlay.
- Plastic mullies pressed in 8mm holes to accept screws to anchor the hinges to the back of these doors.
- Custom dimensions are required when placing the order and can be specified in Design Live.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

	Door Style Type	Available Width Range	Available Height Range
	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	5" to 24"	10" to 72"
	Horizontal Grain	5" to 24"	10" to 48"

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – MOULDINGS

Stack Moulding Kits	286
Crown Mouldings	291
Starter Mouldings	294
Accent Mouldings	294
Toe Mouldings	297
Light Rails	298
Corner Mouldings	299
Window Casing	300
Valances	301

286

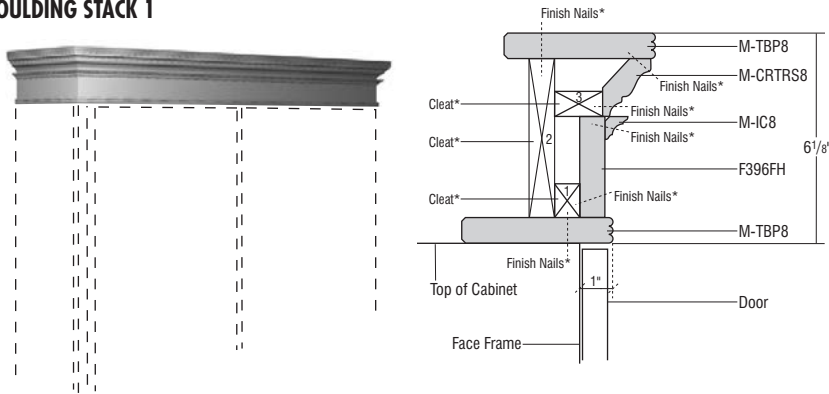
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### STACK MOULDING KITS

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in Design Live spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in Design Live:
  - Moulding
  - Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - Stacked Mouldings
  - Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets
- Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Mouldings specified as 10' nominal length have a usable length range of 117" up to 123". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

### MOULDING STACK 1



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



### M-ST1

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

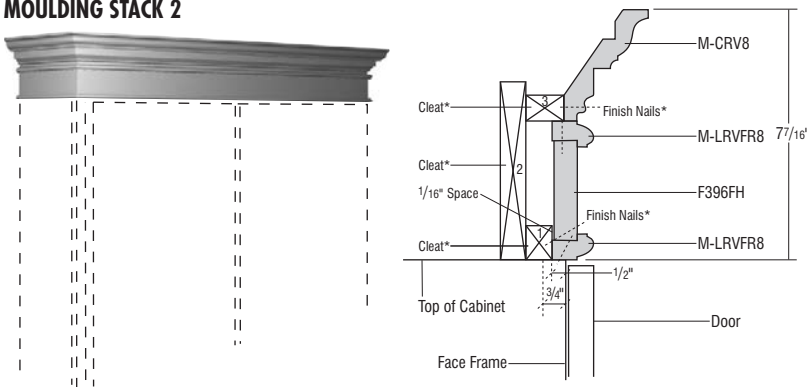
#### Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
M-TBP8	•
M-CRTRS8	•
M-IC8	
F396FH	

#### Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-TBP8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-CRTRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-IC8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

### MOULDING STACK 2



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



### M-ST2

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

#### Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
M-CRV8	•
M-LRVFR8	•
F396FH	

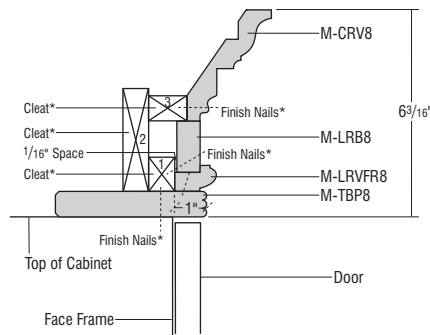
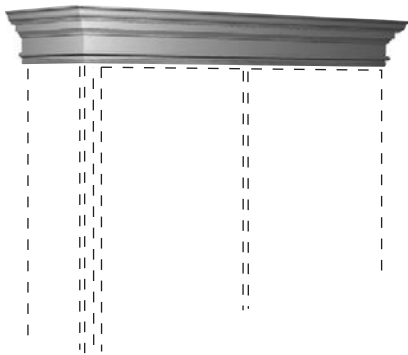
#### Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING STACK 3



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST3

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

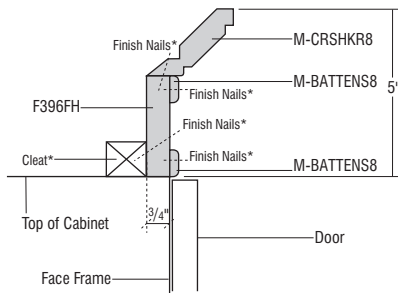
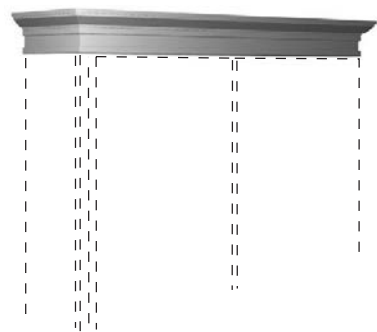
	Heirloom
M-CRV8	•
M-LRB8	
M-LRVFR8	•
M-TBP8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-TBP8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

287

MOULDING STACK 6



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST6

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

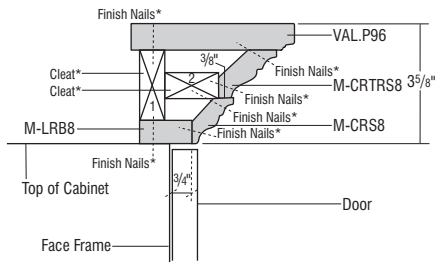
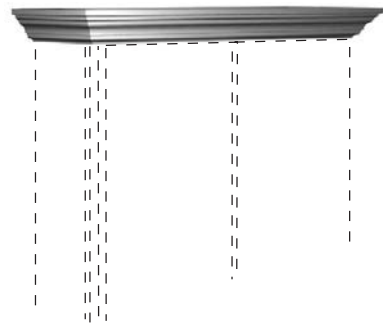
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRSHKR8	•
M-BATTENS8	
F396FH	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRSHKR8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-BATTENS8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 10



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST10

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

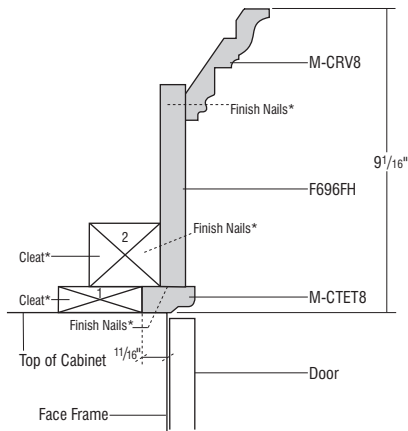
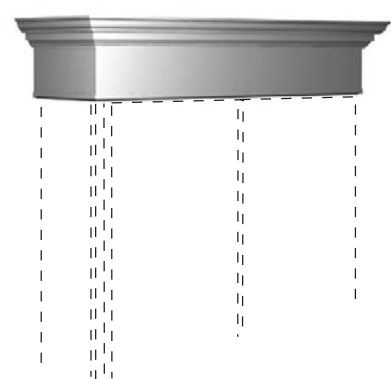
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
VAL.P96	•
M-CRTRS8	•
M-CRS8	•
M-LRB8	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
VAL.P96	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-CRTRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-CRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 11



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST11

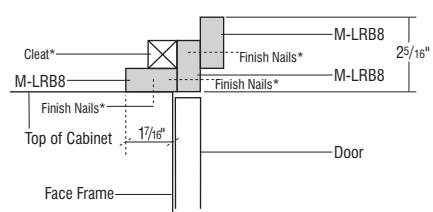
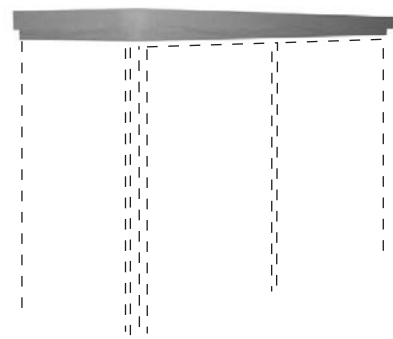
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRV8	•
F696FH	
M-CTET8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F696FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-CTET8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 13



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST13

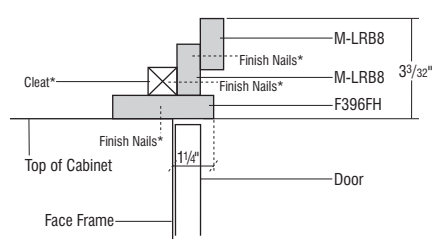
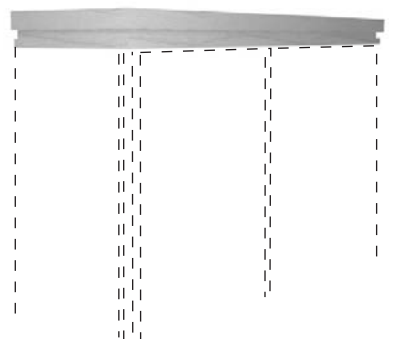
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-LRB8	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 14



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST14

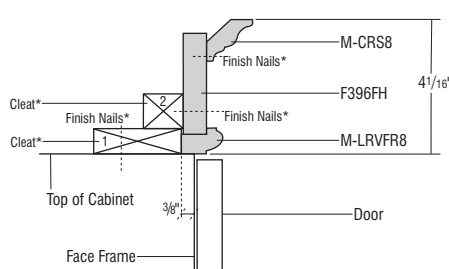
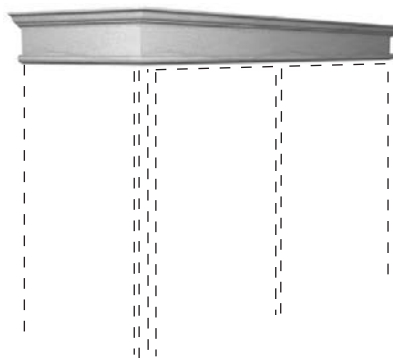
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-LRB8	
F396FH	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 18



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST18

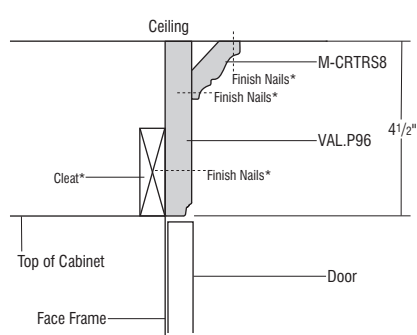
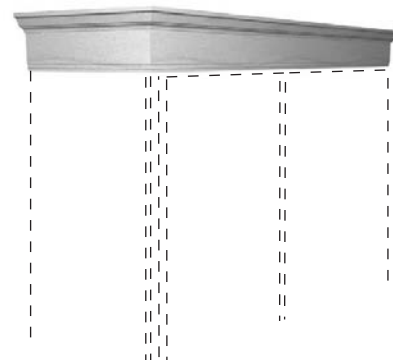
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRS8	•
F396FH	
M-LRVFR8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 20



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST20

Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRTRS8	•
VAL.P96	•

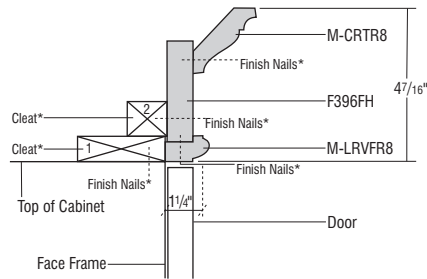
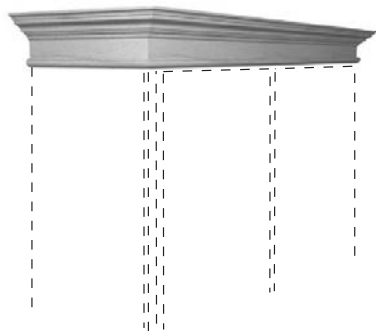
Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRTRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
VAL.P96	•	•	•	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING STACK 21



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST21

Finish Techniques

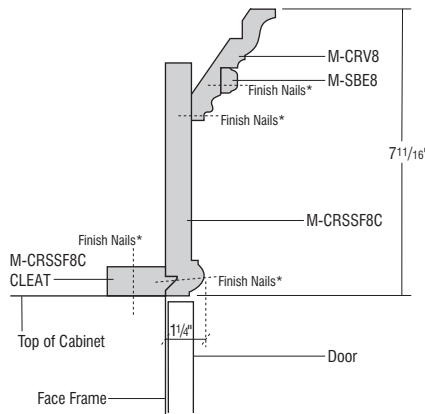
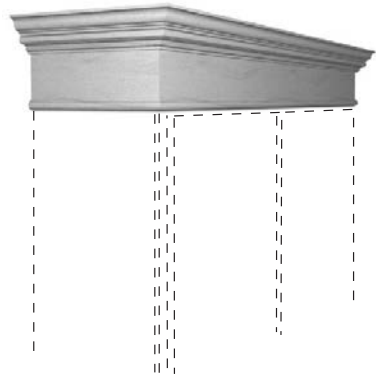
	Heirloom
M-CRTR8	•
F396FH	•
M-LRVFR8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRTR8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

289

MOULDING STACK 22



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST22

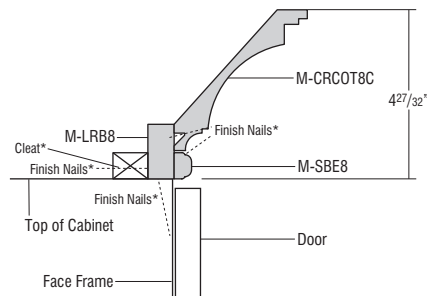
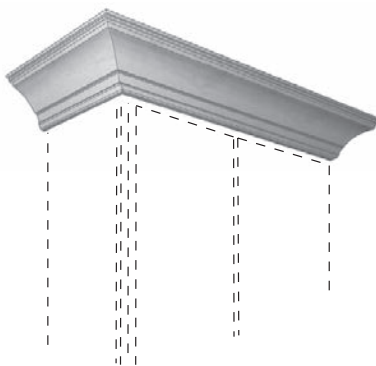
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRV8	•
M-SBE8	•
M-CRSSF8C	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-SBE8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-CRSSF8C	•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 23



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST23

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

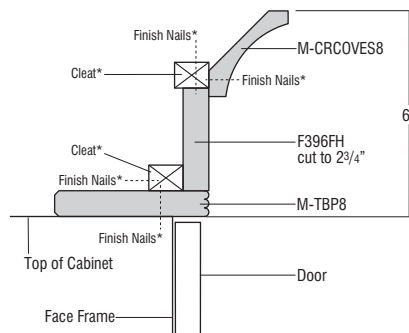
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRCOT8C	•
M-LRB8	•
M-SBE8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRCOT8C	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-SBE8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 24



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST24

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRCOVES8	•
F396FH	•
M-TBP8	•

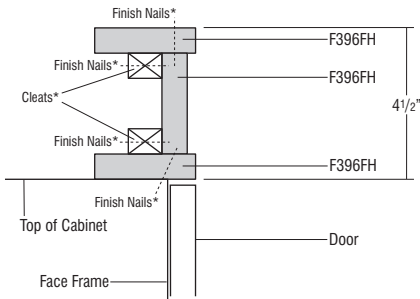
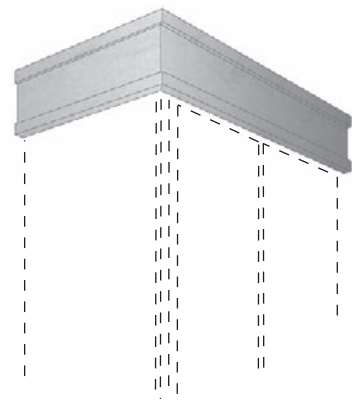
Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRCOVES8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	•	box color	•	•
M-TBP8	Alder	•	•	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING STACK 25



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST25

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

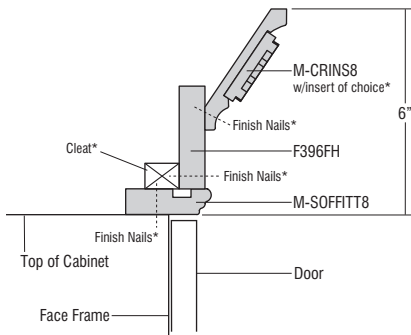
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
F396FH	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 26



\*Insert must be purchased separately. Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST26

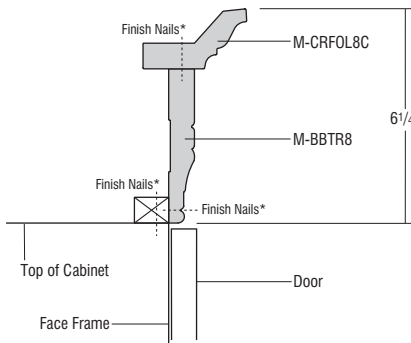
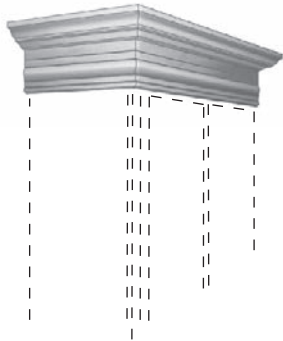
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRINS8	•
F396FH	
M-SOFFITT8	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRINS8	Alder	•		box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•		box color	•	•
M-SOFFITT8	Alder	•		box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 28



\*Cleats and finish nails not included.



M-ST28

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRFOL8C	•
M-BBTR8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRFOL8C	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-BBTR8	•	•	•	box color	•	•



## ARCHITECTURAL ACCENTS



All mouldings and embellishments marked with the ☆ follow these guidelines:

### Program Details

- Products are shown with availability and exceptions noted. Finish technique upcharges apply.
- Items will be shipped loose for field attachment.

### Product Characteristics

- Natural characteristics of wood carved items are wider color range, irregularity of surface texture, and more noticeable variations in finish. It is imperative to understand the variations these characteristics entail and therefore will not be considered defective.

### Ordering Process

- To ensure product ships with the cabinet order, include on same order. Orders not placed together may not ship together.
- Express Response program is available for 12 day delivery.
- Since these items are ordered on an "as-required" basis, **no changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.**

### MOULDING SPECIFICATIONS

Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Mouldings specified as 10' nominal length have a usable length range of 117" up to 123". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### CROWN MOULDING

#### MOULDING, CROWN CLASSIC TALL with CLEAT



#### M-CRCLST8C

#### M-CRCLST10C ♦

- M-CRCLST8C is one 8' section.
- M-CRCLST10C is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

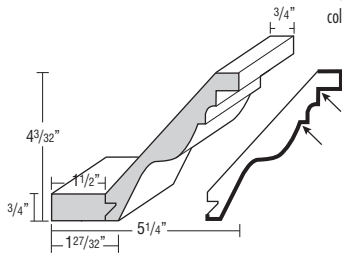
#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.



#### MOULDING, CROWN CORNICE TALL with CLEAT



#### M-CRCOT8C

#### M-CRCOT10C ♦

- M-CRCOT8C is one 8' section.
- M-CRCOT10C is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

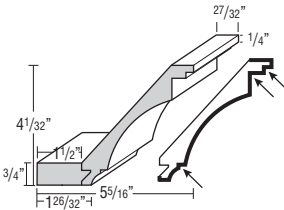
#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

#### MOULDING, CROWN COVE with CLEAT



#### M-CRCOVE8C

#### M-CRCOVE10C ♦

- M-CRCOVE8C is one 8' section.
- M-CRCOVE10C is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

#### MOULDING, CROWN FULL OVERLAY with CLEAT



#### M-CRFL8C

- One 8' section.
- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

#### MOULDING, CROWN INSERT



#### M-CRINS8

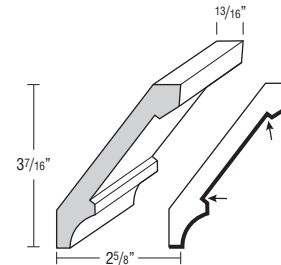
- One 8' section.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•



#### MOULDING, CROWN STRAIGHT ANGLE TALL with CLEAT



#### M-CRSAT8C

#### M-CRSAT10C ♦

- M-CRSAT8C is one 8' section.
- M-CRSAT10C is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

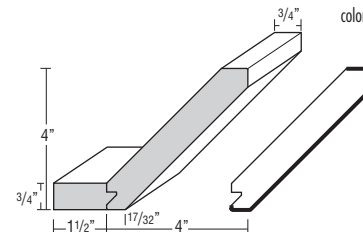
#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

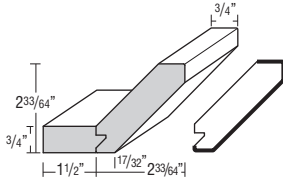
DESCRIPTION MODEL

MOULDING, CROWN  
STRAIGHT ANGLE with  
CLEAT



M-CRSA8C  
M-CRSA10C ♦

- M-CRSA8C is one 8' section.
- M-CRSA10C is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

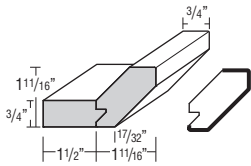
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN  
STRAIGHT ANGLE SMALL  
with CLEAT



M-CRSAS8C  
M-CRSAS10C ♦

- M-CRSAS8C is one 8' section.
- M-CRSAS10C is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

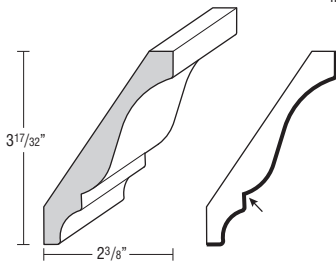
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN  
TRADITIONAL MEDIUM



M-CRTRM8  
M-CRTRM10 ♦

- M-CRTRM8 is one 8' section.
- M-CRTRM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

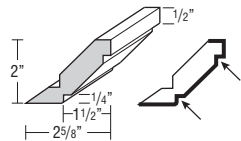
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN  
SHAKER



M-CRSHKR8

- Top mount moulding.
- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

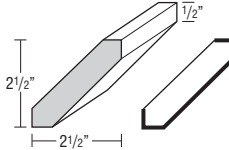
DESCRIPTION MODEL

MOULDING, CROWN  
STRAIGHT ANGLE



M-CRSA8  
M-CRSA10 ♦

- M-CRSA8 is one 8' section.
- M-CRSA10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

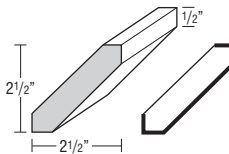
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN  
SHAKER, MATCHING  
LAMINATE



M-CRSHKR8M  
M-CRSHKR10M

- M-CRSHKR8M is one 8' section.
- M-CRSHKR10M is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Horizontal grain.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

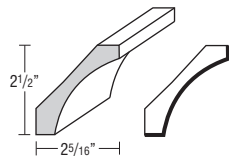
<sup>1</sup>M-CRSHKR10M not available in certain finishes. See Finish Availability section for exceptions.

MOULDING, CROWN  
COVE SMALL



M-CRCOVES8  
M-CRCOVES10 ♦

- M-CRCOVES8 is one 8' section.
- M-CRCOVES10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

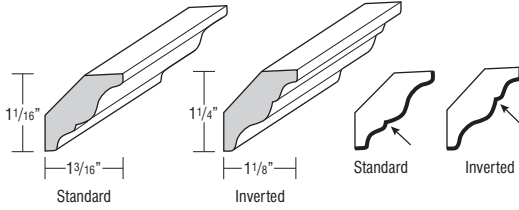
### MOULDING, CROWN SMALL



#### M-CRS8

#### M-CRS10 ♦

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- M-CRS8 is one 8" section.
- M-CRS10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

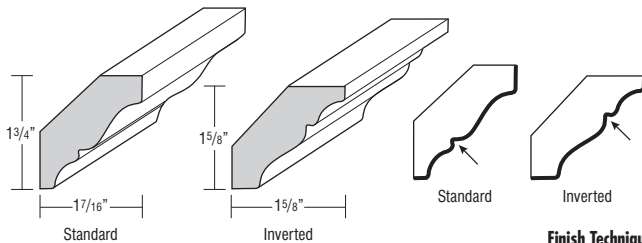
### MOULDING, CROWN TRADITIONAL SMALL



#### M-CRTRS8

#### M-CRTRS10 ♦

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- M-CRTRS8 is one 8" section.
- M-CRTRS10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

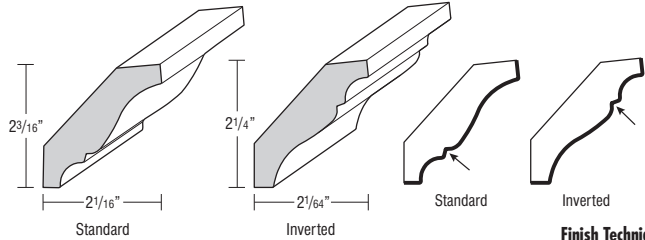
### MOULDING, CROWN TRADITIONAL



#### M-CRTR8

#### M-CRTR10 ♦

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- M-CRTR8 is one 8" section.
- M-CRTR10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

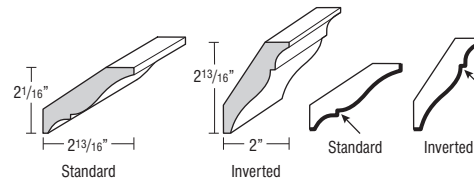
### MOULDING, CROWN SOLID WOOD TALL



#### M-CRSWT8

#### M-CRSWT10 ♦

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- M-CRSWT8 is one 8" section.
- M-CRSWT10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

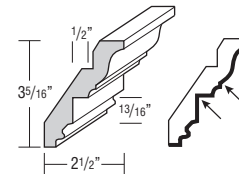
### MOULDING, CROWN VICTORIAN



#### M-CRV8

#### M-CRV10 ♦

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- M-CRV8 is one 8" section.
- M-CRV10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## STARTER MOULDINGS

MOULDING, CROWN  
STARTER SOFFIT FILLER  
with CLEAT

## MODEL M-CRSSF8C

## M-CRSSF10C ♦

- M-CRSSF8C is one 8" section.
- M-CRSSF10C is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.
- Use M-CRSSF8C and face mount crown when stacking mouldings to ceiling and ceiling height is uneven.

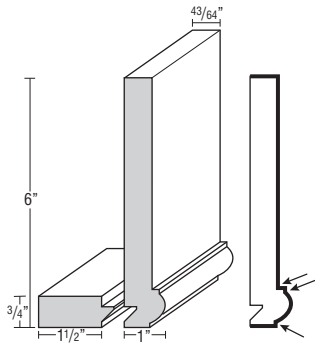
## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN  
STARTER with CLEAT

## MODEL M-CRSTR8C

## M-CRSTR10C ♦

- M-CRSTR8C is one 8" section.
- M-CRSTR10C is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

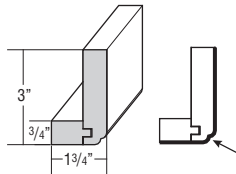
## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN  
STARTER SHAKER with  
CLEAT

## MODEL M-CRSTRS8C

## M-CRSTRS10C ♦

- M-CRSTRS8C is one 8" section.
- M-CRSTRS10C is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

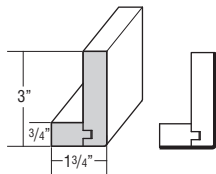
## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN  
STARTER SHAKER with  
CLEAT, MATCHING  
LAMINATE

## MODEL M-CRSTRS8CM

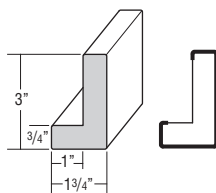
- One 8" section.
- Horizontal grain.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•



## DESCRIPTION

## ACCENT MOULDING

## MODEL

## MOULDING, BACK PANEL



## MODEL M-BP8

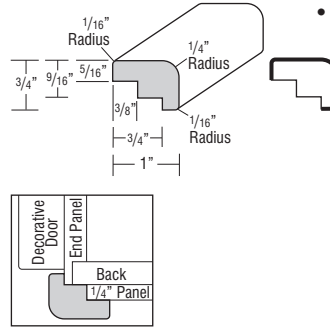
- One 8" section.
- Designed to provide a decorative edge between cabinet and panel-corner seam.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL  
CABINET PANEL EDGE

## MODEL M-LRCPE8

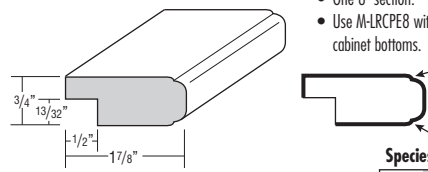
- One 8" section.
- Use M-LRCPE8 with 1/4" wood skin to create flush cabinet bottoms.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, COUNTERTOP  
EDGE CONTEMPORARY or  
TRADITIONAL

## MODEL M-CTEC8

## M-CTET8

- One 8" section.

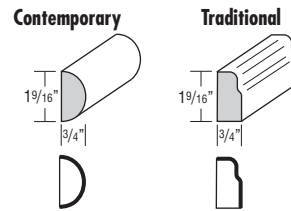
## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

¹ Available on TCM8 only

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

NEW MOULDING, BATTEN  
TRADITIONAL

## MODEL M-BATTENTR8

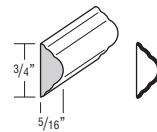
- One 8" section.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•



## MOULDING, BATTEN



## MODEL M-BATTEN8

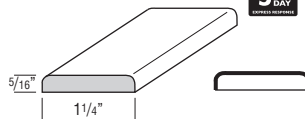
- One 8" section.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## Species Availability

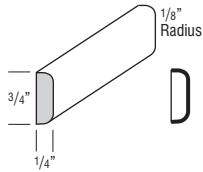
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

MOULDING, BATTEN  
SMALL

## M-BATTENS8

## M-BATTENS10 ♦

- M-BATTENS8 is one 8' section.
- M-BATTENS10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

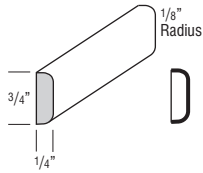
## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, BATTEN  
SMALL, MATCHING  
LAMINATE

## M-BATTENS8M

## M-BATTENS10M

- M-BATTENS8M is one 8' section.
- M-BATTENS10M is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Horizontal grain.

## Finish Techniques

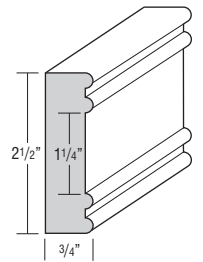
Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup>M-BATTENS10M not available in certain finishes. See Finish Availability section for exceptions.

## MOULDING, LIBRARY



## M-LBR8

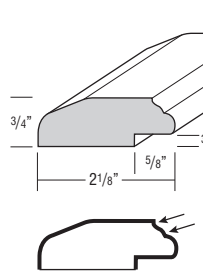
- One 8' section.
- Use Moulding, Library as a part of a moulding stack or vertically to cover seams in a row of bookcases.

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, MIRROR  
FRAME

## M-MF8

- Pre-grooved.
- One 8' section.

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

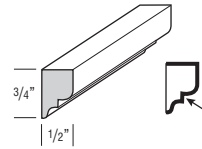
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## MOULDING, OGEE



## M-OGEE8

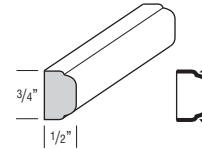
- One 8' section.

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, SINGLE BEAD  
EDGE

## M-SBE8

- One 8' section.

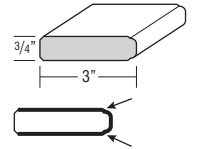
## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

## MOULDING, SINGLE BEAD



## M-SB8

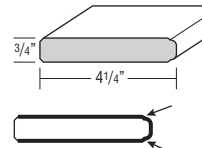
- One 8' section.

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, SINGLE BEAD  
PILASTER

## M-SBP8

- One 8' section.
- Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look.

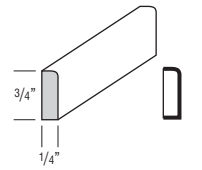
## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

## MOULDING, SCRIBE



## M-SCRIBE8

## M-SCRIBE10 ♦

- M-SCRIBE8 is one 8' section.
- M-SCRIBE10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

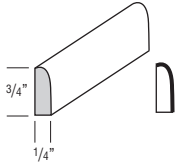
DESCRIPTION MODEL

MOULDING, SMALL SCRIBE, MATCHING LAMINATE



M-SS8M  
M-SS10M

- M-SS8M is one 8" section.
- M-SS10M is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Horizontal grain.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak

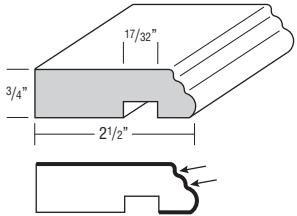
<sup>1</sup>M-SS10M not available in certain finishes. See Finish Availability section for exceptions.

MOULDING, SOFFIT T



M-SOFFITT8  
M-SOFFITT10 ♦

- M-SOFFITT8 is one 8" section.
- M-SOFFITT10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak

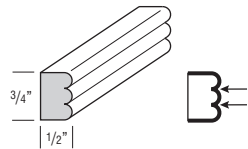
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, TRIPLE BEAD EDGE



M-TBE8

- One 8" section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

Species Availability

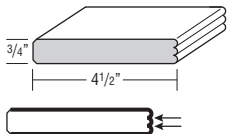
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak

MOULDING, TRIPLE BEAD PILASTER



M-TBP8

- Finished beaded front and two 4 1/2" sides.
- Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look.
- One 8" section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak

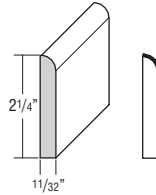
DESCRIPTION MODEL

MOULDING, WIDE SCRIBE



M-WSCRIBE8

- One 8" section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

Species Availability

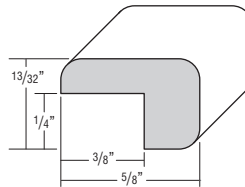
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak

MOULDING, UNDER PANEL



M-UPM8

- One 8" section.
- Can be used on edges of 1/4" thick panels to conceal end grain.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

Species Availability

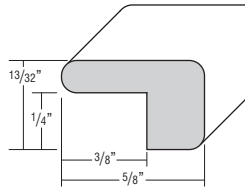
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak

MOULDING, UNDER PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE



M-UPM8M

- Not available with high gloss doors.
- One 8" section.
- Horizontal grain.
- Can be used on edges of 1/4" thick panels to conceal end grain.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak

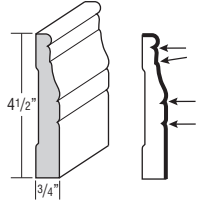
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### TOE Moulding

#### Moulding, Baseboard Traditional



#### M-BBTR8

#### M-BBTR10 ♦

- M-BBTR8 is one 8' section.
- M-BBTR10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- M-BBTR8 can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

#### Finish Techniques

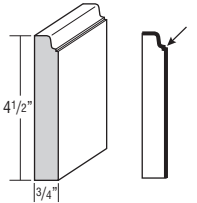
Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

#### Moulding, Baseboard Furniture



#### M-BBFR8

- One 8' section.

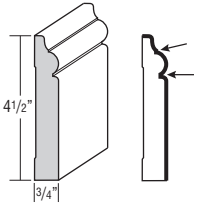
#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

#### Moulding, Baseboard Sculpted



#### M-BBSC8

- One 8' section.
- M-BBSC8 can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

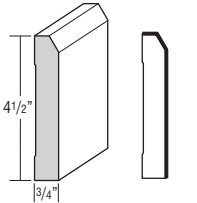
#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

#### Moulding, Baseboard Shaker



#### M-BBSHR8

#### M-BBSHR10 ♦

- M-BBSHR8 is one 8' section.
- M-BBSHR10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

#### Finish Techniques

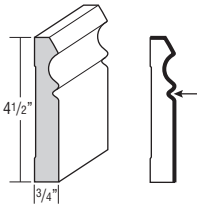
Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

#### Moulding, Baseboard Swooped



#### M-BBSW8

- One 8' section.
- M-BBSW8 can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

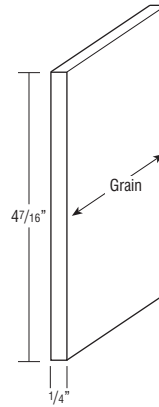
#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

#### Moulding, Toekick, Laminate White or Wood



#### M-TK8LW ♦

#### M-TK8WD

- M-TK8LW is 1/4" laminated furniture board (White only).
- M-TK8WD in Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- M-TK8WD in Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- One 8' section.
- Remember to order Moulding, Toekick Cap for each exposed end of toeboard.

#### Finish Techniques

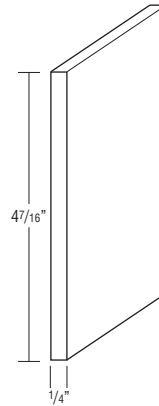
Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in White Laminate.

#### Moulding, Toekick, Matching Laminate



#### M-TK8M

- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- One 8' section.
- Horizontal grain.

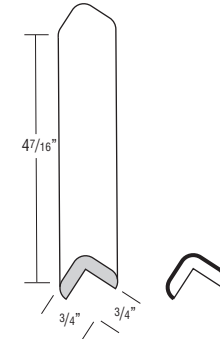
#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Moulding, Toekick Cap



#### M-TKC

- Sold in pairs.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Maple	Maple	Oak	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

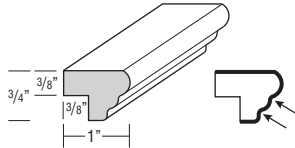
## MODEL

## LIGHT RAILS

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL  
CAP

## M-LRCAP8

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

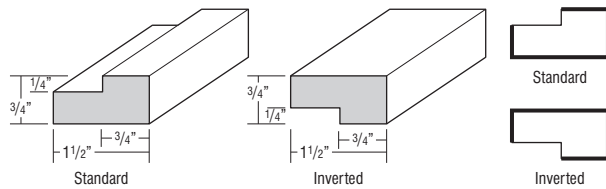
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL  
CABINET PANEL EDGE  
SQUARE

## M-LRCPES8

- One 8' section.
- Standard application must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles. Inverted application does not require a shim or panel.
- Standard application can be used as a top-mount moulding.



## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

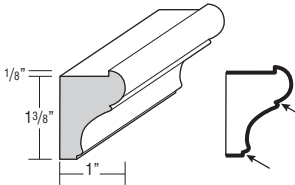
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL  
FURNITURE BASE

## M-LRFB8

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

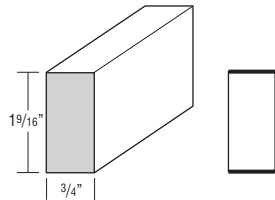
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL  
BAFFLE

## M-LRB8

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

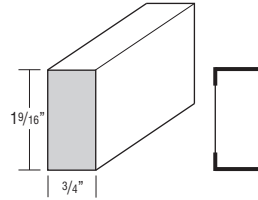
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL  
BAFFLE, MATCHING  
LAMINATE

## M-LRB8M

- One 8' section.
- Horizontal grain.



## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## Species Availability

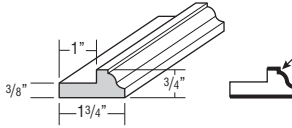
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## MOULDING, SOFFIT A



## M-SOFFITA8

- One 8' section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles.



## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## Species Availability

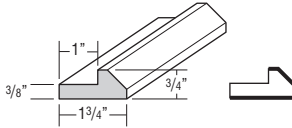
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## MOULDING, SOFFIT E



## M-SOFFITE8

- One 8' section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles.



## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

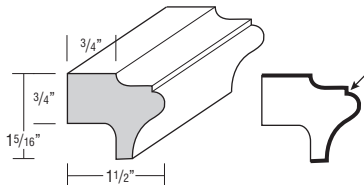
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL  
SMALL

## M-LRS8

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## Species Availability

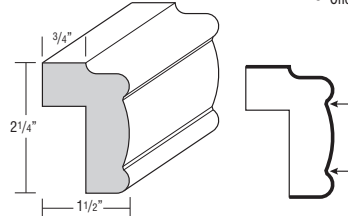
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL



## M-LR8

- One 8' section.



## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

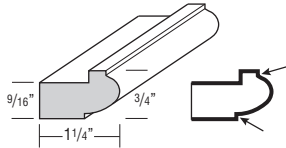
## MODEL

### MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL VALLEY FORGE



#### M-LRVFR8

- One 8' section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

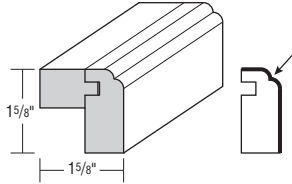
Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



### MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL TRADITIONAL

#### M-LRT8

- One 8' section.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

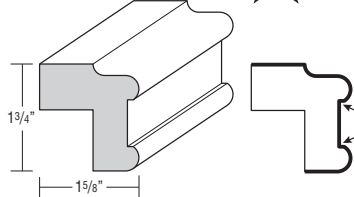
Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

### MOULDING, INSERT TRADITIONAL



#### M-INSTR8

- One 8' section.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

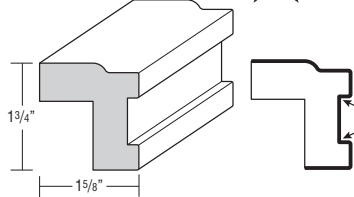
Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

### MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL INSERT CONTEMPORARY



#### M-LRINLRC8

- One 8' section.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

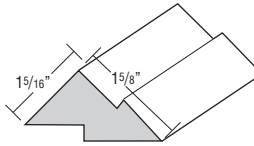
### CORNER MOULDINGS

#### MOULDING, DIAGONAL CORNER



#### M-DC8

- Designed to set cabinets at a 45° corner application using 3/4" end panels.
- One 8' section.
- Not compatible on cabinets with Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPED) or Decorative Door on End, Both (DDEL/DDER).

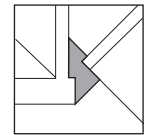
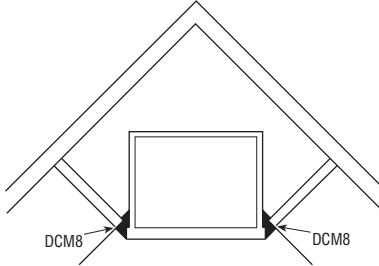


#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

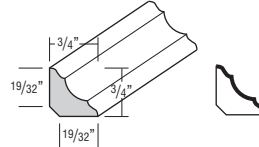


### MOULDING, INSIDE CORNER



#### M-IC8

- One 8' section.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

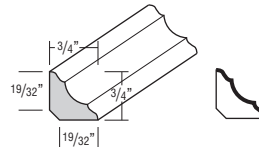
Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

### MOULDING, INSIDE CORNER, MATCHING LAMINATE



#### M-IC8M

- One 8' section.
- Horizontal grain.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

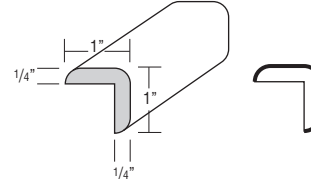
Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

### MOULDING, LARGE OUTSIDE CORNER D



#### M-LOSCD8

- One 8' section.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

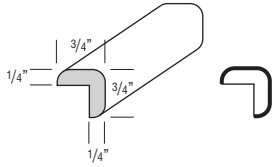
MODEL

MOULDING, OUTSIDE CORNER



M-OC8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

Species Availability

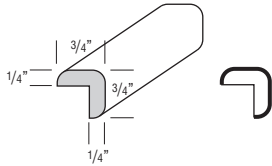
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, OUTSIDE CORNER, MATCHING LAMINATE



M-OC8M

- One 8' section.
- Horizontal grain.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

Species Availability

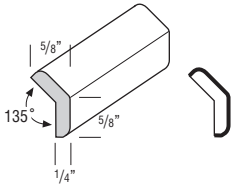
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, OUTSIDE CORNER ANGLED 135°



M-OCA8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

Species Availability

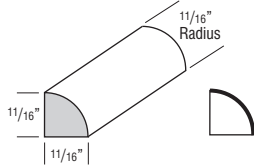
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, QUARTER ROUND



M-QR8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

Species Availability

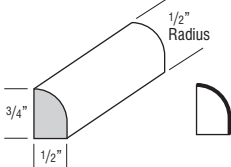
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, SHOE



M-SHOE8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

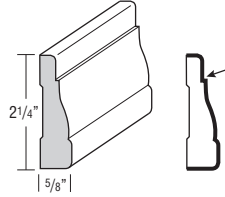
WINDOW CASING

MOULDING, WINDOW CASING TRADITIONAL



M-WCT8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques					
Heirloom					
•					

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

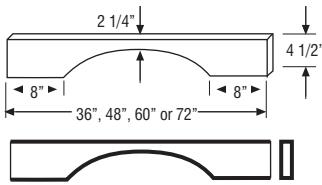


## DESCRIPTION

### VALANCES

## MODEL

### VALANCE, ARCH



VAL.A36  
VAL.A48  
VAL.A60  
VAL.A72

- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius.
- 3/4" thick.

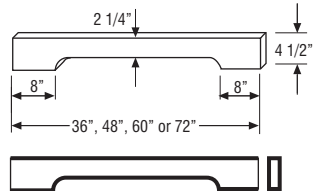
#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

### VALANCE, FURNITURE



VAL.F36  
VAL.F48  
VAL.F60  
VAL.F72

- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius profile on face.
- 3/4" thick.

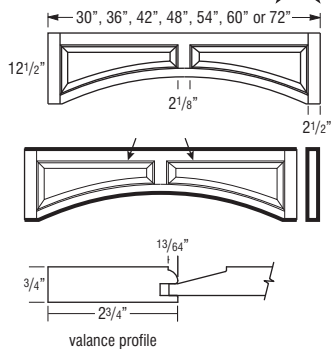
#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

### VALANCE, RAISED PANEL ARCH



VAL.RPA30  
VAL.RPA36  
VAL.RPA42  
VAL.RPA48  
VAL.RPA54  
VAL.RPA60  
VAL.RPA72

- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side.
- Recommended for use with hearths, see page 114.
- Center height 8".
- Raised panel profile is unique to this item and does not match any door style.
- Ends are pocket drilled for installation to adjacent cabinet frames.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

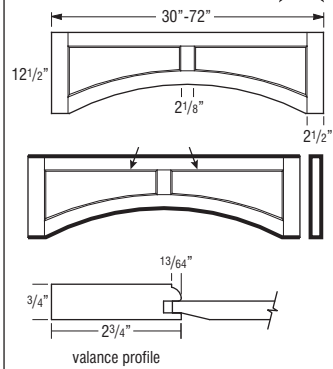
#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### VALANCE, RECESSED PANEL ARCH



VAL.RCA30  
VAL.RCA36  
VAL.RCA42  
VAL.RCA48  
VAL.RCA54  
VAL.RCA60  
VAL.RCA72

- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side.
- Recommended for use with hearths, see page 114.
- Center height 8".
- Ends are pocket drilled for installation to adjacent cabinet frames.

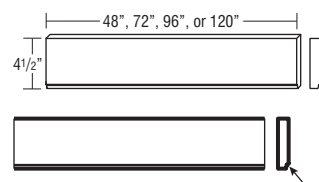
#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

### VALANCE, RECESSED PANEL STRAIGHT



VAL.P48  
VAL.P72  
VAL.P96  
VAL.P120 ♦

- Trimmable.
- 3/4" thick.

#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – EMBELLISHMENTS

Decorative Legs	302
Decorative Feet	306
Decorative Corbels & Shelf Supports	307
Contemporary Embellishments	309
Shelves	310
Custom Shelves	312
Decorative Hardware	313

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

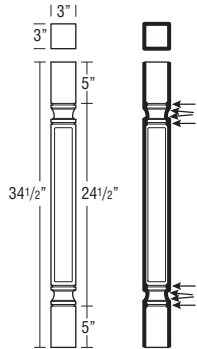
### DECORATIVE LEGS

#### LEG, BUNGALOW, 3"



#### L-BUNGL3

- Trimtable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

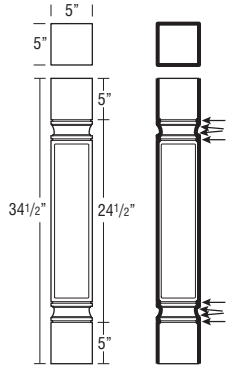
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

#### LEG, BUNGALOW, 5"



#### L-BUNGL5

- Trimtable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

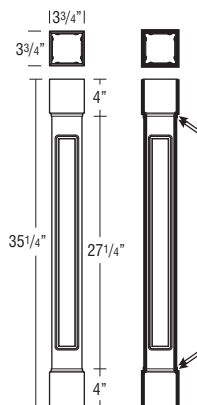
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

#### LEG, COSMO



#### L-COSMO

- Trimtable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

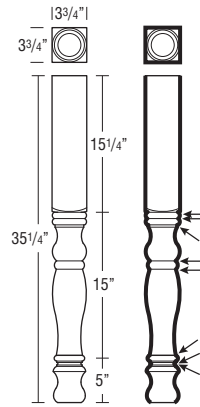
## MODEL

#### LEG, ENGLISH COUNTRY



#### L-ENGNTY

- Trimtable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

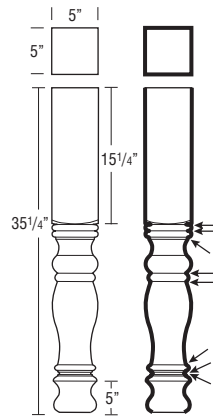
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

#### LEG, ENGLISH COUNTRY, 5"



#### L-ENGNTY5

- Trimtable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

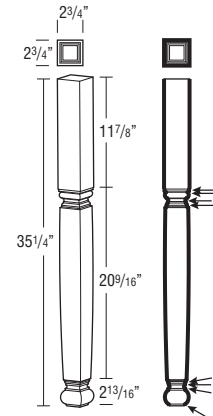
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

#### LEG, ESTATE SMALL



#### L-ESTATES

- Trimtable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

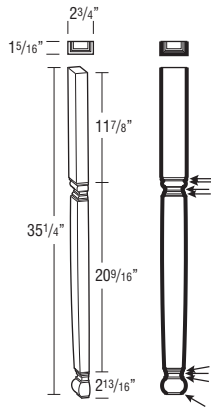
## MODEL

### LEG, ESTATE SMALL SPLIT



### L-ESTATE

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

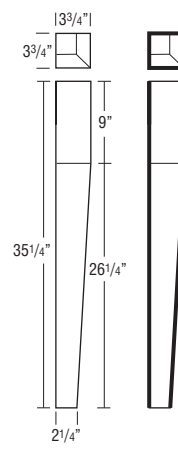
## MODEL

### LEG, TAPERED 2-SIDED



### L-TP2S

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

#### Species Availability

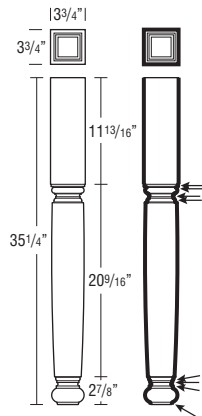
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

### LEG, ESTATE



### L-ESTATE

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

#### Species Availability

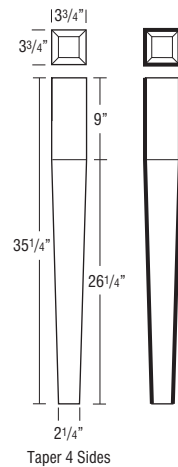
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

### LEG, TAPERED 4-SIDED



### L-TP4S

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

#### Species Availability

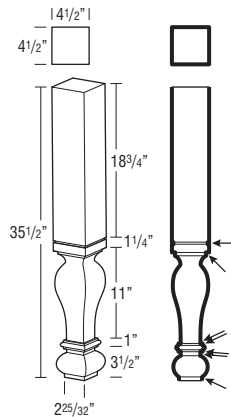
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

### LEG, GAELIC



### L-GAELIC

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

#### Species Availability

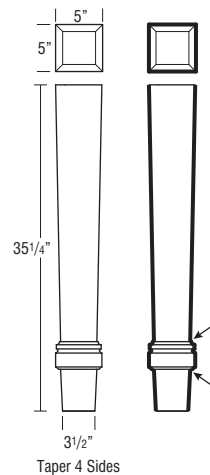
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

### LEG, EMPIRE



### L-EMPIRE

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

LEG, METRO, 3"



L-METRO3

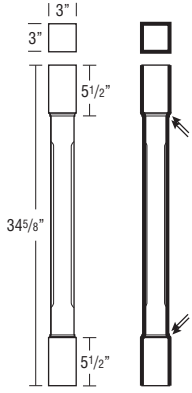
- Trimmable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, MISSION



L-MIS

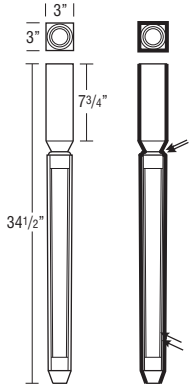
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, PALLADIAN



L-PALLA

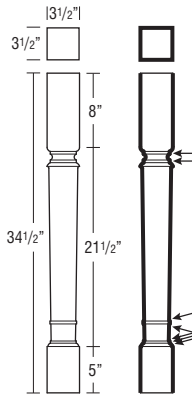
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

LEG, SPOOL



L-SPOOL

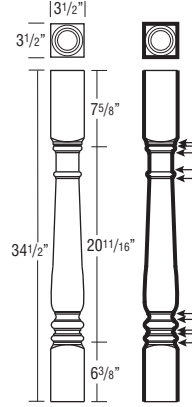
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, SQUARE, 3"



L-SQ3

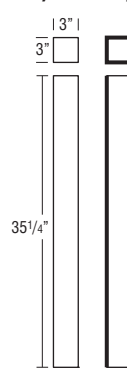
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, SQUARE, 4"



L-SQ4

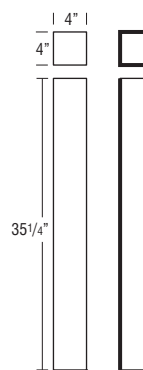
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, SQUARE, 5"



L-SQ5

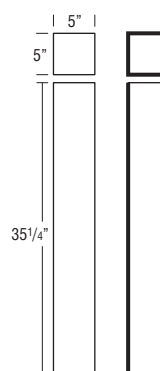
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

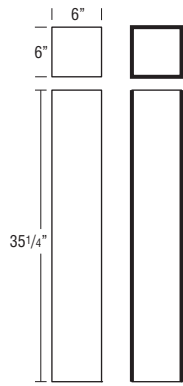
## MODEL

### LEG, SQUARE, 6"



#### L-SQ6

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	box color	•	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

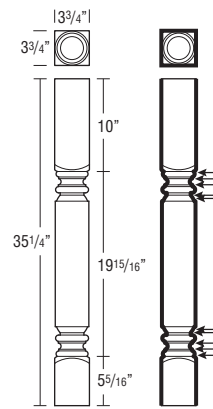
## MODEL

### LEG, TURNED POST



#### L-TURNEDPOST

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

#### Species Availability

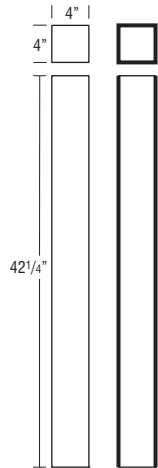
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

### LEG, SQUARE TALL, 4"



#### L-SQT4

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

#### Species Availability

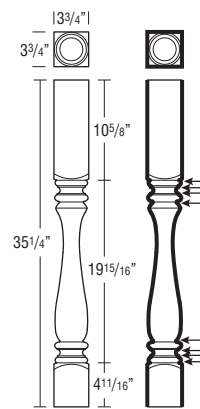
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	box color	•	•	•

### LEG, URN



#### L-URN

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

#### Species Availability

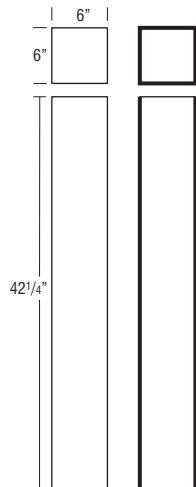
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	box color	•	•	•

### LEG, SQUARE TALL, 6"



#### L-SQT6

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

#### Species Availability

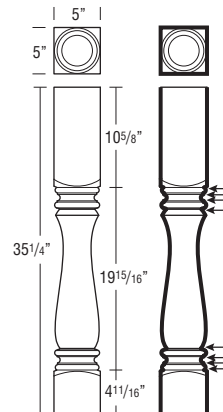
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	box color	•	•	•

### LEG, URN, 5"



#### L-URN5

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	box color	•	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION  
DECORATIVE FEET

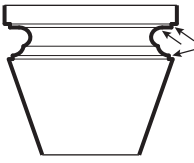
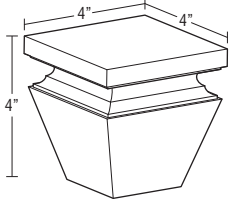
MODEL

FOOT, COSMO



FT-COS

- Recommended for applications without toekicks.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

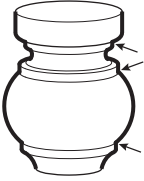
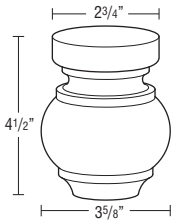
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, CRAFTSMAN



FT-CRAFT

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

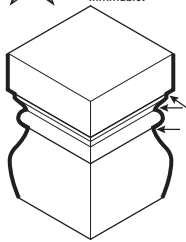
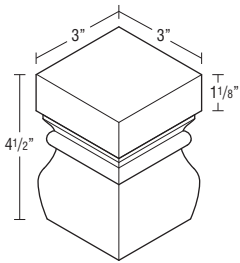
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, KENSINGTON



FT-KENS

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

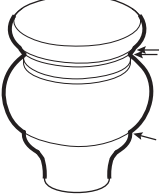
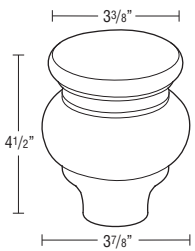
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, MADELINE



FT-MADE



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

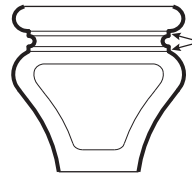
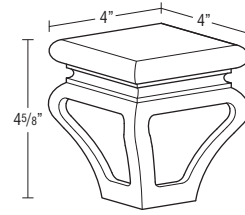
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

FOOT, METRO



FT-METRO



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

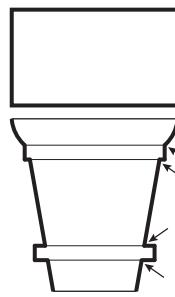
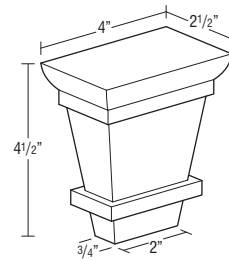
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, TOEKICK PALLADIAN



FT-TKPALLA



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

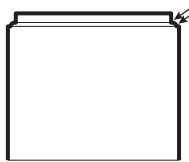
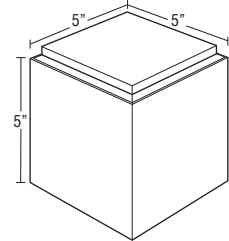
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, SQUARE



FT-LGSQ5

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

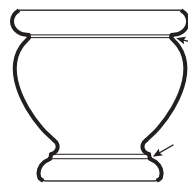
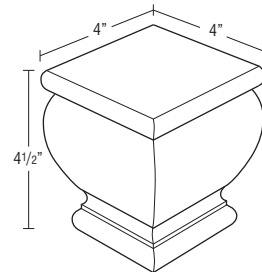
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, LILLE



FT-LI

- Recommended for applications without toekicks.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

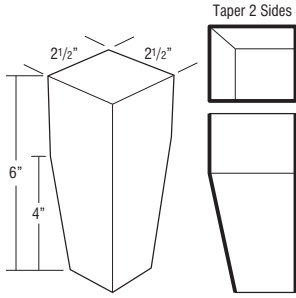
## MODEL

### FOOT, TAPERED 2-SIDED



### FT-TP2S

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

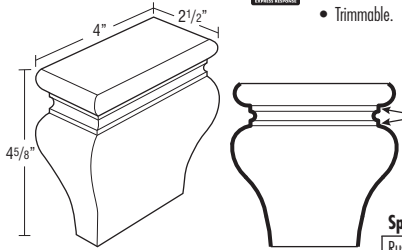
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	

### FOOT, TULIP TOEKICK



### FT-TULPTK

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

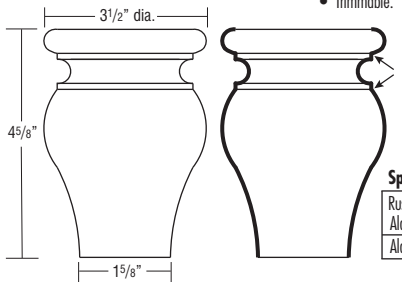
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

### FOOT, TULIP



### FT-TULIP

- Trimmable.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

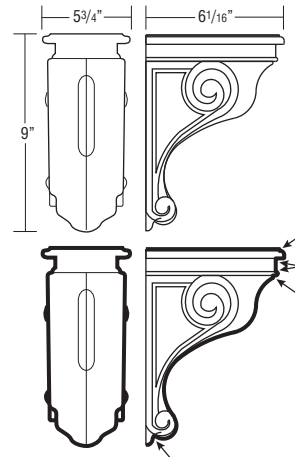
### DECORATIVE CORBELS & SHELF SUPPORTS

### CORBEL, SCROLL, 9"



### C-SCROLL9

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

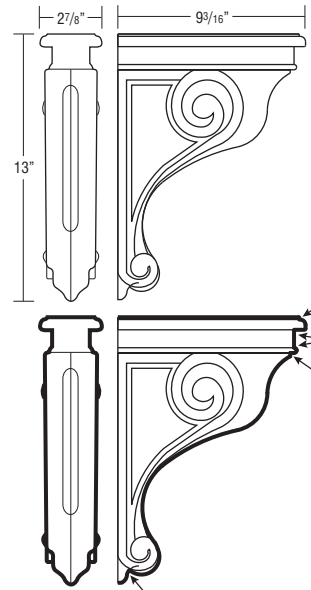
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

### CORBEL, SCROLL, 13"



### C-SCROLL13

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

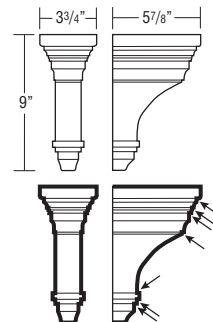
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

### CORBEL, ART, 9"



### C-ART9

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



#### Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

#### Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

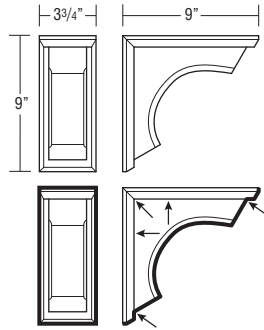
## MODEL

## CORBEL, CLASSIC REVIVAL, 9"



## C-CLSREV9

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## Species Availability

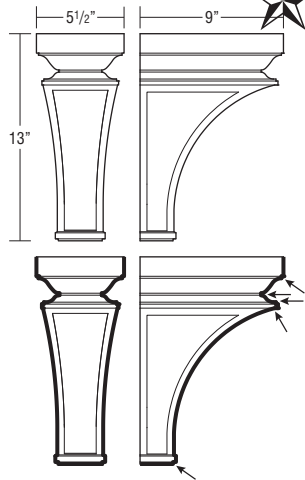
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

## CORBEL, COSMO, 13"



## C-COS13D

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## Species Availability

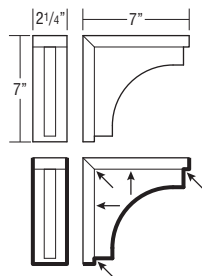
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

## CORBEL, COVE, 7"



## C-COVE7

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## Species Availability

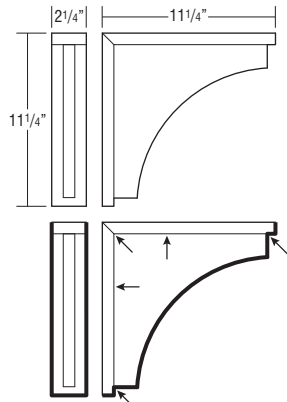
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•		Hickory	box color	•	•

## CORBEL, COVE, 11"



## C-COVE11

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•		Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

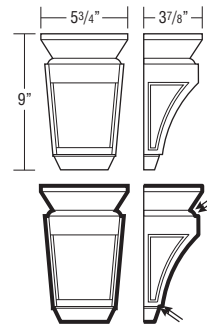
## MODEL

## CORBEL, MISSION, 9"



## C-MIS9

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

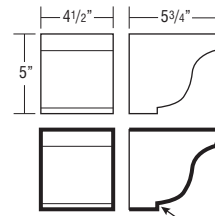
## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

## CORBEL, OLD WORLD

## C-OWD5

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## Species Availability

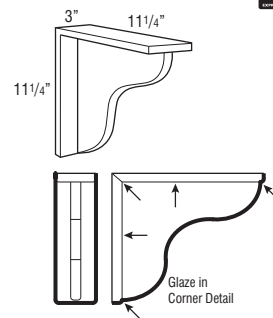
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

## CORBEL, SNACK BAR



## C-SB

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## Species Availability

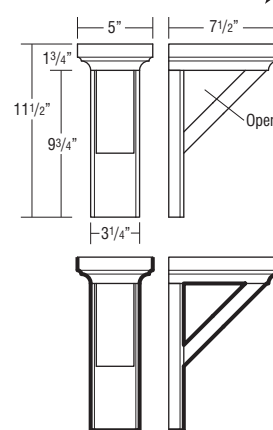
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•		Hickory	box color	•	•

## CORBEL, ART and CRAFTS OPEN



## C-ARTCRAFTOP

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



## Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

CORBEL, CRAFTSMAN  
OPEN

## C-CRAFT120P

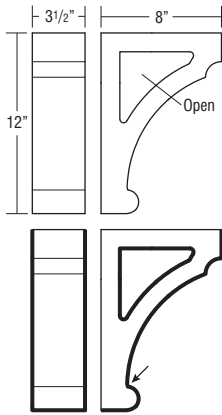
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•



## CORBEL, TRIAD, 6"



## C-TRIAD6

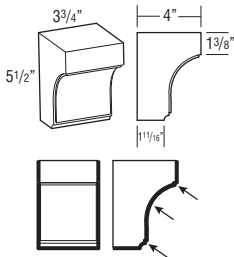
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

CORBEL, TRIAD,  
9" NARROW

## C-TRIAD9N

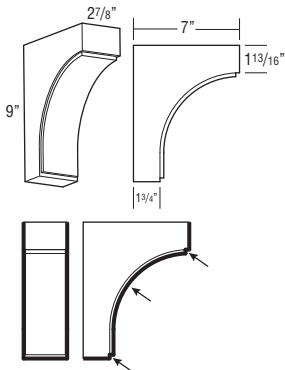
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•



## CORBEL, TRIAD, 12"



## C-TRIAD12

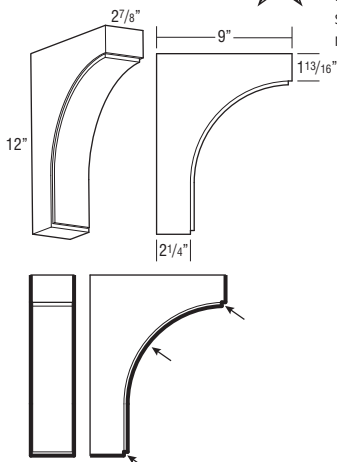
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## OUTLET COVER, SINGLE



## OCS

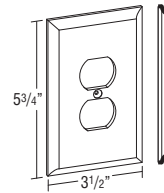
- White screws included.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

SWITCH PLATE COVER,  
SINGLE ROCKER

## SPCSR

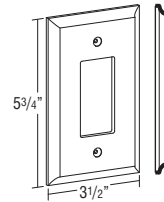
- White screws included.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

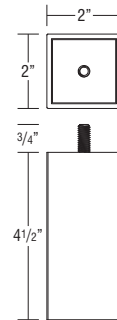


## CONTEMPORARY EMBELLISHMENTS

## FOOT, METAL

## FT-METAL

- Brushed Aluminum
- Includes hanger bolt with 5/16-18 threads.

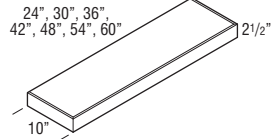


Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## SHELVES

## SHELF, FLOATING



Maximum Weight Capacity per Shelf	
S-FL2410	25 lbs.
S-FL3010	31 lbs.
S-FL3610	37 lbs.
S-FL4210	43 lbs.
S-FL4810	50 lbs.
S-FL5410	56 lbs.
S-FL6010	62 lbs.

## MODEL

S-FL2410

S-FL3010

S-FL3610

S-FL4210

S-FL4810 ♦

S-FL5410 ♦

S-FL6010 ♦

- 3/4\" thick solid-wood front, back, and ends. 3/8\" thick veneered Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) top and bottom. When a Paint finish is specified, veneer may not be applied. Front and ends are mitered together.
- Includes wood mounting plate with metal brackets. Once installed, mounting system is fully concealed.
- Not trimmable.

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

## NEW SHELF, FLOATING, RUSTIC



S-FL2410R

S-FL3610R

- Installation kit included with shelf.
- Shelves ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.

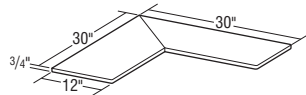
## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

## SHELF, CORNER



S-CRN3012

- Constructed of 3/4\" wood panels.
- Top, bottom, front, and sides are finished, back two edges are not finished.

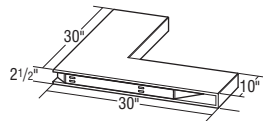
## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

## SHELF, FLOATING CORNER



S-FLCRN3010

- Installation kit included.
- Maximum weight capacity is 52 lbs.
- 3/4\" thick solid-wood front and ends. 3/8\" thick veneered top and bottom.
- Not trimmable.

## Finish Techniques

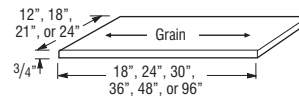
Heirloom
----------

## Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## SHELF, EXTERIOR



## MODEL

S-E1812

S-E2412

S-E3012

S-E3612

S-E4812

S-E9612

S-E1818

S-E2418

S-E3018

S-E3618

S-E4818

S-E9618

S-E1821

S-E2421

S-E3021

S-E3621

S-E4821

S-E9621

S-E1824

S-E2424

S-E3024

S-E3624

S-E4824

S-E9624

- Wood 3/4\" panels are veneered furniture board finished both sides, and front and side edges (back edge is not finished).
- Not available in wood grain laminates.
- Shelves can be ordered in APC.

## Custom Modifications

CD
----

## Finish Techniques

Heirloom
----------

## Species Availability

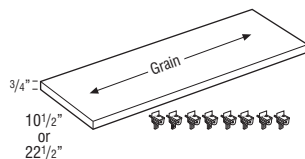
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## SHELF KIT, WALL OR BASE

To Fit 12" &amp; 24" Deep Cabinets



S-KTW9  
S-KTW12  
S-KTW15  
S-KTW18  
S-KTW21  
S-KTW24  
S-KTW27  
S-KTW30  
S-KTW33  
S-KTW36  
S-KTW39  
S-KTW42  
S-KTW48

S-KTB9  
S-KTB12  
S-KTB15  
S-KTB18  
S-KTB21  
S-KTB24  
S-KTB27  
S-KTB30  
S-KTB33  
S-KTB36  
S-KTB39  
S-KTB42  
S-KTB48

- S-KTW\_\_ includes one 10 1/2" deep shelf.  
S-KTB\_\_ includes one 22 1/2" deep shelf.
- Each kit includes 8 shelf pegs.
- Shelving material specific to construction option. See page 1 for construction details.
- Specify material when ordering.
- Full Depth Shelves will be shipped separate from the cabinet.
- If matching interior is desired, order shelf kit (S-KT\_\_ \_\_) with Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) modification.

## Custom Modifications

CD	CW	MIP
•	•	•

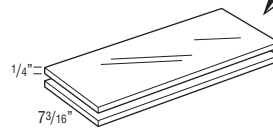
## Construction Upgrades

APC
•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

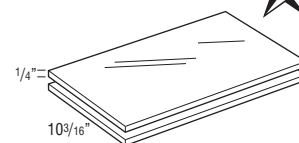
## SHELF KIT, GLASS



S-KTG129  
S-KTG159  
S-KTG189  
S-KTG219  
S-KTG249  
S-KTG279  
S-KTG309  
S-KTG339  
S-KTG369

- S-KTG cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" glass shelves.
- Example: S-KTG129 = 10 9/32" wide x 7 3/16" deep fits in W1230x9 cabinet.
- Not compatible with the FDE modification.
- Can support 15 lbs. per square foot.
- All glass shelf kits will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.

## SHELF KIT, GLASS



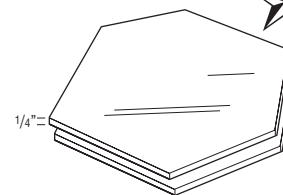
S-KTG912  
S-KTG1212  
S-KTG1512  
S-KTG1812  
S-KTG2112  
S-KTG2412  
S-KTG2712  
S-KTG3012  
S-KTG3312  
S-KTG3612

- S-KTG cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" glass shelves.
- Example: S-KTG1512 = 13 9/32" wide x 10 3/16" deep fits in W1530x12 cabinet.
- Not compatible with the FDE modification.
- Can support 15 lbs. per square foot.
- All glass shelf kits will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.

## Custom Modifications

CD
•

## SHELF KIT, GLASS



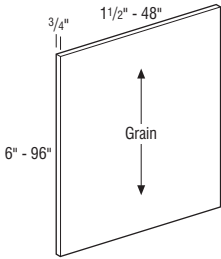
S-KTGWD24 (Fits WD24 \_\_ \_\_)  
S-KTGWD27 (Fits WD27 \_\_ \_\_)

- S-KTGWD cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" glass shelves.
- Not available for 24" and 27" high Wall Diagonal cabinets. Shelf will not fit through door opening.
- Not available for Wall Diagonal cabinets specified with Peninsula modification.
- Not compatible with the FDE modification.
- Can support 15 lbs. per square foot.
- All glass shelf kits will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.

DESCRIPTION  
CUSTOM SHELVES

MODEL

**NEW** SHELF, WOOD, 3/4"



S-.75SWD

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered plywood with matching edgebanding on front, left, and right edges.
- Paints: 3/4" thick plywood with matching edgebanding on front, left, and right edges.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- Finished on both sides, front, left, and right edges.

Minimum Width	Maximum Width	Minimum Height	Maximum Height
3"	48"	6"	96"

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

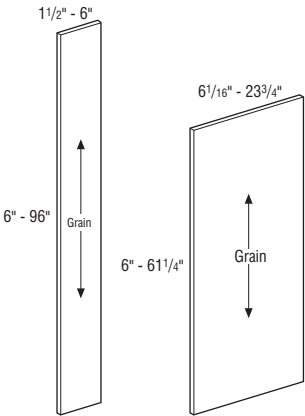
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**NEW** SHELF, SOLID WOOD, 3/4" S-.75SSW



- 3/4" thick solid wood.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- Finished on both sides, front, left, and right edges.

Minimum Width	Maximum Width	Minimum Height	Maximum Height
1 1/2"	6"	6"	96"
6 1/16"	23 3/4"	6"	61 1/4"

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
-------------

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
DECORATIVE HARDWARE - KNOBS & PULLS	

ANTIQUE PEWTER



**HKB206AP**  
D: 1 1/4"  
P: 1 1/16"



**HPL364AP**  
C/C: 3"  
L: 4 5/8"  
W: 1 7/16"  
P: 15/16"



**HPL475AP**  
C/C: 3 3/4"  
L: 5"  
W: 9/16"  
P: 1"

BLACK



**HKB170B**  
C/C: 1 1/4"  
L: 2"  
W: 1 1/16"  
P: 1 1/4"  
Pairs best with HPL101B



**HPL101B**  
C/C: 7"  
L: 8"  
W: 1 1/16"  
P: 1 1/2"  
Pairs best with HKB170B



**HKB912B**  
D: 1 1/4"  
P: 1 3/16"



**HKB951B**  
L: 1 3/4"  
W: 1"  
P: 1"  
B: 1 1/16" x 1/2"

D = Diameter  
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
L = Length  
W = Width  
B = Base  
C/C = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.  
Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 327.  
Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.  
See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.  
For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
BLACK (cont'd)	

BLACK (cont'd)



**HPL952B**  
C/C: 3"  
L: 4 1/4"  
W: 1 1/2"  
P: 11/16"



**HPL383B**  
C/C: 5 1/16"  
L: 6"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 1/16"



**HKB136B**  
L: 1 3/4"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 1/8"  
B: 1/2"



**HPL130B**  
C/C: 128mm  
L: 6 3/8"  
W: 7/16"  
P: 1 1/8"



**HPL132B**  
C/C: 224mm  
L: 10"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 3/8"

BLACK IRON



**HKB901BI**  
L: 1 7/16"  
W: 1 1/4"  
P: 1 1/8"  
B: 15/16"



**HPL902BI**  
C/C: 128mm  
L: 6 1/3"  
W: 1 1/10"  
P: 1 1/16"

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## BLACK MIST

**HKB116BMS**

L: 1 5/16"  
W: 1 1/4"  
P: 1 1/8"  
B: 3/8"

**HPL115BMS**

C/C: 128mm  
L: 6 3/8"  
W: 1 1/2"  
P: 1"

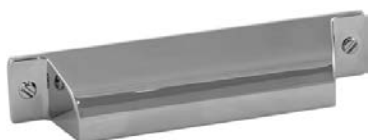
## CHROME

**HKB906C**

L: 1 1/16"  
W: 1 1/16"  
P: 1 1/8"  
B: 3/8"

**HPL905C**

C/C: 128mm  
L: 6 3/8"  
W: 9/16"  
P: 1"

**HPL904C**

C/C: 3 3/4"  
L: 5 1/4"  
W: 1"  
P: 1"

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## GOLD

**HKB908G**

L: 1 1/4"  
W: 1 1/4"  
P: 1"  
B: 3/8"  
Pairs best with HPL907G

**HPL907G**

C/C: 160mm  
L: 6 7/10"  
W: 2/5"  
P: 1 1/5"  
Pairs best with HKB908G

**HKB909G**

L: 1 1/4"  
W: 1 1/4"  
P: 1 1/8"  
B: 3/4"  
Pairs best with HPL910G or HPL191G

**HPL910G**

C/C: 224mm  
L: 9 9/16"  
W: 3/4"  
P: 1 5/16"  
Pairs best with HKB909G or HPL191G

**HPL191G**

C/C: 192mm  
L: 8 3/8"  
W: 3/4"  
P: 1 1/4"  
Pairs best with HKB909G or HPL910G

HAMMERED  
BRONZE**HKB913HBZ**

L: 1 3/8"  
W: 1 3/8"

**D** = Diameter  
**P** = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
**L** = Length  
**W** = Width  
**B** = Base  
**C/C** = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.

Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 327.

Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.

See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

# DESCRIPTION

# MODEL

## SATIN NICKEL



**HKB123SN**  
C/C: 1 1/4"  
L: 2"  
W: 3/8"  
P: 1 1/2"  
Pairs best with HPL102SN



**HPL102SN**  
C/C: 7"  
L: 8"  
W: 3/8"  
P: 1 1/2"  
Pairs best with HKB123SN



**HPL120SN**  
C/C: 160mm  
L: 7 1/8"  
W: 3/4"  
P: 1"  
Pairs best with HPL122SN



**HPL122SN**  
C/C: 12"  
L: 12 3/4"  
W: 7/8"  
P: 1 3/16"  
Pairs best with HPL120SN



**HPL105SN**  
C/C: 1"  
L: 1 3/4"  
W: 1"  
P: 1 3/4"  
Pairs best with HPL106SN or HPL107SN



**HPL106SN**  
C/C: 160mm  
L: 7"  
W: 1"  
P: 1 3/4"  
Pairs best with HPL105SN or HPL107SN



**HPL107SN**  
C/C: 12"  
L: 13"  
W: 1"  
P: 1 13/16"  
Pairs best with HPL105SN or HPL106SN

**D** = Diameter  
**P** = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
**L** = Length  
**W** = Width  
**B** = Base  
**C/C** = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.  
Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 327.  
Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.  
See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.  
For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

# DESCRIPTION

# MODEL

## SATIN NICKEL (cont'd)



**HKB124SN**  
D: 1 1/4"  
P: 1 1/8"



**HKB118SN**  
L: 1 5/16"  
W: 1 5/16"  
P: 1 3/16"  
B: 7/8"



**HKB549SN**  
D: 7/8"  
P: 1"



**HPL500SN**  
C/C: 5"  
L: 5"  
W: 5/16"  
P: 1 1/4"



**HPL630SN**  
C/C: 96mm  
L: 4 1/8"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 1/16"



**HPL957SN**  
C/C: 3"  
L: 4 1/4"  
W: 1 1/2"  
P: 11/16"








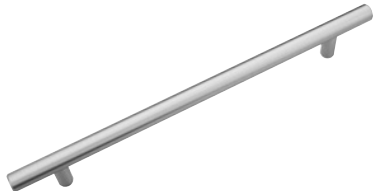

**HPL381SN**  
C/C: 5 1/16"  
L: 6"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 1/16"



**HPL430SN**  
C/C: 5 1/16"  
L: 7"  
W: 15/32"  
P: 1 7/16"



**HPL570SN**  
C/C: 5 1/16"  
L: 5 7/8"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 3/16"

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
<b>STAINLESS STEEL</b>  	<b>HKB135SS</b> L: 1 3/4" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/8" B: 1/2" Pairs best with HPL129SS or HPL131SS
	<b>HPL129SS</b> C/C: 128mm L: 6 3/8" W: 7/16" P: 1 1/8" Pairs best with HKB135SS or HPL131SS
	<b>HPL131SS</b> C/C: 224mm L: 10" W: 1/2" P: 1 3/8" Pairs best with HKB135SS or HPL129SS
	<b>HPL141SS</b> C/C: 128mm L: 7 3/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/4" Pairs best with HPL142SS or HPL143SS
	<b>HPL142SS</b> C/C: 192mm L: 9 15/16" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/4" Pairs best with HPL141SS or HPL143SS
	<b>HPL143SS</b> C/C: 384mm L: 17 1/2" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/4" Pairs best with HPL141SS or HPL142SS

**D** = Diameter  
**P** = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
**L** = Length  
**W** = Width  
**B** = Base  
**C/C** = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.

Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 327.

Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.

See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

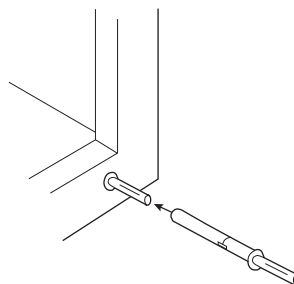
For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
<b>TUSCAN BRONZE</b>  	<b>HKB117TB</b> L: 1 5/16" W: 1 5/16" P: 1 3/16" B: 7/8" Pairs best with HPL119TB
	<b>HPL119TB</b> C/C: 160mm L: 7 1/8" W: 3/4" P: 1" Pairs best with HKB117TB
	<b>HKB137TB</b> D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/16"

## DESCRIPTION MODEL

### DECORATIVE HARDWARE - TOUCH LATCH

#### TOUCH LATCH



#### TOUCHLATCH

- Nylon gray mechanism with bumper tip.
- Face frame will need to be field drilled for insertion of the TOUCHLATCH, requires 25/64" (10mm) drill bit.
- Can be field adjusted for door gap depth, no tools required.
- For use on full overlay door styles only.
- Requires a soft touch to open the door, and door must be pushed closed to reset the TOUCHLATCH mechanism.
- Only for use on hinged doors, and can be used without decorative hardware. Not compatible with non-hinged doors such as pull-outs, Wall Vertical-lift (WVL.). For drawers, pull-outs, and other non-compatible cabinets, HPL105SN and HPL106SN are recommended (see page 315).



# TABLE OF CONTENTS – ACCESSORIES

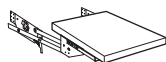
Cabinet Accessories .....	317
Roll Tray Kits .....	323
Stain, Paint, & Touch-up Tools .....	324
Guide Kits and Parts .....	325
Hinges .....	326
Doors, Drawer Fronts, & Drawers .....	327
Miscellaneous Parts .....	327

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### CABINET ACCESSORIES

#### BASE MIXER KIT



#### MIXFHK18

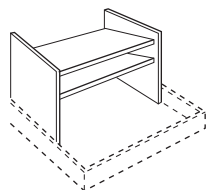
#### MIXFHK21

#### MIXFHK24

- Soft-close closing feature.
- Mixer shelf will be 3/4" thick, mixer shelf dimensions:  
18" wide: 11 3/4" wide x 20" deep.  
21" wide: 14 3/4" wide x 20" deep.  
24" wide: 17 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 60 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When in closed position, clearance above shelf is 17 5/8"; clearance below shelf is 7 3/4".
- Recommended for use in cabinets specified with APC.

Model	Application
MIXFHK18	18" Base
MIXFHK21	21" Base
MIXFHK24	24" Base

#### BASE POTS and PANS STORAGE



#### BPS24

#### BPS30

#### BPS36

- Roll tray not included.
- Insert consists of solid Maple sides and shelves. Back is edgebanded plywood.

Model	Application
BPS24	24" Base
BPS30	30" Base
BPS36	36" Base

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

#### WASTEBASKET LID



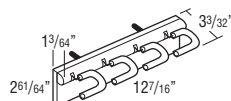
#### BWBLID

#### BWBLIDFH

- Designed to be used with BWB\_ \_ and VWB\_ \_.
- BWBLID fits 35 quart wastebaskets. On double wastebasket cabinets, BWBLID can only be used on the front wastebasket.
- BWBLIDFH fits 50 quart wastebaskets.
- Sold individually.

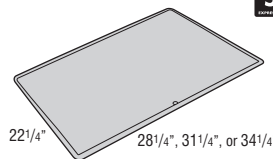
Model	BWBLID (35 qt. wastebasket)	BWBLIDFH (50 qt. wastebasket)
BWB15	✓	
BWBD15		
BWBD18	Front only	
BWBD21	Front only	
BWBD24	Front only	
BWB15FH		✓
BWB18FH		✓
BWBD15FH		
BWBD18FH	Front only	
BWBD15RTFH		
BWBD18RTFH	Front only	
BWBD21FH		Front only
BWBD24FH		Front only
BWB15PT		
BWBD18PT		
BWB15PTFH		
BWBD18PTFH		
VWB15	✓	
VWB1532FH	✓	
VWB1532RTFH		
VWB15FH	✓	
VWB15RTFH	✓	

#### BROOM CLIP



#### BRMCLP

#### CABMAT™



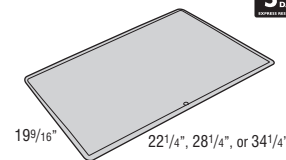
#### CABMAT30

#### CABMAT33

#### CABMAT36

- Designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

#### CABMAT™



#### CABMATV24

#### CABMATV30

#### CABMATV36

- Designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

## DESCRIPTION

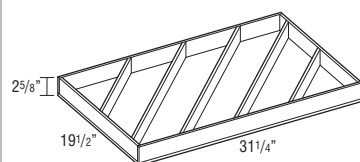
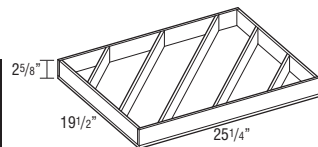
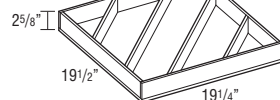
## MODEL

COOKING UTENSIL  
DIVIDER DIAGONAL

**CUDD24**  
**CUDD30**  
**CUDD36**

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert (does not fit roll trays).
- Available in 24" deep cabinets only.

Model	Application
CUDD24	24" Base
CUDD30	30" Base
CUDD36	36" Base



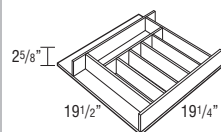
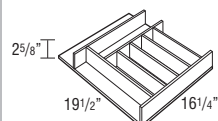
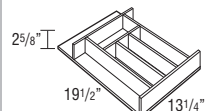
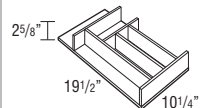
## CUTLERY INSERT WOOD



**CIW15**  
**CIW18**  
**CIW21**  
**CIW24**

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert.
- Place a cabinet with a CIW next to the dishwasher for convenience.

Model	Application
CIW15	15" Base
CIW18	18" Base
CIW21	21" Base
CIW24	24" Base



## DESCRIPTION

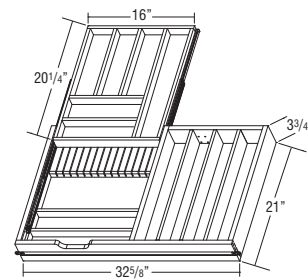
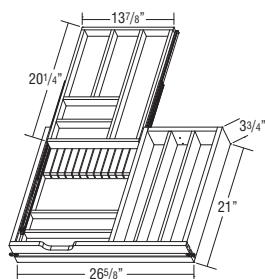
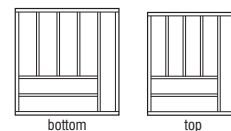
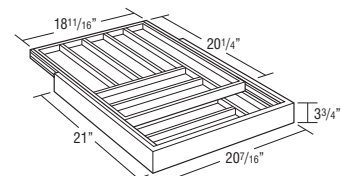
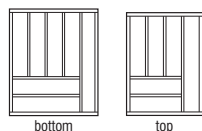
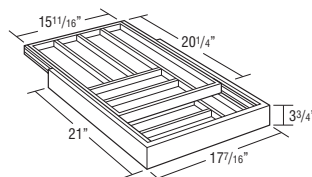
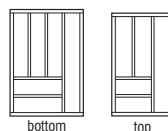
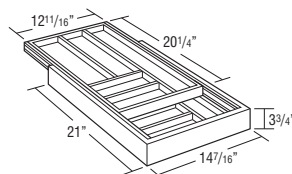
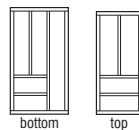
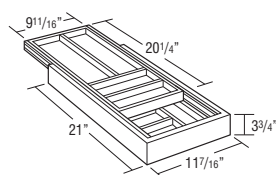
## MODEL

WOOD TIERED CUTLERY  
DIVIDER

**WTCD15**  
**WTCD18**  
**WTCD21**  
**WTCD24**  
**WTCD30**  
**WTCD36**

- Replaces standard drawer. Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Top divider slides front-to-back.

Model	Application
WTCD15	15" Base
WTCD18	18" Base
WTCD21	21" Base
WTCD24	24" Base
WTCD30	30" Base
WTCD36	36" Base



## DESCRIPTION

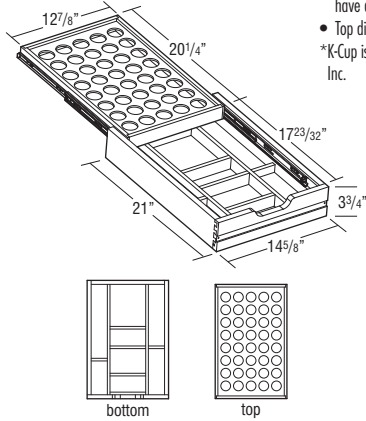
## MODEL

### WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER with K-CUP\*

### WTCDCUP18

- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider with K-Cup drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- The Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider with K-Cup is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Replaces standard drawer. Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- Only for use with 24" deep cabinets that are 18" wide or have a 15" wide frame opening for the drawer.
- Top divider slides front-to-back.

\*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.



### EDGEbanding, WOOD, MATCHING LAMINATE, MAPLE NATURAL, or WHITE



### EDGEband10WD

### EDGEband10M

### EDGEband10LMN

### EDGEband10W

- Edgebanding will come in a 10' length. Recommended for use on panels 3/4" thick or less, edgebanding width will need to be field-trimmed.
- Finger joints may be visible on unfinished veneer and clear coated edgebanding.
- Edgebanding does not come pre-glued.
- EDGEband10WD is unfinished veneer, available in Cherry, Maple, Oak, Rustic Alder, and Rustic Hickory.
- EDGEband10M is available in laminate finishes.
- EDGEband10LMN is Natural Maple Laminate.
- EDGEband10W is White Laminate.

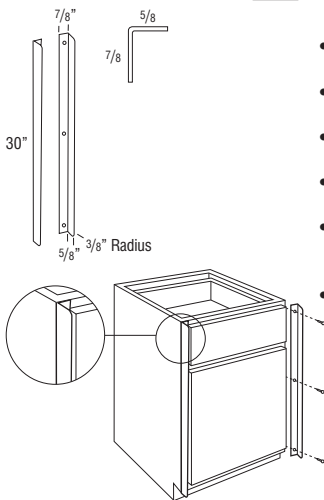
### ANGLED HEAT SHIELD



### ANGLHEATSHIELD

### ANGLHSHIELDSS

- ANGLHEATSHIELD is a pair of 1/16" thick, white powder coated metal shields.
- ANGLHSHIELDSS is a pair of 1/16" thick, stainless steel metal shields.
- Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- For use when additional 1/8" cannot be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement.
- Cabinet door cannot be hinged on the same side as the angled heat shield, not compatible with double door cabinets.
- Installs on the front of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

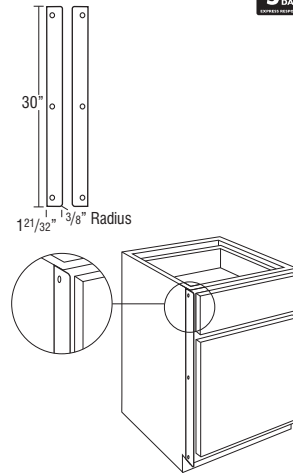
### STRAIGHT HEAT SHIELD



### STRTHEATSHIELD

### STRTHSHIELDSS

- STRTHEATSHIELD is a pair of 1/16" thick, white powder coated metal shields.
- STRTHSHIELDSS is a pair of 1/16" thick, stainless steel metal shields.
- Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- For use when additional 1/8" can be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement.
- Installs on the side of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.

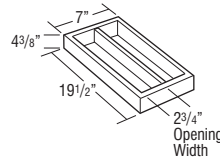


### LID ORGANIZER



### LO

- LO is designed to be in any standard roll tray in a 24" deep cabinet.

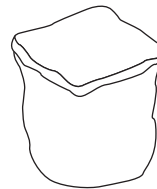


### LINEN CLOSET HAMPER LINER



### LCHAMPERLNR

- Replacement cloth liner for use with L1884DRH\_C, L1D1884H, VB18H, and VB1832HFH.

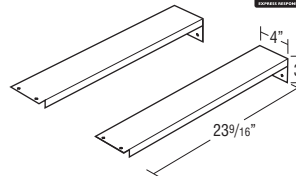


### OVEN INSTALLATION KIT



### OCINSTALLKIT

- Recommended for supporting built-in appliances such as ovens, microwaves, and warming drawers. Refer to appliance manufacturer specifications for installation requirements.
- Weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.



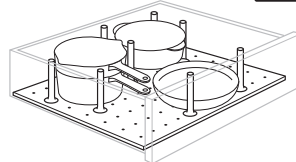
### PEG DISH ORGANIZER



### PDO (8 Pegs & Board)

### PDOPOSTS (4 Pegs)

- Recommended for use in 36" wide Base Two Drawer (B2D) and Base Three Drawer (B3D) cabinets, trimmable for cabinets less than 36" wide. Not recommended for use in roll trays.
- Pegged Board is 19/32" thick.
- 29 15/16" x 19 1/2".
- Pegs are 6" high.



## DESCRIPTION

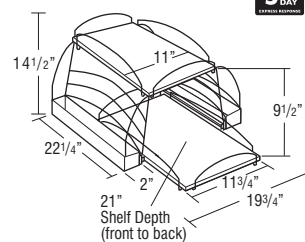
## MODEL

## POTS and PANS PULL-OUT



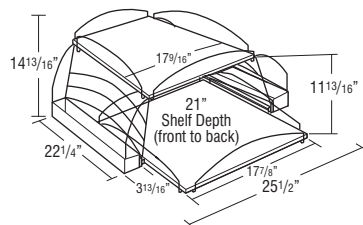
## PPP24

- For use in 24" wide cabinets.



## PPP30

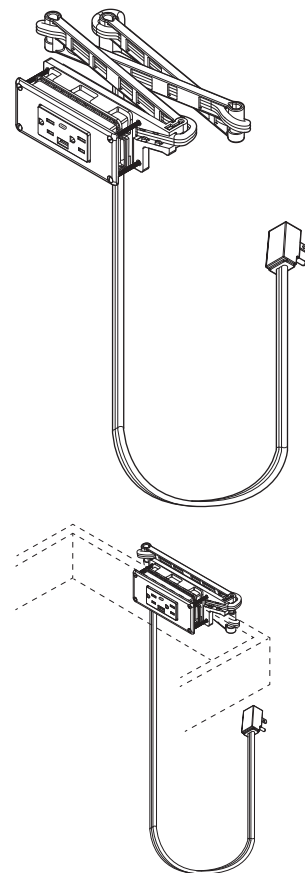
- For use in 30" wide cabinets.



## DRAWER BOX POWER OUTLET

## DRWPWR1

- Outlet has a total rated capacity of 15 amps.
- Includes two 120V electrical plug-ins with a total rated capacity of 15 amps, (1) USB-A and (1) USB-C charging ports.
- Cord has 3 ft. of length hanging freely from back mounting bracket. The cord is 14 gauge wire and features a standard 3-prong plug and is required to be plugged into an approved AFCI/GFCI dual function outlet for all applications.
- Outlet is ETL approved-compliant for electrical and other safety standards to U.S. and Canadian safety including UL standards.
- Requires field installation including a 4.25" x 2.13" square hole to be cut into the back of the drawer box.
- Outlet face plate measures 5.22" x 2.3" and will extend 3/16" into drawer box.
- A minimum drawer box height of 2 5/8" is required for installation.
- For use in base cabinet widths of 18" to 36".
- For use in cabinet depths of 15", 18", 21", and 24".
- Also available as an installed modification, see CHGDRW on page 18.



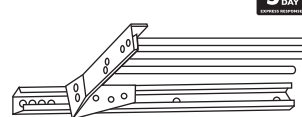
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## SLIDING TOWEL RACK



## STR



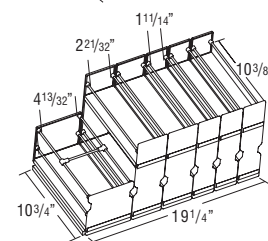
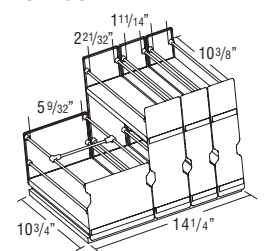
- Metal.
- 5" wide x 17 3/4" long x 1 1/2" high.
- Fits in any sink cabinet.

## EZ-ORG™ MODULAR PULL-OUT



## EZORG18

## EZORG24



- EZORG18 includes four pull-out racks installed onto a wood base for use in an 18" wide or wider cabinet. Outside rack dimensions:  
one 5 7/8" wide x 5 3/4" high  
one 3 1/4" wide x 10 3/4" high  
two 2 3/8" wide x 10 3/8" high
- EZORG24 includes six pull-out racks installed onto a wood base for use in a 24" wide or wider cabinet. Outside rack dimensions:  
one 5" wide x 5 3/8" high  
two 3 1/4" wide x 10 3/4" high  
three 2 3/8" wide x 10 3/8" high
- Entire pull-out must be installed as one unit, cannot remove racks from wood base for individual installation.
- Racks feature natural finish wood shelves with wire racks and frosted front and back panels. Guides are full extension and do not feature soft-close.
- Maximum Weight Capacity:  
2 3/8" and 3 1/4" wide racks: 7 lbs.  
5" and 5 7/8" wide racks: 20 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.
- Field installation requires attaching wood base to cabinet bottom with pre-drilled mounting holes, includes 4 screws and instructions.
- Installation height clearance of 12" minimum is recommended.

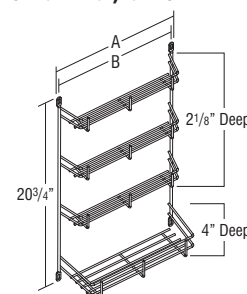
## SPICE RACK, CHROME



## SRCH12C

## SRCH15C

## SRCH18C



- Designed for Base cabinets only. Mounts to door top and bottom rails.
- Spice Rack is chrome.

Model	A	B	Fits
SRCH12C	7 7/8"	8 13/50"	B15, B30, B33
SRCH15C	10 5/8"	11"	B18, B36
SRCH18C	13 5/8"	14"	B21, B24 L or R

A = Hole Centers Width  
B = Outside Overall Widths

## DESCRIPTION

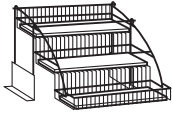
## MODEL

### SPICE RACK PULL-DOWN, CHROME



#### SPD18C

- Spice Rack Pull-down dimensions: 8 15/16" high x 14 13/16" wide x 10 5/16" deep.
- Extends 3 3/4" below and 9 1/4" in front of the cabinet box when fully extended.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 15 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.

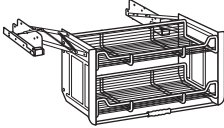


### SHELF PULL-DOWN, CHROME



#### SHLFPD36C

- Shelf Pull-down dimensions: 18 11/64" high x 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Clearance dimensions: 19 3/8" high x 15 3/8" wide.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 26 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.

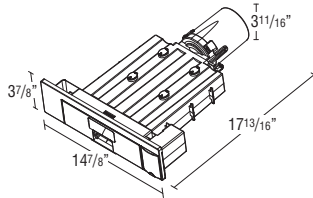


### TOEKICK VACUUM



#### TOEKICKVAC

- 120V compact vacuum cleaner for field installation into the toekick area of base cabinets. Toekick area must be routed for vacuum to be inserted and screwed into place.
- Flooring installation must be compatible with the vacuum by ensuring the bottom of the cabinet is flush with the top of the flooring to allow clearance for the tray to open to access the bag and filter. The flooring should either be installed under the cabinets or the cabinets can be raised to the flooring level.
- Vacuum is 120V-60Hz, rated current of 5 amps, and rated input power is 650W.
- Cord is 10 ft. from the right side of the unit and features a standard 3-prong plug for use in any household outlet.
- Built-in switch can be gently tapped to turn the unit on and off.
- Should not be installed in a sink base, bathroom, outdoors, or in other wet environments. Do not expose to moisture, rain, or snow. Do not pick up water or sweep water into the vacuum.
- For installation in the front toekick, cabinet must have a minimum depth of 22" and a minimum width of 18". For installation in an end panel, cabinet must have a minimum depth of 21" and a minimum width of 21".
- TOEKICKVAC includes three reusable 0.5 gallon vacuum bags and one HEPA filter.
- Plastic faceplate features a stainless steel look.
- An air exhaust opening equal to 8" sq (50 cm sq) is required in an area adjacent to the TOEKICKVAC at the rear or side of the cabinet, where cabinets are tight to the floor.



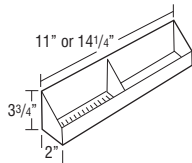
### TIP-OUT TRAY



#### TOT15

#### TOT18

- Kit includes two white plastic trays and one pair of tip-out hinges that attaches to the inside of the false panel.
- Tip-out Trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- One tip-out tray per false panel on cabinets less than 30" wide and greater than 36" wide, two tip-out trays attached to one false panel on 30"-36" wide cabinets.
- Clean using a mild soap and water. Avoid scalding water.



Model	Width	Application
TOT15	11"	SB30, SB33
TOT18	14 1/4"	SB18, SB21, SB24, SB27, SB36, SB39, SB42, SB45, SB48

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### TIP-OUT TRAY, SLIM STAINLESS STEEL



#### TOTS10SS

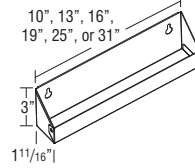
#### TOTS13SS

#### TOTS16SS

#### TOTS19SS

#### TOTS25SS

#### TOTS31SS



- Contains one tray and one pair of tip-out hinges that attaches to the inside of the false panel.
- One tip-out tray per false panel.
- Tray is 1 11/16" deep and protrudes 3/4" into cabinet.

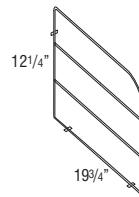
Model	Width	Application
TOTS10SS	10"	SBD36, VSB15
TOTS13SS	13"	SB18, SB39, SBD39, VCC3D60, VCD6D42, VCE36, VCE42, VCE48, VSB18, VSB39
TOTS16SS	16"	SB21, SB42, SB45, VCC3D54, VCC3D54FP, VCC3D57, VCC3D60, VCC3D60FP, VCD6D45, VCE45, VSB21, VSB42, VSB45
TOTS19SS	19"	SB24, SB27, SB48, SBD42, VCA2ND..24, VCA2ND..27, VCD6D48, VCD6D54, VCD6D57, VCD6D60, VCD8D48, VCD8D60, VCE54, VCE60, VSB24, VSB27, VSB48, VSB54
TOTS25SS	25"	SB30, SB33, VCA2ND..30, VCA2ND..30, VCA2ND..33, VCC3D..42, VCC3D..45, VSB30, VSB33, VSB60
TOTS31SS	31"	SB36, VCA2D36, VCA2ND..36, VCC3D..48, VSB36

### TRAY DIVIDER KIT, CHROME



#### TDKC

- TDKC: Includes 1 divider, 3 clips, and 3 screws.
- Tray divider is chrome wire.



### TRAY DIVIDER KIT



#### TDK15

#### TDK18

#### TDK21

#### TDK24

#### TDK27

- Cabinets need full top and bottom for field installation of tray divider kits.
- Dividers are sized for a 24" deep cabinet, depth can be modified during field installation. Each kit includes two rails, one divider panel, and installation screws.
- Tray dividers are Natural Maple laminated plywood. Rails are always Natural Maple.

Model	Application	Wall Cabinets	Tall Cabinets — Upper Section
TDK15	Fits 15" high frame opening	Most 18" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 84" high utility, oven cabinets with 15" high frame opening
TDK18	Fits 18" high frame opening	Most 21" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 87" high utility, oven cabinets with 18" high frame opening
TDK21	Fits 21" high frame opening	Most 24" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 90" high utility, oven cabinets with 21" high frame opening
TDK24	Fits 24" high frame opening	Most 27" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 93" high utility, oven cabinets with 24" high frame opening
TDK27	Fits 27" high frame opening	Most 30" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 96" high utility, oven cabinets with 27" high frame opening

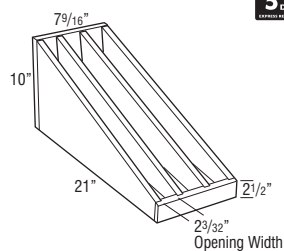
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT

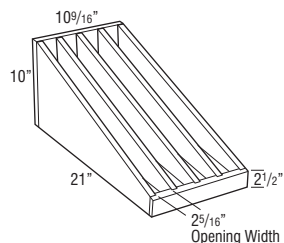


## TDRO12



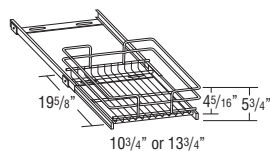
## TDRO15

- TDRO12: 2 removable dividers (3 compartments).
- TDRO15: 3 removable dividers (4 compartments).
- Utilizes soft-close undermount guides.
- Installation hardware included.

VANITY ROLL-OUT RACK,  
CHROME

## VCRR1521C

## VCRR1821C



- VCRR1521C requires installation to a fixed shelf or cabinet bottom in a minimum 21" deep cabinet with a minimum frame opening of 12".
- VCRR1521C installed dimensions: 19 3/4" deep x 11" wide x 5 3/4" high.
- VCRR1821C requires installation to a fixed shelf or cabinet bottom in a minimum 21" deep cabinet with a minimum frame opening of 15".
- VCRR1821C installed dimensions: 19 3/4" deep x 14" wide x 5 3/4" high.
- Roll-out rack is full extension.
- See chart for recommended cabinet list, requires sufficient field plumbing clearance.

Model	Applicable Cabinet Width	
	VCRR1521C	VCRR1821C
D_2921	15"	18"
LTD1884H		18" (upper section)
L1884		18"
LTD1884ALV, LTD1884		18"
VCE_	54" (side doors)	36", 60" (side doors)
VCD6D_FH, VCD6D_		42"
VSB_FH	15"	18"
VB_	15", 30"	18", 36"
VSB_	15", 30"	18", 36"
VCC3D_FHFP	27"	30"
VCA2D_	30"	36"
L1884ALV_-3		18"

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## WALL LAZY SUSAN KIT



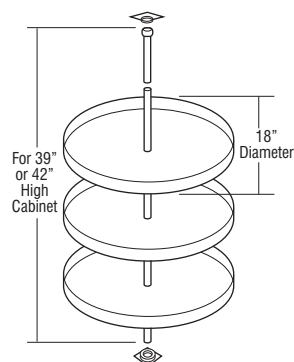
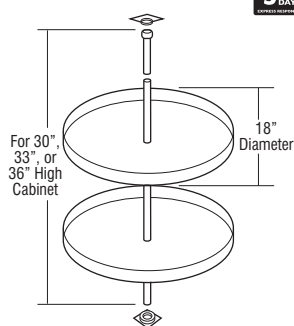
## WLSK30

## WLSK33

## WLSK36

## WLSK39

## WLSK42



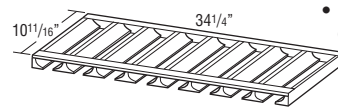
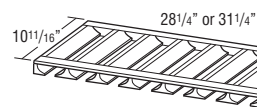
- 30"-36" kits include pole and two 18" diameter plywood shelves. 39" and 42" kits include pole and three 18" diameter plywood shelves.

## WINE GLASS HOLDER

## WGH30 (7 slots)

## WGH33 (7 slots)

## WGH36 (8 slots)



- Maximum wine glass base is 3" diameter.
- Wine Glass Holder is finished.
- May be trimmed to fit smaller cabinets.
- Designed for installation under a wall cabinet (between end panels and behind face frame).

## Species Availability

Rustic		Rustic			
Alder	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

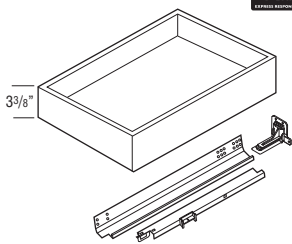


## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## ROLL TRAY KITS

## ROLL TRAY KIT



RTK12  
RTK15  
RTK18  
RTK21  
RTK24  
RTK27  
RTK30  
RTK33  
RTK36  
RTK39  
RTK45

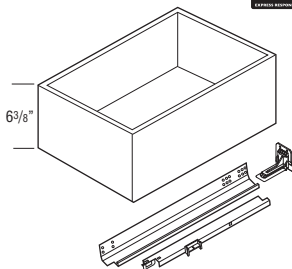
- RTKs include roll tray, roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.
- All kits will contain 1 roll tray. For 39"-45" cabinets, you must order QTY of 2 to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 3 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).

## Custom Modifications

CD	CW
•	• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Not available on RTK12

## DEEP ROLL TRAY KIT



DRTK12  
DRTK15  
DRTK18  
DRTK21  
DRTK24  
DRTK27  
DRTK30  
DRTK33  
DRTK36  
DRTK39  
DRTK45

- DRTKs include deep roll tray, deep roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.
- All kits will contain 1 roll tray. For 39"-45" cabinets, you must order QTY of 2 to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 6 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).

## Custom Modifications

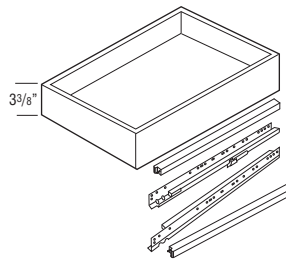
CD	CW
•	• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Not available on DRTK12

Model	Roll Tray Width	Application
DRTK12	7 3/4"	B12, U12
DRTK15	10 3/4"	B15, U15
DRTK18	13 3/4"	B18, U18
DRTK21	16 3/4"	B21, B42, U21
DRTK24	19 3/4"	B24, B48, U24
DRTK27	22 3/4"	B27, U27
DRTK30	25 3/4"	B30, U30
DRTK33	28 3/4"	B33, U33
DRTK36	31 3/4"	B36, U36
DRTK39	15 1/4"	B39
DRTK45	18 1/4"	B45

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

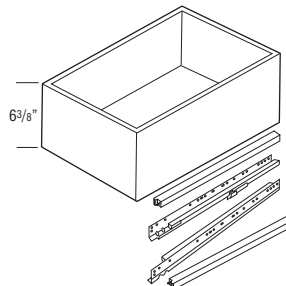
ROLL TRAY KIT  
EASYTRAX™

RTK15ET  
RTK18ET  
RTK21ET  
RTK24ET  
RTK27ET  
RTK30ET  
RTK33ET  
RTK36ET  
RTK39ET  
RTK45ET

- EasyTrax™ system allows quick field installation of adjustable height roll trays with front and rear uprights to support roll tray guides.
- EasyTrax™ uprights are required, must be purchased separately (see page 324).
- RTK\_ \_ETs contain roll tray, hardware, wooden hardware mounting bracket, screws and installation instructions.
- All kits will contain 1 roll tray. For 39"-45" cabinets, you must order QTY of 2 to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 3 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).

## Custom Modifications

CD	CW
•	•

DEEP ROLL TRAY KIT  
EASYTRAX™

DRTK12ET  
DRTK15ET  
DRTK18ET  
DRTK21ET  
DRTK24ET  
DRTK27ET  
DRTK30ET  
DRTK33ET  
DRTK36ET  
DRTK39ET  
DRTK45ET

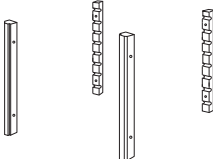
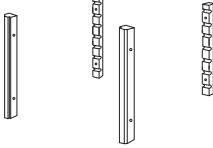
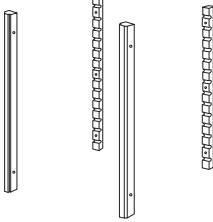

- EasyTrax™ system allows quick field installation of adjustable height roll trays with front and rear uprights to support roll tray guides.
- EasyTrax™ uprights are required, must be purchased separately (see page 324).
- DRTK\_ \_ETs contain roll tray, hardware, wooden hardware mounting bracket, screws and installation instructions.
- All kits will contain 1 roll tray. For 39"-45" cabinets, you must order QTY of 2 to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 6 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).



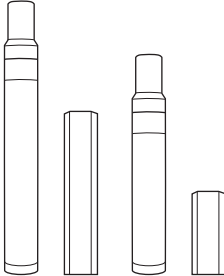

## Custom Modifications

CD	CW
•	• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Not available on DRTK12ET

Model	Roll Tray Width	Application
DRTK12ET	7 3/4"	B12, U12
DRTK15ET	10 3/4"	B15, U15
DRTK18ET	13 3/4"	B18, U18
DRTK21ET	16 3/4"	B21, B42, U21
DRTK24ET	19 3/4"	B24, B48, U24
DRTK27ET	22 3/4"	B27, U27
DRTK30ET	25 3/4"	B30, U30
DRTK33ET	28 3/4"	B33, U33
DRTK36ET	31 3/4"	B36, U36
DRTK39ET	15 1/4"	B39
DRTK45ET	18 1/4"	B45

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
<b>EASYTRAX™ UPRIGHT</b>	<b>ETUPRIGHT</b>
	<b>ETUPRIGHTOV</b>
	<b>ETUPRIGHT40.5</b>
<b>ETUPRIGHT</b>	<b>ETUPRCS</b>
	<b>ETUPR40.5CS</b>
<b>ETUPRIGHTOV</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• EasyTrax™ system allows quick field installation of adjustable height roll trays with front and rear uprights to support roll tray guides.</li><li>• ETUPRIGHT contains 2 front and 2 rear uprights. QTY required: Base, Base Full Height, and 34 1/2" high Vanities = 1 Utility Cabinets = 3 42" and 48" wide cabinets = 2.</li><li>• ETUPRIGHTOV contains 2 front and 2 rear uprights. QTY required: Desk and 32" high Vanity = 1.</li><li>• ETUPRIGHT40.5 contains 2 front and 2 rear uprights. QTY required: 40 1/2" high Base cabinets = 1.</li><li>• ETUPRCS and ETUPR40.5CS recommended for DRTK39ET-DRTK45ET and RTK39ET-RTK45ET kits to secure drawer guide in ART system on cabinets with center stiles.</li></ul>
	
<b>ETUPRIGHT40.5</b>	
	
<b>ETUPRCS</b>	
<b>ETUPR40.5CS</b>	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
<b>STAIN, PAINT, &amp; TOUCH-UP TOOLS</b>	
<b>STAIN &amp; PAINT</b>	<b>PAINTQUART</b>
	<b>SSC</b>
	<b>SSCCLEAR</b>
	<b>SSCMATTESH</b>
	<b>STAINQRTKIT</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Wiping stains can be sprayed at low pressure.</li><li>• Specify finish name and wood type when ordering.</li><li>• PAINTQUART and STAINQRTKIT sold in quarts.</li><li>• SSC is a 384 mL aerosol can available in Paint colors.</li><li>• SSCCLEAR is a 384 mL aerosol can in clear.</li><li>• SSCMATTESH is a 384 mL aerosol can in clear with a matte sheen.</li><li>• PAINTQUART and SSC will match the cabinet box color when ordered in laminate finishes.</li><li>• For Touch-up Kits and Glaze Pens, see below.</li></ul>
<b>TOUCH-UP TOOLS</b>	
	<b>TUK</b>
<b>TUK</b>	<b>MTUK</b>
	<b>GLAZEPEN</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Touch-up Kit includes a full size touch-up marker and a full size fill stick. No glaze pen included with glaze finishes.</li><li>• Mini Touch-up Kit includes a small touch-up marker and a small fill stick. No glaze pen included with glaze finishes.</li><li>• GLAZEPEN available in glaze colors only.</li><li>• GLAZEPEN works on finished doors and does not require a separate top coat.</li><li>• TUK and MTUK will match the cabinet box color when ordered in laminate finishes.</li></ul>
<b>CABINET CLEANING KIT</b>	
	<b>CABCLEANKIT</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Includes one 16 ounce spray bottle of cleaning solution and a small microfiber cloth.</li><li>• Safe for use on wood and laminate cabinet surfaces.</li></ul>



DESCRIPTION	MODEL
<b>GUIDE KITS AND PARTS</b>	

**DRAWER GUIDE KIT**



**DGK21D2DDFX**  
**DGK24D2DDFX**

- Side-mount progressive full extension guide utilized on all drawers of D2D \_\_29\_\_ FDD cabinets.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 125 lbs. per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, mounting rails, and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

**DGKIT12**  
**DGKIT15**  
**DGKIT18**  
**DGKIT21**  
**DGKIT24**

- Undermount full extension soft-close Premium Guide.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 90 lbs. per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

**DGKIT12RT**  
**DGKIT15RT**  
**DGKIT18RT**  
**DGKIT21RT**  
**DGKIT24RT**

- Undermount full extension soft-close Premium Guide utilized on roll trays.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 90 lbs. per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one roll tray (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

**BACK SOCKET**



**BKSOCKET-12D**  
**BKSOCKET**  
**BKSOCKET-RT**

- BKSOCKET-12D used with soft-close drawer guides and roll tray guides (12" deep).
- BKSOCKET used with soft-close drawer guides (15"-24" deep).
- BKSOCKET-RT used with soft-close roll tray guides (15"-24" deep).
- Sold in pairs.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
<b>DRAWER BOX LOCK</b>	<b>DGBOXLOCK</b> <b>DGBOXLOCKB9</b>
<b>SPACER BLOCK</b>	<b>SPACERBLK</b>
<b>FALSE PANEL CLIP</b>	<b>FALSEPNLCLIP50</b> <b>PFALSEPNLCLIP50</b>
<b>ROLL TRAY KIT BRACKET</b>	<b>RTKBRKT</b>

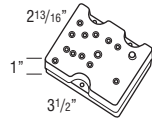
**DRAWER BOX LOCK**



**DGBOXLOCK**  
**DGBOXLOCKB9**

- DGBOXLOCK used with soft-close drawer guides.
- DGBOXLOCKB9 used with soft-close drawer guides on cabinets with drawers with a face frame opening of 7 1/2" or less.
- Sold in pairs.

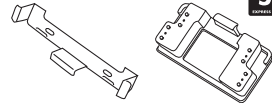
**SPACER BLOCK**



**SPACERBLK**

- Sold in pairs.
- For use with DGKIT\_\_ and DGKIT\_\_RT kits when CD is used for depths other than in 3" increments.
- One SPACERBLK required for each inch of depth.
- Required for use with 13", 16", 19", and 22" depths.

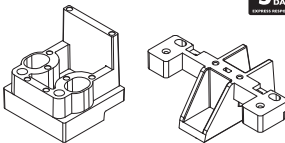
**FALSE PANEL CLIP**



**FALSEPNLCLIP50**  
**PFALSEPNLCLIP50**

- Use to secure false front on sink base.
- Sold in pairs.

**ROLL TRAY KIT BRACKET**



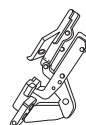
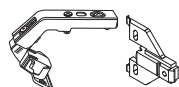
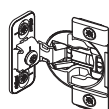
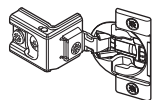
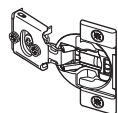
**RTKBRKT**

- For use with roll tray hardware to prevent interference with door hinges. Also included in roll tray hardware kit.
- Includes four end panel brackets, two vertical stile brackets, and screws.

## DESCRIPTION

## HINGES

## HINGE



## MODEL

## HNG107PO



- Integrated soft-close.
- 6-way adjustable.
- 1/2" partial overlay 107° hinge.
- For use on all partial overlay cabinets not specified by other hinges.
- For use on Base Transition (BTR), Wall Diagonal (WD) and Base Diagonal (BD) Cabinets, 36" Sink Base Diagonal (SBD) and Sink Base Diagonal with Angled Ends Front Only (SBD..FRT), and Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets with Modified Full Overlay (MFO).
- Sold in pairs.

## HNG107FO

- Integrated soft-close.
- 6-way adjustable.
- 107° full overlay hinge.
- For use on all full overlay cabinets not specified by other hinges.
- Sold in pairs.

## HNG107FM

- Integrated soft-close.
- 4-way adjustable.
- Face-mount 107° full overlay hinge.
- For use on oven cabinets with 3" wide face frames (OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC..DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW), and 36"-42" high WMW..T cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.

## HNG90INSCNR

- 90° Corner Self-Closing Center Hinge.
- Connects bi-fold doors together.
- For use on BER, BER..AS, BER..LS, and WER cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.

## HNG170

- 170° Hinge
- Connects bi-fold doors to frame.
- For use on BER, BER..AS, BER..LS, BSC, and WER cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.

## HNGMIRROR

- Mirror Hinge
- For use on VWRM..M and VWRM..MTV cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.

## HINGE RESTRICTOR CLIP



## HNGRESCLIP

- For use in applications with cabinets installed at varying depths to prevent the door damage caused by opening into an adjacent cabinet.
- Restricts hinges to 86° opening capability.
- Works only with the HNG107PO and HNG107FO.
- Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays specified in partial overlay styles.
- Sold in pairs.

## DESCRIPTION

## HINGE SHIM



## HNGSHIMSIDE5

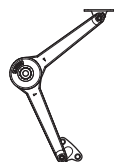
- Install between the face frame and hinge to allow additional adjustment of doors. Can be used to reduce gap between butt doors.
- Each shim is 1/32" thick and can be stacked to achieve desired overlay reduction.
- Pack of 5 metal shims.
- Compatible with all hinges except face-mount.



## HNGSHIMDEP5

- Intended for door adjustment in field to reduce appearance of a slight warp in a door. Insert against the door, behind cup of hinge, opposite of warp.
- HNGSHIMDEP5 sold in packs of five.

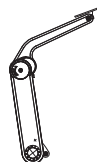
## LIDSTAY



## LIDSTAY

- Sold in pairs.
- Recommended for field installed wall top hinge applications 12" to 18" high.

## LIDSTAY, HEAVY DUTY



## LIDSTAYHD

- One heavy duty lid stay hinge required per cabinet.
- Recommended for field installed wall top hinge applications of 21" high cabinets.


## HINGE RESTRICTOR CLIP




## HNGRESCLIPSL75

- For use on 9" high Wall Top Hinge cabinets only.
- Restricts opening angle of the door to 75°.
- Prevents the door from hitting the ceiling or an object above, also keeps the handle within reach on very high cabinets.
- Sold in pairs (two clips required per cabinet).



DESCRIPTION	MODEL
DOORS, DRAWER FRONTS, & DRAWERS	

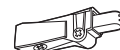
PART, REPLACEMENT DOOR		Standard Door Size, 18" High or Less
		Standard Door Size, 21" to 30" High
		Standard Door Size, 33" or Higher
		Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 18" High or Less
		Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 21" to 30" High
Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 33" or Higher		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Door heights are based on full overlay for equivalent applications.</li> <li>All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.</li> <li>Backs of "NO HINGE ROUTE" doors will have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.</li> </ul>		

PART, REPLACEMENT DRAWER FRONT		Any Drawer Front Only
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.</li> </ul>

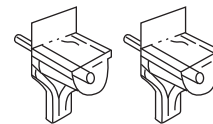
PART, REPLACEMENT DRAWER		Complete Drawer
		Drawer Box Only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.</li> <li>Complete Drawer and Drawer Box Only do not include drawer guides. They must be ordered separately.</li> </ul>

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MISCELLANEOUS PARTS	

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS		BRKOFFSCREW (pkg. 25)
		BUMPERPADS (pkg. 25)
		 GLSINSCCLIPADJ
		INSTALLSCR4 (pkg. 4)
		INSTALLSCREWS (pkg. 100)
PDM		
SHELFPEGS (pkg. 24)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BRKOFFSCREW is a pack of 25 breakaway screws for use with decorative hardware pulls and knobs.</li> <li>GLSINSCCLIPADJ: 6 retainer clips for use with glass inserts in mullion and cut-for-glass doors.</li> <li>INSTALLSCR4 and INSTALLSCREWS are screws for cabinet installation through the cabinet back to the wall studs (includes a pack of 4 or 100).</li> <li>PDM creates a smooth and silent self-closing motion and includes all installation hardware.</li> <li>SHELFPEGS are 3mm steel pins with clear plastic shoulders.</li> </ul>		



PDM



SHELFPEGS

Description	Code	Page Number
Angled Fluted/Plain Reversible Fillers	FAR	267
Angled Heat Shield	ANGLHEATSHIELD,	
	ANGLHSHIELDSS	319
Back Socket	BKSOCKET	325
Base	B	116
Base, 40 1/2" High	B..40.5FH	118
Base Angle End Double 135°	BAED	156
Base Blind	BB	144
Base Blind Reduced Width	BBRW	143
Base Blind Reduced Width with Pull-out	BBRW..PO	144
Base Blind with Curved Pull-out, Wood	BB..CP..WD	145
Base Blind with Full Height Door	BB..FH	145
Base Blind with Pull-out	BB..PO	146
Base Blind with Swing-out, Roll Trays	BB..SORT	146
Base Box Column Filler	BBCF	268
Base Box Column Pull-out, Overlay	BBC..POOL	168
Base Box Column Pull-out, Plain	BBC..PO	168
Base Can and Wine Pull-out	B..CWP	128
Base Can and Wine Pull-out, Full Height Door	B..CWPFH	128
Base Corner with Three Drawers	BCRN3D	154
Base Cubby Vertical	BCUBV	164
Base Cubby Vertical with Drawers	BCUBV5D	165
Base Diagonal	BD	147
Base Diagonal with Lazy Susan, Plywood	BD..LS..PW	147
Base Easy Reach	BER	148
Base Easy Reach with Adjustable Shelves	BER..AS	148
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Chrome	BER..LS..C	151
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Plywood	BER..LS..PW	150
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Pull-out, Chrome	BER..LSPO..C	153
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Solid Wood	BER..LS..SW	150
Base Easy Reach with Rotating Deep Bin	BER..RDB	153
Base End Panel Pole Lazy Susan, Laminate	BEPPLSLM	273
Base End Panel Pole Lazy Susan, Wood	BEPPLSWD	273
Base End Panel with Attached Filler,		
Decorative Door End	BEPE..DDE	277
Base End Panel with Attached Filler,		
Decorative Door End, Double	BEPE..DDED	277
Base End Panel with Attached Filler, Furniture Ends	BEPE..FPE	276
Base End Panel with Attached Filler, Laminate	BEPE..LM	275
Base End Panel with Attached Filler, Wood	BEPE..WD	275
Base End Panel, Beadboard	BEPBB	278
Base End Panel, Matching Laminate	BEPM	273
Base End Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	BEPMH	272
Base End Panel, Wood	BEPWD	273
Base End Shelf Radius	BESR	173
Base End Skin with Decorative Door	BESDD	279
Base End Skin, Matching Laminate	BESM	270
Base End Skin, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	BESMH	272
Base End Skin, Wood	BESWD	270
Base Four Drawer	B4D	161
Base Four Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B4D..WTCD	161
Base Inside Angle Corner 135°, Full Height Doors	BIAC	155
Base Message Center	BMC	168
Base Microwave Shelf	BMWS	171
Base Microwave Shelf with Deep Drawer	BMWS..DD	171
Base Microwave with Deep Drawer Trimmable	BMW..DDT	171
Base Mixer Kit	MIXFHK	317
Base Open Shelf	BOS	173
Base Outside Angle Corner 135°, Full Height Doors	BOAC..FH	155
Base Oven Cut-out Trimmable	BOC..T	170
Base Overlay Filler	BOL	263, 265
Base Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	BOL..M	264, 266
Base Pantry Pull-out	BPP	165
Base Pantry Pull-out with Container Organizer	BPP..CO	166
Base Pantry Pull-out with Spice Insert	BPP..SI	166
Base Pantry Pull-out with Tray Divider	BPP..TD	166
Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters	BPP..U	167

Description	Code	Page Number
Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters, Knife Block	BPP..UK	167
Base Peninsula Blind	BPB	172
Base Peninsula Blind, Full Height Door	BPB..FH	172
Base Pots and Pans Pull-out	B..PPP	126
Base Pots and Pans Storage	B..PS	126
Base Range Drop-in	BRD	169
Base Range Drop-in, Two Drawers	BRD2D	158
Base Range Top, Full Height Door	BRT..FH	170
Base Range Top, Two Drawers	BRT2D	156
Base SuperCabinet™	BSC	121
Base Three Drawer	B3D	158
Base Three Drawer Split	B3DS	159
Base Three Drawer with Deep Drawer	B3D..DD	160
Base Three Drawer with Split Top Drawers,		
Deep Drawer	B3DS..DD	160
Base Three Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B3D..WTCD	159
Base Transition	BTR	154
Base Two Drawer	B2D	157
Base Two Drawer with File Drawer Double	B2D..FDD	156
Base Two Drawer with Peg Dish Organizer	B2D36PDO	157
Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray	B2D..RT	157
Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray, Peg Dish Organizer	B2D..RTPDO	158
Base Wall	BW	120
Base Wastebasket	BWB	162
Base Wastebasket with Paper Towel Holder	BWB..PT	162
Base Wastebasket with Paper Towel Holder,		
Full Height Door	BWB..PTFH	164
Base Wastebasket, Full Height Door	BWB..FH	163
Base with Food Storage Container Organizer	B..FSCO	127
Base with Full Height Door	B..FH	118
Base with Mixer Shelf, Full Height Door	B..MIXFH	130
Base with Roll Trays	B..RT	123
Base with Roll Trays, Full Height Door	B..RTFH	124
Base with Roll Trays, Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B..RTWTCD	125
Base with Tray Divider	B..TD	129
Base with Tray Divider Roll-out	B..TDRO	129
Base with Tray Divider, Full Height Door	B..TDFH	130
Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B..WTCD	117
Blower	BLOWER	113
Breakoff Screw	BRKOFFSCREW	327
Broom Clip	BRMCLP	317
Bumper Pads	BUMPERPADS	327
Cabinet Cleaning Kit	CABCLEANKIT	324
CabMat™	CABMAT, CABMATV	317
Conversion	CONVERSION	113
Cooking Utensil Divider Diagonal	CUDD	318
Corbel, Art and Crafts Open	C-ARTCRAFTOP	308
Corbel, Art, 9"	C-ART9	307
Corbel, Classic Revival, 9"	C-CLSREV9	308
Corbel, Cosmo, 13"	C-COS13D	308
Corbel, Cove, 11"	C-COVE11	308
Corbel, Cove, 7"	C-COVE7	308
Corbel, Craftsman Open	C-CRAFT12OP	309
Corbel, Mission, 9"	C-MIS9	308
Corbel, Old World	C-OWD5	308
Corbel, Scroll, 13"	C-SCROLL13	307
Corbel, Scroll, 9"	C-SCROLL9	307
Corbel, Snack Bar	C-SB	308
Corbel, Triad, 12"	C-TRIAD12	309
Corbel, Triad, 6"	C-TRIAD6	309
Corbel, Triad, 9" Narrow	C-TRIAD9N	309
Cutlery Insert Wood	CIW	318
Decorative Hardware - Knobs & Pulls	HKB, HPL	313-316
Deep Roll Tray Kit	DRTK	323
Deep Roll Tray Kit EasyTrax™	DRTK..ET	323
Desk	D	227
Desk Easy Reach	DER	229

Description	Code	Page Number
Desk Leg, Wood	DDL.WD	278
Desk Organizer	DORG	103
Desk Overlay Filler	DOL	263, 265
Desk Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	DOL.M	264, 266
Desk Three Drawer	D3D	228
Desk Two Drawer with File Drawer Double	D2D.FDD	229
Desk Under-counter Drawer	DUCD	232, 254
Desk Under-counter Drawer Trimmable	DUCDT	232, 254
Desk with File Drawer	D.FD	228
Door Decorative Appliance	DOORDA	282
Door, 5-piece	DOOR	284
Door, Slab	DOORSLAB	285
Drawer Box Lock	DGBOXLOCK	325
Drawer Box Power Outlet	DRWPPWR1	320
Drawer Front, 5-piece	DF5PC	283
Drawer Front, Slab	DFSLAB	283
Drawer Guide Kit	DGK	325
EasyTrax™ Upright	ETUPRIGHT	324
Edgebanding	EDGEBAND	319
End X	END-X	273
EZ-Orig™ Modular Pull-out	EZORG	320
False Panel Clip	FALSEPNLCLIP50, PFALSEPNLCLIP50	325
Filler	F	262
Filler Corner	FC	262
Filler Return	F.RETURNLMN	262
Filter Charcoal	FILTERCHAR	113
Foot, Cosmo	FT-COS	306
Foot, Craftsman	FT-CRAFT	306
Foot, Kensington	FT-KENS	306
Foot, Lille	FT-LI	306
Foot, Madeline	FT-MADE	306
Foot, Metal	FT-METAL	309
Foot, Metro	FT-METRO	306
Foot, Square	FT-LGSQ5	306
Foot, Tapered 2-sided	FT-TP2S	307
Foot, Toekick Palladian	FT-TKPALLA	306
Foot, Tulip	FT-TULIP	307
Foot, Tulip Toekick	FT-TULIPTK	307
Furniture Base Drawer	FBTD	230
Furniture Drawer	F1D	230
Furniture Tall Bookcase	FTBK	223
Furniture Tall Bookcase with Doors	FTBKD	225
Furniture Wall Bookcase	FWBK	221
Glass Installation Clip Adjustable	GLSINCLIPADJ	327
Glaze Pen	GLAZE PEN	324
Hearth Liner	HTHL	114
Hearth Mantel Reduced Width	HTHMRW	114
Hearth Pier	HTHP	114
Hearth Shelf	HTHS	114
Hinge	HNG	326
Hinge Restrictor Clip	HNGRESCLIP, HNGRESCLIPSL	326
Hinge Shim	HNGSHIMSIDE, HNGSHIMDEP	326
Installation Screw	INSTALLSCR	327
Island End Panel Custom, Wood	ISLPNLC.WD	281
Leg, Bungalow, 3"	L-BUNGL3	302
Leg, Bungalow, 5"	L-BUNGL5	302
Leg, Cosmo	L-COSMO	302
Leg, Empire	L-EMPIRE	303
Leg, English Country	L-ENG CNTY	302
Leg, English Country, 5"	L-ENG CNTY5	302
Leg, Estate	L-ESTATE	303
Leg, Estate Small	L-ESTATES	302
Leg, Estate Small Split	L-ESTATESS	303
Leg, Gaelic	L-GAELIC	303

Description	Code	Page Number
Leg, Metro, 3"	L-METRO3	304
Leg, Mission	L-MIS	304
Leg, Palladian	L-PALLA	304
Leg, Spool	L-SPOOL	304
Leg, Square Tall, 4"	L-SQT4	305
Leg, Square Tall, 6"	L-SQT6	305
Leg, Square, 3"	L-SQ3	304
Leg, Square, 4"	L-SQ4	304
Leg, Square, 5"	L-SQ5	304
Leg, Square, 6"	L-SQ6	305
Leg, Tapered 2-sided	L-TP2S	303
Leg, Tapered 4-sided	L-TP4S	303
Leg, Turned Post	L-TURNEDPOST	305
Leg, Urn	L-URN	305
Leg, Urn, 5"	L-URN5	305
Lid Organizer	LO	319
Lidstay	LIDSTAY	326
Lidstay, Heavy Duty	LIDSTAYHD	326
Linen	L	255
Linen Closet Hamper Liner	LCHAMPERLNR	319
Linen with Door Rack, Hamper, Chrome	L.DRH.C	255
Linen with Drawer	LTD.ALV	255
Linen with Drawer, Removable Hamper	LTD.H	256
Linen with Three Doors	L.ALV.-3	256
Mini Touch-up Kit	MTUK	324
Moulding Stack	M-ST	286
Moulding, Back Panel	M-BP	294
Moulding, Baseboard Furniture	M-BBFR	297
Moulding, Baseboard Sculpted	M-BBSC	297
Moulding, Baseboard Shaker	M-BBSHR	297
Moulding, Baseboard Swooped	M-BBSW	297
Moulding, Baseboard Traditional	M-BBTR	297
Moulding, Batten	M-BATTEN	294
Moulding, Batten Small	M-BATTENS	295
Moulding, Batten Small, Matching Laminate	M-BATTENS.M	295
Moulding, Batten Traditional	M-BATTENTR	294
Moulding, Countertop Edge Contemporary	M-CTEC	294
Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional	M-CTET	294
Moulding, Crown Classic Tall with Cleat	M-CRCLST.C	291
Moulding, Crown Cornice Tall with Cleat	M-CRCOT.C	291
Moulding, Crown Cove Small	M-CRCOVES	292
Moulding, Crown Cove with Cleat	M-CRCOVE.C	291
Moulding, Crown Full Overlay with Cleat	M-CRFOL.C	291
Moulding, Crown Insert	M-CRINS	291
Moulding, Crown Shaker	M-CRSHKR	292
Moulding, Crown Shaker, Matching Laminate	M-CRSHKR.M	292
Moulding, Crown Small	M-CRS	293
Moulding, Crown Solid Wood Tall	M-CRSWT	293
Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat	M-CRSTRS.C	294
Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat, Matching Laminate	M-CRSTRS.CM	294
Moulding, Crown Starter Soffit Filler with Cleat	M-CRSSF.C	294
Moulding, Crown Starter with Cleat	M-CRSTR.C	294
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle	M-CRSA	292
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle Small with Cleat	M-CRSAS.C	292
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle Tall with Cleat	M-CRSAT.C	291
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle with Cleat	M-CRSA.C	292
Moulding, Crown Traditional	M-CRTR	293
Moulding, Crown Traditional Medium	M-CRTRM	292
Moulding, Crown Traditional Small	M-CRTRS	293
Moulding, Crown Victorian	M-CRV	293
Moulding, Diagonal Corner	M-DC	299
Moulding, Insert Traditional	M-INSTR	299
Moulding, Inside Corner	M-IC	299
Moulding, Inside Corner, Matching Laminate	M-IC.M	299
Moulding, Large Outside Corner D	M-LOSCD	299
Moulding, Library	M-LBR	295

Description	Code	Page Number
Moulding, Light Rail	M-LR	298
Moulding, Light Rail Baffle	M-LRB	298
Moulding, Light Rail Baffle, Matching Laminate	M-LRB..M	298
Moulding, Light Rail Cabinet Panel Edge	M-LRCPE	294
Moulding, Light Rail Cabinet Panel Edge Square	M-LRCPE.S	298
Moulding, Light Rail Cap	M-LRCAP	298
Moulding, Light Rail Furniture Base	M-LRFB	298
Moulding, Light Rail Insert Contemporary	M-LRINLRC	299
Moulding, Light Rail Small	M-LRS	298
Moulding, Light Rail Traditional	M-LRT	299
Moulding, Light Rail Valley Forge	M-LRVFR	299
Moulding, Mirror Frame	M-MF	295
Moulding, Ogee	M-OGEE	295
Moulding, Outside Corner	M-OC	300
Moulding, Outside Corner Angled 135°	M-OCA	300
Moulding, Outside Corner, Matching Laminate	M-OC..M	300
Moulding, Quarter Round	M-QR	300
Moulding, Scribe	M-SCRIBE	295
Moulding, Shoe	M-SHOE	300
Moulding, Single Bead	M-SB	295
Moulding, Single Bead Edge	M-SBE	295
Moulding, Single Bead Pilaster	M-SBP	295
Moulding, Small Scribe, Matching Laminate	M-SS..M	296
Moulding, Soffit A	M-SOFFITA	298
Moulding, Soffit E	M-SOFFITE	298
Moulding, Soffit T	M-SOFFITT	296
Moulding, Toekick Cap	M-TKC	297
Moulding, Toekick, Laminate White	M-TK..LW	297
Moulding, Toekick, Matching Laminate	M-TK..M	297
Moulding, Toekick, Wood	M-TK..WD	297
Moulding, Triple Bead Edge	M-TBE	296
Moulding, Triple Bead Pilaster	M-TBP	296
Moulding, Under Panel	M-UPM	296
Moulding, Under Panel, Matching Laminate	M-UPM..M	296
Moulding, Wide Scribe	M-WSCRIBE	296
Moulding, Window Casing Traditional	M-WCT	300
Outlet Cover, Single	OCS	309
Oven Cabinet Double	OCD	204
Oven Cabinet Double with Deep Drawer	OCD..DD	207
Oven Cabinet Microwave Combo with Deep Drawer	OCMWC..DD	202
Oven Cabinet Microwave with Three Drawer Base	OCMW3D	212
Oven Cabinet Single	OCS	198
Oven Cabinet Single with Microwave	OCSMW	214
Oven Cabinet Single with Microwave, Deep Drawer	OCSMW..DD	216
Oven Cabinet Single with Three Drawers	OCS3D	200
Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave	OCMW	210
Oven Installation Kit	OCINSTALLKIT	319
Overlay Filler Modified Full Overlay	OLMFO	264, 266
Overlay Filler Modified Full Overlay, Matching Laminate	OLMFO..M	265, 267
Paint Quart	PAINTQUART	324
Panel Custom, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	PNLC..MH	281
Panel Custom, Matching Laminate Vertical Grain	PNLC..MV	281
Panel Custom, Wood	PNLC..WD	281
Panel, Beadboard	PNL..BB	272
Panel, Laminate	PNL..M	271
Panel, Laminate Natural	PNL..LMN	271
Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	PNL..MH	272
Panel, Wood	PNL..WD	271
Pantry Walk-through	PWT	197
Peg Dish Organizer	PDO, PDOPOSTS	319
Pots and Pans Pull-out	PPP	320
Premium Door Mechanism	PDM	327
Roll Tray Kit	RTK	323
Roll Tray Kit Bracket	RTKBRKT	325
Roll Tray Kit EasyTrax™	RTK..ET	323
Shelf Kit, Base	S-KTB	311
Shelf Kit, Glass	S-KTG	311

Description	Code	Page Number
Shelf Kit, Wall	S-KTW	311
Shelf Pegs	SHELFPEGS	327
Shelf Pull-down, Chrome	SHLFPD..C	321
Shelf, Corner	S-CRN	310
Shelf, Exterior	S-E	310
Shelf, Floating	S-FL	310
Shelf, Floating Corner	S-FLCRN	310
Shelf, Floating, Rustic	S-FL..R	310
Shelf, Solid Wood	S-75SSW	312
Shelf, Wood	S-75SWD	312
Sink Base	SB	131
Sink Base Blind	SBB	142
Sink Base Bottom Panel Only	SBBPNL	137
Sink Base Diagonal	SBD	137
Sink Base Diagonal Bottom Panel Only	SBDPNL	138
Sink Base Diagonal with Angled Ends Front Only	SBD..FRT	138
Sink Base Inverted	SBIV	136
Sink Base SuperCabinet™	SBSC	135
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with CabMat™	SBSC..CM	135
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray	SBSC..TO	135
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray, CabMat™	SBSC..TOCM	136
Sink Base with CabMat™	SB..CM	131
Sink Base with Short Apron	SBSA	141
Sink Base with Tall Apron	SBITA	139
Sink Base with Tall Apron, CabMat™	SBITA..CM	139
Sink Base with Tip-out Tray	SB..TO	133
Sink Base with Tip-out Tray, CabMat™	SB..TOCM	134
Sliding Towel Rack	STR	320
Spacer Block	SPACERBLK	325
Spice Rack Pull-down, Chrome	SPD..C	321
Spice Rack, Chrome	SRCH..C	320
Spray Can	SSC	324
Spray Can, Clear	SSCCLEAR	324
Spray Can, Matte Sheen	SSCMATTESH	324
Stain Quart Kit	STAINQRTKIT	324
Straight Heat Shield	STRTHEATSHIELD,	
	STRTHSHIELDSS	319
Switch Plate Cover, Single Rocker	SPCSR	309
Tall Box Column Filler	TBCF	268
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End	TEPF..DDE	278
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End, Double	TEPF..DDED	277
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Furniture Ends	TEPF..FPE	276
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Laminate	TEPF..LM	275
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Wood	TEPF..WD	275
Tall End Panel, Beadboard	TEP..BB	278
Tall End Panel, Matching Laminate	TEP..M	274
Tall End Panel, Wood	TEP..WD	274
Tall End Skin with Decorative Door	TESDD	279
Tall End Skin, Matching Laminate	TES..M	270
Tall End Skin, Wood	TES..WD	270
Tall Overlay Filler	TOL	263, 265
Tall Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	TOL..M	264, 266
Tall Wall End Panel, Beadboard	TWEP..BB	278
Tall Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate	TWEP..M	274
Tall Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	TWEP..MH	272
Tall Wall End Panel, Wood	TWEP..WD	273
Tall Wall End Skin, Matching Laminate	TWES..M	270
Tall Wall End Skin, Wood	TWES..WD	270
Tip-out Tray	TOT	321
Tip-out Tray, Slim Stainless Steel	TOTS..SS	321
Toekick Vacuum	TOEKICKVAC	321
Touch Latch	TOUHLATCH	316
Touch-up Kit	TUK	324
Tray Divider Kit	TDK	321
Tray Divider Kit, Chrome	TDKC	321



Description	Code	Page Number
Tray Divider Roll-out	TDRO	322
Universal Access Base	UAB	175
Universal Access Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Plywood	UAB..LS..PW	177
Universal Access Base Microwave Shelf with Deep Drawer	UABMWS..DD	177
Universal Access Base Three Drawer	UAB3D	177
Universal Access Desk Leg, Wood	UADL..WD	177
Universal Access Sink Base	UASB	175
Universal Access Sink Base with Removable Front	UASBRF	176
Universal Access Sink Base with Tip-out Tray	UASB..TO	175
Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Angled Knee Space	UAVSBAKS	178
Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Removable Cabinet	UAVSBRC	178
Utility	U	180
Utility End Drop Zone	UEDZ..DDE	192
Utility End Organizer	UEO	191
Utility Pantry Pull-out	UPP	195
Utility Wall	UW	180
Utility with Four Drawers	U4D	187
Utility with Roll Trays	U..RT	188
Utility with Swing-out Pantry	U..SOP	196
Utility with Three Drawers	U3D	185
Valance, Arch	VAL.A	301
Valance, Furniture	VAL.F	301
Valance, Raised Panel Arch	VAL.RPA	301
Valance, Recessed Panel Arch	VAL.RCA	301
Valance, Recessed Panel Straight	VAL.P	301
Vanity Base	VB	239
Vanity Base Four Drawer	VB4D	241
Vanity Base Three Drawer	VB3D	241
Vanity Base with Hamper	VB..H	254
Vanity Base with Hamper, Full Height Door	VB..HFH	254
Vanity Collection A with Two Drawers	VCA2D	250
Vanity Collection A with Two Narrow Drawers	VCA2ND	249
Vanity Collection C with Three Drawer Base	VCC3D	250
Vanity Collection C with Three Drawer Base, False Panel	VCC3D..FP	248
Vanity Collection C with Three Drawer Base, Full Height Doors, False Panel	VCC3D..FHFP	246
Vanity Collection D with Eight Drawers	VCD8D	253
Vanity Collection D with Eight Drawers, Full Height Doors	VCD8D..FH	253
Vanity Collection D with Six Drawers	VCD6D	252
Vanity Collection D with Six Drawers, Full Height Doors	VCD6D..FH	251
Vanity Collection E	VCE	244
Vanity Desk Leg, Wood	VDL..WD	278
Vanity Easy Reach	VER	240
Vanity End Panel, Beadboard	VEP..BB	278
Vanity End Panel, Wood	VEP..WD	274
Vanity Mirror	VM	260
Vanity Overlay Filler	VOL	263, 265
Vanity Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	VOL..M	264, 266
Vanity Pantry Pull-out	VPP	243
Vanity Pantry Pull-out Grooming Organizer	VPP..GPO	243
Vanity Roll-out Rack, Chrome	VCCR..C	322
Vanity Sink Base	VS	236
Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray	VSBC..TO	238
Vanity Sink Base with Full Height Door	VS..FH	234
Vanity Sink Base with U-shaped Pull-out Trays, Chrome	VS..UPOC	238
Vanity Wall	VW	259
Vanity Wall Hung	VWH	258
Vanity Wall Hung Two Drawer	VWH2D	257
Vanity Wall Hung Two Drawer with False Panel	VWH2D..FP	257
Vanity Wall Hung with U-shaped Pull-out Trays, Chrome	VWH..UPOC	258

Description	Code	Page Number
Vanity Wall Mirror	VW..M	260
Vanity Wall Recessed Medicine with Mirror	VWRM..M	260
Vanity Wall Recessed Medicine with Mirror Tri-view	VWRM..MTV	261
Vanity Wall with Open Shelf	VW..OS	259
Vanity Wastebasket	VWB	242
Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Full Height Door	VWB..FH	242
Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Roll Tray, Full Height Door	VWB..RTFH	242
Wainscoting	WAIN	280
Wall	W	48-73
Wall Angle End	WAE	92
Wall Angle End Double Door	WAED	93
Wall Appliance Garage	WAG	98
Wall Appliance Garage Vertical-lift	WAGVL	98
Wall Blind	WB	81
Wall Blind Stacked	WBST	84
Wall Box Column Filler	WBCF	267
Wall Box Column Pull-out	WBC..PO	99
Wall Box Column Pull-out with Overlay	WBC..POOL	100
Wall Cubby Horizontal	WCUBH	103
Wall Cubby Horizontal with Drawers	WCUBH3D	103
Wall Diagonal	WD	86
Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage	WDAG	88
Wall Diagonal Stacked	WDST	89
Wall Diagonal with Lazy Susan, Plywood	WD..LS..PW	88
Wall Easy Reach	WER	91
Wall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End	WEPE..DDE	277
Wall End Panel with Attached Filler, Laminate	WEPE..LM	275
Wall End Panel with Attached Filler, Wood	WEPE..WD	275
Wall End Panel, Beadboard	WEPE..BB	278
Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate	WEPE..M	273
Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	WEPE..MH	272
Wall End Panel, Wood	WEPE..WD	272
Wall End Shelf Quarter Radius	WESQR	95
Wall End Shelf Quarter Radius with Square Top	WESQRST	95
Wall End Shelf Radius	WESR	93
Wall End Shelf Radius with Square Top	WESRST	94
Wall End Shelf Radius with Square Top and Bottom	WESRSTB	94
Wall End Skin with Decorative Door	WESDD	279
Wall End Skin, Matching Laminate	WES..M	271
Wall End Skin, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	WES..MH	272
Wall End Skin, Wood	WES..WD	270
Wall Lazy Susan Kit	WLSK	322
Wall Message Center	WMC	104
Wall Microwave Shelf	WMWS	96
Wall Microwave Trimmable	WMW..T	97
Wall Open Shelf	WOS	219
Wall Overlay Filler	WOL	263, 265
Wall Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	WOL..M	264, 266
Wall Panel with Attached Filler, Furniture Ends	WEPE..FPE	276
Wall Pantry Topper	WPT	193
Wall Pantry Topper with Roll Trays	WPT..RT	194
Wall Shelf Pull-down	W..SHLFPD	101
Wall Spice Pull-out	WSP	100
Wall Stacked	WST	76-80
Wall Swing-out	W..SWO	57-67
Wall Three Drawer	W3D	75
Wall Top Hinge	WTH	47-62
Wall Two Drawer	W2D	73
Wall Vertical-lift	WVL	52
Wall Wine Lattice	WWL	102
Wall Wine X	WWX	102
Wall with Swing-out	W..SSWO	101
Wastebasket Lid	BWBLID	317
Wine Glass Holder	WGH	322
Wood Hood Arch Flat Panel	WHAFP	106

Description	Code	Page Number
Wood Hood Arch Raised Panel . . . . .	WHARP . . . . .	104
Wood Hood Artisan Square . . . . .	WHASQ . . . . .	105
Wood Hood Canopy Arch Raised Panel . . . . .	WHCARP . . . . .	110
Wood Hood Canopy Batten Straight . . . . .	WHCBS . . . . .	111
Wood Hood Canopy Square . . . . .	WHCSQ . . . . .	111
Wood Hood Canopy Tapered . . . . .	WHCTP . . . . .	112
Wood Hood Chimney . . . . .	WHC . . . . .	107
Wood Hood Chimney Tall . . . . .	WHCT . . . . .	107
Wood Hood Craftsman Straight . . . . .	WHCRFST . . . . .	105
Wood Hood Linear Tapered . . . . .	WHLTP . . . . .	107
Wood Hood Shiplap Chimney . . . . .	WHSLPC . . . . .	109
Wood Hood Shiplap Straight . . . . .	WHSLPS . . . . .	108
Wood Hood Shiplap Straight with Corbels . . . . .	WHSLPSCB . . . . .	108
Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered . . . . .	WHSLPTP . . . . .	108
Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered with Corbels . . . . .	WHSLPTPCB . . . . .	109
Wood Hood Signature Mantel . . . . .	WHSGM . . . . .	106
Wood Hood Simple Chimney . . . . .	WHSMC . . . . .	110
Wood Hood Simple Tapered . . . . .	WHSMT . . . . .	109
Wood Hood Square . . . . .	WHSQ . . . . .	106
Wood Hood Square Flat Panel . . . . .	WHSQFP . . . . .	107
Wood Hood Waterfall . . . . .	WHWFL . . . . .	105
Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider . . . . .	WTC . . . . .	318
Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider with K-Cup . . . . .	WTCDCUP . . . . .	319
Wood Top with Finished Edge . . . . .	WT..F . . . . .	230



Code	Page Number
ANGLHEATSHIELD	319
ANGLHSIELDSS	319
B	116
B..40.5FH	118
B..CWP	128
B..CWPFH	128
B..FH	118
B..FSCO	127
B..MIXFH	130
B..PPP	126
B..PS	126
B..RT	123
B..RTFH	124
B..RTWTC	125
B..TD	129
B..TDFH	130
B..TDRO	129
B..WTC	117
B2D	157
B2D..FDD	156
B2D..RT	157
B2D..RTPDO	158
B2D36PDO	157
B3D	158
B3D..DD	160
B3D..WTC	159
B3DS	159
B3DS..DD	160
B4D	161
B4D..WTC	161
BAED	156
BB	144
BB..CP..WD	145
BB..FH	145
BB..PO	146
BB..SORT	146
BBC..PO	168
BBC..POOL	168
BBCF	268
BBRW	143
BBRW..PO	144
BCRN3D	154
BCUBV	164
BCUBV5D	165
BD	147
BD..LS..PW	147
BEPBB	278
BEPE..DDE	277
BEPE..DDED	277
BEPE..FPE	276
BEPE..LM	275
BEPE..WD	275
BEPM	273
BEPMH	272
BEPPLSLM	273
BEPPLSWD	273
BEPWD	273
BER	148
BER..AS	148
BER..LS..C	151
BER..LS..PW	150
BER..LS..SW	150
BER..LSPO..C	153
BER..RDB	153
BESDD	279
BESM	270
BESMH	272
BESR	173
BESWD	270
BIAC	155
BKSOCKET	325
BLOWER	113
BMC	168
BMW..DDT	171
BMWS	171
BMWS..DD	171
BOAC..FH	155
BOC..T	170
BOL	263, 265

Code	Page Number
BOL..M	264, 266
BOS	173
BPB	172
BPB..FH	172
BPP	165
BPP..CO	166
BPP..SI	166
BPP..TD	166
BPP..U	167
BPP..UK	167
BRD	169
BRD2D	158
BRKOFFSCREW	327
BRMCLP	317
BRT..FH	170
BRT2D	156
BSC	121
BTR	154
BUMPERPADS	327
BW	120
BWB	162
BWB..FH	163
BWB..PT	162
BWB..PTFH	164
BWBLD	317
C-ART9	307
C-ARTCRAFTOP	308
C-CLSREV9	308
C-COS13D	308
C-COVE11	308
C-COVE7	308
C-CRAFT120P	309
C-MIS9	308
C-OWD5	308
C-SB	308
C-SCROLL13	307
C-SCROLL9	307
C-TRIAD12	309
C-TRIAD6	309
C-TRIAD9N	309
CABCLEANKIT	324
CABMAT, CABMATV	317
CIW	318
CONVERSION	113
CUDD	318
D	227
D..FD	228
D2D..FDD	229
D3D	228
DDL..WD	278
DER	229
DF5PC	283
DFSLAB	283
DGBOXLOCK	325
DGK	325
DOL	263, 265
DOL..M	264, 266
DOOR	284
DOORDA	282
DOORSLAB	285
DORG	103
DRTK	323
DRTK..ET	323
DRWPWR1	320
DUCD	232, 254
DUCDT	232, 254
EDGEBAND	319
END-X	273
ETUPRIGHT	324
EZORG	320
F	262
F..RETURNLNM	262
F1D	230
FALSEPNLCLIP50	325
FAR	267
FBTD	230
FC	262
FILTERCHAR	113
FT-COS	306

Code	Page Number
FT-CRAFT	306
FT-KENS	306
FT-LGQS	306
FT-LI	306
FT-MADE	306
FT-METAL	309
FT-METRO	306
FT-TKPALLA	306
FT-TP2S	307
FT-TULIP	307
FT-TULIPK	307
FTBK	223
FTBKD	225
FWBK	221
GLAZEPEN	324
GLSINSCCLIPADJ	327
HKB	313-316
HNG	326
HNGRESCLIP	326
HNGRESCLIPSL	326
HNGSHIMDEP	326
HNGSHIMSIDE	326
HPL	313-316
HTHL	114
HTHMRW	114
HTHP	114
HTHS	114
INSTALLSCR	327
ISLPNLC..WD	281
L	255
L-BUNGL3	302
L-BUNGL5	302
L-COSMO	302
L-EMPIRE	303
L-ENG CNTY	302
L-ENG CNTY5	302
L-ESTATE	303
L-ESTATES	302
L-ESTATES5	303
L-GAELIC	303
L-METRO3	304
L-MIS	304
L-PALLA	304
L-SPOOL	304
L-SQ3	304
L-SQ4	304
L-SQ5	304
L-SQ6	305
L-SQT4	305
L-SQT6	305
L-TP2S	303
L-TP4S	303
L-TURNEDPOST	305
L-URN	305
L-URN5	305
L..ALV..-3	256
L..DRH..C	255
LTD..ALV	255
LTD..H	256
LCHAMPERLNR	319
LIDSTAY	326
LIDSTAYHD	326
LO	319
M-BATTEN	294
M-BATTENS	295
M-BATTENS..M	295
M-BATTENTR	294
M-BBFR	297
M-BBSC	297
M-BBSHR	297
M-BBSW	297
M-BBTR	297
M-BP	294
M-CRCLST..C	291
M-CRCOT..C	291
M-CRCOVE..C	291
M-CRCOVES	292
M-CRFL..C	291
M-CRINS	291

Code	Page Number
M-CRS	293
M-CRSA	292
M-CRSA..C	292
M-CRSAS..C	292
M-CRSAT..C	291
M-CRSHKR	292
M-CRSHKR..M	292
M-CRSSE..C	294
M-CRSTR..C	294
M-CRSTRS..C	294
M-CRSTRS..CM	294
M-CRSWT	293
M-CRTR	293
M-CRTRM	292
M-CRTRS	293
M-CRV	293
M-CTEC	294
M-CTET	294
M-DC	299
M-IC	299
M-IC..M	299
M-INSTR	299
M-LBR	295
M-LOSCD	299
M-LR	298
M-LRB	298
M-LRB..M	298
M-LRCAP	298
M-LRCPE	294
M-LRPCES	298
M-LRFB	298
M-LRINLRC	299
M-LRS	298
M-LRT	299
M-LRVFR	299
M-MF	295
M-OC	300
M-OC..M	300
M-OCA	300
M-OGEE	295
M-QR	300
M-SB	295
M-SBE	295
M-SBP	295
M-SCRIBE	295
M-SHOE	300
M-SOFFITA	298
M-SOFFITE	298
M-SOFFITT	296
M-SS..M	296
M-ST	286
M-TBE	296
M-TBP	296
M-TK..LW	297
M-TK..M	297
M-TK..WD	297
M-TKC	297
M-UPM	296
M-UPM..M	296
M-WCT	300
M-WSCRIBE	296
MIXFHK	317
MTUK	324
OC	204
OC..DD	207
OCINSTALLKIT	319
OCMW	210
OCMW3D	212
OCMWC..DD	202
OCS	198, 309
OCS3D	200
OCSMW	214
OCSMW..DD	216
OLMFO	264, 266
OLMFO..M	265, 267
PAINTQUART	324
PDM	327
PDO	319
PDOPOSTS	319

Code	Page Number
PFALSEPNLCLIP50	325
PNL..BB	272
PNL..LMN	271
PNL..M	271
PNL..MH	272
PNL..WD	271
PNLC..MH	281
PNLC..MV	281
PNLC..WD	281
PPP	320
PWT	197
RTK	323
RTK..ET	323
RTKBRKT	325
S-75SSW	312
S-75SWD	312
S-CRN	310
S-E	310
S-FL	310
S-FL..R	310
S-FLCRN	310
S-KTB	311
S-KTG	311
S-KTW	311
SB	131
SB..CM	131
SB..TO	133
SB..TOCM	134
SBB	142
SBBPNL	137
SBD	137
SBD..FRT	138
SBDDBPNL	138
SBIV	136
SBSA	141
SBSC	135
SBSC..CM	135
SBSC..TO	135
SBSC..TOCM	136
SBTA	139
SBTA..CM	139
SHELFPEGS	327
SHLFPD..C	321
SPACERBLK	325
SPCSR	309
SPD..C	321
SRCH..C	320
SSC	324
SSCCLEAR	324
SSCMATTESH	324
STAINQRTKIT	324
STR	320
STRTHEATSHIELD	319
STRTHSHIELDSS	319
TBCF	268
TDK	321
TDKC	321
TDRO	322
TEP..BB	278
TEP..M	274
TEP..WD	274
TEPF..DDE	278
TEPF..DDED	277
TEPF..FPE	276
TEPF..LM	275
TEPF..WD	275
TES..M	270
TES..WD	270
TESDD	279
TOEKICKVAC	321
TOL	263, 265
TOL..M	264, 266
TOT	321
TOTS..SS	321
TOUCHLATCH	316
TUK	324
TWEP..BB	278
TWEP..M	274
TWEP..MH	272

Code	Page Number
TWEP..WD	273
TWES..M	270
TWES..WD	270
U	180
U..RT	188
U..SOP	196
U3D	185
U4D	187
UAB	175
UAB..LS..PW	177
UAB3D	177
UABMWS..DD	177
UADL..WD	177
UASB	175
UASB..TO	175
UASBRF	176
UAVSBAKS	178
UAVSBRC	178
UEDZ..DDE	192
UEO	191
UPP	195
UW	180
VALA	301
VAL.F	301
VAL.P	301
VAL.RCA	301
VAL.RPA	301
VB	239
VB..H	254
VB..HFH	254
VB3D	241
VB4D	241
VCA2D	250
VCA2ND	249
VCC3D	250
VCC3D..FHFP	246
VCC3D..FP	248
VCD6D	252
VCD6D..FH	251
VCD8D	253
VCD8D..FH	253
VCE	244
VCR..C	322
VDL..WD	278
VEP..BB	278
VEP..WD	274
VER	240
VM	260
VOL	263, 265
VOL..M	264, 266
VPP	243
VPP..GPO	243
VSB	236
VSB..FH	234
VSB..UPOC	238
VSBSC..TO	238
VW	259
VW..M	260
VW..OS	259
VWB	242
VWB..FH	242
VWB..RTFH	242
VWH	258
VWH..UPOC	258
VWH2D	257
VWH2D..FP	257
VWRM..M	260
VWRM..MTV	261
W	48-73
W..SHLFPD	101
W..SSWO	101
W..SWO	57-67
W2D	73
W3D	75
WAE	92
WAED	93
WAG	98
WAGVL	98
WAIN	280

Code	Page Number
WB	81
WBC..PO	99
WBC..POOL	100
WBCF	267
WBST	84
WCUBH	103
WCUBH3D	103
WD	86
WD..LS..PW	88
WDAG	88
WDST	89
WEP..BB	278
WEP..M	273
WEP..MH	272
WEP..WD	272
WEPF..DDE	277
WEPF..FPE	276
WEPF..LM	275
WEPF..WD	275
WER	91
WES..M	271
WES..MH	272
WES..WD	270
WESDD	279
WESQR	95
WESQRST	95
WESR	93
WESRST	94
WESRSTB	94
WGH	322
WHAFP	106
WHARP	104
WHASQ	105
WHC	107
WHCARP	110
WHCBS	111
WHCRFST	105
WHCSQ	111
WHCT	107
WHCTP	112
WHLTP	107
WHSGM	106
WHSIPC	109
WHSIPS	108
WHSIPSCB	108
WHSIPTP	108
WHSIPTPCB	109
WHSMC	110
WHSMTTP	109
WHSQ	106
WHSQFP	107
WHWFL	105
WLSK	322
WMC	104
WMW..T	97
WMWS	96
WOL	263, 265
WOL..M	264, 266
WOS	219
WPT	193
WPT..RT	194
WSP	100
WST	76-80
WT..F	230
WTCO	318
WTCOKCUP	319
WTH	47-62
WWL	52
WWL	102
WWX	102

## POLICIES

### **Humidification**

<https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/humidification>

### **Installation Instructions**

<https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/installation>

### **Care and Cleaning**

<https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/care-and-cleaning>

### **Warranty**

Diamond<sup>®</sup> has a Limited Lifetime Warranty. For terms and conditions, please visit: <https://www.diamondcabinets.com/warranty>

## **DECORATIVE APPLIANCE PANELS**

If a decorative appliance panel is required, use the Decorative Appliance Panel Request Form located on MasterBrand Connect.

## **WOOD DUST WARNING**

When cutting, sanding, sawing, or shaping cabinets or wood products, you are likely to generate wood dust. For your own safety, we recommend that you wear a protective mask to prevent breathing wood dust. We also recommend eye protection to avoid injury by flying wood chips or sawdust during cabinet installation.

## **CERTIFICATIONS**

Learn more at [masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications](https://masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications).



Dear Diamond® Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond cabinetry with an Heirloom finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make an Heirloom Finish unique.

The finish will be sanded through the base coat to expose the surface of the wood. This type of sand through on the edges and profiles creates a naturally worn appearance. If a finish is chosen with a glaze, the glaze will be applied after sanding has been done. This will enhance those areas of exposed wood to take on the darker characteristics of the applied glaze.

Normal Characteristics of Painted, Sand-Through Finishes include:

- Hairline Cracking
- Visible textures of natural grain patterns
- Variation in rub through and wear techniques

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Heirloom Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Heirloom finish are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Diamond and/or the Diamond dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number



# Diamond<sup>®</sup>

Dear Diamond<sup>®</sup> Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond cabinetry in a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Diamond utilizes only select solid hardwoods and veneers. The beauty of these genuine woods lies in the variation of the grain. The textures of those natural grain patterns often remain visible with paint finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry. When ordering painted Maple 5-piece styles (except Liberty), the door's center panel will be constructed of MDF material.

On both Maple and MDF, seam lines and hairline cracking at stile, rail and panel joints are normal characteristics of painted finishes and should not be considered a reason for product replacement. Over time, there may be a slight color shift in the paint finish due to the continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources. We mention these characteristics because neither Diamond nor your Diamond dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.



*Example of front joint separation*



*Example of front joint separation*



*Example of end joint separation*

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Paint Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood and MDF with painted finish are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Diamond and/or the Diamond dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Name (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Name (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Purchase Order Number



Dear Diamond® Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond cabinetry in Rustic Alder. Because of its unique characteristics Rustic Alder is quite different from other wood types you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make Rustic Alder so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Rustic Alder is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks. However, those characteristics that might compromise the structural integrity of the door will not be included.

- Sound Closed Knot (not movable) – Expected in Rustic Alder up to approximately 3” diameter.
- Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1” in length.
- Open Knot (through door) – Expected in Rustic Alder with open area up to approximately 3/4” diameter.  
Note: 3/4” diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.
- Unsound Knot (movable core) – Not to be expected.
- Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected in Rustic Alder.
- Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through door) – Can be expected on Rustic Alder up to approximately 1/4” diameter.
- Worm Tracks – Can be expected on Rustic Alder in sizes up to approximately 1/8” wide by 8” long.

Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Alder. Customers should expect a much lower occurrence of rustic characteristics in these other areas. Also, the natural characteristics mentioned occur randomly in Rustic Alder. All doors and drawer fronts will contain some combination of the common Rustic Alder markings; however, it will be uncommon to find all markings on any single piece.

The natural characteristics of wood described above and variations in grain patterns and color are not considered reasons for product replacement. We mention these characteristics because neither Diamond nor your Diamond dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Rustic Alder orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Rustic Alder are desirable.  
As such, I agree not to hold Diamond and/or the Diamond dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number



## Diamond®

Dear Diamond® Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond cabinetry in Rustic Hickory. Because of its unique characteristics Rustic Hickory is quite different from other wood types you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make Rustic Hickory so distinctive.

Rustic Hickory is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Color will vary from nearly white to dark brown, with wild, flowing grain patterns and dramatic color variations. Rustic Hickory can have a fine uniform grain to large knots appearing black and brown in color of various shapes and sizes, sapwood, mineral and some checking.

Sound Closed Knot (not movable) – Expected up to approximately 3” diameter.

Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1” length.

Open Knot (through door) – Expected with open area up to approximately 3/4” diameter.

Unsound Knot (movable core) – Not to be expected.

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through the door) – Can be expected up to 1/4” diameter.

Worm Tracks – Can be expected in sizes up to approximately 1/8” wide by 8” long.

Note: 3/4” diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Hickory.

The natural characteristics of wood described above and variations in grain patterns and color are not considered reasons for product replacement. We mention these characteristics because neither Diamond nor your Diamond dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Rustic Hickory orders.

---

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Rustic Hickory are desirable.

As such, I agree not to hold Diamond and/or the Diamond dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

---

Customer Signature

---

Dealer Signature

---

Customer Name (please print)

---

Dealer Name (please print)

---

Dealer Purchase Order Number

# EXPRESS RESPONSE PROGRAM - GUIDELINES

## Our Commitment to Designers and Customers

### Purpose

The Express Response™ program is used to expedite orders when customers need product faster than normal lead-time to correct issues with an existing order. Below is an overview of the Express Response program and what you can expect from our commitment to superior service.

### Express Response Guidelines

- Eligible orders must be associated with a previous order number.
- Lead time calculation is based on receipt of a clean order. Clean orders are orders in which all information is provided and accurate.
- There is no additional upcharge for Express Response.
- There are no cancellations or returns once an Express Response order is received.
- Due to the nature of Special Product Requests and appliance panels, they are excluded from Express Response and will be processed as a standard lead-time order.
- Express Response is available within the continental United States. Should Alaska, Hawaii or international shipments be required, customer service representatives are ready to assist by providing shipping information and determining lead times.

### Questions?

Contact Customer Service for estimated lead times.



## NOTES

## NOTES

## NOTES

## NOTES



**Diamond<sup>®</sup>**  
**Make your mark.<sup>™</sup>**

## DESIGNER PHOTO SUBMISSION CALL FOR ENTRIES!

Don't miss out on the opportunity to have your design work featured on MasterBrand's website, social media, literature and beyond. We want to promote you by spotlighting your design talent.

**Submission is simple via the Diamond Brand Portal on MasterBrand Connect.**

### TIPS AND REQUIREMENTS:

- A brief tutorial is available on Connect to navigate you through the simple submission tool.
- The submission form is within the Brand Portal section on Connect.
- A 'consent for use' form is required for each submission and is also available on Connect.
- Image quality, size, and theme will be taken into consideration for specific usability.
- Submission of media does not guarantee public use, but all submissions are reviewed for consideration and may be used internally.

### HOW TO TAKE A BEAUTIFUL PHOTO

Taking a post worthy in-home photo with your mobile device can be simple! For helpful tips and tricks on lighting, exposure, and getting the right angle, visit MasterBrand Connect to view our valuable reference guide.



**Connect<sup>™</sup>**

Share your Diamond designs  
with us by scanning the QR code.

# Diamond<sup>®</sup>

**Make your mark.<sup>™</sup>**

Share your design with us by tagging us  
on social with #DiamondCabinets.



Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Customer service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications.

Product photography and illustrations have been reproduced as accurately as printing technologies permit. To ensure highest satisfaction, we strongly recommend you view an actual sample for best color, wood grain and finish representation.

**Diamond<sup>®</sup> has a Limited Lifetime Warranty.**

For terms and conditions, please visit: <https://www.diamondcabinets.com/warranty>

**Customer Service**

Hours: Mon - Fri, 7:30 AM - 8:00 PM EST

Phone: (800) 730-0171

Please reference Service Policies at [masterbrandconnect.com](https://masterbrandconnect.com)

Designer ID #: \_\_\_\_\_

Customer Account #: \_\_\_\_\_

Sales Rep: \_\_\_\_\_



**National Forest  
Foundation**



**Part of the  
MasterBrand<sup>®</sup>  
Family**

**diamondcabinets.com**  
#DiamondCabinets  
© 2025 MasterBrand Cabinets LLC  
All rights reserved.

09-25